

THE HOLY QUR'AN

Shia Translation

Copyrights Reserved

Compiler

Alsyyed Abu Mohammad Naqvi

Moharram 1438 Hijra
October 2016

The Meanings of The Holy Qur'an Shia Point of View

The Right of Translation, Tafseer, and Taweel of the Holy Qur'an is only for the Masumeen swsa, as indicated in the Hadees:

Rasool Allah sawaw said: No doubt I am leaving among you two weighty (the most important) things, the Book of Allah and Ali bin Abi Talib (swsa) and know that Ali (swsa) is superior than the Book of Allah for you because he translates the Book of Allah for you. (Tafseer al-Burhan, vol-1, p-69)

Majority of our youth is not acquainted with the Arabic language making it difficult to understand the meaning of the Qur'an-e-Kareem, that what are the meanings of a verse narrated by the infallible. Moreover there is no English translation of the Holy Qur'an according to proper Shia school of thought in accordance to the teachings of the Masumeen swsa.

So this is our humble effort to help the English speaking youth to understand the Book of Allah. So we have put a brief explanation in brackets according to what is mentioned in the **Tafaseer of Masumeen awsa**. **Tafseer Imam Hassan al-Askari swsa**, **Tafseer Furat**, **Tafseer Qummi**, **al-Burhan fi Tafseer al-Qur'an**, **Tafseer Safi**, **Tafseer Abi Hamza Sumali**, and **Bihar ul Anwar** were used to compile this translation.

But we encourage all Momineen to learn Arabic and study the Tafaseer and Ahadees of the Masumeen swsa themselves. Imam Jafar al-Sadiq swsa said: Learn Arabic because it is that language by which He spoke to His creation, and spoke to the people of the past in same language. (Wasa'il ush Shia, v4, p502)

Ya Allah! For the sake of Masumeen swsa forgive our mistakes and hasten the reappearance of the Imam swsa of our time. Elahi Ameen.

Alsyyed Abu Mohammad Naqvi
October 2016

Glossory

Instead of the usual trend to translate every word in English, in this book we have tried to keep as much as Islamic terminology, which majority of Momineen are familiar with. The reason for not translating is that most of the times the translated word loses its essence. And secondly to keep our future generations in touch with the particular terminologies. Only some of the terminologies will be presented here. We have improvised the plural of Imam and Rasool as Imams and Rasools for ease.

Wilayat: Guardianship
Mawaddat: Devotion
Maola: Guardian
Masumeen: Infallible
Wali: Guardian
Momin: Believer
Momineen: Believers
Mai'raj: Ascension
Arsh: The Throne
Rasool: Messenger of Allah
Eman: Faith
Sirat: The Path
Mustaqeem: Straight
Ghasib: Userper
Fulan: That
Qiyamah: The day of Resurrection
Qiyam: Rising
Zahoor: Appearance
Kafir: Disbeliever
Munafiq: Hypocrite
Aalameen: The Worlds
Rabb: The Lord
Hamd: Praise
Muttaqueen: Pious ones
Haqq: The Truth
Batin: Falsehood
Taghoot: Opponent of Wilayat
Transgressor
Abd: Nearest to Allah
Masoom swsa
Nafs: Soul
Deen: Religion
Fasiq: Defiantly disobedient
Imam: Guide appointed by Allah
Nazeer: Warner
Wasi: Vicegerent
Ghaib: Unseen/
What has not happened
Sajdah: Prostration in prayer
Rakooah: Bending in prayer
Salaat: Prayer
Zakaat: Poor due
Majoos: Fire worshipers
Shaitan: Iblees: Devil
Nasbi: who beholds Wilayat of
any fallible
Ijtihad: Conjecturing
Mujtahid: Conjecturer
Zunn: Qiyas: Conjecture
Taqleed: to follow
Mohsin: Doer of good favour

Aal: Progeny
Ism: Name
Asma: Names
Olil-Azm: Possessor of determination
Olil-Amr: Possessor of Authority
Qibla: Direction for prayer
Ne'mat: Favour
Shirk: Polytheism
Sabeel: Way
Elah: God
Ayat: Sign, verse
Ayaat: Signs, verses

Abbreviations

jj	جل جلاله
sawaw	صلی اللہ علیہ و آله و سلم
swsa	صلوٰۃ اللہ و سلام علیٰ، علیہا، علیہم
atfs	عجل اللہ تعالیٰ فرجہ الشریف
a.s.	علیہ السلام
s.a.	سلام اللہ علیہا

CONTENTS

1 Surah al-Fatiha	7	58 Surah al-Mujadilah	594
2 Surah al-Baqarah	8	59 Surah al-Hashr	598
3 Surah Aale Imran swsa	53	60 Surah al-Mumtahinah	602
4 Surah an-Nisa	79	61 Surah as-Saff	605
5 Surah al-Ma'idah	108	62 Surah al-Jumu'ah	607
6 Surah al-An'aam	128	63 Surah al-Munafiqoon	609
7 Surah al-Araaf	151	64 Surah at-Taghabun	611
8 Surah al-Anfal	177	65 Surah at-Talaaq	613
9 Surah at-Tawbah	187	66 Surah at-Tahreem	615
10 Surah Yunus a.s.	207	67 Surah al-Mulk	617
11 Surah Hood a.s.	221	68 Surah al-Qalam	620
12 Surah Yusuf a.s.	236	69 Surah al-Haaqqah	624
13 Surah ar-Ra'd	249	70 Surah al-Ma'arij	628
14 Surah Ibraheem a.s.	256	71 Surah Nuh a.s.	631
15 Surah al-Hijr	263	72 Surah al-Jinn	634
16 Surah an-Nahl	270	73 Surah al-Muzzammil sawaw	637
17 Surah al-Isra	285	74 Surah al-Muddassir sawaw	639
18 Surah al-Kahf	298	75 Surah al-Qiyamah	643
19 Surah Mariyam s.a.	311	76 Surah al-Insaan	646
20 Surah Ta Ha sawaw	320	77 Surah al-Mursalaat	649
21 Surah al-Anbiya	332	78 Surah an-Naba	652
22 Surah al-Hajj	343	79 Surah an-Nazi'at	655
23 Surah al-Mu'minoon	353	80 Surah Abasa	658
24 Surah an-Noor	363	81 Surah at-Takweer	661
25 Surah al-Furqan	374	82 Surah al-Infitar	663
26 Surah ash-Shu'ara	382	83 Surah al-Mutaffifeen	665
27 Surah an-Naml	396	84 Surah al-Inshiqaq	667
28 Surah al-Qasas	406	85 Surah al-Burooj	669
29 Surah al-Ankaboot	417	86 Surah at-Tariq	671
30 Surah ar-Room	425	87 Surah al-'Ala	672
31 Surah Luqman a.s.	432	88 Surah al-Ghashiyah	674
32 Surah as-Sajdah	436	89 Surah al-Fajr	676
33 Surah al-Ahzab	440	90 Surah al-Balad	678
34 Surah Saba	451	91 Surah ash-Shams	680
35 Surah Fatir	458	92 Surah al-Layl	681
36 Surah Ya Seen sawaw	465	93 Surah az-Zuha	683
37 Surah as-Saffat	472	94 Surah ash-Sharh	684
38 Surah Saad	483	95 Surah at-Teen	685
39 Surah az-Zumar	490	96 Surah al-Alaq	686
40 Surah Ghafir	500	97 Surah al-Qadr	688
41 Surah Fussilat	510	98 Surah al-Bayyinah	689
42 Surah ash-Shura	517	99 Surah az-Zalzalah	690
43 Surah az-Zukhruf	524	100 Surah al-Aadiyat	691
44 Surah ad-Dukhan	532	101 Surah al-Qari'ah	692
45 Surah al-Jasiyah	536	102 Surah at-Takasur	693
46 Surah al-Ahqaf	540	103 Surah al-Asr	694
47 Surah Mohammad sawaw	545	104 Surah al-Humazah	695
48 Surah al-Fat'ha	550	105 Surah al-Feel	696
49 Surah al-Hujurat	555	106 Surah Quraysh	697
50 Surah Qaf	558	107 Surah al-Ma'oon	698
51 Surah az-Zariyat	562	108 Surah al-Kawsar	699
52 Surah at-Toor	566	109 Surah al-Kafiroon	700
53 Surah an-Najm	570	110 Surah an-Nasr	701
54 Surah al-Qamar	574	111 Surah al-Masad	702
55 Surah ar-Rahman	578	112 Surah al-Ikhlaas	703
56 Surah al-Waqi'ah	583	113 Surah al-Falaq	704
57 Surah al-Hadeed	589	114 Surah an-Naas	705

سورة الفاتحة

The Opening	سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ
With the Ism of Allah, Merciful to all without discrimination, specially Merciful to Momineen forever.	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Every Hamd is for Allah, the Rabb of the Aalameen.	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
Merciful to all without discrimination, specially Merciful to Momineen forever.	الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝
Malik [Master] of the Day of Recompense (Maola Ali swsa will be the governor that Day).	مُلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ۝
It is You we worship (according to the way of Wilayat taught by You), and it is You we seek help (i.e. help of Maola Ali swsa).	إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۝
Keep guiding us Sirat al-Mustaqeem (Maola Ali swsa and his Wilayat).	إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝
The path of those (Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw) upon whom You have bestowed Ne'mat (i.e. Wilayat e Masumeen swsa is obligatory on all creations), [Your] Wrath was never upon them, and they were never astray.	صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ هٰذِهِ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝
(The word ALLAH means that all the blessings on the creations are for the sake of the Masumeen swsa, and Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa is obligatory on all creations, and humiliation and destruction is for the enemies of the Masumeen swsa.	
Wilayat-e-Elahia, Wilayat-e-Ali, Wilayat-e-Masumeen, Wilayat-e-Mohammad-o-Aal-e-Mohammad all are one and the same thing. Sirat-e-Mustaqeem means the way of Wilayat e Ali swsa which will remain established for ever.	
Aalameen means all the worlds: some of them can be perceived with five senses & intelligence, and many of them cannot be perceived by human intelligence, and all of the worlds are under Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa.	
After reciting Sura Hamd, we should say "Al Hamdo Lillahe Rab il-Aalameen" as thanks to Allah for being on Wilayat-e-Ali swsa.)	

سورة البقرة

The Cow	سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ
With the Ism of Allah, Merciful to all without discrimination, specially Merciful to Momineen forever.	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Meem. [Anallah al-Malak: I am Allah the Sovereign] [and it means Aal e Mohammad sawaw as well]	الْمٰٓءُ
[Maola Ali swsa is] that al-Kitab [the Book] about which there is no doubt, a guidance for Muttaqeen (practically established on Wilayat e Ali swsa).	ذَلِكَ الْكِتَبُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝
Who believe in Ghaib (Imam Qaim swsa and his occultation), and establish Salaat (with the testimony of Wilayat e Ali swsa), and spend out of what Rizq (knowledge, health & wealth) We have provided them.	الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقْرِبُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۝
And who believe in what has been revealed to you [O My Habib sawaw], and what was revealed before you, and they are certain about the Hereafter.	وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزَلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝
Those are upon the guidance (Wilayat e Ali swsa) from their Rabb, and it is those who are the successful.	أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝
No doubt, those who disbelieved - it is alike for them whether you warn them or do not warn them - they will not believe.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوْاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝
Allah has set a seal upon their hearts and upon their hearing, and over their vision is a veil, and for them is a great punishment.	خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝
And some of the people who say, "We believe in Allah and the Last Day," but they are not believers (i.e. they do not believe in Wilayat e Ali swsa).	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ أَمَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝
They [think to] deceive Allah and those who believe, but they deceive not except themselves, and they do not perceive (that they are the cursed ones).	يُخَدِّعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۝

In their hearts is a disease (of doubting Wilayat e Ali swsa), so Allah increased their disease, and for them is a painful punishment because they used to lie (i.e they pretended to be on Wilayat e Ali swsa).	فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَرَأَدْهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ لِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ⑩
And when it is said to them, “Do not cause corruption on the earth,” (by prohibiting the testimony of Wilayat e Ali swsa) they say, “We are but reformers.” (who pretend to be Shia scholars but spreading lust and immorality)	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ⑪
Beware, surely they themselves are corrupters, but they do not perceive.	الَاَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلِكُنْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑫
And when it is said to them, “Believe (in Wilayat e Ali swsa) as the people (like Salman & Abu Zarr) have believed,” they say, “Should we believe as the foolish have believed?” Beware, surely they themselves are the fools, but they do not know (their end result).	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُّوْمَنْ كَمَا آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ الَاَنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلِكُنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑬
And when they meet those who believe, they say, “We believe (in Wilayat e Ali swsa)”; but when they are alone with their Shaitans (opponents of Wilayat e Ali swsa), they say, “Surely we are with you, we were only mockers.”	وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا أَمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلُوا إِلَى شَيْطَانِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِئُونَ ⑭
[Then] Allah mocks them (i.e. will recompense their mockery in this world and the hereafter) and prolongs them in their transgression [in which] they wander blindly.	اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمْدُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْبُهُونَ ⑮
Those are who have purchased error [in exchange] for guidance, so their trade has brought no profit (i.e. selling Deen for worldly benefit will lead them to the Hell instead of the Paradise), nor they were guided (towards the Haqq).	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُ الْضَّلَالَةَ بِأَنْهُدِي فَيَارِبُحُّ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ⑯
Their example is like one who kindled a fire, but when it illuminated what was around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness [so] they do not see.	مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلْمِنَ لَا يُبَصِّرُونَ ⑰
Deaf, dumb, blind [in Hell] - so they do not return [to the Masumeen swsa].	صُمُّ بُكُّمْ عُمُّ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ⑲

<p>Or [it is] like a rainstorm from the sky within which is darkness, and thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears against the thunderclap due to fear of death [i.e. curse and punishment for the denier of Wilayat]. But Allah is encompassing the disbelievers.</p>	<p>أَوْ كَصِيبٌ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلْمٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَايَعَهُمْ فِي أَذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْبَوْتِ ۖ وَ اللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِاِلْكُفَّارِ ⑯</p>
<p>The lightning almost takes away their sight. Every time it lights for them they walk in it (i.e. in the presence of the Imam they testify Wilayat), and when darkness comes upon them, they stand [still] (i.e. during Occultation they deny to testify Wilayat). And if Allah had willed, He would certainly have taken away their hearing and their sight; surely Allah is Qadeer [Competent] over all things.</p>	<p>يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطُفُ اَبْصَارَهُمْ كُلَّمَا آتَاهُمْ مَّا شَوَّا فِيهِ وَإِذَا آتَلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا ۖ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَابْصَارِهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۗ</p>
<p>O People! Worship your Rabb (for the honour of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw) Who created you and those before you, so that you may become righteous.</p>	<p>يَا اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ۚ ⑭</p>
<p>[He] Who made for you the earth a bed [spread out] and the sky a ceiling and sent down [rain] water from the sky, and brought forth from it provision for you from the fruits, so do not make equals to Allah while you know [that only Allah makes Wali].</p>	<p>الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَاءً ۚ وَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الشَّرْتَرِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۖ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا إِلَيْهِ أَنْدَادًا ۖ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۚ ⑮</p>
<p>And if you are in doubt about (Wilayat e Ali swsa) what We have sent down upon Our Abd [Mohammad sawaw], then produce a surah the like thereof and call upon your witnesses [i.e. supporters] other than Allah, if you are truthful.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَرَزَّنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأَتُؤْمِنُو بِسُورَةٍ مِّنْ مِثْلِهِ ۖ وَادْعُوا شَهِدَاءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ۚ ⑯</p>
<p>But if you do not do [it] – and you will never be able to do [it] – then fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers (in Wilayat e Ali swsa).</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكُفَّارِ ۚ ⑰</p>
<p>And give good tidings to those who believe and do righteous deeds (according to Wilayat e Ali swsa) that they will have gardens [in the Paradise] beneath which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided with a provision of fruit therefrom, they will say, "This is what we were provided with before." And they will be given the like of it. And they will have therein purified (free from every uncleanness) spouses, and they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِزْقًا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقَنَا مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَأَتُوَابِهِ مُتَشَابِهًًا ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا آزُواجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ۚ ⑯</p>

<p>No doubt, Allah is not timid to present an example – that of Ba'ooza [who has been recompensed: Maola Ali sws, whom Allah recompensed with His Wills in exchange of his Nafs] or what is above that (i.e. Maola Mohammad sawaw). Then for those who have believed know that it (Wilayat e Ali sws) is the Haqq from their Rabb. And as for those who disbelieve, they say, "What did Allah intend by this as an example?" He misleads many by it and guides many by it. And He misleads not except Fasiqueen [the defiantly disobedient going out of the limit of Deen],</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحِي أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَا بَعْضَهُ فَمَا فَوْقَهَا فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَ آمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهِذَا مَثَلًا يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَمَا يُضِلُّ إِلَّا الْفَسِيقِينَ ③</p>
<p>Who break the covenant of Allah (about Tauheed, Nabuwat and Wilayat) after its confirmation and sever that (connection to the Masumeen sws) which Allah has ordered to be joined and cause corruption on earth (by showing immunity to Imamat & Wilayat). It is those who are the losers (by making Jannah Haram on themselves and thier followers).</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيقَاتِهِ وَ يَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُؤْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخُسْرُونَ ④</p>
<p>How can you disbelieve in Allah when you were lifeless (in the gonads of your parents) and He brought you to life; then He will cause you to die (after the life of the world), then He will bring you [back] to life (in the grave to give blessings to the Momin for the sake of Wilayat, and to punish the denier of Wilayat), and then to Him you will be returned (on the Day of Qiyamah for final recompense).</p>	<p>كَيْفَ تَكُفُّرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمْيِتُنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحِينُكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>It is He who created for you all of that which is on the earth. Then He directed Himself to the heaven, so made them seven heavens, and .He is all Knowing of every thing</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاوَاتِ فَسَوْلُهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ⑥</p>
<p>And [remember, O Habib sawaw], when your Rabb said to the angels, "Surely, I will make upon the earth a Khalifa [a successive authority]." They said, "Will You place upon it one who causes corruption therein and sheds blood (as the Jinn did before), while we exalt Your praise and extol Your Holiness?" He [Allah] said, "Indeed, I know that which you do ".not know</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِلُ الدِّمَاءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And He taught Adam the names (of the Masumeen sws) – all of them. Then He showed them (in Noor form) to the angels and said, "Inform Me of the names of these [personalities], if you are truthful."</p>	<p>وَعَلِمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُنِي بِالْأَسْمَاءِ هُوَ لَأَعْلَمُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ⑧</p>

<p>They said, "Exalted are You; we have no knowledge except what You have taught us. Indeed, it is You Who is all Knowing, the Wise."</p>	<p>قَالُوا سُبْحَنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّيْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ③</p>
<p>He said, "O Adam, inform them (i.e. the angels) of their names." And when he had informed them of their names, He said, "Did I not tell you that surely I know the Ghaib of the heavens and the earth? And I know what you reveal and what you conceal."</p>	<p>قَالَ يَأَدْمَ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِاسْمَاهُمْ فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمْ بِاسْمَاهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْلَمُ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبَدِّلُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ④</p>
<p>And [remember O Habib sawaw] when We said to the angels, "Do Sajdah [prostrate] towards Adam"; so they did Sajdah, except for Iblees. He refused and was arrogant and .became of the disbelievers</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِلَّدْمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبِي وَاسْتَكَبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>And We said, "O Adam, dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise and eat therefrom plentiful from wherever you wish. But do not approach this tree (of knowledge of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw), lest you be among the wrongdoers (i.e. wishing the status of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa)."</p>	<p>وَقُلْنَا يَأَدْمَ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغْدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونُوا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>But (by taking false oath) Shaitan caused them both to slip out of it and caused them both to exit from that in which they had been. And We said, "Go down, [all of you], as enemies to one another, and you will have upon the earth a place of settlement and provision for a time."</p>	<p>فَأَزَّلَهُمَا الشَّيْطَنُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقْرٌ وَمَنَاعٌ إِلَى حَيْنِ ⑦</p>
<p>Then Adam received from his Rabb [some] words (to supplicate for the sake of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw), and He accepted his repentance. Indeed, it is He who is the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.</p>	<p>فَتَلَقَّى أَدْمَ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑧</p>
<p>We said, "Go down from it, all of you. And when guidance (Maola Ali swsa) comes to you from Me, whoever follows My guidance – there will be no fear upon them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>فُلِّنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَيْنِيَعًا فَمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَائِي فَلَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزُنُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve and belie Our Ayaat (concerning merits & the establishment of Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa) – those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally."</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا أَوْ لَيْكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ⑩</p>

<p>O Children of Israel, remember My Ne'mat [favour] which I have bestowed upon you and fulfill My covenant [upon you that you will believe in Mohammad sawaw and his great Wali Ali swsa] that I will fulfill your covenant [from Me to give you blessings in the Paradise], and be afraid of only Me (not to oppose Mohammad sawaw).</p>	<p>يَبْنَى إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِي الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُفْوَا بِعَهْدِي اُفْوِي بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُ فَازَ هَبُونِ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And believe in what I have sent down (upon Mohammad sawaw about his Nabuwat and Wilayat of Ali swsa) verifying that which is [already] with you (i.e. Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa mentioned in all previous heavenly books), and be not the first to disbelieve in it (i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa). And do not exchange My Ayaat (about Wilayat) for a small price, and fear only Me (not to conceal the matter of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw).</p>	<p>وَأَمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ كَافِرِيهِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِأَيْقَنِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِيَّاهُ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And do not mix the Haqq [the truth] with falsehood or conceal the Haqq [i.e. mention of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw in heavenly books] while you know [it].</p>	<p>وَلَا تُلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُبُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And establish Salaat and give Zakaat and bow down with those who bow down [in worship to Allah and obedience to Masumeen swsa].</p>	<p>وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوا الزَّكُورَةَ وَأَرْكَعُوا مَعَ الرِّكَعَيْنِ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Do you command the people righteousness and forget yourselves while you recite the ?Book? Then will you not reason</p>	<p>أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْهَوْنَ الْكِتَبَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And seek help through Sabr [Mohammad sawaw] and Salaat [Ali swsa]; and indeed, it [Salaat] is difficult except for the humbly submissive ones [to Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّابِرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْحُشِّعِينِ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Who are certain that they will meet their Rabb and that they will return to Him.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَظْنَنُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا بِهِمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ رَجُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>O Children of Israel, remember [recall] My Ne'mat [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa taught by Musa a.s. and Haroon a.s.] that I have bestowed upon you and that I made you excel over the worlds [i.e. religion and worldly life].</p>	<p>يَبْنَى إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِي الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>And fear a Day [of death] when no soul will suffice for another soul at all, nor will intercession be accepted from it [to delay death], nor will compensation [of death] be taken from it, nor will they [i.e. culprits] be .helped</p>	<p>وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجِزُّ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنَصَّرُونَ ④</p>
<p>And [recall] when We saved you from the people of Fir'aoun, who afflicted you with the worst torment, slaughtering your [newborn] sons and keeping your females alive. And in that was a great trial from your Rabb.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ أَلْفِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ⑤</p>
<p>And [recall] when We parted the sea for you [due to renewal of the covenant of Wilayat e Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] and saved you and drowned the people of Fir'aoun while you were looking on.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَاكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَآنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>And [recall] when We made an appointment with Musa for forty nights. Then you took [for worship] the calf after him [i.e. in his absence], and you were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَى أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَآنْتُمْ ظَلَمُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Then We forgave you after that [due to the renewal of the covenant of Wilayat] so perhaps you would be grateful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعْلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And [recall O Habib sawaw] when We gave Musa the Book [Taurat] and Furqan [distinction between the Haqq & the Batil: Testimony of Wilayat of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw with heart and tongue] that perhaps you [the people of Musa] would be guided.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تَيَّنَّا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعْلَكُمْ تَهَتِّدُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And [recall] when Musa said to his people, "O my people, indeed you have wronged yourselves by your taking of the calf [for worship]. So repent to your Creator and kill yourselves [i.e. the guilty among you]. That is best for [all of] you in the sight of your Creator." Then He accepted your repentance [due to supplication for the sake of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw]; indeed, He is the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَقُولُ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ بِإِتْخَادِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتَبُوُّبُوا إِلَى بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑩</p>
<p>And when you said, "O Musa, we will never believe you [about Furqan] until we see Allah outright"; so the thunderbolt took you while you were looking on.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يِمُوسَى لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى نَرَى اللَّهَ جَمِيرَةً فَأَخَذَنَّكُمُ الصُّعْقَةَ وَآنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ⑪</p>

<p>Then We revived you after your death that perhaps you would be grateful [by telling others what you saw the kingdom & authority of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw after death].</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُم مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>And We shaded you with clouds and sent down to you manna [sweet] and quails, [saying], "Eat from the good things with which We have provided you." And they wronged Us not [by altering the covenant of Ahlul Bait swsa] – but they were [only] wronging themselves.</p>	<p>وَظَلَّلْنَا عَيْنِكُمُ الْغَنَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلَوَى طُكُلُوا مِنْ طِبَّبِتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاكُمْ لِكُنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>And [recall] when We said, "Enter this city [i.e. Areha in Syria] and eat from it wherever you wish plentiful, and enter the gate [portraits of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa were on the gate] doing Sajdah (prostrating) and say, 'Hittatun [humbly repenting for the sake of Wilayat e Masumeen swsa].' We will [then] forgive your sins for you, and We will increase [reward & goodness for] the doers of good [who keep steadfast on Wilayat]."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغْدًا وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُوْلُوا حِكْمَةً نَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ خَطِيْكُمْ وَسَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>But those who wronged changed [those words] to a statement other than that which had been said to them [they said Hittan Samqana: red wheat], so We sent down upon those who wronged [by entering backwards instead of doing Sajdah] a punishment [i.e. plague] from the sky because they were defiantly disobeying.</p>	<p>فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ كَلَمْوَا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَلَمْوَا رِجْزًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And [recall] when Musa prayed [for the sake of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] for water for his people [when they were dying with thirst], so We said, "Strike with your staff the stone." And there gushed forth from it twelve springs, and every people [i.e. tribe] knew its drinking place. "Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سَأَسْسَقْتِ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَابَكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشَرِبَهُمْ طُكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثَثُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ⑨</p>

<p>And when you said, "O Musa, we can never endure one [kind of] food [manna & salwa]. So call upon your Rabb to bring forth for us from the earth its green herbs and its cucumbers and its garlic and its lentils and its onions." [Musa] said, "Would you exchange what is better for what is less (in quality)? Go into [any] city and indeed, you will have what you have asked." And they were struck with humiliation and poverty, and covered themselves with Wrath from Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah and killed the prophets without right [and criticized & disobeyed them]. That was because they disobeyed and were [habitually] transgressing.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَهُوسِي لَنْ نَصِيرَ عَلَى طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَأَدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجُ لَنَا مِمَّا تُبْتَغِي الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلَاهَا وَقِثَابَهَا وَفُومَهَا وَعَدَسَهَا وَبَصَلَاهَا قَالَ أَتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ اللَّهَ هُوَ أَدْنَى بِاللَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ إِهْبِطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَا سَأَلْتُمْ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْذِلْلَةُ وَالْمُسْكَنَةُ وَبَاءُوا بِعَذَابٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِأَيْتَ اللَّهُ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَ كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and those who are Jews or Christians or Sabians [who changed religion] – those [among them] who will believe in Allah and the Last Day and will do righteousness [according to Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] – will have their reward with their Rabb, and no fear will be upon them [like on Fasiq people], nor will they grieve [like opponents of Wilayat].</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصَارَى وَالصَّابِئِينَ مَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَلَحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And [recall] when We took your covenant, [O Children of Israel] and We raised over you the mountain [through Jibreel], [saying], "Take what [covenant of Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] We have given you with determination and do Zikr (remember Wilayat) what is in it that perhaps you may become righteous [by fearing opposition of Wilayat]."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَخْدُنَا مِيشَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الظُّورَ طَحْنُوا مَا أَتَيْنَكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَإِذْ كُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>Then you turned away after that [from the covenant]. So if it were not for the Fazl (Grace) of Allah upon you and His Rahmat (Mercy), you would have been among the losers [if you did not repent].</p>	<p>ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ⑭</p>
<p>And you had certainly known about those who transgressed among you concerning the Sabbath [prohibition of fishing on Saturday], and We said to them, "Be apes [disfigured], despised."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدُوا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوا قِرَدَةً خَسِيرِينَ ⑮</p>
<p>And We made it a deterrent example for those who were present and those who succeeded [them] and a lesson for the Muttaqeen.</p>	<p>فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِدَةً لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ⑯</p>

<p>And [recall] when Musa said to his people, "Indeed, Allah commands you to slaughter a cow." [to touch a murdered person with the flesh of the slaughtered cow to make him alive to detect his murderer] They said, "Do you take us in ridicule?" He said, "I seek refuge in Allah from being among the ignorant."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقَرَةً قَالُوا أَتَتَخْذِنَا هُرْبًا ۚ قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ④</p>
<p>They said, "Call upon your Rabb for us to make clear to us what she is." [Musa] said, "[Allah] says, 'It is a cow which is neither old nor virgin, middle age between that,' so do what you are commanded."</p>	<p>قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنَ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا فَارِضٌ وَلَا بَرْكٌ ۗ عَوْانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۖ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمِرُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>They said, "Call upon your Rabb for us to make clear to us what is her colour." He said, "He says, 'It is a yellow cow, bright in colour – pleasing to the observers."</p>	<p>قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنَ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ۖ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ ۖ فَاقْتُلُ لَوْنُهَا تَسْرُ النُّظَرِ يُنَيْنَ ⑨</p>
<p>They said, "Call upon your Rabb for us to make clear to us what she is. Indeed, [all] cows look alike to us. And indeed we, if Allah wills, will be guided."</p>	<p>قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنَ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۖ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشَبَّهُ عَلَيْنَا ۖ وَإِنَّا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمْ يُهَنِّدُنَّ ⑩</p>
<p>He said, "He says, 'Certainly it is a cow neither trained to plough the earth nor to irrigate the field, one free from fault with no spot upon her.' " They said, "Now you have come with the truth." So they slaughtered her, but they could hardly do it.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا ذُلُولٌ تُشِيدُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسْلَمَةً لَا شَيْةَ فِيهَا ۖ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا جَئْنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۖ فَذَبَحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And when you slew a man and disputed over it, but Allah was to bring out that which you .were concealing</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَدْرَءْتُمْ فِيهَا ۖ وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُبُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>So We said, "Strike him [i.e. the slain man] with part of it (slaughtered cow)." Thus does Allah bring the dead to life, and He shows you His signs [proofs of Nabuwat & Imamat] that you might reason.</p>	<p>فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا ۖ كَذِلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۖ يُرِيكُمْ أَيْتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ⑬</p>

<p>Then your hearts became hardened [lacking human values and goodness] after that, being like stones or even harder. And indeed, there are stones from which rivers gush forth, and surely there are some of them that split open and water comes out, and certainly there are some of them that fall down for fear of Allah [Rasool Allah sawaw showed all these miracles in front of Jews: A hill read Kalima, a fountain gushed forth from its rock and a rock fell down]. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ قَسْتُ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَرُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَقِّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْهَاءُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Do you then hope that they would believe for you while a party of them used to hear the words of Allah and then altered it after they had understood it while they were knowing?</p>	<p>أَفَتَظَمِعُونَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ كَلَمَّةَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And when they meet those who believe [like Salman, Miqdad, Abu Zarr, and Ammar], they say, "We have believed" [in Nabuwat & Imamat]; but when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you talk to them about what Allah has revealed to you so they can argue with you about it before your Rabb?" Then will you not reason?</p>	<p>وَإِذَا الْقَوَا الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا قَالُوا أَمْنَاهُمْ وَإِذَا خَلَّا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتَحِدُثُنَّهُمْ بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجِّوْكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رِبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>But do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal [opposition of the Haqq in their hearts] and what they declare [fake faith]?</p>	<p>أَوَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرِرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And among them are illiterates [like an infant] who do not know the Book except wishful thinking [i.e. hear say], but they are only conjecturing [doing Taqleed of their leaders opposing Wilayat of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw].</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُّونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا آمَانَ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظْنُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>So woe to those who write the book with their own hands [with alteration in the merits of the Masumeen sws], then say, "This is from Allah," in order to exchange it for a small price. Therefore woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn [by making people firm on opposition of Wilayat of Mohammad sawaw and Ali sws].</p>	<p>فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبْتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "Never will the Fire touch us, except for [a few] numbered days." Say, "Have you taken a covenant with Allah? For Allah will never break His covenant. Or do you say about Allah that which you do not know?"</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا آيَّاً مَّا مَعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَتَّخَذُتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>Why not, whoever earns evil [by denying Wilayat e Ali swsa] and his sins [opposition of Wilayat] have encompassed him – so those are the companions of the Fire [i.e. those who hold the Wilayat of opponents of Ali swsa]; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>بَلِّ مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيْعَةً فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And those who believe [and their leader is Amirul Momineen swsa] and do righteous deeds – those are the companions of Paradise; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاخَتِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And [recall] when We took the covenant from the Children of Israel, "Do not worship except Allah; and to parents do good and to relatives, orphans, and the needy [Highest parents are Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa, highest relatives are Aal-e-Mohammad swsa, and orphan is who has no knowledge of the Imam, so teach him what is Wilayat]. And speak to people good [words] and establish Salaat and give Zakaat." Then you turned away, except a few of you, and you were refusing.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَخَذْنَا مِنْ يَهُودَ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِلَّا الَّذِينَ إِنْ حَسَنُوا وَذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوا الرَّكُوْنَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّتُمُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And [recall] when We took your covenant, [saying], "Do not shed your [i.e. each other's] blood or exile one another from your homes." Then you acknowledged [verbally] while you were witnessing.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَخَذْنَا مِنْ يَهُودَ كُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَ كُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنفُسَكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشَهَّدُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>Then, you are those who are killing one another [who murdered Aal-e-Mohammad swsa are the Jews of this Ummah] and evicting a party of your people from their homes [as Abu Zarr was exiled in the desert of Rabzah], cooperating against them in sin and aggression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, although their eviction was forbidden to you. So do you believe in part of the Book and disbelieve in part? Then what is the reward for those who do that among you except disgrace in worldly life; and on the Day of Qiayah they will be sent back to the severest of punishment. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هُؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظَاهِرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْأُثُمِ وَالْعُدُوْنِ ٌ وَإِنْ يَأْتُوكُمُ الْسَّرَّايِ تُفْدُوْهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ اخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفَتَنَعَّمُ مِنْ نُوْنَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَرَأَءَ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خَرَّى فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَى آشَدِ الْعَذَابِ ٌ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Those are the ones who have bought the life of this world [in exchange] for the Hereafter, so the punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be helped.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ⑫</p>

<p>And We did certainly give Musa the Book [the Tauraat in which merits of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa were written] and We sent after him Rasools one after the other. And We gave Esa, the son of Mariyam, clear proofs [miracles e.g. resurrecting the dead, curing the leper] and supported him with Roohil Quds (the Holy Spirit who took him from the room to the heavens). But is it [not] that every time a Rasool came to you, [with supreme aim & object: Wilayat of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw], with what your souls did not desire, you were arrogant? Then some [of the Rasools] you denied and some you killed.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ وَأَتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدْسِ طَافَكُلَّا جَاءَ كُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهُوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِيقًا كَذَبْتُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتَلُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And they said, "Our hearts are wrapped." But, [in fact], Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so little is it that they believe.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ طَبَلَ لَعَنْهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفُرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And when there came to them a Book [the Qur'an] from Allah confirming that which was with them [Tauraat in which Mohammad sawaw and Ali swsa are mentioned] – although before they used to pray [for the sake of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] for victory against those who disbelieved – but when there came to them (the Nabi sawaw) that which they recognized [by his attributes], they disbelieved in him; so the curse of Allah is upon the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَبٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَهُمْ وَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلٍ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ فَلَيْلًا جَاءَهُمْ مَا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ ⑨</p>
<p>How evil is that for which they sold themselves – that they would disbelieve rebelliously in what Allah has revealed [about merits of Ali swsa] that Allah would send down His Fazl (Grace) upon whom [i.e. Ali swsa] He wills from among His Ibaad. So they [i.e. Banu Umayyad] are covered by wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers [enemies of the Masumeen swsa] is a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَنْ يَكُفُرُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِعِيَّا أَنْ يُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ فَبَأْءُوا وَبِغَضَبٍ عَلَى عَظَمَّ طَلَبٍ وَلِلْكُفَّارِ يُعَذَّبُ مُهِمِّينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Believe in what Allah has revealed [upon Mohammad sawaw]," they say, "We believe [only] in what was revealed to us [in Torah]." And they disbelieve in what came after it, while it is the truth confirming that which is with them. Say, "Then why did you use to kill the prophets of Allah before, if you were [indeed] believers?"</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَمْنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا نُؤْمِنُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقاً لِمَا مَعَهُمْ طَلَبٌ فَلَمَّا تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And Musa had certainly brought you clear proofs [of his Nabuwat and merits of Mohammad sawaw]. Then you took the calf [in worship] after him [i.e. in his absence], and you were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَلِيمُونَ ⑫</p>

<p>And [recall] when We took your covenant and raised over you the mountain, [saying], "Take what We have given you with determination and listen." They said [instead], "We hear [what you say] and disobey [what you order]." And their hearts absorbed [the love of] the calf because of their disbelief. Say, "How evil is that [denial of Wilayat of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] which your faith commands you, if you were believers."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الظُّرُورُ طَهُدُوا مَا أَتَيْنَكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّا سَمِعُوا طَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَ أَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعَجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بِعَسِيَّا يَا مُرْكُمْ بِهِ اِيمَانُكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ④</p>
<p>Say, [O Habib sawaw], "If the home of the Hereafter [the paradise] with Allah is for you alone and not the [other] people, then wish for death, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمُ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَائِنُوا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>But never will they wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have put forth [i.e. denial of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw]. And Allah is all Knower of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَكُنْ يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ بِالظُّلْمِيْنَ ⑥</p>
<p>And you will surely find them [i.e. Jews] the greediest of people for life – [even] more than those [Majoos] who associate others with Allah. [Every] one of them wishes that he could be granted life a thousand years, but it would not save him from the punishment even if he would be granted life. And Allah is Seeing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحَرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَاةٍ وَّمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ أَشْرَكُوا إِيَّوْدَاحْدُهُمْ لَوْيُعَمِّرَ أَلْفَ سَنَةً وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرْحِزِهِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمِّرَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِهَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Say, "Whoever is an enemy to Jibreel [because he is helper of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa, and kills their enemies] – it is [none but] he who has brought it [i.e. the Qur'an] down upon your heart, [O Mohammad sawaw], by permission of Allah, confirming that which was before it [Torah, Bible, Psalms, scriptures of Ibraheem a.s., etc] and as guidance and good tidings for the believers [i.e. Shias of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa]."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَبْلِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُوْمِنِيْنَ ⑧</p>
<p>Whoever is an enemy to Allah and His angels and His Rasools and Jibreel and Makaal [who support Ali swsa] – then indeed, Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلَّهِ وَمَلِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَ مِنْكُلَّ فِيْنَ اللَّهُ عَدُوًّا لِّكُفَّارِيْنَ ⑨</p>
<p>And We have certainly revealed to you verses [which are] clear proofs [of Nabuwat & Imamat], and no one would deny them except the defiantly disobedient [Nasbi] ones.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكُفُّرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَسِقُوْنَ ⑩</p>
<p>Is it not [true] that every time they took a covenant a party of them threw it away? But, [in fact], most of them [Jews & Nawasib] do not believe.</p>	<p>أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَاهَدًا تَبَذَّلَهُ فَرِيْقٌ مِنْهُمْ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ⑪</p>

<p>And when a Rasool from Allah came to them confirming that which was with them, a party of those who had been given the Book threw the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know [i.e. they did not practice according to the book due to jealousy towards Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَأَءَ ظُهُورُهُمْ كَانُوكُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And they followed [instead] what the Shaitans uttered during the reign of Sulaiman [Nawasib thought Sulaiman governed due to sorcery and similar are the miracles of Mohammad sawaw which he is teaching to Ali swsa as well]. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved, but the Shaitans disbelieved, teaching people magic and that which was revealed to the two angels at Babylon, Haroot and Maroot. But they [i.e. the two angels] do not teach anyone unless they say, "We are a trial, so do not disbelieve [by practicing magic]." [and they taught how to nullify the bad effects of magic]. And [yet] they learn from them that by which they cause separation between a man and his wife. But they cannot harm anyone through it except by permission of Allah. And they [i.e. people] learn what harms them and does not benefit them. But they [i.e. the Children of Israel] certainly knew that whoever purchased it [i.e. magic] would not have in the Hereafter any share [the paradise]. And evil is that for which they sold themselves, if they would have known.</p>	<p>وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَنَاهُوا الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَى مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ وَلِكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يَعْلَمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنزَلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَأْبَلِ هَارُوتَ وَ مَارُوتَ وَمَا يَعْلَمُنَ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تُكْفِرُ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمُرْءَ وَرَوْجِهِ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَارِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا يَأْذِنُ اللَّهُ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضْرُبُهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَئِنْ اشْتَرَاهُ مَالَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَسَّ مَا شَرُوا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And if they had believed and feared Allah, then the reward from Allah would have been [far] better, if they would have known.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَمْنَوْا وَاتَّقُوا لَيْلَوْبَةً مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَهُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, you must not say [to Allah's Rasool], "Ra'ina" [i.e. take care of us, but in Jews slang it meant "hear me but you should not be heard" so they started to say it purposely] but say, "Unzurna" [have mercy on us] and listen. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا إِنَّا عَنْ أَسْمَاعُوا وَلِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَزَّلُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Neither those who disbelieve from the People of the Book [i.e. the Jews and Christians] nor the polytheists wish that any good [verses about merits of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw and miracles] should be sent down to you from your Rabb. But Allah selects for His mercy [Islam and devotion of the Mohammad sawaw and Ali swsa] whom He wills, and Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>مَا يَوْدُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>We do not repeal (recall) an Ayat or cause it to be forgotten, We bring Khair (best one which is) from it and similar to it [i.e. after one Imam another Imam from his progeny is there who is similar to the previous]. Don't you know that Allah has power over all things?</p>	<p>مَا نَنْسِخُ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَاتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلِهَا أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^⑩</p>
<p>Don't you know that to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and [that] you have not besides Allah any Wali (guardian) or any Naseer (helper)?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ^⑪</p>
<p>Or do you intend to ask your Rasool [sawaw] as Musa was asked before [vain questions]? And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief has certainly strayed from the right path.</p>	<p>أَمْ ثُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سُلِّمَ مُوسَى مِنْ قَبْلٍ طَوْمَ وَمَنْ يَتَبَدَّلِ الْكُفُرَ إِلَيْهِمَا فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّيِّئِينَ^⑫</p>
<p>Many of the People of the Book wish they could turn you back to disbelief after you have believed, out of envy [to the merits of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] from themselves after the Haqq [the truth] has become clear to them [by miracles]. So pardon and overlook until Allah delivers His command [i.e. pardon lack of knowledge and reject Batil with proof]. Indeed, Allah has power over all things.</p>	<p>وَدَكْثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا طَحَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ أَنفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِإِمْرِهِ طَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^⑬</p>
<p>And establish Salaat [with Salawat on the Masumeen swsa] and give Zakaat [to one who is not an enemy of the Masumeen swsa], and whatever from Khair (good) you put forward for yourselves – you will find it with Allah [for the sake of highness of Mohammad sawaw, Ali swsa, and their Aal swsa]. Indeed Allah is Seeing what you do.</p>	<p>وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ طَوْمَا تُقْدِرُ مُؤْمِنًا لَا نُفْسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجْدُودُهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ طَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ^⑭</p>
<p>And they say, "None will enter Paradise except one who is a Jew or a Christian." That is [merely] their wishful thinking [without proof]. Say [O Habib sawaw], "Produce your proof, if you are truthful [as Rasool Allah sawaw brought undeniable proofs]."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًّا أَوْ نَصَارَى طَ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ طَقْنَهَأَنْتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ^⑮</p>
<p>Yes, [on the contrary], whoever submits his face [i.e. self] to Allah and he is Mohsin [doer of good for the sake of Allah] he will have his reward with his Rabb. And there will be no fear upon them [like the disbelievers on seeing punishment], nor will they grieve [because of getting the good news of paradise at the time of death].</p>	<p>بَلِّيٌّ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرٌ طَعْنَدَ رَبِّهِ طَوْلَحَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ طَوْلَهُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ^⑯</p>

<p>And the Jews say, "The Christians are [based] on nothing," and the Christians say, "The Jews are [based] on nothing [i.e. declaring each other's Deen as Batil]," although they recite the Book [i.e. instead of taking the guidance they started doing Taqleed without proof, declaring each other as Kafir]. Similarly those who know not [i.e. the polytheists] speak the same as their words. So Allah will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which they used to differ.</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصْرَى عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتَلَوُونَ الْكِتَبَ كَذِيلَكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيهَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than him who prevents the Ism [name] of Allah from being mentioned in His mosques and strives to ruin them. Those are it is not for them that they enter them except in fear. For them in this world is disgrace, and they will have in the Hereafter a great punishment. [Maola Ali swsa is the most liked Name of Allah jj]</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظَلَمُ مِنْ مَنْ مَنَعَ مَسِيْجَدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَى فِي خَرَابِهَا أُولَئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَارِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خَرْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑫</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the East and the West. So wherever you [might] turn, there is Wajhullah [the Face of Allah]. Indeed, Allah is all-Encompassing all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِلَهُ الْبَشِّرِقُ وَالْبَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوْلُوا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِ ⑬</p>
<p>They say, "Allah has taken a son." Exalted is He. Rather, to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are devoutly obedient to Him.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبِّحَنَهُ بِلَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَهُ قُنْتُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, "Be," and it is.</p>	<p>بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِذَا قَضَى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ⑮</p>
<p>Those who do not know say, "Why does Allah not speak to us or there come to us a sign?" Similarly spoke those before them like their words. Their hearts resemble each other. We have shown clearly the signs to a people who are certain [in faith].</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةً كَذِيلَكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَابَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ قَدْ بَيَّنَاهُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>Indeed, We have sent you, [O Mohammad sawaw], with the Haqq [the truth] as a bringer of good tidings and a warner, and you will not be asked about the companions of Hellfire.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَا تُسْعَلُ عَنْ أَصْلِحِ الْجَنَّمِ ⑰</p>

<p>And never will the Jews and the Christians be pleased with you until you follow their religion. Say, "Indeed, the guidance of Allah is the [only] guidance." And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you will have no Wali [guardian] from Allah nor helper.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ تَرْضِيَ عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَى حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبَعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدًى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الدِّينِ جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ⑩</p>
<p>Those [the Masumeen swsa] to whom We have given the Book recite it as it ought to be recited. They [are the ones who] believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it – it is they who are the losers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقًّا تِلَاقِتِهِ أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكُفُّرْ بِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>O Children of Israel, remember My favour which I have bestowed upon you and that I preferred you over the worlds.</p>	<p>لِيَبْنَىٰ إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِي الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَآتَيْتُكُمْ فَضْلًا مُّكَثُرًا عَلَى الْعَلَمِينَ ⑫</p>
<p>And be protective for a Day when no soul will suffice for another soul at all, and no compensation will be accepted from it, nor will any intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped.</p>	<p>وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجِزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>And [recall], when Ibraheem was tried by his Rabb with words and he fulfilled them [i.e. he supplicated to Allah for the sake of all Masumeen from Mohammad sawaw to Qaim swsa]. [Allah] said, "Indeed, I will make you an Imam [leader] for the people.[Ibraheem] said, "And of my descendants?" [Allah] said, "My covenant does not reach the wrongdoers [i.e an Imam cannot be unjust, and Imamat will be in the progeny of Ibraheem a.s. until Qiyamah]."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا ابْتَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ۖ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي ۖ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الْفَلَّمِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>And [recall] when We made the House [i.e. the Ka'bah] a place of return & reward for the people and [a place of] security. And make from the standing place of Ibraheem a place of Salaat [to offer two Rakat Salaat there during Hajj & Umrah]. And We enjoined Ibraheem and Ismaeel, "Purify My House for those who perform Tawaaf (circumambulation) and do Ehtakaaf and bow down and prostrate."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِنْ مَقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى ۖ وَعَهِدْنَا إِلَيْهِ بِرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَإِسْعَيْنَ أَنْ ظَهِرَ بَيْتِي لِلظَّاهِرِينَ وَالْعَكِيفِينَ وَالرُّكَعِ السُّجُودِ ⑰</p>

<p>And [recall] when Ibraheem said, "My Rabb, make this a secure city and provide its people with fruits – whoever of them believes in Allah and the Last Day." [Allah] said, "And whoever disbelieves – I will grant him enjoyment for a little; then I will force him to the punishment of the Fire, and it is an evil destination."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبِّي أَجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلْدَةً أَمِنًا وَأَرْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الشَّهَرَاتِ مَنْ أَمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَأُمْتَنِعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرْهُ إِلَى عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَ بِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ^{١٣١}</p>
<p>And [recall] when Ibraheem was raising the foundations of the House and [with him] Ismaael, [saying], "Our Rabb, accept [this] from us. Indeed, You are all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَاسْتَعْيِنُ طَرَبَنَا تَعْبَنَ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ^{١٣٢}</p>
<p>Our Rabb, and make both of us Muslims [submitted to Wilayat] to You and from our descendants a Muslim Ummah [expressing Wilayat] for You. And show us our rites [rituals of Hajj, Umrah, etc] and accept our repentance. Indeed, You are the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أَمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ^{١٣٣}</p>
<p>Our Rabb, and send among them a Rasool from themselves [Muslim descendants of Ismaeel a.s.] who will recite to them Your verses and teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, You are the Exalted in Might, the Wise."</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَلَوَّ عَيْنِهِمْ أَيْتَكَ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَرِزْ كِيْهُمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ^{١٣٤}</p>
<p>And who would turn away from the religion of Ibraheem except one who makes a fool of himself. And certainly We had chosen him in this world, and indeed he, in the Hereafter, will be among the righteous [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw].</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَرْغَبُ عَنْ مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفَهَ نَفْسَهُ وَ لَقِدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ^{١٣٥}</p>
<p>When his Rabb said to him, "Submit," he said, "I have submitted to the Rabb of Aalameen."</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ آسِلِمْ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ^{١٣٦}</p>
<p>And Ibraheem instructed his sons [about Wilayat e Ali swsa] and [so did] Yaqoob, [saying], "O my sons, indeed Allah has chosen for you this religion, so do not die except while you are Muslims [submissive to Wilayat]."</p>	<p>وَصَّلَّى بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ طَبَّ لِبَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَ لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُؤْتَنَ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ^{١٣٧}</p>

<p>Or were you witnesses when death approached Yaqoob, when he said to his sons, "What will you worship after me?" They said, "We will worship your God and the God of your fathers, Ibraheem and Ismaeel and Is'haaq – one God. And we are Muslims [in submission] to Him."</p>	<p>أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءً إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي ۖ قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ أَبَائِكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْلَحَقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ^(١٣)</p>
<p>That was a nation which has passed on. It will have [the consequence of] what it earned, and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ^(١٤)</p>
<p>They say, "Be Jews or Christians [so] you will be guided." Say, "Rather, [follow] the religion of Ibraheem, inclined toward Truth, and he was not of the polytheists."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا طَقْلُ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۖ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ^(١٥)</p>
<p>Say, "We have believed in Allah and what has been revealed to us [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa] and what has been revealed to Ibraheem and Ismaeel and Is'haaq and Yaqoob and the Descendants [al-Asbaat] and what was given to Musa and Esa and what was given to the prophets from their Rabb. We make no distinction between any of them, and we are Muslims [in submission] to Him."</p>	<p>قُولُوا أَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْلَمَعِيلَ وَإِسْلَحَقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نَفْرَقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ^(١٦)</p>
<p>So if they [people] believe in the same as you [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] believe in, then they have been [rightly] guided; but if they turn away, they are only in dissension [disbelief], so Allah will be sufficient for you against them. And He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ أَمْنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا أَمْنَتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۖ وَإِنْ تَوَلُّوا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ فَسَيَكُفِّرُهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ^(١٧)</p>
<p>Sibqhatullah [the Colour of Allah: the covenant of Wilayat e Ali swsa]. And who is better than Allah in colour? And we are worshippers of Him."</p>	<p>صِبْغَةُ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنْ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عِبْدُونَ ^(١٨)</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Do you argue with us about Allah while He is our Rabb and your Rabb? For us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere to Him."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَتُحَاجِجُنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۖ وَلَنَا آعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ آعْمَالُكُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ^(١٩)</p>

<p>Or do you say that Ibraheem and Ismaeel and Is'haaq and Yaqoob and the Descendants were Jews or Christians? Say, "Are you more knowing or is Allah?" And who is more unjust than one who conceals a Testimony [of Mohammad & Ali sws] he has from Allah [and speaks against Wilayat e Ali sws]? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَىٰ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْلَمُ أَمِيرُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>That is a nation which has passed on. It will have [the consequence of] what it earned, and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>The foolish among the people [Jews and others] will say, "What has turned them away from their Qiblah [Baitul Muqaddas] which they used to face?" Say, "To Allah belongs the East and the West. He guides whom He wills to the straight path."</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُ الْسُّفَهَاءُ مَا مَنَّ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَهُمْ عَنْ قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُشَرِّقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ⑫</p>
<p>And thus We have made you [i.e. the infallible Imams] Ummatanw Wasatan (Central Ummah) that you will be witnesses over [all] the people and the Rasool [sawaw] will be a witness over you. And We did not make the Qiblah which you used to face except that We might make evident who would follow the Rasool [sawaw] from who would turn back on his heels. And indeed, it was difficult except for those whom Allah has guided. And never would Allah have caused you to lose your faith [previous Salaats]. Indeed Allah is, to the people, Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ الرَّسُولَ مَنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكِبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَانَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑬</p>
<p>We have certainly seen the turning of your face, [O Mohammad sawaw], towards the heaven, and We will surely turn you to a Qiblah which you like. So turn your face [i.e. yourself] towards al-Masjid al-Haraam. And wherever you [believers] are, turn your faces [i.e. yourselves] towards it [for Salaat]. And indeed, those who have been given the Book [Torah & Bible] certainly know that it is the truth from their Rabb. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.</p>	<p>قَدْ نَرَى تَنَّقُّلَ وَجْهَكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَنَوَّلَ لَيْلَكَ قِبْلَةَ تَرْضِيهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحِينَ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوْلُوا وَجْهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑭</p>

<p>And if you brought to those who were given the Book every sign, they would not follow your Qiblah. And you are not a follower of their Qiblah. Nor would they be followers of one another's Qiblah. And if you will follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, indeed, you would then be among the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذَا لَمْ يَعْلَمُ الظَّلَمِيْنَ^{١٧٥}</p>
<p>Those to whom We gave the Book recognize him [Prophet Mohammad sawaw] as they recognize their own sons. But indeed, a party of them conceal the truth while they know [it].</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ^{١٧٦}</p>
<p>The truth [Nabuwat of Mohammad sawaw] is from your Rabb, so you should not be among the doubters.</p>	<p>الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُسْتَرِّيْنَ^{١٧٧}</p>
<p>For everyone is a direction toward which it turns [face]. So excel to do Khairat [good works: Wilayat]. Wherever you [As'hab e Qaim sws] may be, Allah will bring you all together. Indeed, Allah has power over all things.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ وِجْهٍ هُوَ مُولِّيهَا فَاسْتِبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا إِنَّا يَأْتِيْكُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^{١٧٨}</p>
<p>And from wherever you go out [for Salaat], turn your face toward al-Masjid al-Haraam, and indeed, it is the truth from your Rabb. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ لِلْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ^{١٧٩}</p>
<p>And from wherever you go out, turn your face toward al-Masjid al-Haraam. And wherever you may be, turn your faces toward it in order that the people will not have any argument against you, and not those of them who commit wrong; and don't be afraid of them but fear Me. And so that I may complete My Ne'mat [favour] upon you and that you may be guided.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُوا وُجُوهُكُمْ شَطْرَهُ لِيَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشُوْهُمْ وَاْخْشُوْنِي وَلَا تَمْنَعُنِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ^{١٨٠}</p>
<p>Just as We have sent among you a Rasool among you reciting to you Our verses and purifying you and teaching you the Book and wisdom and teaching you that which you did not know.</p>	<p>كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيْكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتَوَلَّهُ عَيْنِكُمْ أَيْتَنَا بِرَّكَيْكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُنُوا تَعْلَمُونَ^{١٨١}</p>

So remember Me (e.g. read Tasbeh e Fatima al-Zahra sws); I will remember you. And be thankful to Me and do not deny [be ungrateful to] Me.	فَإِذْ كُرُونِي آذْكُرْكُمْ وَأَشْكُرُوْا لِنَوْلَتْكُفُرُونِ ﴿١٣﴾
O you who believe, seek help through Sabr [Mohammad sawaw] and Salaat [Ali sws]. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.	يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّابِرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
And do not say about those who are killed in the way of Allah, "They are dead." Rather, they are alive, but you don't perceive [it].	وَلَا تَقُولُوا إِلَيْنَاهُنَّ يُقْتَلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِنَّ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
And We will surely test you [O Momineen before Zahoor of Qaim sws] with something of fear and hunger and a loss of wealth and lives and fruits, but give good tidings [of Zahoor e Qaim sws] to the patient,	وَلَنَبْلُونَكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخُوفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
Who, when disaster strikes them, say, "Indeed we belong to Allah, and indeed to Him we will return."	الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَجُعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
Those are the ones upon whom are Salawat from their Rabb and mercy. And it is those who are the [rightly] guided.	أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهَتَّدُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
Indeed, as-Safa and al-Marwah are among the symbols of Allah. So whoever performs Hajj [pilgrimage] of the House or performs Umrah – there is no objection on him that he goes around them both. And whoever volunteers good – then indeed, Allah is Grateful, all-Knowing.	إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَّابِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَسْطُوفَ بِهِمَا وَمَنْ تَطَعَّ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿١٩﴾
Indeed, those who conceal what We sent down [about Ali sws] of clear proofs and guidance after We made it clear for the people in the Book – those are cursed by Allah and cursed by those [i.e. the Masumeen sws] who curse,	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ الْمُلْعُنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
Except for those who repent [not to hide merits anymore] and correct themselves and make evident [the right of Wilayat of Mohammad sawaw & Ali sws]. Those – I will accept their repentance, and I am the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُوا فَأُولَئِكَ آتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢١﴾

<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve [in Nabuwat of Mohammad sawaw and Wilayat of Ali sws] and die while they are disbelievers – upon them is the curse of Allah and of the angels and the people, all together [i.e. even Kuffar curse upon themselves],</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَا تُوَلِّهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ٦٣</p>
<p>Abiding eternally therein. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.</p>	<p>خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ٦٤</p>
<p>And your God is one God. There is no God [worthy of worship] except Him, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ٦٥</p>
<p>Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships which sail in the sea that which benefits people, and what Allah has sent down from the heavens of rain, giving life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness and dispersing therein every [kind of] moving creature, and [His] directing of the winds and the clouds controlled between the heaven and the earth are signs for a people who understand.</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْخِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَةٍ وَتَضْرِيفِ الرِّيحِ وَ السَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَتَّلَقُونِ يَعْقِلُونَ ٦٦</p>
<p>And among the people are those who take other than Allah as equals [to Him] [i.e. they appoint fallible imams]. They love them as they [should] love Allah. But those who believe are stronger in love for Allah [and Aal e Mohammad sws]. And if they [i.e. self-appointed imams and their followers] who have wronged would visualize [now] what they will on seeing the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is severe in punishment.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آنِدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا أَشَدُ حُبَّ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ لَا نَقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جِيمِعًا وَلَا نَقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ٦٧</p>
<p>When those [Rahber, Peer] who have been followed will disassociate themselves from those [Muqallideen, Mureed] who followed [them], and they [all] see the punishment, and their means [ties] will be cut off,</p>	<p>إِذْ تَبَرَّأُ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ٦٨</p>
<p>Those [Muqallideen, Mureed] who followed will say, "If we would have another turn [at worldly life] then we will disassociate ourselves from them as they have disassociated themselves from us." Like this Allah will show them their deeds as regrets upon them. And they [both parties: enemies of Ali sws] are never to emerge from the Fire.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأُ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا كَذِلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَتِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَرِيجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ ٦٩</p>

<p>O mankind, eat from whatever is on earth [which is] Halaal and good and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan [i.e. whatever is not from Allah]. Indeed, he is to you an open enemy.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَ لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُواتِ الشَّيْطَنِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ^{٦٧}</p>
<p>He only orders you evil [opposition of Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] and immorality and to say about Allah what you do not know [i.e. to appoint someone imam who is not appointed by Allah].</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ^{٦٨}</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they say, "Rather, we will follow that which we found our fathers upon." Even though their fathers understood nothing, nor were they guided?</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَاتِلُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَفْيَنَا عَلَيْهِ أَبَاءَنَا أَوْ كَانَ أَبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ^{٦٩}</p>
<p>The example of those who disbelieve is like that of one who shouts at what hears nothing but calls and cries [i.e. cattle or sheep] – deaf, dumb and blind, so they do not understand.</p>	<p>وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمِثَلِ الَّذِينَ يَنْعَثُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَ نِدَاءً صَمْ بُكْمٌ عُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ^{٧٠}</p>
<p>O you who believe, eat from the good [i.e. lawful] things which We have provided for you and be grateful to Allah [for knowing the Masumeen swsa] if it is [indeed] Him that you worship [and obey the Masumeen swsa].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَ اشْكُرُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيمَانًا تَعْبُدُونَ^{٧١}</p>
<p>He has only forbidden to you dead animals, the blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is forced [by necessity], neither rebellious [to the Imam swsa] nor transgressing [usurper of the Haqq], there is no sin upon him. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَ الدَّمَ وَ لَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَ مَا أَهْلَكَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ أَصْطَرَ غَيْرُ بَاغٍ وَ لَا عَادِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ^{٧٢}</p>
<p>Indeed, they who conceal [the merits of Mohammad sawaw and Ali swsa] what Allah has sent down of the Book and exchange it for a small price [wealth & governing power in this world] – those eat nothing into their bellies except the Fire [of Hell]. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Qiyamah [except for cursing], nor will He purify them [from sins]. And they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ لَا يُرَأَ كَيْفِهِمْ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^{٧٣}</p>
<p>Those are the ones who have exchanged guidance for error and forgiveness for punishment. How patient they are for the Fire [by following self-appointed fallible imams] !</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُ الظَّلَّةَ بِالْهُدَى وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرُهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ^{٧٤}</p>

<p>That is because Allah has sent down the Book with the Haqq. And indeed, those who differ over the Book are in extreme dissension [conflict with the Haqq: Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَرَأَى الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ^(٤)</p>
<p>Righteousness is not that you turn your faces toward the east or the west, but righteousness is [in] one who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the angels, the Book, and the prophets and gives wealth, in His love, to relatives, orphans, the needy, the traveler, those who ask [for help], and for freeing captives; establishes Salaat and gives Zakaat; fulfill their promise when they promise; and [those who] are patient in poverty and hardship and during battle. Those are the ones who have been true, and it is those who are the righteous.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وَجُوهَكُمْ قَبْلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلِكَنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمُلِّئَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّنَ وَأَنَّ الْبَالَى عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذُوِّ الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّاَلِيْلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتَى الزَّكُوْةَ وَالْمُؤْفَونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبُلْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ وَحِينَ الْبُلْسِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ^(٥)</p>
<p>O you who believe, prescribed for you is retribution [penalty] for those murdered – the free for the free, the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But whoever is forgiven by his brother [i.e. brother of the murdered] anything, then follow the suitable standard and payment to him [i.e. the deceased's heir] with good conduct. This is an alleviation from your Rabb and mercy. But whoever transgresses after that will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كِتَابُ اللَّهِ يَعْلَمُ الْقِصاصُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّ الْحُرْمَةَ لِلْحُرْمَةِ وَالْعَبْدَ لِلْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنْثَى لِلْأُنْثَى فَمَنْ عُفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِمَّا مُعِزْلٌ فَوَادِعُهُ إِلَيْهِ يَا حَسَانٍ ذَلِكَ تَحْفِيفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَى بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَكَلَّهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^(٦)</p>
<p>And there is for you in legal retribution [saving of] life, O people of understanding [i.e. then people will be afraid to murder], that you may become righteous.</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصاصِ حَيْوَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا الْأَلْبَابُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ^(٧)</p>
<p>It is prescribed for you when death approaches [any] one of you if he leaves wealth [then he should make] a bequest for the parents and near relatives according to what is acceptable standard – a duty upon the righteous.</p>	<p>كِتَابُ اللَّهِ يَعْلَمُ الْمُؤْتَمِرُونَ إِنَّمَا يُرِدُ اللَّهُ بِالْوَصِيَّةِ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ^(٨)</p>
<p>Then whoever alters it [i.e. the bequest] after he has heard it – the sin is only upon those who have altered it. Indeed, Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ^(٩)</p>

<p>But if one fears from the bequeather [some] error or sin and corrects that which is between them [heirs], there is no sin upon him. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُؤْصِدٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَاصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمٌ عَلَيْهِ طَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>O you who believe, prescribed upon you is fasting as it was prescribed upon those before you that you may become righteous.</p>	<p>يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ۝</p>
<p>[Fasting for] a limited number of days. So whoever among you is ill or on a journey [during Ramazan] – then an equal number of other days [are to be made up]. And upon those who are able [to fast, but with hardship] – a ransom [as substitute] of feeding a poor person [each day]. And whoever volunteers good [i.e. excess] – it is better for him. But to fast is best for you, if you know.</p>	<p>أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَاتٍ طَفَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ طَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ طَفَمَنْ تَطَعَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ طَ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝</p>
<p>The month of Ramazan [is that] in which was revealed the Qur'an, a guidance for the people and clear proofs of guidance and distinction [between the Haqq & the Batil]. So whoever among you is present in the month, then he should fast in it; and whoever is ill or on a journey – then an equal number of other days. Allah intends for you the ease [Wilayat e Ali swsa] and does not intend for you hardship [Wilayat of a fallible] and [wants] for you to complete the period and to exalt the Greatness of Allah for [Wilayat] which He has guided you; and perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَ بِيَنِتِ مِنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمْ الشَّهَرَ فَلِيَصُنْهُ طَ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ طِيرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا طِيرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ طَ وَلِتُكِبُلُوا الْعِدَّةَ طَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَيْكُمْ طَ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And when My servants ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], concerning Me – indeed I am near. I respond to the invocation of the supplicant when he calls upon Me. So let them respond to Me and believe in Me that they may be [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَأَنِّي قَرِيبٌ طَ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلَيُسْتَجِيبُوا لِي طَ وَلَيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ۝</p>

It has been made permissible for you the night of fasting to go to your wives. They are clothing for you and you are clothing for them. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so He accepted your repentance and forgave you. So now, have relations with them and seek that which Allah has decreed for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct to you from the black thread [of night]. Then complete the fast until the night. And do not have relations with them as long as you are staying for worship in the mosques. These are the limits of Allah, so do not approach them. Thus does Allah make clear His verses to the people that they may become righteous.

أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفُثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ طَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَإِلَئِنْ بَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُّوا وَاْشَرَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَتُؤْمِنُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى الْيَلَىٰ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَكْفُونَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ أَيْتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦﴾

And do not consume one another's wealth unjustly or send it [in bribery] to the rulers in order that [they might aid] you [to] consume a portion of the wealth of the people in sin, while you know [it is unlawful].

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧﴾

They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about the new moons. Say, "They are measurements of time for the people and for Hajj." And it is not righteousness to enter houses from the back, but righteousness is [in] one who fears Allah; and enter houses [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] from their doors [by paying allegiance and testifying Wilayat]. And fear Allah that you may succeed.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَاهِلَّةِ قُلْ هُنَّ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجَّ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَنُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

Fight in the way of Allah those who fight you but do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like transgressors.

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعَتِدوْا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ﴿٩﴾

And kill them wherever you overtake them and expel them from wherever they have expelled you, and persecution [mutiny] is worse than killing. And do not fight them near al-Masjid al-Haraam until they fight you in there. But if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the recompense of the disbelievers.

وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَآخْرِجُوهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ آخْرِجُوهُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ القَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّىٰ يُقْتَلُوهُمْ فِيهِ فَإِنْ قُتِلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

And if they cease, then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

فَإِنْ انتَهُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

<p>Fight them until there is no [more] persecution [Shirk] and religion is [only] for Allah. But if they cease, then there is to be no aggression [i.e. assault] except against the oppressors [i.e. the progeny of the murderers of Maola Hussain sws].</p>	<p>وَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنِ انتَهُوا فَلَا عُدُوانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظُّلْمِيْنَ^⑭</p>
<p>[Fighting in] the sacred month is for [aggression committed in] the sacred month, and for [violation of] sacred things is legal retribution. So whoever has assaulted you, then assault him in the same way that he has assaulted you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear Him.</p>	<p>الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرْمَةُ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ^⑯</p>
<p>And spend in the way of Allah and do not throw [yourselves] with your [own] hands into destruction [i.e. adopt the moderate way]. And do good; indeed, Allah loves the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَأَنْفَقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيهِكُمْ إِلَى الْتَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ^⑯</p>
<p>And complete the Hajj and Umrah for Allah. But if you are surrounded [prevented], then [offer] what can be obtained with ease of sacrificial animals. And do not shave your heads until the sacrificial animal has reached its place of slaughter. And whoever among you is ill or has an ailment of the head [and shaves his head, must offer] a ransom of fasting or charity or sacrifice. And when you are secure, then whoever performs Umrah Tamattu followed by Hajj [offers] what can be obtained with ease of sacrificial animals. And whoever cannot find [or afford such an animal] – then a fast of three days during Hajj [in Zil Hijjah] and of seven when you have returned [home]. Those are ten complete [days]. This is for those whose family is not in the area of al-Masjid al-Haraam. And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>وَأَتِمُوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ إِلَيْهِ فَإِنْ أَحْصَرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَذِيْدِ وَلَا تُحْلِقُوا رُؤْسَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ الْهُدُيْ مَحِلَّهُ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضاً أَوْ بَهَآذَى مِنْ رَأْسِهِ فَفِدِيَّةٌ مِنْ صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ فَإِذَا آتَيْتُمْ فَمَنْ تَبَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجَّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَذِيْدِ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجَّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشَرَةُ كَامِلَهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلَهُ حَاضِرٍ بِالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ^⑮</p>
<p>Hajj is [during] well-known months [Shawwal, Zil Qa'dah, Zil Hijjah], so whoever has made Hajj obligatory upon himself therein [by entering the state of Eh'ram], there is no sexual relations and no disobedience [lying, abusing, etc] and no disputing [swearing, boasting, etc] during Hajj. And whatever good you do – Allah knows it. And take provisions, but indeed, the best provision is Taqwa. And fear Me, O men of understanding.</p>	<p>الْحَجُّ أَشْهُرٌ مَعْلُومٌ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثٌ وَلَا فُسُوقٌ وَلَا جِدَالٌ فِي الْحَجَّ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَتَرَوَدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الرَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ وَ اتَّقُونِ يَأْوِي الْأَلْبَابِ^⑯</p>

<p>There is no blame upon you for seeking bounty from your Rabb [during Hajj]. But when you depart from Arafaat, remember Allah at al-Mash'ar al-Haraam. And remember Him, as He has guided you, for indeed, you were before that among those astray.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَإِذَا أَفْضَتُمْ مِّنْ عَرْفٍ فَإِذَا كُرُوا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِذَا كُرُوهُ كَمَا هَذِهِ كُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لَيْسَ الضَّالِّينَ ⑯</p>
<p>Then depart from the place from where [all] the people depart and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَفْيِضُوا مِنْ حِيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑯</p>
<p>And when you have completed your rites, remember Allah like your [previous] remembrance of your fathers, rather greater remembrance. And among the people is he who says, "Our Rabb, give us in this world," and he will have in the Hereafter no share.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَا سِكْنَكُمْ فَإِذَا كُرُوا اللَّهُ كَذِنْ كُرِّكُمْ أَبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا فِي النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا أَتَنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ⑭</p>
<p>And among them is he who says, "Our Rabb, give us in this world good and in the Hereafter good and protect us from the punishment of the Fire."</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا أَتَنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ⑭</p>
<p>Those will have a share of what they have earned, and Allah is swift in account.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الحِسَابِ ⑭</p>
<p>And remember Allah during [specific] numbered days. Then whoever hastens [his departure] in two days – there is no sin upon him; and whoever delays [until the third] – there is no sin upon him – for him who fears Allah. And fear Allah and know that unto Him you will be gathered.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا كُرُوا اللَّهُ فِي آيَاتِ مَعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِمَنِ اتَّقَى ۖ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>And among the people is he whose speech pleases you in worldly life, and he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart, yet he is the fiercest of opponents [of the Haqq].</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ يُشَهِّدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ وَهُوَ أَلَدُ الْخِصَامِ ⑯</p>
<p>And when he [enemy of Ali swsa] is in authority, he strives throughout the land to cause corruption therein and destroy crops [Deen] and progeny [by injustice & evil behaviour]. And Allah does not like corruption.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تَوَلَّ سُبُّ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ ⑯</p>
<p>And when it is said to him, "Fear Allah," pride in the sin takes hold of him. So sufficient for him is Hellfire, and certainly how evil is the resting place.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخْذَهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسِبَهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَيْسَ بِهَا دُورٌ ⑯</p>

<p>And among the people is he who sells himself [i.e. Maola Ali swsa], seeking the Wills of Allah. And Allah is Kind to [His] Ibaad.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْرِئُ نَفْسَهُ أَبْتَغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, enter into Silm [Wilayat e Ali sawa] completely [and perfectly] and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan [Wilayat of Sani & Awwal]. Indeed, he is to you an open enemy.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السَّلْمِ كَافَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا حُكْمَ الشَّيْطَنِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>But if you slip [i.e. deviate] after clear proofs have come to you, then know that Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ زَلَّتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Do they await but that Allah should come to them in covers of al-Ghamam and the angels [as well] and the matter is [then] decided? And to Allah [all] matters are returned.</p>	<p>هَلْ يُظْرِفُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلْلٍ مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْبَلْكَةِ وَقُطْحَنِ الْأَمْرِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَحُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Ask the Children of Israel how many a sign of evidence We have given them. And whoever exchanges the favour of Allah after it has come to him – then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>سُلُّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَمْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ أَيَّةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Beautified for those who disbelieve is the life of this world, and they ridicule those who believe. But those who fear Allah are above them on the Day of Qiyamah. And Allah gives provision to whom He wills without account.</p>	<p>رُّؤْيَنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Mankind was [of] one religion [before their deviation]; then Allah sent the prophets as bringers of good tidings and warners and sent down with them the Scripture with the truth to judge between the people concerning that in which they differed. And none differed over it except those who were given it – after the clear proofs came to them – out of jealous animosity among themselves. And Allah guided those who believed to the truth concerning that over which they had differed, by His permission. And Allah guides whom He wills to the straight path.</p>	<p>كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحُكِّمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِيهَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَعْيَادًا بَيْنَهُمْ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while such [trial] has not yet come to you as came to those who passed on before you? They were touched by poverty and hardship and were shaken until [their] Rasool and those who believed with him said, "When is the help of Allah?" Unquestionably, the help of Allah is near.</p>	<p>أَمْ حِسِّبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَّثُلُّ الَّذِينَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَّسَّتُهُمُ الْبُأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَ زُلْزَلُوا حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَنْ نَصَرَ اللَّهَ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ^{١٠}</p>
<p>They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], what they should spend. Say, "Whatever you spend of good [wealth] is for parents and relatives and orphans and the needy and the traveler. And whatever you do of good – indeed, Allah is Knowing of it."</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ فَلْنَمَآ نَفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّهِ الْدِيْنُ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمُسْكِنِينَ وَابْنِ السَّيِّئِيلِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ^{١١}</p>
<p>Fighting has been enjoined upon you while it is hateful to you. But perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for you; and perhaps you love a thing and it is bad for you. And Allah knows, while you know not.</p>	<p>كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ^{١٢}</p>
<p>They ask you about the sacred month – about fighting in it. Say, "Fighting therein is great [sin], but averting [people] from the Sabeel [way] of Allah and disbelief in Him and [preventing access to] al-Masjid al-Haraam and the expulsion of its people therefrom are greater [evil] near Allah. And persecution [Shirk] is greater than killing." And they will continue to fight you until they turn you back from your religion if they are able. And whoever of you reverts from his religion [to disbelief] and dies while he is a disbeliever – for those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدٌّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ وَالْمُسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَرَأُ الْوَنَّ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَرْدُو كُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِكُمْ إِنْ اسْتَطَاعُوا وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِدُ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهِ فَيَمُوتُ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَئِكَ حَبَطْتُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ^{١٣}</p>
<p>Indeed, those who have believed and those who have emigrated and fought in the cause of Allah – those expect the mercy of Allah. And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ^{١٤}</p>

<p>They ask you about alcohol [intoxicants] and gambling [chess]. Say, "In them is great sin and [yet, some] benefit for people. But their sin is greater than their benefit." And they ask you what they should spend. Say, "The excess [beyond needs]." Thus Allah makes clear to you the Ayaat that you might give thought,</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُوكُمْ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَ مَنَافِعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا وَ يَسْأَلُوكُمْ مَاذَا يُنِفِّقُونَ هُنَّ الْعَفْوُ كَذِلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>To this world and the Hereafter. And they ask you about orphans. Say, "Improvement for them is good. And if you mix with them [as co-partners] – they are your brothers. And Allah knows the corrupter from the improver. And if Allah had willed, He could have put you in difficulty. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise."</p>	<p>فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُوكُمْ عَنِ الْيَتَامَىٰ قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ حَيْثُ وَإِنْ تُحَاطُوهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاللهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللهُ لَا عَنْتَكُمْ إِنَّ اللهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑪</p>
<p>And do not marry polytheistic women until they believe. And a believing slave woman is better than a polytheist, even though she might please you. And do not marry polytheistic men [to your women] until they believe. And a believing slave is better than a polytheist, even though he might please you. Those invite [you] to the Fire, but Allah invites to Paradise and to forgiveness, by His permission. And He makes clear His verses to the people that perhaps they may remember.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنَ وَلَا مَأْمَةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ مُشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبْتُكُمْ وَلَا تُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ كُنْ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُوا وَلَعَبْدُ مُؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ مُشْرِكٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبْتُكُمْ أُولَئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَاللهُ يَدْعُوا إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ أَيْتَهُ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And they ask you about menstruation. Say, "It is harm [hurting], so keep away from wives during menstruation. And do not approach them until they are pure [clean]. And when they have purified themselves, then come to them from where Allah has commanded for you. Indeed, Allah loves those who are constantly repentant and loves those who purify themselves."</p>	<p>وَيَسْأَلُوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ آذَىٰ فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهُرْنَ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأُتْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمْرَكُمُ اللهُ إِنَّ اللهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>Your wives are a place of cultivation [i.e. tilth to sow seed] for you, so come to your place of cultivation however you wish and put forth [righteousness] for yourselves. And fear Allah and know that you will meet Him. And give good tidings to the believers.</p>	<p>نِسَاءٌ كُمْ حَرْثٌ لَكُمْ فَأُتْهُنَّ حَرْثُكُمْ أَنِّي شَنَّتُمْ وَ قَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُلْقُوْهُ وَبَشِّرِ المُؤْمِنِينَ ⑭</p>
<p>And do not make Allah an excuse of your oaths against being righteous and fearing Allah and making peace among people. And Allah is all-Hearing all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللهُ عُرْضَةً لِإِيمَانِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا وَتَتَقْوَا تُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَاللهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ⑮</p>

Allah does not impose blame upon you for what is unintentional [wrong meaningless] in your oaths, but He imposes blame upon you for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Forgiving and Forbearing.	لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِالْغَوِّ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبْتُ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾
For those who swear not to have sexual relations with their wives is a waiting time of four months, but if they return [to normal relations] – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.	لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْلُونَ مِنْ نِسَاءِهِمْ تَرْبُصٌ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِنْ قَاتُلُوكُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ
And if they decide on divorce – then indeed, Allah is all-Hearing all-Knowing.	وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الظَّالِقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿١١﴾
Divorced women remain in waiting [i.e. do not remarry] for three periods, and it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands have more right to take them back in this [period] if they want reconciliation. And for them [i.e. the wives] are similar [rights] to that upon them, according to reasonable standard. But the men [i.e. husbands] have a degree over them [in responsibility and authority]. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.	وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوعٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُنُنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَبِعُولَتِهِنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرِدَادِهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾
Divorce is twice. Then [after that], either keep [her] in an acceptable manner or release [her] with good treatment [third divorce]. And it is not lawful for you to take anything of what you have given them unless both fear that they will not be able to keep [within] the limits of Allah. But if you fear that they will not keep [within] the limits of Allah, then there is no blame upon either of them concerning that by which she ransoms herself [to get Khul'a]. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah – it is those who are the wrongdoers [unjust ones].	الظَّالِقُ مَرَّتَنِ فَإِمْسَاكٌ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيْحٌ بِإِحْسَانٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا أَتَيْتُنَّهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَاْفَا لَا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ خَفْتُمُ الَّذِي يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
And if he has divorced her [for the third time], then she is not lawful to him afterward until [after] she marries a husband other than him. And if he [i.e. the latter husband] divorces her [or dies], there is no blame upon them [i.e. the woman and her former husband] for returning to each other if they think that they can keep [within] the limits of Allah. These are the limits of Allah, which He makes clear to a people who know [i.e. understand].	فَإِنْ طَلَقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَقِّ تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ فَإِنْ طَلَقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

And when you divorce women and they have [nearly] fulfilled their term, either retain them according to acceptable terms or release them according to acceptable terms, and do not keep them, intending harm, to transgress [against them]. And whoever does that has certainly wronged himself. And do not take the verses of Allah in jest. And remember the favour of Allah upon you and what has been revealed to you of the Book [the Qur'an] and wisdom [the Sunnah] by which He instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is Knowing of all things.

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجْلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ
بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سِرِّ حُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ
ضِرَارًا لِتَعْتَدُوا وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَ
لَا تَتَخِذُوا أَيْتَ اللَّهِ هُرُوا وَإِذْ كُرُوا نَعْمَتَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَبِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ
يَعْلَمُكُمْ بِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

And when you divorce women and they have completed their [waiting] term, do not prevent them from marrying their husbands if they [i.e. all parties] agree among themselves on an acceptable basis. That is instructed to whoever of you believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is better for you and purer, and Allah knows and you know not.

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجْلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ
يَئِكُنْ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضُوا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
ذَلِكَ يُؤْعَذُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ذَلِكُمْ أَزْكِيَ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

Mothers should breastfeed their children two complete years for whoever wishes to complete the suckling [period]. Upon the father is their [i.e. the mothers'] provision and their clothing according to what is acceptable. No person is charged with more than his capacity. No mother should be harmed through her child, and no father through his child. And upon the [father's] heir is [a duty] like that [of the father]. And if they both desire weaning through mutual consent from both of them and consultation, there is no blame upon either of them. And if you wish to have your children suckled by a wet-nurse, there is no blame upon you as long as you give payment according to what is acceptable. And fear Allah and know that Allah is Seeing of what you do.

وَالْوَالِدُتُ يُرِضِّعُنَّ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ
أَنْ يُتَمَّ الرَّضَاعَةُ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَ
كِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَا
تُضَارَّ وَالِدَةُ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودُ لَهُ بِوَلَدِهِ وَعَلَى
الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَإِنْ أَرَادَ افْصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْهُمَا
وَتَشَاءُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ
تَسْتَرِضِّعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّيْتُمْ مَا
أَتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِهَا
تَعْلَمُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

<p>And those who are taken in death among you and leave wives behind – they, [the wives, shall] wait four months and ten [days]. And when they have fulfilled their term, then there is no blame upon you for what they do with themselves in an acceptable manner. And Allah is [fully] Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوْفَونَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْواجًا يَتَرَبَّصُنَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغُنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمُعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ^⑩</p>
<p>There is no blame upon you regarding you allude to a proposal to women or you conceal within yourselves. Allah knows that you will mention them. But do not promise them secretly except that you say statement in a suitable manner. And do not determine to undertake a marriage contract until the prescribed period reaches its end. And know that Allah knows what is within yourselves, so beware of Him. And know that Allah is Forgiving and Forbearing.</p>	<p>وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ خُطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْتَنْتُمْ فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ عِلْمَ اللَّهِ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَذَرُ كُرُونَهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوادِعُهُنَّ سِرًا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا وَلَا تَعْزِمُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ فَاذْرُوهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ^{١١}</p>
<p>There is no blame upon you if you divorce women you have not touched nor specified for them an obligation. But give them [a gift of] compensation – the wealthy according to his capability and the poor according to his capability – a provision according to what is acceptable, a duty upon the doers of good.</p>	<p>لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفْرِضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَمَتَعْوِهُنَّ عَلَى الْمُؤْسِعِ قَدَرَهُ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتَرِ قَدَرُهُ مَتَاعًا بِالْمُعْرُوفِ حَقًا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ^{١٢}</p>
<p>And if you divorce them before you have touched them and you have already specified for them an obligation, then [give] half of what you specified – unless they forego [waive] the right or the one in whose hand is the marriage contract foregoes it. And to forego it is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget graciousness between you. Indeed Allah, of whatever you do, is Seeing.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوا الَّذِي يَبِيهُ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبَ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَلَا تُنْسِوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ^{١٣}</p>
<p>Keep guarding your Salawat [prayers] and [in particular] the middle [Asr] Salaat [which is representative of Maola Ali swsa] and stand before Allah in [reciting] Qunoot [supplicating obediently].</p>	<p>حِفْظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَىٰ وَقُوْمُوا بِهِ قِنْتِينِ^{١٤}</p>
<p>And if you fear [an enemy] then [pray] on foot or riding. But when you are secure, then remember Allah [in prayer], as He has taught you that which you did not [previously] know.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ خَفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا آمِنْتُمْ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَمْكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُنُوا تَعْلَمُونَ^{١٥}</p>

<p>And those who are taken in death among you and leave wives behind – for their wives is a bequest: maintenance for one year without turning [them] out. But if they leave, then there is no blame upon you for what they do with themselves in an acceptable way. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوْفَّونَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذْرُونَ أَزْوَاجًاٌ وَصَيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ اخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑩</p>
<p>And for divorced women is a provision according to what is acceptable – a duty upon the righteous.</p>	<p>وَلِلْمُطْلَقِتِ مَتَاعٌ بِاِنْعَرُوفٍ ۖ حَقًا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>Thus does Allah make clear to you His verses that you might understand.</p>	<p>كَذِلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَيْتَهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>Have you not seen [considered] those who left their homes in many thousands, fearing death? So Allah said to them, "Die"; then He gave them life. And surely Allah has bounty for the people, but most of the people do not show gratitude.</p>	<p>أَمْ تَرَى إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمُ الْوُفُّ حَذَرَ الْبَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُؤْتَوْا شَمْهُ أَحْيَاهُمْ إِنَّ الَّهُ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And fight in the Sabeel of Allah and know that surely Allah is all-Hearing all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأَعْمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ⑩</p>
<p>Who is it that would loan Allah a goodly loan [spending for the cause of the Imam sws] so He may multiply it for him many times over? And it is Allah who withholds and grants abundance, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعِّفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْنِصُّ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>Have you not seen [considered] the chiefs [assembly] of the Children of Israel after [the time of] Musa when they said to a prophet [Armiya] of theirs, "Appoint for us a king, and we will fight in the way of Allah"? He said, "Is it not likely that you will not fight if fighting is prescribed for you?" They said, "And we have no reason that we will not fight in the way of Allah when we have been driven out from our homes and from our children?" But when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned away, except for a few of them. And Allah is Knowing of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>أَمْ تَرَى إِلَى الْمُلَائِكَةِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى أَذْ قَالُوا إِنَّا لَهُمْ بَعْثَ لَنَا مَلِكًا نُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ عَسِيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَا تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَا نُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَائِنَا فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيهِمْ بِالظَّلِيلِينَ ⑩</p>

And their prophet said to them, "Indeed, Allah has raised Taloot [Saul] as a king for you." They said, "How can he have kingship over us while we are more worthy of kingship than him and he has not been given abundance of wealth?" He said, "Indeed, Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique. And Allah gives His sovereignty to whom He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing all-Knowing."

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا
قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحْقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ
مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِنَ الْمَالِ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَهُ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَأَدَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالجِسْمِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِ
مُلْكَهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝

And their prophet said to them, "Indeed, a sign of his kingship is that the Taboot [chest] will come to you in which is assurance [tranquility] from your Rabb and a remnant [residue of the relics] of what the family of Musa and the family of Haroon had left, carried by the angels. Indeed in that is a sign for you, if you are believers."

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ
فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَى وَآلُ
هَرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلِكَةُ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لَكُمْ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

And when Taloot departed with the soldiers, he said, "Indeed, Allah will be testing you with a river. So whoever drinks from it is not of me, and whoever does not taste it is indeed of me, excepting one who takes [from it] handful in the hollow of his hand." But they drank from it, except a [very] few of them. Then when he [Taloot] had crossed it along with those who believed with him, they said, "There is no power for us today against Jaloot [Goliath] and his soldiers." But those who were certain that they would meet Allah said, "How often a small company has overcome a large company by permission of Allah. And Allah is with the patient ones."

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيُّكُمْ
إِنَّهُمْ فَسَنُشَرِّبُ مِنْهُ فَلَيُسَمِّ مِنْنِي ۖ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَطْعَمْهُ
فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ ۖ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا مَعَهُ ۖ قَالُوا
لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا إِلَيْهِمْ بِجَاهُوتِهِ وَجُنُودِهِ ۖ قَالَ الَّذِينَ
يُكَلِّفُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا اللَّهَ كَمْ مِنْ فِتْنَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتُ
فِتْنَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ۝

And when they went forth to [face] Jaloot and his soldiers, they said, "Our Rabb, pour upon us patience and make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving nation."

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا إِلَيْهِمْ طَالُوتُ وَجُنُودُهُ قَالُوا إِنَّا أَفْرَغْنَا
صَبَرًا وَثَبِّتَ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكُفَّارِ ۝

So they defeated them by permission of Allah, and Dawood [David] killed Jaloot, and Allah gave him the kingship and wisdom [i.e. prophethood] and taught him from that which He willed. And if Allah would not cause some people to repel others [i.e. due to righteous Shias Allah repels hardship from other Shias], surely the earth would have been corrupted, but Allah is full of bounty to the worlds.

فَهَرَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَقَتَلَ دَاؤُدْ جَاهُوتَ وَأَتَهُ اللَّهُ
الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَيْهِ مِنَّا يَشَاءُ ۖ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعَ اللَّهِ
النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ ۖ وَلِكَنَّ اللَّهَ
ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

<p>These are the verses of Allah which We recite to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], with truth. And indeed, you are from among the Rasools.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ أُيُّثُ اللَّهُ تَشْهُدُهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ^⑤</p>
<p>Those Rasools – some of them We caused to excel others. Among them were those to whom Allah spoke, and He raised some of them in degree. And We gave Esa, the son of Mariyam, clear proofs, and We supported him with the Holy Spirit. If Allah had willed, those [generations] succeeding them would not have fought each other after the clear proofs had come to them. But they differed, and some of them believed and some of them disbelieved. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought each other, but Allah does what He intends.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الرَّسُولُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدْسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا افْتَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مَّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَمَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا افْتَنَهُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ^⑥</p>
<p>O you who believe, spend from that which We have provided for you before there comes a Day in which there is no bargaining and no friendship and no intercession. And the disbelievers – they are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا يَبْيَعُ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكُفَّارُ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ^⑦</p>
<p>Allah – there is no deity worthy of worship except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of [all] existence. Neither drowsiness overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is it that can intercede with Him except by His permission? [i.e. the Masumeen swsa are interceders.] He knows what is [presently] before them and what will be after them, and they cannot encompass any thing of His knowledge except for what He wills. His Kursy encompasses the heavens and the earth, and their preservation tires Him not. And He is the Most High, the Most Great.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نُوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسَعْ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ^⑧</p>
<p>There is no compulsion in the religion. Surely the right course has become clear from the wrong. So whoever disbelieves in Taghoot and believes in Allah has certainly grasped the firm [trustworthy] handhold [Wilayat e Ali swsa] which will never break. And Allah is all-Hearing and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرُ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى لَا إِنْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِ^⑨</p>

<p>Allah is Wali [the guardian] of those who believe. He brings them out from darknesses into the light [Wilayat of Imam e Adil sws]. And those who disbelieve – their guardians are Taghoot. They take them out of the light into darknesses [Wilayat of the enemies of the Masumeen sws]. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide eternally therein.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلْمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ لَيُعَذِّبُهُمُ الظَّاغُوتُ لَيُخْرِجُوهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلْمَاتِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونٌ^{٢٤٢}</p>
<p>Have you not seen the one who argued with Ibraheem about his Rabb [merely] because Allah had given him kingdom? When Ibraheem said, "My Rabb is the one who gives life and causes death," he said, "I give life and cause death." Ibraheem said, "Indeed, Allah brings up the sun from the East, so bring it up from the West." So the disbeliever was overwhelmed [by astonishment], and Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رِبِّهِ أَنْ أَتِهِ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّي الَّذِي يُحِبُّ وَيُبَيِّنُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحِبُّ وَأُمِيَّنُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنْ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأَتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبَهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ طَوْ الَّهُ لَا يَهِيءِ لِلنَّاسِ^{٢٤٣}</p>
<p>Or like him [Uzair] who passed by a township which had fallen down upon its roofs. He said, "How will Allah bring this to life after its death?" So Allah caused him to die for a hundred years; then He revived him. He said, "How long have you remained?" He [Uzair] said, "I have remained a day or part of a day." He said, "Rather, you have remained one hundred years. Look at your food and your drink; it has not changed with years passed. And look at your donkey; and We will make you an Ayat [sign] for the people. And look at the bones [of this donkey] – how We raise them and then We cover them with flesh." And when it became clear to him, he said, "I know that Allah has power over all things."</p>	<p>أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشَهَا قَالَ أَنِّي يُحِبُّ هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةً عَامًا ثُمَّ بَعْثَةَ قَالَ كُمْ لَبِثْتَ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ طَوْ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةً عَامًا فَانْظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهُ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى حَمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ أَيَّةً لِلنَّاسِ وَ انْظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ تُنْشِرُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا كَخَمَا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^{٢٤٤}</p>
<p>And [recall] when Ibraheem said, "My Rabb, show me how You give life to the dead." [Allah] said, "Have you not believed?" He said, "Yes, but [I ask] only that my heart may be satisfied." [Allah] said, "Take four of the birds and incline them to yourself. Then [after slaughtering them] put on each hill a portion of them; then call them – they will come [flying] to you in haste. And know that Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى قَالَ أَوْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قَالَ بَلِي وَلِكِنْ لَيَظْمِنَ قَلْبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرِّهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِيَنَكَ سَعِيًّا طَوْ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ^{٢٤٥}</p>

<p>The example of those who spend their wealth in the Sabeel of Allah is like a seed [of grain] which grows seven ears; in each ear is a hundred grains. And Allah multiplies [reward] for whom He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>مَثْلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثْلٍ حَبَّةٌ أَنْبَتَ ثُسْبَعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِّ سُبْلَةٍ مِائَةُ حَبَّةٌ وَ اللَّهُ يُضِعِّفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ طَوْلَهُ وَاسْعُ عَلَيْهِ ۝</p>
<p>Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and then do not follow up what they have spent with reminders [of it] or injury will have their reward with their Rabb, and there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتَبَيَّنُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنَّا وَلَا آذَى لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْرَنُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Kind speech and forgiveness are better than charity followed by injury. And Allah is Free of need and Forbearing.</p>	<p>قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ حَيْرٌ مِنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتَبَعَّهَا آذَى وَ اللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not invalidate your charities with reminders [of it] or injury [animosity to the Masumeen swsa] as does one [enemy of Aal e Mohammad swsa] who spends his wealth [only] to be seen by the people and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day. His example is like that of a smooth rock upon which is dust and heavy rain falls upon it that leaves it bare. They are unable to benefit anything of what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving nation.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَاتُكُمْ بِالْمَنِ وَ الْآذَى كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانِ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَإِلَّا فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكُفَّارِ ۝</p>
<p>And the example of those who spend their wealth seeking the pleasure of Allah and certainty of their souls is like the example of a garden on high ground which is hit by a downpour – so it yields its fruits in double. And [even] if it is not hit by a downpour, then a drizzle [is sufficient]. And Allah, is Seeing what you do.</p>	<p>وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَشْبِيهُنَا مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبُوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَإِلَّا فَأَتَتْ أَكْلَهَا ضَعْفَيْنِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يُصِبْهَا وَإِلَّا فَظَلَّ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝</p>
<p>Would one of you like to have a garden of palm trees and grapevines underneath which rivers flow in which he has from every fruit? But he is afflicted with old age and has weak [i.e. immature] offspring, and it is hit by a whirlwind containing fire and is burned. Thus does Allah make clear to you verses that you might give thought.</p>	<p>أَيُوْدُ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَحْيِلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّرَابِ وَ أَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرَيَّةٌ ضَعَفَاءٌ فَأَصَابَهَا آمْعَاصٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَ كَذِلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۝</p>

<p>O you who believe, spend [in the way of Allah] from the good things which you have earned and from that which We have produced for you from the earth. And do not aim toward the defective therefrom, spending from that while you would not take it [yourself] except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْفِقُوا مِنْ طِبِّتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَنْهَا عَنِ الْخَيْثِ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِأَخْدِيْهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْمِضُوا فِيهِ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ⑦</p>
<p>Shaitan threatens you with poverty [to prevent spending in the way of Allah] and orders you to immorality, while Allah promises you forgiveness from Him and bounty. And Allah is all-Encompassing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>الشَّيْطَنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ⑧</p>
<p>He gives wisdom to whom He wills, and whoever has been given wisdom [knowledge about the Imam sws] has certainly been given abundant good. And none will remember except men of understanding.</p>	<p>يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا وَمَا يَذَّكِرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ⑨</p>
<p>And whatever you spend of expenditures or make your vow of vows – indeed, Allah knows of it. And for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ نَفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَدَرْتُمْ مِنْ نَدَرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ وَمَا لِظَلَمِيْنَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ⑩</p>
<p>If you disclose your alms, it is good; but if you conceal it and give it to the poor, then it is better for you, and He will remove from you some of your misdeeds. And Allah, with what you do, is [fully] Acquainted.</p>	<p>إِنْ تُبْدِلَا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعْمًا هِيَ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا الْفَقَرَاءُ فَهُوَ حَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ حَمِيدٌ ⑪</p>
<p>Not upon you, [O Mohammad sawaw], is [responsibility for] their guidance, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever good [wealth] you [believers] spend is for [benefit of] yourselves, and you do not spend except seeking the Countenance of Allah [Wajhullah]. And whatever you spend of good – it will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَيْهُمْ وَلِكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ حَيْرٍ فَلَا نَفِسٌ كُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ حَيْرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>[Charity is] for the poor who have been confined in the Way of Allah, unable to move about in the land. An ignorant [person] would think them self-sufficient because of their abstaining [from begging], but you will recognize them by their [characteristic] sign. They do not ask people importunately. And whatever you spend of good [wealth] – indeed, Allah is Knowing of it.</p>	<p>لِلْفَقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُخْصِرُوا فِي سَيِّلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ ضَرِبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعْفُفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسَيِّئَاتِهِمْ لَا يَسْعَلُونَ النَّاسَ الْحَافِأَ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ حَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ⑬</p>

<p>Those [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] who spend their wealth [for Allah] by night and by day, secretly and publicly – they will have their reward with their Rabb. And there is no fear upon them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَ عَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ هُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ لَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Those who consume usury cannot stand [on the Day of Qiyamah] except as one stands who is being beaten by Shaitan into insanity. That is because they say, "Trade is [just] like usury." But Allah has permitted trade and has forbidden usury. So whoever has received an admonition from his Rabb and desists may have what is past, and his affair rests with Allah. But whoever returns [to dealing in usury] – those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide eternally therein.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَوًا لَا يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُولُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمُسِّنِ ۚ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَاتُلُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَوِ ۖ وَ أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَ حَرَمَ الرِّبَوَ ۖ فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ فَأَنْتَهُمْ فَلَهُمْ مَا سَلَفَ ۖ وَ أَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَ مَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Allah destroys usury and gives increase for charities. And Allah does not like every sinning disbeliever.</p>	<p>يَمْحُقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَوَ وَ يُرْبِي الصَّدَقَاتِ ۖ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كُفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believed and did righteous deeds and established Salaat and gave Zakaat will have their reward with their Rabb, and there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ اتَّوَ اللَّهَ كُوتَةً لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ هُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ لَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah and give up what remains [due to you] of usury, if you are believers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَوِا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And if you do not, then be informed of a war [against you] from Allah and His Rasool. But if you repent, you may have your principal – [thus] you do no wrong, nor are you wronged.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَإِذْنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۖ وَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ ۖ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And if one [debtor] is in hardship, then postponement until [he is in] ease. But if you give alms, then it is better for you, if you only knew.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ ذُنُوبُهُمْ أَعْسَرَةٌ فَنَظِرْهُ إِلَى مَيْسَرَةٍ ۖ وَأَنْ تَصَدِّقُوا خَيْرَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>

And fear a Day when you will be returned to Allah. Then every soul will be compensated for what it earned, and they will not be wronged [i.e. treated unjustly].

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَحُونَ فِيهِ إِلَيَّ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
مَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

O you who believe, when you contract a debt for a specified term, write it down. And let a scribe write [it] between you in justice. Let no scribe refuse to write as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one who has the obligation [i.e. the debtor] dictate. And let him fear Allah, his Rabb, and not leave anything out of it. But if the one who has the obligation is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate himself, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And bring to witness two witnesses from among your men. And if there are not two men [available], then a man and two women from those whom you accept as witnesses – so that if one of them [i.e. the women] errs, then the other can remind her. And let not the witnesses refuse when they are called upon. And do not be [too] weary to write it, whether it [debt] is small or large, for its [specified] term. That is more just in the sight of Allah and stronger as evidence and more likely to prevent doubt between you, except when it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves. For [then] there is no blame upon you if you do not write it. And take witnesses when you conclude a contract. Let no scribe be harmed or any witness. For if you do so, indeed, it is [grave] disobedience in you. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you. And Allah is Knowing of all things.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَاءَيْتُمْ بِدِيْنِ إِلَيَّ أَجِلٌ
مُسَسَّ فَا كُتُبُوهُ وَلِيَكُتُبُ بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعُدْلِ وَ
لَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكُتُبَ كَمَا عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَيُكُتُبَ وَ
لِيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلِيَتَقَرَّبَ اللَّهُ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَبْخَسُ
مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيهًّا أَوْ ضَعِيفًًا
أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُمْلِلَ هُوَ فَلِيُمْلِلْ وَلِيَةٌ بِالْعُدْلِ وَ
اسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا
رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتُنِ مِنْ تَزَوَّدُونَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ
أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتَذَكَّرُ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى وَلَا
يَأْبَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا وَلَا تَسْعَمُوا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ
صَغِيرًّا أَوْ كَبِيرًّا إِلَيَّ أَجِلٍهُ ذُلِّكُمْ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ
أَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَى الْأَتْرَابُوا إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً
حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيُسَمِّ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ لَا
تَكْتُبُوهَا وَأَشْهِدُوهَا إِذَا تَبَأَيْعَتُمْ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَ
لَا شَهِيدٌ وَإِنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَيَعْلَمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿٨٢﴾

And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then a security [should be] taken into possession. And if one of you entrusts another, then let him who is entrusted discharge his trust [faithfully] and let him fear Allah, his Rabb. And do not conceal testimony, for whoever conceals it – his heart is indeed sinful, and Allah is Knowing of what you do.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهْنُ
مَقْبُوضَةً فَإِنْ آمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلِيَوَدِ الَّذِي
أُوتُّنَ آمَانَتَهُ وَلِيَتَقَرَّبَ اللَّهُ رَبَّهُ وَلَا تَكْتُبُوا الشَّهَادَةَ
وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ أَثْمٌ قَلْبُهُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
عَلَيْمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾

<p>To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And whether you show what is within yourselves or conceal it, Allah will bring you to account for it. Then He will forgive whom He wills and punish whom He wills, and Allah has power over all things.</p>	<p>إِلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ طَوَّافٌ إِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ طَوَّافٌ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑦</p>
<p>The Rasool sawaw believes in what was revealed to him from his Rabb, and [so do] the believers. All of them believe in Allah and His angels and His books and His Rasools, [saying], "We make no distinction between any of His Rasools." And they say, "We hear and we obey. [We seek] Your forgiveness, our Rabb, and to You is the [final] destination."</p>	<p>أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ طَوَّافٌ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلِكَتِهِ وَكُنْتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ ۝ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَا ۝ غُفرانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ⑧</p>
<p>Allah does not charge a soul except its capacity. It will have [the consequence of] what [good] it has gained, and it will bear [the consequence of] what [evil] it has earned. "Our Rabb, do not impose blame upon us if we have forgotten or erred. Our Rabb, and lay not upon us a burden like that which You laid upon those before us. Our Rabb, and burden us not with that which we have no ability to bear. And pardon us; and forgive us; and have mercy upon us. You are our guardian, so help us against the disbelieving people."</p> <p>[Last two verses were revealed directly during Mai'raj and Wilayat e Ali swsa was conveyed directly.]</p>	<p>لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكتَسَبَتْ طَرَبَنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَلْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا عَلَيْنَا أَصْرَارًا كَمَا حَمَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ مَنْ قَبَلُنَا ۝ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۝ وَارْحَمْنَا ۝ أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِ ۝</p>

The Family of Imran sws	سُورَةُ آلِ عُمَرَانَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem.	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Meem. [Anna Allah al-Majeed]	الْمَ
Allah – there is no Elah [deity worthy of worship] except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of existence.	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ٧
He has sent down upon you, [O Mohammad sawaw], the Book with the Haqq, confirming what was before it. And He revealed the Tauraat and the Injeel,	نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَاةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ٨
Before, as guidance for the people. And He revealed the Criterion [i.e. the Qur'an]. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah will have a severe punishment, and Allah is Exalted in Might, the Owner of Retribution.	مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَأَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ۖ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقامَةٍ ٩
Indeed, from Allah nothing is hidden in the earth nor in the heaven.	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفِي عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ ١٠
It is He who forms you in the wombs as He wills. There is no Elah [God] except Him, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۖ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ١١
It is He who has sent down to you [O Mohammad sawaw] the Book; in it are verses [that are] decisive – they are the foundation of the Book – and others similitudes. As for those in whose hearts is deviation [from truth], they will follow that of it which is similitude, seeking discord and seeking an interpretation [suitable to them]. And no one knows its [true] interpretation except Allah and those firmly rooted in knowledge [i.e. the Masumeen sws] say, "We believe in it. All [of it] is from our Rabb." And no one remembers except ,those of understanding	هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمٌتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَبِ وَأُخْرُ مُتَشَبِّهَاتٌ ۖ فَمَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَبَعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ ۖ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ ۖ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۖ وَالرُّسُولُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ أَمَنَّا بِهِ ۖ كُلُّ مَنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا ۖ وَمَا يَذَّكَرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ١٢
[Who say], "Our Rabb, let not our hearts deviate after You have guided us and grant us from Yourself mercy. Indeed, You are the Bestower.	رَبَّنَا لَا تُنْعِنُّ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَابُ ١٣

<p>Our Rabb, surely You will gather the people for a Day about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah does not fail in His promise."</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبٌ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ^٤</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve – never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. And it is they who are fuel for the Fire.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَيْءًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ وَقُوْدُ النَّارِ^٥</p>
<p>Like the behaviour of the people of Fir'aoun and those before them. They denied Our signs, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>كَذَابِ الِّفْرَعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَبُوا بِاِيمَانِهِمْ فَآخَذْهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ^٦</p>
<p>Say to those who disbelieved, "You will be overcome and gathered together to Hell, and wretched is the resting place."</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَتُغْلِبُونَ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ^٧</p>
<p>Already there has been for you a sign in the two armies which met [in combat at Badr] – one fighting in the way of Allah and another of disbelievers. They saw them twice their number by [their] eyesight. But Allah supports with His Nasr [help] whom He wills [i.e. His Rasool sawaw in Badr]. Indeed in that is a lesson for those of vision</p>	<p>قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِتْنَتِينِ التَّقَاتِطِ فِتْنَةً تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَآخْرَى كَافِرَةً يَرُوْلَهُمْ مِثْلِيْهِمْ رَأَى الْعَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ يُوَيِّدُ بِتَصْرِيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِأُولَئِكَ الْأَبْصَارِ^٨</p>
<p>Beautified for people is the love of that which they desire – of women and sons, heaped-up sums of gold and silver, fine branded horses, and cattle and tilled land. That is enjoyment of the worldly life, but Allah has with Him the best return [i.e. Paradise].</p>	<p>زِينَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقْنَطِرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ذَلِكَ مَنَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْيَابِ^٩</p>
<p>Say, "Shall I inform you of [something] better than that? For those [Ali swsa, Hamza a.s., Ubaida bin Haris a.s.] who fear Allah are gardens with their Rabb beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide eternally, and purified spouses and pleasure from Allah. And Allah is Seeing of [His] servants –</p>	<p>قُلْ أَوْتَيْنَاكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِنْ ذَلِكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا وَآزَوْجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ^{١٠}</p>
<p>Those who say, "Our Rabb, indeed we have believed, so forgive us our sins and protect us from the punishment of the Fire,"</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ^{١١}</p>

<p>The patient, the truthful, the obedient, those who spend, and those who seek forgiveness [70 times in Salat ul Watr] before dawn.</p>	<p>الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقُنْتِينَ وَالْمُنْفَقِينَ وَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ^⑯</p>
<p>Allah witnesses that there is no Elah [God] except Him, and the angels and those who possess knowledge [the Imams sws] who maintain justice [also bear witness that] there is no God except Him, the Almighty, the Wise.</p>	<p>شَهَدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلِكُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ^{١٦}</p>
<p>Indeed, the religion near Allah is Islam [submission to Wilayat e Ali sws]. And those who were given the Book did not differ except after knowledge had come to them – out of jealous animosity between themselves. And whoever disbelieves in the Ayaat of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in [taking] account.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الدِّيَنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَارَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْدِيَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعٌ الْحِسَابِ^{١٧}</p>
<p>So if they argue with you, say, "I have submitted myself to Allah, and [so have] those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Book and [to] the people of Makkah [polytheists], "Have you submitted yourselves?" And if they submit [in Islam], they are rightly guided; but if they turn away – then upon you is only the delivery of the message. And Allah is Seeing of [His] servants.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ حَاجُوكُمْ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمَتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي طَ قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ وَالْأُمَمِينَ أَسْلَمَتُمْ فَإِنَّ أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَرُّوا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَغُ وَ اللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ^{١٨}</p>
<p>Those who disbelieve in the signs of Allah and kill the prophets without right [43 prophets in a day] and kill those [112 supporters of the prophets] who order justice from among the people – give them tidings of a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكُفُرُونَ بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبَشِّرُهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ^{١٩}</p>
<p>They are the ones whose deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter, and for them there will be no helper.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَكِيَطُتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نُصْرَىٰ^{٢٠}</p>
<p>Have you not seen, [O Mohammad sawaw], those who were given a portion of the Book? They are invited to the Book of Allah that it should decide between them; then a party of them turns away, and they are refusing.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِنَ الْكِتَبِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَبِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّ فَرِيَقٌ مِنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُعْرَضُونَ^{٢١}</p>

<p>That is because they said, "Never will the Fire touch us except for [a few] numbered days," and [because] they were deceived in their religion by what they were inventing.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا كُنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا آيَةً مَّا مَعْدُودٌ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>So how will it be when We will assemble them for a Day about which there is no doubt? And each soul will be compensated [in full for] what it earned, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبٌ فِيهِ وَوْقِيتُ كُلٌّ نَفْسٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Say, "O Allah, Owner of Mulk [Sovereignty], You give sovereignty to whom You will and You take sovereignty away from whom You will. You honour whom You will and You humiliate whom You will. In Your hand is [Khair] good. Indeed, You are over all things Competent.</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مِلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑫</p>
<p>You cause the night to enter the day, and You cause the day to enter the night; and You bring the living [Momin] out of the dead [Kafir], and You bring the dead out of the living. And You give provision to whom You will without account [i.e. limit or measure]."</p>	<p>تُولِّيْ النَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِّيْ النَّهَارَ فِي الْيَلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ⑬</p>
<p>Let not believers take disbelievers as allies [i.e. supporters or protectors] rather than believers. And whoever [of you] does that has nothing [i.e. no association] with Allah, but guard yourself against them guarding prudently. And Allah warns you of Himself [His Nafs], and to Allah is the [final] destination.</p>	<p>لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْبُؤْمِنُونَ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ أَوْ لِيَاءً مِّنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقْلَةً وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ طَوَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمَصِيرُ ⑭</p>
<p>Say, "Whether you conceal what is in your chests [hearts] or reveal it, Allah knows it. And He knows that which is in the heavens and that which is in the earth. And Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبَدِّلُوهُ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑮</p>
<p>The Day every soul will find what it has done of good present [before it] and what it has done of evil, it will wish that between itself and that [evil] was a great distance. And Allah warns you of Himself, and Allah is Kind to [His] servants."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا عَبَلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحْضَرًا إِنَّمَا عَبَلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ تَوْدُلُوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا طَ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ طَوَّلَ اللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ⑯</p>
<p>Say [O Mohammad sawaw], "If you love Allah, then follow me, [so] Allah will love you and forgive you your sins. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّوْنَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِي يُحِبِّبُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَ يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ طَوَّلَ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑰</p>

Say [O Habib sawaw], "Obey Allah and the Rasool." But if they turn away – then indeed, Allah does not like the disbelievers.	<p>قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكُفَّارِينَ ③</p>
Indeed, Allah chose Adam and Nuh and the family of Ibraheem [which includes Aal-e-Mohammad sws] and the family of Imran over the worlds –	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ④</p>
Descendants, some of them from others. And Allah is all-Hearing and all-Knowing.	<p>ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيهِمْ ⑤</p>
[Recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when the wife of Imran said, "My Rabb, indeed I vow to You what is in my womb, dedicated [for Your service], so accept from me. Indeed, You are all-Hearing, all-Knowing."	<p>إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأُتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑥</p>
But when she delivered her, she said, "My Rabb, I have delivered a female." And Allah was most knowing of what she delivered, and the male is not like the female. "And I have named her Mariyam, and I seek refuge for her in You and [for] her descendants from Shaitan, the rejected."	<p>فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّي إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثِي وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعْتُ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكْرُ كَالْأُنْثِي وَإِنِّي سَمِيعُتُهَا مَرْيَمٍ وَإِنِّي أُعِينُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ ⑦</p>
So her Rabb accepted her with good acceptance and caused her to grow in a good manner and Zakariya took care of her. Every time Zakariya entered upon her in the prayer chamber, he found with her provision. He said, "O Mariyam, from where is this [coming] to you?" She said, "It is from Allah. Indeed, Allah provides for whom He wills without account."	<p>فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَ كَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كَمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابُ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَمْرِيْمَ أُنِّي لَكَ هَذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ⑧</p>
At that, Zakariya called upon his Rabb, saying, "My Rabb, grant me from Yourself a good offspring. Indeed, You are the Hearer of the supplication."	<p>هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ قَالَ رَبِّي هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ⑨</p>
So the angels called him while he was standing in prayer in the chamber, "Indeed, Allah gives you good tidings of Yahya [John], confirming a Kalima [Word] from Allah and [who will be] chief, and chaste, and a prophet from among the righteous."	<p>فَنَادَهُ الْمَلِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصْلِنَ في الْمِحْرَابِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَيِ مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَ حَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ ⑩</p>

<p>He said, "My Rabb, how will I have a boy when I have reached old age and my wife is barren?" He [the angel] said, "Such is Allah; He does what He wills."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّي أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلْمَانٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِي الْكِبَرُ وَأَمْرَأَتِي عَاقِرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not [be able to] speak to the people for three days except by gesture. And remember your Rabb much and exalt [Him with praise] in the evening and the morning."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّي اجْعَلْنِي آيَةً قَالَ أَيْتُكَ أَلَا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمَّاً وَإِذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when the angels said, "O Mariyam, indeed Allah has chosen you and purified you and chosen you above the women [of that time] of the worlds.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلِكَةُ لِمَرْيَمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَيْتِكِ وَظَهَرَكِ وَاصْطَفَيْتِكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>O Mariyam, be devoutly obedient to your Rabb [reciting Dua e Qunoot] and prostrate and bow with those who bow [in prayer]."</p>	<p>يَمْرِيْمُ اقْنُتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدْنِي وَارْكَعْ مَعَ الرُّكِعِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>That is from the news of the unseen [for the people] which We reveal to you, [O Mohammad sawaw]. And you were not with them [in Bashri form] when they cast their pens as to which of them should be responsible for Mariyam. Nor were you with them [in Bashri form] when they disputed.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاعِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقَوْنَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَكُفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>[Recall] when the angels said, "O Mariyam, indeed Allah gives you good tidings of a Kalima from Him, whose name will be the Maseh o Esa, the son of Mariyam – distinguished in this world and the Hereafter and among Muqaribeen [courtier, near to Allah].</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلِكَةُ لِمَرْيَمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ أَسْمَهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِئْهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>He will speak to the people in the cradle and in maturity and will be of the righteous."</p>	<p>وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>She said, "My Rabb, how will I have a child when no man has touched me?" [The angel] said, "Such is Allah; He creates what He wills. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, 'Be,' and it is.</p>	<p>قَالَتْ رَبِّي أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسِسْنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And He will teach him the Book and wisdom and the Tauraat and the Injeel</p>	<p>وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْزِيلَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>

<p>And [make him] a Rasool to the Children of Israel, [who will say], 'Indeed I have come to you with a sign [miracles] from your Rabb in that I design for you from clay [that which is] like the form of a bird, then I breathe into it and it becomes a bird by permission of Allah. And I cure the blind [from birth, congenital blind] and the leper, and I give life to the dead – by permission of Allah. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed in that is a sign for you, if you are believers.</p>	<p>وَرَسُولًا إِلَيْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَأَنِّي قَدْ جَعَلْتُكُمْ بِأَيَّةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّينِ كَهْيَةَ الطَّيْرِ فَإِنْفَخْ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا يَأْذِنُ اللَّهُ وَأَبْرُئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُنْيِسْكُمْ بِسَاتِ الْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدَدَّ خَرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّمْمَنِينَ ۝</p>
<p>And [I have come] confirming what was before me of the Tauraat and to make lawful for you some of what was forbidden to you [by your Mullas]. And I have come to you with a sign from your Rabb, so fear Allah and obey me.</p>	<p>وَمُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيِّي مِنَ التَّوْرَاةِ وَلَا حَلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجَعَلْتُكُمْ بِأَيَّةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ۝</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah is my Rabb and your Rabb, so worship Him. This is the straight path! “</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>But when Esa felt [persistence in] disbelief from them, he said, "Who are my supporters for [the cause of] Allah?" The disciples said, "We are supporters for Allah. We have believed in Allah and testify that we are Muslims [submitting to Him].</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا آتَحَسَ عِيسَى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ أَمَّنَا بِاللَّهِ وَاشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Our Rabb, we have believed in what You revealed and we have followed the Rasool [i.e. Esa a.s.], so register us among the witnesses.”</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا أَمَّنَا بِمَا آتَنَا زُلتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشُّهِيدِينَ ۝</p>
<p>And they [i.e. the disbelievers] plotted, but Allah planned. And Allah is the best of planners.</p>	<p>وَمَكْرُوهُ وَمَكْرُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِيْنَ ۝</p>
<p>[Recall] when Allah said, "O Esa, indeed I will take you and raise you to Myself and purify [i.e. free] you from those who disbelieve and make those who follow you superior to those who disbelieve until the Day of Qiyamah. Then to Me is your return, and I will judge between you concerning that in which you used to differ.</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَعِيسَى إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيْكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَيَّ وَمُظْهِرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَجَاءُكَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ فَوَقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيهِ كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And as for those who disbelieved, I will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers.”</p>	<p>فَامَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعْذِبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نُصْرَيْنَ ۝</p>

<p>But as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, He will give them in full their rewards, and Allah does not like the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَاتِ فَيُوَفَّىٰهُمْ أُجُورُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظُّلْمِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>That is what We recite to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], of Ayaat and Zikr al-Hakeem [wise remembrance].</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ تَنْتُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْأَيْتِ وَالذِّكْرُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑦</p>
<p>Indeed, the example of Esa to Allah is like that of Adam. He created him from dust; then He said to him, "Be," and he was.</p>	<p>إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمِثْلِ أَدَمَ طَخَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ⑧</p>
<p>The Haqq [truth] is from your Rabb, so do not be among the doubters.</p>	<p>الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَرِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>Then whoever argues with you about it after knowledge has come to you – then say, "Come, let us call our sons [Maola Hassan swsa & Hussain swsa] and your sons, our women [Syyeda Fatima swsa] and your women, ourselves [Maola Ali swsa] and yourselves, then supplicate earnestly [together] and invoke the curse of Allah upon the liars."</p>	<p>فَمَنْ حَاجَكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنفُسَنَا وَأَنفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَتَبَاهَلُ فَنَجْعَلُ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكُذَّابِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>Indeed, this is the true narration [of Mubahila]. And there is no Elah [God] except Allah. And indeed, Allah is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصْصُ الْحَقُّ وَمَا مِنِ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑪</p>
<p>But if they turn away, then indeed – Allah is Knowing of the corrupters.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ⑫</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O People of the Book, come to a Kalima [word] that is right between us and you – that we will not worship except Allah and not associate anything with Him [and Mohammad sawaw is Rasool Allah and Esa is His servant and creation] and not take one another as Rabbs instead of Allah." But if they turn away, then say, "Bear witness that we are Muslims."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِلَّا نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا نُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْ فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوْا بِإِنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>O People of the Book, why do you argue about Ibraheem while the Tauraat and the Injeel were not revealed until after him? Then will you not reason?</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَمْ تُحَاجُونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْتَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ⑯</p>

<p>Here you are – those who have argued about that of which you have [some] knowledge, but why do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows, while you know not.</p>	<p>هَأَنْتُمْ هُؤُلَاءِ حَاجَجْتُمْ فِيْمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِيْمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Ibraheem was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was one inclined toward the Truth, a Muslim [on Deen of Mohammad sawaw]. And he was not of the polytheists.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصَارَائِيًّا وَلِكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>Indeed, the nearest [most worthy] of Ibraheem among the people are those who followed him and this prophet [i.e. Mohammad sawaw] and those who believe. And Allah is the Wali [guardian] of the believers.</p>	<p>إِنَّ أَوَّلَ النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>A faction of the People of the Book wish they could mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they perceive [it] not.</p>	<p>وَدَّتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ لَوْ يُضْلُّنَّكُمْ وَمَا يُضْلُّنَّ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>O People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah while you witness [them]?</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ لِمَ تَكُفُّرُونَ بِاِيْمَانِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>O People of the Book, why do you mix [confuse] the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth while you know [it]?</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُنْهِيُّنَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>And a faction of the People of the Book say [to each other], "Believe in that which was revealed to the believers at the beginning of the day and reject it at its end that perhaps they will return [i.e. become renegade],</p>	<p>وَقَالَتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ أَمِنُوا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ وَأَكْفُرُوا أَخِرَةَ كَعَمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>And do not trust except those who follow your religion." Say, "Indeed, the [true] guidance is the guidance of Allah. [Do you fear] lest someone be given [knowledge] like you were given or that they would [thereby] argue with you before your Rabb?" Say, "Indeed, [all] bounty is in the hand of Allah – He grants it to whom He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing and all-Knowing."</p>	<p>وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِسَنْ تَبَعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَى هُدَى اللَّهِ أَنْ يُعْتَقِي أَحَدًا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِينُتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجِجُوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَرِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ⑯</p>

<p>He selects for His mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمُ ④</p>
<p>And among the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a heap of wealth, he will return it to you. And among them is he who, if you entrust him with a [single] Dinar, he will not return it to you unless you are constantly standing over him [demanding it]. That is because they say, "There is no blame upon us concerning the Ummiyyeen [people of Makkah]." And they tell lie about Allah while they know [it].</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَارٍ يُؤْدِهِ إِلَيْكَ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنْهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤْدِهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْثَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ذَلِكَ بِإِنَّهُمْ قَاتُلُوا إِلَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمَّةِ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>But yes, whoever fulfills his commitment and fears Allah – then indeed, Allah loves Muttaqeen [God fearing].</p>	<p>بَلِّي مَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَى فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>Indeed, those [self-appointed imams who oppose the Masumeen swsa, and say that enemies of the Masumeen swsa also played a good role in Islam] who exchange the covenant of Allah and their [own] oaths for a small price will have no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them or look at them on the Day of Qiyamah, nor will He purify them; and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُكُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأُخْرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يُنْظَرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكَّرُهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ الْأَلِيمُ ⑦</p>
<p>And indeed, there is among them a party who distorts the Book with their tongues so you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book. And they say, "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah. And they tell a lie about Allah while they know.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَأْتُونَ أَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالْكِتَبِ لِتَحْسِبُوهُ مِنَ الْكِتَبِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَبِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَ هُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>It is not for a human that Allah should give him the Book and authority and prophethood and then he would say to the people, "Be servants to me rather than Allah," but [instead, he would say], "Be pious scholars of the Rabb because of what you have taught of the Book ".and because of what you have studied</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيهِ اللَّهُ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُوْنُوا عِبَادًا لِّي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِكُنْ كُوْنُوا رَبِّيْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَبَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرِسُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Nor could he order you to take the angels and prophets as Arbab [pl. of Rabb]. Would he order you to disbelief after you had been Muslims?</p>	<p>وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَخَذُوا الْمَلِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيِّنَ أَرْبَابًا أَيْأُمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذَا نَتَمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ⑩</p>

<p>And [recall O Mohammad sawaw] when Allah took the covenant of the prophets, [saying], "Whatever I give you of the Book and wisdom and then there comes to you a Rasool [sawaw] confirming what is with you, you [must] believe in him and support him [i.e. in Raj'at support Maola Ali sws]." [Allah] said, "Do you acknowledge and take upon that [matter] My commitment?" They said, "We acknowledged." He said, "Then bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَخْذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّنَ لِمَا أَتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتْبٍ وَ حِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَ لَتُنْصُرُنَّهُ قَالَ إِنَّا أَقْرَرْنَا مَا أَخْذَتُمْ عَلَى ذِلِّكُمْ إِصْرِيٌّ قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ فَأَشْهَدُوا وَ أَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>So whoever turns away after that – then they are the defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ تَوَلَّ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Is it other than the religion of Allah [testimony of Mohammad sawaw & his Wasi sws] they seek, while to Him submits whatever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or under compulsion [i.e. in Raj'at everywhere Kalima e Tauheed will be uttered], and to Him they will be returned?</p>	<p>أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَ لَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَ كَرْهًا وَ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ</p>
<p>Say [O Mohammad sawaw], "We believe in Allah and in what was revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibraheem, Ismaeel, Is'haq, Yaqoob, and the Descendants [al-Asbaat], and in what was given to Musa and Esa and to the prophets from their Rabb. We make no distinction between any of them, and we are Muslims [submitting] to Him."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَ مَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَ مَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ إِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَ الْأَسْبَاطِ وَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى وَ عِيسَى وَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَ نَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And whoever desires other than Islam [Testimony of Nabuwat of Mohammad sawaw & Wilayat of Ali sws] as religion – then never will it be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.</p>	<p>وَ مَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَ هُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved [in Wilayat e Ali sws] after their belief and had witnessed that the Rasool is true and clear proofs had come to them? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَ شَهَدُوا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَ جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Those – their reward is that upon them is the curse of Allah and the angels and the people, all together,</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ جَرَأْوُهُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ النَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

Abiding eternally therein. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved,	<p>خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخْفَفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ⑧</p>
Except for those who repent after that and correct themselves. For indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑨</p>
Indeed, those who disbelieve after their belief and then increase in disbelief – never will their [claimed] repentance be accepted, and they are the ones astray.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا كُفَّارًا تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ⑩</p>
Indeed, those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers – never would the [whole] capacity of the earth in gold be accepted from one of them if he would [seek to] ransom himself with it. For those [enemies of Aal e Mohammad swsa] there will be a painful punishment, and they will have no helpers.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَا تُشَاوِنُو وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدٍ هُمْ مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ افْتَدَى بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نُصْرٍ يُنْ ⑪</p>
Never will you attain the good until you spend [to pay the rights of the Masumeen swsa: Khums, Anfal, Fayi] from that which you love. And whatever you spend – indeed, Allah is Knowing of it.	<p>لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبَرَ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ ۚ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ⑫</p>
All food was lawful to the Children of Israel except what [meat of a camel] Israel [i.e. Yaqoob] had made unlawful to himself before the Tauraat was revealed. Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "So bring the Tauraat and recite it [those things are not Haram], if you are truthful."	<p>كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَّ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَمَ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرَةُ ۖ قُلْ فَأَتُوا بِالْتَّوْرَةِ فَاتَّلُوْهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ⑬</p>
Then whoever fabricates about Allah a lie after that – then those are the wrongdoers.	<p>فَمَنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ⑭</p>
Say, "Allah has spoken the truth. So follow the religion of Ibraheem, inclined toward the Truth; and he was not of the polytheists."	<p>قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۖ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ⑮</p>
Indeed, the first House [of worship] established for mankind was that at Bakkah [i.e. Makkah] – blessed and a guidance for the worlds.	<p>إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لِلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَرَّكًا وَهُدًى لِلْعَالَمِينَ ⑯</p>

<p>In it are clear signs [such as] the standing place of Ibraheem. And whoever enters it [i.e. the Haram with the Mari'fat of the Masumeen swsa] shall be safe [in the world & Hereafter]. And [due] to Allah upon the people is a pilgrimage to the House – for whoever is able to find thereto a way. But whoever disbelieves [i.e. refuses/ leaves] – then indeed, Allah is free from need of the worlds.</p>	<p>فِيهِ أَيْتُ بَيْنَتْ مَقَامًا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ أَمِنًا وَإِلَهٌ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَ مَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ④</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah while Allah is Witness over what you do?"</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَمَ تَكُفُرُونَ بِاِيَّتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَى مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O People of the Book, why do you hinder from the Sabeel of Allah those who believe, seeking to make it crooked, while you are witnesses [that it is the Haqq]? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَمَنَ تَبْغُونَهَا عَوْجًا وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَايَةٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>O you who believe, if you obey a party of those who were given the Book, they would turn you back, after your belief, [to being] unbelievers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرْدُدُوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارِيْنَ ⑪</p>
<p>And how could you disbelieve while to you are being recited the verses of Allah and among you is His Rasool [sawaw]? And whoever holds firmly to Allah has [indeed] been guided to Sirat e Mustaqeem [the straight path].</p>	<p>وَكَيْفَ تَكُفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ أَيْتُ اللَّهُ وَ فِيْكُمْ رَسُولٌ وَمَنْ يَعْتَصِمْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ⑫</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah as He should be feared and do not die unless you are Muslims [obedient to the Rasool sawaw and the Imams swsa].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقًّا تُقْتَهُ وَلَا تَتُؤْثِنَ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>And hold firmly to Hablullah [the rope of Allah: Maola Ali swsa and Aal e Mohammad swsa] all together and do not become divided. And remember the Ne'mat [favour] of Allah upon you – when you were enemies and He brought your hearts together and you became, by His favour, brothers. And you were on the edge of a pit of the Fire, and He saved you from it [for the sake of Maola Mohammad sawaw]. Thus does Allah make clear to you His verses that you may be guided.</p>	<p>وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَنْفَرُوا وَإِذْ كُرُوا نَعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَآتَيْنَاكُمْ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَاصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْرَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِّنْهَا كَذِلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَيْتَهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهَتَّدُونَ ⑭</p>

<p>And there should be from among you a party [the infallible Imams sws] inviting to [Khair] good, enjoining what is Maroof [right] and forbidding what is Munkar [wrong], and those are the successful.</p>	<p>وَلْتَكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۖ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And do not be like the ones who became divided and differed after the clear proofs had come to them. And those are for whom is a great punishment</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ ۖ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑪</p>
<p>On the Day [some] faces will turn white and [some] faces will turn black. As for those whose faces turn black, [to those enemies of Maola Ali sws: the Calf, Fir'oun, Samiri, zu Sadiyya and their followers, it will be said], "Did you disbelieve [i.e. reject faith] after your belief? Then taste the punishment for what you used to reject."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَبَيَّضُ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسُودُ وُجُوهٌ فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ ۚ أَكَفَرُتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْתُمْ تَكُفُّرُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>But as for those whose faces turn white [i.e. Shias of Ali sws] will be within the mercy of Allah. They will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>These are the Ayaat of Allah. We recite them to you [O Mohammad sawaw], with the Haqq; and Allah wants no injustice to the worlds.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ أَيُّهُنَّ اللَّهُ تَنْلُوْهَا عَنِيكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ⑭</p>
<p>To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah [all] matters return.</p>	<p>وَإِلَيْهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ⑮</p>
<p>You are the Khair-a-Ummatin [the best Imams sws] raised for the mankind. You command what is Maroof [right] and you forbid from Munkar [wrong] and you believe in Allah. And if the People of the Book had believed, surely it would have been better for them. Among them are believers, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>كُنْتُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أُخْرِجْتُ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ تَنْهَاونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ ۖ وَلَوْ أَمَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ مِّنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ الْفَسِيقُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>They will not harm you except for [some] annoyance. And if they fight you, they will turn backs to you [i.e. retreat]; then they will not be aided.</p>	<p>لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا آذَى ۖ وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ مَّا يُوَلُّونَ الْأَدْبَارَ ۖ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ⑰</p>

<p>They have been struck down by humiliation wherever they are found, except for a rope from Allah [Qur'an e Samit] and a rope from the people [Qur'an e Natiq]. And they have been surrounded by the wrath from Allah and have been struck down by destitution. That is because they disbelieved in [i.e. rejected] the Ayaat of Allah and killed the prophets without any right. That is because they disobeyed and [habitually] transgressed.</p>	<p>ضُرِبُتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْذِلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا تُقْفِفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَأَعْوَبَغَضِيبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمُسْكَنَةُ ذُلْكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكُفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ذُلْكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>They are not [all] the same; among the People of the Book is a community standing [on the Haqq], reciting the verses of Allah during periods of the night and they prostrate [in prayer].</p>	<p>لَيُسُوءُ سَوَاءٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَاتَلَهُ يَتَّلُوُنَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّاءَ الْيَلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>They believe in Allah and the Last Day, and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and hasten to good deeds. And those are among the righteous.</p>	<p>يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ يَنْهَا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>And whatever good they do – never will it be removed from them. And Allah is Knowing of the righteous.</p>	<p>وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكَفِرُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve – never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>The example of what they spend in this worldly life is like that of a wind containing frost which strikes the crop of a people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. And Allah has not wronged them, but they wrong to themselves.</p>	<p>مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صَرُّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ وَمَا ظَلَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلِكِنَّ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not take as intimate [friends] those [Jews] other than your own people [i.e. believers], for they will not spare you [any] ruin. They wish you would have hardship. Hatred has already appeared from their mouths, and what their hearts conceal is greater. We have certainly made clear to you the signs, if you understand.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَخَذُوا بِطَانَةً مِّنْ دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ حَبَالًا وَدُوَّا مَا عَنْتُمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَاهَا لَكُمُ الْأَيْتِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ⑯</p>

<p>Here you are loving them but they are not loving you, while you believe in the Book – all of it. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe." But when they are alone, they bite their fingertips at you in rage. Say, "Die in your rage. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of that within the chests."</p>	<p>هَأَنْتُمْ أُولَئِءُ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا قَوْكُمْ قَالُوا أَمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَصُّوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ قُلْ مُؤْمِنُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑯</p>
<p>If good touches you, it distresses them; but if harm strikes you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and fear Allah, their plot will not harm you at all. Indeed, Allah is encompassing of what they do.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَمْسِسُكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤُهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِبُّكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَغْرِيُهُمَا وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ⑰</p>
<p>And [remember] when you, [O Mohammad sawaw], left your family in the morning to post the believers at their stations for the battle [of Ohud] – and Allah is all-Hearing all-Knowing –</p>	<p>وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ الْمُقَاتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَيِّئَ عَلَيْهِمْ ⑱</p>
<p>When two parties among you were about to lose courage, but Allah was their guardian; and upon Allah the believers should trust.</p>	<p>إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَآئِفَتَنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَلَيَتَوَكَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ⑲</p>
<p>And already had Allah helped you at [the battle of] Badr while you were weak [i.e. few in number]. Then fear Allah; perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذَلَّةٌ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ⑳</p>
<p>[Remember] when you said to the believers, "Is it not sufficient for you that your Rabb should reinforce you with three thousand angels sent down?</p>	<p>إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَيْنَ يَكْفِيكُمْ أَنْ يُمْدِدَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ أَلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلِكَةِ مُنْزَلِينَ ㉑</p>
<p>Yes, if you remain patient and fear Allah and they [i.e. the enemy] come upon you [attacking] at once, your Rabb will reinforce you with five thousand angels having marks [of distinction as white turbans]."</p>	<p>بَلَى إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ مِنْ فَوْرِهِمْ هُذَا يُمْدِدُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ أَلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ ㉒</p>
<p>And Allah made it not except as [a sign of] good tidings for you and to reassure your hearts thereby. And help is not except from Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise –</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشِّرَى لَكُمْ وَلِتَنْتَهِيَنَ قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ㉓</p>
<p>That He might cut down a section of the disbelievers or suppress them so that they turn back disappointed.</p>	<p>لِيَقْطَعَ كَرْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِهُمْ فَيَنْقِلِبُوا خَابِيْنَ ㉔</p>

<p>Not for you [i.e. don't worry about who opposes Wilayat e Ali swsa, Allah will deal with them], any concern in the affair whether He should forgive them or punish them, for indeed, they are wrongdoers.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ^{١٠}</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ^{١١}</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not consume usury, doubled and multiplied, but fear Allah that you may be successful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا وَآصْعَافًا مُضَعَّفَةً وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ^{١٢}</p>
<p>And fear the Fire, which has been prepared for the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أَعِدَّتْ لِلْكُفَّارِ^{١٣}</p>
<p>And obey Allah and the Rasool that you may obtain mercy.</p>	<p>وَاطِّبِعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ^{١٤}</p>
<p>And hasten to forgiveness from your Rabb and a garden [Paradise] as wide as the heavens and earth, prepared for the righteous</p>	<p>وَسَارِعُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أَعْدَتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ^{١٥}</p>
<p>Who spend [in the cause of Allah] during ease and hardship and who restrain [their] anger and who pardon the people – and Allah loves the doers of good;</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ وَالْكَظِيمِينَ الْغَيِظَ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ^{١٦}</p>
<p>And those who, when they commit an immorality or wrong themselves, remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins – and who can forgive sins except Allah? – and [who] do not persist in what they have done while they know.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا إِلَيْهِمْ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ قُدُّوسٌ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ^{١٧}</p>
<p>Those – their reward is forgiveness from their Rabb and gardens beneath which rivers flow [in Paradise], wherein they will abide eternally; and excellent is the reward of the [righteous] workers.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَابِلِينَ^{١٨}</p>
<p>Similar situations [as yours] have passed on before you, so travel in the earth [i.e. read the Qur'an] and observe how was the end of the beliers.</p>	<p>قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ^{١٩}</p>

<p>This [Qur'an] is a clear statement to [all] the people and a guidance and instruction [advice] for Muttaqeen [those conscious of Allah].</p>	<p>هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمُوعِظَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>So do not weaken and do not grieve, and you will be superior if you are [true] believers.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَهْمُنُوا وَلَا تَحْرُنُوا وَأَنْتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>If you have suffered a wound – so the people [opponents] have already suffered a wound similar to it. And those [such] days [of varying conditions] We alternate among the people so that Allah may make evident those who believe and He take from among you martyrs – and Allah does not like the wrongdoers –</p>	<p>إِنْ يَسْسُكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِثْلُهُ وَ تِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شَهِدَاءَ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And that Allah may purify the believers [through trials] and destroy the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَ لِيَمْحَصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَ يَمْحَقَ الْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while Allah has not yet made evident those of you who strive hard [in His cause] and made evident those who are steadfast?</p>	<p>أَمْ حِسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَ لَمَّا يَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ يَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And you certainly wished for death [i.e. martyrdom] before you encountered it, so you have [now] seen it and you were looking on.</p>	<p>وَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Mohammad [sawaw] is not but a Rasool. [Other] Rasools have passed on before him. So if he passes away rather gets martyred [by poisoning], would you turn back on your heels [to unbelief]? And he who turns back on his heels will never harm Allah at all; and Allah will reward the grateful [i.e. Maola Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَ مَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَ مَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهُ شَيْئًا وَ سَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشُّكِّرِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And it is not [possible] for any soul to die except by permission of Allah at a prescribed term. And whoever desires the reward of this world – We will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter – We will give him thereof. And We will reward the grateful.</p>	<p>وَ مَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُّؤَجَّلًا وَ مَنْ يُرِدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَ مَنْ يُرِدُ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَ سَنَجْزِي الشُّكِّرِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>And how many a prophet fought with whom were many religious scholars. So they never lost courage due to what befell them in the way of Allah, and they did not weaken nor surrendered. And Allah loves the steadfast.</p>	<p>وَكَائِنٌ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ قُتِلَ مَعَهُ رِبِّيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهْنَوْا إِلَّا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And their words were not but that they said, "Our Rabb, forgive us our sins and the excess [committed] in our affairs and plant firmly our feet and help us against the disbelieving people."</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَاتُلُوا رَبَّنَا أَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثِيتَ أَقْدَامَنَا وَأَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفِّارِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>So Allah gave them the reward of this world and the good reward of the Hereafter. And Allah loves the doers of good.</p>	<p>فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَ حُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑫</p>
<p>O you who believe, if you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, then you will become losers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيَّهُمْ دُكُّمْ عَلَى آعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنَقْلِبُوا حَسِيرِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>But Allah is your Maola [Guardian], and He is the Best of helpers.</p>	<p>بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّصِيرِينَ ⑭</p>
<p>We will cast terror into the hearts of those [Quraysh] who disbelieve for what they have associated with Allah for which He has not sent down [any] authority. And their refuge will be the Fire, and wretched is the residence of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا آشَرَ كُوَا بِاللهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَنًا وَمَا وَلَهُمُ التَّأْطِفَ وَبِسْسَ مَثَوَى الظَّالِمِينَ ⑮</p>
<p>And Allah had certainly fulfilled His promise [of help] to you when you were killing them [i.e. the enemy] by His permission until [the time] when you lost courage and fell to disputing about the order [given by the Rasool sawaw] and disobeyed after He had shown you that [war booty] which you love. Among you are some who desire this world, and among you are some who desire the Hereafter. Then He turned you back from them [defeated] that He might test you. And He has already forgiven you, and Allah is the possessor of bounty for the believers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَدَقْتُمُ اللهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحْسُنُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَرْكُمْ مَا تُحِبُّونَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَرَفْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَّا عَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑯</p>

[Remember] when you [people fled leaving the Rasool sawaw behind and] climbed [the mountain] without looking aside at anyone while the Rasool [sawaw] was calling you from behind. So He gave you sorrow upon sorrow so you would not grieve for that which had escaped you [of victory & war booty] nor for that which had befallen you [of injury and death]. And Allah is [fully] Acquainted with what you do.

إِذْ تُصْعِدُونَ وَلَا تَلُوْنَ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُكُمْ
فِي أُخْرَاجِكُمْ فَآتَابَكُمْ غَمًا بِغَمٍ لِكَيْلًا تَحْزُنُوا عَلَىٰ مَا
فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا آتَاكُمْ طَوَّافُهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑤

Then after sorrow, He sent down upon you security [in the form of] drowsiness, overcoming a faction of you, while another faction worried about themselves, thinking of Allah other than the truth – the thought of ignorance, saying, "Is there anything for us in this matter?" Say, "Indeed, the matter belongs completely to Allah." They conceal within themselves what they will not reveal to you. They say, "If there was anything for us in the matter, we would not have been killed right here." Say, "Even if you had been inside your houses, those decreed to be killed would have come out to their death beds." And so that Allah might test what is in your chests and purify what is in your hearts. And Allah is Knowing of that within the chests.

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمْنَةً نُعَسَّا يَغْشُى
طَائِفَةً مِنْكُمْ وَطَائِفَةً قَدْ أَهْتَمْتُهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظْلَمُونَ
بِاللَّهِ غَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَنَا مِنَ
الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ يُخْفُونَ فِي
أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبَدِّلُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ
الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَا قُتِلْنَا هُنَّا قُلْ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ
لَبِرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَ
لِيَبْتَلِي اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُبَحِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑥

Indeed, those of you who turned back on the day the two armies met [at Ohud] – it was Shaitan who caused them to slip due to some deeds they had earned. But Allah has already forgiven them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Forbearing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّقْوَىِ الْجَمِيعُ
إِسْتَرَأَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ بِعَيْنِهِمْ مَا كَسَبُوا وَلَقَدْ عَفَ اللَّهُ
عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ⑦

O you who believe, do not be like those who disbelieved [by not going for Jihad] and said about their brothers when they traveled through the land or went out to fight, "If they had been with us, they would not have died or have been killed," so Allah makes that [misconception] a regret within their hearts. And Allah gives life and causes death, and Allah is Seeing of what you do.

يَا يَاهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا
لَا خُوَانِيهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا أَعْزَى لَوْ كَانُوا
عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذِلِّكَ حَسْرَةً فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبِّ وَيُبْيِتُ طَوَّافُهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ ⑧

<p>And if you are killed in the Sabeel of Allah [Wilayat of Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa] or die – certainly forgiveness from Allah and mercy are better than whatever they accumulate [in this world].</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَعْفَرَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةً خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>And whether you die or are killed, surely unto Allah you will be gathered.</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ مُتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَأَلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>So by mercy from Allah, [O Mohammad sawaw], you were lenient with them. And if you had been rude and harsh in heart, they would have dispersed from around you. So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them and consult them in the matter. And when you have decided, then rely upon Allah. Indeed, Allah loves those who rely [upon Him].</p>	<p>فِيمَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ لِنَتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَطَّاغَلِيظَ الْقُلُوبِ لَا نُفَضِّلُ مِنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>If Allah aids you, no one can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there that can aid you after Him? And upon Allah the believers should trust.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَنْصُرُكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ يَخْذُلُكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>It is not [attributable] to any prophet that he would defraud [regarding war booty]. And whoever defrauds, will come with what he defrauded on the Day of Qiyamah. Then every soul will be [fully] compensated for what it earned, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغْلِطْ وَمَنْ يَغْلِطْ يَا تِبْيَانًا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ثُمَّ تُؤْفَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>So is one [i.e. Masumeen swsa] who pursues the pleasure of Allah like one [opposer of the rights of the Masumeen swsa] who brings upon himself the wrath of Allah and whose refuge is Hell? And wretched is the destination.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَنِ بَاءَ بِسَخِطِ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا وَلَهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَإِنْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>They are [having] degrees with Allah, and Allah is Seeing of whatever they do.</p>	<p>هُمْ دَرَجَتْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Certainly Allah did confer [great] favour upon the believers [i.e. Aal e Mohammad sawaw] when He sent among them a Rasool from themselves, reciting to them His verses and lauds their purity and teaching them the Book and the wisdom, and even before that they were not in manifest error.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتَلَوَّ عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾</p>

<p>Why [is it that] when a [single] disaster struck you [on the day of Ohud], although you had struck [the enemy in the battle of Badr] with double like that, you said, "From where is this?" Say, "It is from yourselves [i.e. due to your sin]." Indeed, Allah is over all things competent.</p>	<p>أَوَلَيْمَا آصَابَتُكُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ مِّثْلَيْهَا لَقُلْتُمْ أَنِّي هَذَا ۖ قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنفُسِكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑩</p>
<p>And what struck you on the day the two armies met [at Ohud] was by the permission of Allah that He might make evident the [true] believers</p>	<p>وَمَا آصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَّقَىِ الْجَمِيعِ فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And that He might make evident those who are hypocrites. For it was said to them, "Come, fight in the way of Allah or [at least] defend." They said, "If we had known [there would be] fighting, surely we would have followed you." They were nearer to disbelief that day than to faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah is most knowing of what they conceal –</p>	<p>وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا ۖ وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْفَعُوا ۖ قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَا تَبْغُنُّمْ هُمْ لِلْكُفَّارِ يَوْمًا مِّيزَانٌ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّا فَوْاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>Those who said about their brothers while sitting [at home], "If they had obeyed us, they would not have been killed." Say, "Then prevent death from yourselves, if you should be truthful."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِلَّا حُوَانُهُمْ وَقَدْعُوا لَوْ أَكَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرِءُوا عَنْ أَنفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ ضَدِيقِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>And never think of those who have been killed in the way of Allah as dead. Rather, they are alive with their Rabb, receiving provision,</p>	<p>وَلَا تَحْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>Rejoicing in what Allah has bestowed upon them of His bounty, and they receive good tidings about those [to be martyred] after them who have not yet joined them – that there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>فَرِحِينَ بِمَا أَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۖ وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحُقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>They receive good tidings of favour from Allah and bounty and [of the fact] that Allah does not allow the reward of believers to be lost –</p>	<p>يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ ۖ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيغُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>Those [believers: Maola Ali sws] who responded [at the battle of Ohud] to Allah and the Rasool [sawaw] after injury had struck them. For those who did good among them and feared Allah is a great reward –</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا آصَابَهُمْ الْقُرْحُ ۝ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ⑰</p>

<p>Those to whom people [i.e. hypocrites Fulan & Fulan] said, "Indeed, the people have gathered against you, so fear them." But it [rather] increased them in faith, and they [Maola Ali swsa & his companions] said, "Sufficient for us is Allah, and [He is] the best Disposer of affairs [i.e. Protector]."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشُوْهُمْ فَرَأَدَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>So they returned with favour from Allah and bounty, no harm having touched them. And they pursued the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>فَإِنَّقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَمْ يَمْسِسُهُمْ سُوءٌ وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>That is only Shaitan who frightens [you] of his friends. So you should not fear them, but fear Me, if you are [indeed] believers.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا ذَلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ يُخَوِّفُ أُولَئِكَءِهِ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And do not be grieved, [O Mohammad sawaw], by those who hasten into disbelief. Indeed, they will never harm Allah at all. Allah intends that He should not give them share in the Hereafter, and for them is a great punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَضْرُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who purchased disbelief [in exchange] for faith – never will they harm Allah at all, and for them is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُ الْكُفْرَ بِإِيمَانٍ لَكُنْ يَضْرُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And let not those who disbelieve ever think that [because] We extend their time [of enjoyment] it is better for them. We only extend it for them so that they may increase in sin, and for them is a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ نَمْلِي لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ نَمْلِي لَهُمْ لِيَزِدَادُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Allah would not leave the believers in that [state] you are in [presently] until He separates the evil from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But [instead], Allah chooses of His Rasools whom He wills, so believe in Allah and His Rasools. And if you believe and fear Him, then for you is a great reward.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مَا آنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى يَبْيَسَ الْخَيْثَرَ مِنَ الطَّيْبِ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَنِي مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ صَفَّا مِنْهُ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَنْقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>

<p>And let not those who miserly withhold [Zakat] what Allah has given them of His bounty ever think that it is better for them. Rather, it is worse for them. They will be necklaced by what they miserly withheld on the Day of Qiyamah. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah, with what you do, is [fully] Acquainted.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ بِمَا أَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ طَبَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيِّطَرَقُونَ مَا بَخْلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ^⑯</p>
<p>Allah has certainly heard the statement of those [Jews] who said, "Indeed, Allah is poor [i.e. they said that Aal e Mohammad ssw are poor], while we are rich." We will record what they said and their killing of the prophets without right and We will say, "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا كَالُوا وَقَتْلُهُمُ الْأَنْيَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَنَقُولُ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ^⑰</p>
<p>That is for what your hands have sent forth and because Allah is not ever unjust to [His] servants."</p>	<p>ذُلِّكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ أَيْدِيْكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَيْنِ^⑱</p>
<p>[They are] those who said, "Indeed, Allah has enjoined us not to believe any Rasool until he brings us an offering which fire [from the heaven] will consume." Say, "There have already come to you the Rasools before me with clear proofs and [even] that of which you speak. So why did you kill them, if you should be truthful?"</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَا آلا نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِنِي بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالَّذِي قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ^⑲</p>
<p>Then if they deny you, [O Mohammad sawaw] – so were the Rasools denied before you, who brought clear proofs and Scriptures and the enlightening Book [about Halal & Haram].</p>	<p>فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَاءُوكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنْيِرِ^⑳</p>
<p>Every soul will taste death, and you will only be given your [full] compensation on the Day of Qiyamah. So he who is saved from the Fire and admitted to the Paradise has attained [success]. And the life of this world is nothing except the enjoyment of delusion.</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآءِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوْنَ أُجُوزَ كُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَمَنْ زُحِّرَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَأَدْخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا الْحَلِيوةُ الدُّلُّيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ</p>
<p>You will surely be tested in your possessions and in yourselves. And you will surely hear from those who were given the Book before you and from those who are polytheists much abuse. But if you are patient and fear Allah – indeed, that is of the matters of determination.</p>	<p>لَتُبْلَوُنَّ فِي أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ مِنْ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوكُمْ أَذَّى كَثِيرًا وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَقَوَّلُوا فَإِنَّ ذُلِّكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ^㉑</p>

<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when Allah took a covenant from those who were given the Book, [saying], "You must make it [i.e. Zahoor of Mohammad sawaw] known to the people and not conceal it." But they threw it away behind their backs and exchanged it for a small price. And wretched is that which they purchased.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُتْهَا الْكِتَابُ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكُونُونَ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَأَءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَ اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قِبِيلًا فَيُئْسَرَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ^{٦٧}</p>
<p>And never think that those who rejoice in what they have committed and like to be praised for what they did not do – never think them to be in safety from the punishment, and for them is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أَتَوْا وَيُحِبُّونَ آنَ يُحْمِدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^{٦٨}</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^{٦٩}</p>
<p>Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day are signs for the men of understanding –</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيَمِّ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولَئِكَ الْمُبَارِكَاتِ^{٧٠}</p>
<p>Who [i.e. Maola Ali swsa & holy ladies during migration to Madina] remember Allah while standing and sitting and [lying] on their sides and give thought to the creation of the heavens and the earth, [saying], "Our Rabb, You did not create this aimlessly; exalted are You; then protect us from the punishment of the Fire.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيمًا وَ قُعُودًا وَ عَلَى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ^{٧١}</p>
<p>Our Rabb, indeed whoever You admit to the Fire – then surely You have disgraced him, and for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلُ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ وَ مَا لِلظَّلَمِيْنَ مِنْ أَنصَارٍ^{٧٢}</p>
<p>Our Rabb, indeed we have heard a caller [i.e. Prophet Mohammad sawaw] calling to faith, [saying], 'Believe in your Rabb,' and we have believed. Our Rabb, so forgive us our sins and remove from us our misdeeds and cause us to die among the righteous.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًّا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ أَمِنُوا بِرِّبِّكُمْ فَأَمَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَ كَفِرْ عَنَّا سَيِّاتَنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ^{٧٣}</p>
<p>Our Rabb, and grant us what You promised us through Your Rasools and do not disgrace us on the Day of Qiyamah. Indeed, You do not fail in [Your] promise."</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَ أَتَنَا مَا وَعَدْنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ^{٧٤}</p>

<p>And their Rabb responded to them, "Never will I allow to be lost the deed of [any] doer among you, whether male or female; you are of one another. So those [As'hab of Maola Ali swsa] who emigrated or were evicted from their homes or were harmed in My cause or fought or were killed – I will surely remove from them their misdeeds, and I will surely admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow as reward from Allah, and Allah has with Him the best reward."</p>	<p>فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيقُ عَمَلَكُمْ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَالَّذِينَ هَا جَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُوذُوا فِي سَيِّئِلِهِ قَاتَلُوا وَقُتِلُوا لَا كَفِرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سِيَاطِهِمْ وَلَا دُخْلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ ثَوَابًا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ⑩</p>
<p>Do not be deceived by the movements [activities] of the disbelievers in the cities.</p>	<p>لَا يَغْرِيَكُمْ تَقْلُبُ الظَّالِمِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبَلَادِ ⑪</p>
<p>[It is but] a brief enjoyment; then their [final] refuge is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.</p>	<p>مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَا وَلَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ⑫</p>
<p>But those who feared their Rabb will have gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding eternally therein, as hospitality from Allah. And that which is with Allah is best for the righteous.</p>	<p>لِكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنُّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ ⑬</p>
<p>And indeed, among the People of the Book are those [king Najashi & his companions] who believe in Allah and what was revealed to you and what was revealed to them, [being] humbly submissive to Allah. They do not exchange the verses of Allah for a small price. Those will have their reward with their Rabb. Indeed, Allah is swift in account.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِأَلْيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ آجُرٌ هُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ⑭</p>
<p>O you who believe, be patient [on obligations of Wilayat] and be steadfast [on hardships from opponents of Wilayat] and remain in contact [with the Imam swsa] and fear Allah that you may be successful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ⑮</p>

The Women	سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O mankind, fear your Rabb, who created you from one soul and created from it [i.e. the rest of the matter] its mate and dispersed from both of them many men and women. And fear Allah, through whom you ask one another, and the blood relations [that you don't break relations]. Indeed Allah is ever, over you, an Observer.	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَ نِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ الَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَّقِيبًا ①
And give to the orphans their properties and do not substitute the defective [of your own] for the good [of theirs]. And do not consume their properties into your own. Indeed, it is ever a great crime.	وَأْتُوا الْيَتَمَّى أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَيْرِ بِالظَّيْبِ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَى أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوَّبًا كَبِيرًا ②
And if you fear that you will not deal justly with the orphan [girls], then marry those that please you of [other] women, two or three or four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then [marry only] one or those your right hands possess [i.e. slaves]. That is more suitable that you may not do injustice.	وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَمَّى فَأُنْكِحُوهَا مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَى وَثُلْثَةٍ وَرُبْعَةٍ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَا تَعْدِلُونَ فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكْتُ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَلَا تَعُولُونَ ③
And give the women [upon marriage] their [bridal] gifts graciously. But if they give up willingly to you anything of it, then consume it in satisfaction and ease.	وَأْتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدَقَتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طَبَنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَئِّعِ مِنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِئًا مَرِيئًا ④
And do not give the weak-minded [addict men & women] your property, which Allah has made a means of sustenance for you, but provide for them with it and clothe them and speak to them words of appropriate kindness.	وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَمًا وَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَأَكْسُوْهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ⑤

<p>And test the orphans [in their abilities] until they reach marriageable age. Then if you perceive in them sound judgement [love of Aal e Mohammad swsa, distinction of bad & good], release their property to them. And do not consume it excessively and quickly, [anticipating] that they will grow up. And whoever, [when acting as guardian], is self-sufficient should refrain [from taking a fee]; and whoever is poor – let him consume according to what is acceptable. Then when you release their properties to them, bring witnesses upon them. And sufficient is Allah as Accountant.</p>	<p>وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَمَّى حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ أَنْسَتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوهُ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبُرُوا وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ فَوْ مَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهِدُوهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا⑦</p>
<p>For men is a share of what the parents and close relatives leave, and for women is a share of what the parents and close relatives leave, be it little or much of it – an obligatory share.</p>	<p>لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدُونَ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدُونَ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا⑧</p>
<p>And when [other] relatives and orphans and the needy are present at the [time of] division, then provide for them [something] out of it [i.e. the estate] and speak to them words of appropriate kindness.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَمَّى وَالْمَسْكِينُ فَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا⑨</p>
<p>And those should fear if they left weak offspring behind and worry for them. So let them fear Allah and speak the right words [of justice].</p>	<p>وَلِيَخْشَى الَّذِينَ لَمْ تَرْكُوا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَفًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَقَوَّلُوا اللَّهُ وَلِيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا⑩</p>
<p>Indeed, those who devour the property of orphans unjustly are only consuming into their bellies fire. And they will be burned in a Blaze [i.e. Hellfire].</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَمَّى ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا وَسَيَضْلَوْنَ سَعِيدًا⑪</p>

Allah instructs you concerning your children [i.e. their portions of inheritance]: for the male, what is equal to the share of two females. But if they are more than two women [daughters], for them is two thirds of one's estate. And if there is only one, for her is half. And for one's parents, to each one of them is a sixth of his estate if he left children. But if he had no children and the parents [alone] inherit from him, then for his mother is one third. And if he had brothers [and/or sisters], for his mother is a sixth, after any bequest he [may have] made or debt. Your parents or your children – you know not which of them are nearest to you in benefit. [These shares are] an obligation [imposed] by Allah. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.

يُوصِّيْكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ
فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَمْ يَنْثِيْنَ ثُلُثَ مَاتَرَكَ وَإِنْ
كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ وَلَا كُوِيْهُ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا
السُّدُسُ مِيَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ
وَلَدٌ وَرِثَةً آبَوْهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ احْوَةً فَلِأُمِّهِ
السُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِّيْنَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ طَابَهُمْ وَ
أَبْنَاءُهُمْ لَا تَدْرُوْنَ أَيْهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيْضَةً
مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْنَا حَكِيْمًا^{۱۱}

And for you is half of what your wives leave if they have no child. But if they have a child, for you is one fourth of what they leave, after any bequest they [may have] made or debt. And for them [i.e. the wives] is one fourth if you leave no child. But if you leave a child, then for them is an eighth of what you leave, after any bequest you [may have] made or debt. And if a man or woman leaves neither ascendants nor descendants but has a brother or a sister, then for each one of them is a sixth. But if they are more than two, they share a third, after any bequest which was made or debt, as long as there is no detriment [caused]. [This is] an ordinance from Allah, and Allah is all-Knowing and Forbearing.

وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَاتَرَكَ آزْواجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ
فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمُ الرُّبْعُ مِيَّا تَرَكَ كُنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ
وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِّيْنَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ طَابَهُمْ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِيَّا تَرَكْتُمْ
إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَأُهْنَّ
الشُّتُّنُ مِيَّا تَرَكْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوْصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ
وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورُثُ كُلَّهُ أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ
فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ
فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءٌ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِّيْنَ بِهَا أَوْ
دَيْنٍ غَيْرِ مُضَارٍ وَصِيَّةً مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ
حَلِيمٌ^{۱۲}

These are the limits [set] by Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and His Rasool will be admitted by Him to gardens [in Paradise] under which rivers flow, abiding eternally therein; and that is the great attainment.

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلُهُ جَنَّتٍ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيْمُ^{۱۳}

And whoever disobeys Allah and His Rasool and transgresses His limits – He will put him into the Fire to abide eternally therein, and he will have a humiliating punishment.

وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلُهُ نَارًا
خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ^{۱۴}

<p>Those who commit immorality [i.e. unlawful sexual intercourse] of your women – bring against them four [witnesses] from among you. And if they testify, confine them [i.e. the guilty women] to houses until death takes them or Allah makes some way for them [i.e. retribution].</p>	<p>وَالَّتِي يَأْتِينَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَاءٍ كُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهَدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُبُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا^⑯</p>
<p>And the two [unmarried man & woman] who commit it [i.e. unlawful sexual intercourse] among you – punish [i.e. dishonour] them both. But if they repent and correct themselves, leave them alone. Indeed, Allah is ever Accepting of repentance and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَأْتِينَهَا مِنْكُمْ فَأَذُوہُمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَغْرِضُوهَا عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ شَّوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا^⑰</p>
<p>The repentance accepted by Allah is only for those who do wrong in ignorance and then repent soon after. It is those to whom Allah will turn in forgiveness, and Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا حَكِيمًا^⑱</p>
<p>But repentance is not [accepted] of those who [continue to] do evil deeds up until, when death comes to one of them, he says, "Indeed, I have repented now," or of those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتَ قَالَ إِنِّي تَبَّعْتُ الْغَنَّ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يَمْوِتونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَئِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا^⑲</p>
<p>O you who believe, it is not lawful for you to inherit women by compulsion. And do not make difficulties for them in order to take [back] part of what you gave them unless they commit a clear immorality [i.e. adultery]. And live with them in kindness. For if you dislike them – perhaps you dislike a thing and Allah makes therein much good.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحْلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كَزَّاهَا وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِتَنْدَهُبُوا بِعَيْنِ مَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبِينَةٍ وَعَاقِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْئًا وَ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا^⑳</p>
<p>But if you want to replace one wife with another and you have given one of them a great amount [in gifts], do not take [back] from it anything. Would you take it by allegation and [committing] manifest sin?</p>	<p>وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمُ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَكَانَ زَوْجٍ وَأَتَيْتُمُ احْدَهُنَّ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تُحْذِنُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ بِهَتَّانًا وَإِثْمًا مُبِينًا^㉑</p>

<p>And how could you take it while you have gone in unto each other [i.e. intimacy] and they have taken from you a solemn covenant?</p>	<p>وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى بِعُضُّكُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ وَ أَخْدُنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّيشَاقًا غَيْظًا ①</p>
<p>And do not marry those [women] whom your fathers married, except what has already occurred. Indeed, it was an immorality and hateful [to Allah] and an evil way.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَنكِحُوا مَا كَحَّ أَبَاءُكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ طِإِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَمُقْتَنَطَ وَسَاءَ سَيِّئَلَ ②</p>
<p>Prohibited to you [for marriage] are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father's sisters, your mother's sisters, your brother's daughters, your sister's daughters, your [milk] mothers who breastfed you, your sisters through wet-nursing, your wives' mothers, and your step-daughters under your guardianship [born] of your wives unto whom you have gone in; but if you have not gone in unto them, there is no sin upon you. And [also prohibited are] the wives of your sons who are from your [own] loins, and that you take [in marriage] two sisters simultaneously, except for what has already occurred. Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَتُكُمْ وَبَنْتُكُمْ وَأَخْوَاتُكُمْ وَ عَيْتُكُمْ وَخَلْتُكُمْ وَبَنْتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنْتُ الْأُخْتِ وَ أُمَّهَتُكُمْ الْتِي آرَضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخْوَاتُكُمْ مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَ أُمَّهَتْ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَّا بِكُمْ الْقِيْنِ فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنْ نِسَائِكُمْ الْتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنُوا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَّا لِلْأَبْنَاءِ كُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَجْمِعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ طِإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ③</p>
<p>And [also prohibited to you are all] chaste [who have conditions for equality of spouse] women except those your right hands possess [as war captives]. [This is] the decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are [all others] beyond these, [provided] that you seek them [in marriage] with [gifts & maintenance expenses from] your property, desiring chastity, not fornication. So for whatever [promised Mahr] you enjoy [of marriage] from them, give them their due compensation [Mahr: bridal gift] as an obligation. And there is no blame upon you for what you mutually agree to beyond the obligation. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَالْبُحْصَنَتْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ كِتَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَحْلَلَ لَكُمْ مَا وَرَأَءَ ذِلْكُمْ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُّحْصِنِينَ غَيْرُ مُسْفِحِينَ طِيَا اسْتَنْتَغْنُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَأَتُؤْهِنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْنَا تَرَضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْنَا حَكِيمًا ④</p>

And whoever among you cannot [find] the means to marry chaste, believing women, then [he may marry] from those whom your right hands possess of believing slave girls. And Allah is most knowing about your faith. You [believers] are of one another. So marry them with the permission of their family and give them their due compensation [i.e.] Mahr according to what is acceptable [prescribed in Deen]. [They should be] chaste, neither [of] fornicators nor those who take [secret] lovers. But once they are sheltered in marriage, if they commit adultery, then for them is half the punishment for free women. This is for him among you who fears committing sin, but to be patient is better for you. And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

وَمَنْ لَمْ يُسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طُولًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مَا مَلَكْتُ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَيَّتِكُمْ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ
فَإِنْ كُحُوهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَأَتُوهُنَّ أُجُورُهُنَّ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرُ مُسْفِحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَخَذِّلَاتٍ
أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أَحْسَنَ فَإِنَّ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ
نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ذُلِّكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ
الْعَنْتَ مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا حَيْثُ كُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَفُورٌ
رَحِيمٌ ⑭

Allah wants to make clear to you and guide you to the practices of those before you and to accept your repentance. And Allah is all-Knowing and Wise.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑯

Allah wants to accept your repentance, but those who follow [their] passions want you to deviate [into] a great deviation.

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ
يَتَبَعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمْيِلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ⑰

And Allah wants to lighten for you [your difficulties]; and mankind was created weak.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخْفِفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ
ضَعِيفًا ⑲

O you who believe, do not consume one another's wealth unjustly [e.g. gambling] but only [in lawful] business by mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves [by terrorism]. Indeed, Allah is to you ever Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ
بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا
تَقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ⑯

And whoever does that in aggression and injustice – then We will cast him into a Fire. And that, for Allah, is [always] easy.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذُلِّكَ عُدُوا نَا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا وَ
كَانَ ذُلِّكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ⑯

If you avoid the major sins which you are forbidden, We will remove from you your lesser sins and admit you to a noble entrance [into Paradise].

[Major sins by committing them Hell becomes obligatory are: 1.Shirk: to deny the merits of Aal e Mohammad swsa narrated by Allah and His Rasool sawaw, and declaring Wilayat for oneself, 2.To murder a sacred soul: murder of Imam Hussain swsa and his companions, murder of a Masoom swsa by sword, poison or tongues, 3.Disowned by parents: whom the Rasool sawaw expels from Deen, 4.Blaaming holy women: belying Syyeda Fatima swsa by not accepting her witness, 5.To consume wealth of an orphan: to usurp the right of the Masumeen swsa e.g. booty, inheritance, Khums, 6.Flee from Jihad: paying allegiance to fallible people instead of paying allegiance to Maola Ali swsa, 7.Denying the right of Ahlul Bait swsa e.g. their merits, Mari'fat e Noorania, knowledge & authority, Raj'at.]

And do not wish for that by which Allah has made some of you exceed others [i.e. do not wish for the merits of the Masumeen swsa]. For men is a share of what they have earned, and for women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allah of His bounty. Indeed Allah is ever, of all things, Knowing.

And for all, We have made heirs to what is left by parents and relatives. And to those [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] whom your oaths have bound [to you] – give them their share. Indeed Allah is ever, over all things, a Witness.

Men are protectors of women [to maintain & look after them] by [right of] what Allah has given one over the other and because what they spend [for maintenance] from their wealth. So righteous women are devoutly obedient, guarding in [the husband's] absence what [rights] Allah has guarded. But those [wives] from whom you fear arrogance – [first] advise them; [then if they persist], forsake them in bed; and [finally], strike them. But if they obey you [again], seek no means against them. Indeed, Allah is ever Exalted and Grand.

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَارًا مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ
سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلُكُمْ مُدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا ①

وَلَا تَتَنَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ
لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا أَكْتَسِبُوا وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا
أَكْتَسَبْنَ وَسُئِلُوا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِ ②

وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِيَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدُونَ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ طَرَّ
الَّذِينَ عَدَدُتُمْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَأَتُؤْهِمُ نَصِيبَهُمْ طَرَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ③

الرِّجَالُ قَوْمٌ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ
عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا آنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ فَالصِّلَاختُ
قِنْثُتْ حِفْظُ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفَظَ اللَّهُ وَالَّتِي تَحَافُونَ
نُشُوزُهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَ
اضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطْعَنُكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَيِّلًا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْهِ أَكْبِيرًا ④

<p>And if you fear dissension between the two, appoint an arbitrator from his people and an arbitrator from her people. If they both desire reconciliation, Allah will cause harmony between them. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing and Acquainted [with all things].</p>	<p>وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوْقِنَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْهِمَا حَبِيبًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Worship Allah and associate nothing with Him, and to parents do good [Maola Mohammad sawaw & Maola Ali swsa are the fathers of the Ummah], and to relatives, orphans, the needy, the near neighbour, the neighbour farther away, the companion at your side, the traveler, and those whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not like those who are proud, boastful,</p>	<p>وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجُنُبِ وَابْنِ السَّيِّئِينَ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Who are stingy and enjoin upon [other] people stinginess and conceal what Allah has given them of His bounty – and We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment –</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبَخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْتُمْ مُهْمَمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَخْتَدُنَا لِكُفَّارِنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And [also] those who spend of their wealth to be seen by the people and believe not in Allah nor in the Last Day. And he to whom Shaitan is a companion – so an evil companion [associate].</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَكُنْ الشَّيْطَنُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And what [harm would come] upon them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent out of what Allah provided for them? And Allah is ever, about them, Knowing.</p>	<p>وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ أَمْنَوْا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِثَارَزَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلَيْهِمَا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah does not do injustice, [even] as much as an atom's weight; while if there is a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ تَكُ حَسَنَةٌ يُضَعِّفُهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>So how [will it be] when We bring from every nation a witness [the Imam swsa] and We bring you, [O Mohammad sawaw], upon these [all] as a witness?</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى هُوَ لَأَعْشَهِنَادًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>That Day, those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Rasool will wish they could be covered by the earth. And they will not [be able to] conceal from Allah a [single] statement.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَوْدُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوْا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسْوِي بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>O you who believe, do not approach Salaat while you are drowsy until you know what you are saying or in a state of Janabah [impurity], except those passing through [a place of prayer], until you have washed [your whole body]. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the place of relieving himself or you have contacted women [i.e. had sexual intercourse] and find no water, then do Tayammum with clean earth and wipe over your faces and your hands [with it]. Indeed, Allah is ever Pardoning and Forgiving.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرُبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَّارٍ حَتَّىٰ تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنْبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَيِّئِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَغْتَسِلُوا ۖ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَابِطِ أَوْ لَمْسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَبَيَّنُوا صَعِيدًا طَيْبًا فَامْسَحُوهَا بِوْجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفْوًا غَفُورًا^④</p>
<p>Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Book, purchasing error [i.e. distance from Wilayat e Ali swsa] and wishing you would lose the Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa]?</p>	<p>الَّمْ تَرَىٰ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبَهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ يَشْتَرُونَ الضَّلَالَةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ^⑤</p>
<p>And Allah is most knowing of your [Jew] enemies; and sufficient is Allah as Wali, and sufficient is Allah as a helper.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَاءِكُمْ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا^⑥</p>
<p>Among the Jews are those who distort words from their [proper] places and say, "We hear and disobey" and "Hear but be not heard" and "Ra'ina," twisting their tongues and defaming the religion. And if they had said [instead], "We hear and obey" and "Unzurna [pay attention to us]," it would have been better for them and more suitable. But Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not, except for a few.</p>	<p>مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَةَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَ يَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَمْنَا وَاسْمَعْ غَيْرَ مُسَمِّعٍ وَرَأَيْنَا لَيَّا بِالسِّنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي الدِّينِ ۖ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَاتُلُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَا وَاسْمَعْ وَانْظَرْنَا لِكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ۖ وَ أَقْوَمٌ ۖ وَلِكِنْ لَعْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^⑦</p>
<p>O you who were given the Book, believe in what We have sent down [to Mohammad sawaw about Ali swsa], confirming that which is with you, before We obliterate [disfigure] faces [after Zahoor of Qaim swsa] and turn them toward their backs or curse them as We cursed [disfigured] the Sabbath-breakers. And ever is the matter [i.e. decree] of Allah accomplished.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ أَمْنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لَّهَا مَعَكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَطْمِسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرِدَهَا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ ۖ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا^⑧</p>

<p>Indeed, Allah does not forgive association with Him [i.e. denying Wilayat e Ali swsa], but He forgives what is besides that for whom He wills [i.e. devotees of Maola Ali swsa]. And he who associates others with Allah has certainly fabricated a tremendous sin.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرِكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرَى إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا</p>
<p>Have you not seen those who claim themselves to be pure [usurpers of the rights & Alqabaat of Maola Ali swsa]? Rather, Allah purifies whom He wills, and injustice will not be done to them, [even] as much as a thread [inside a date stone].</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكِّيْنَ كُوْنَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِإِلَهٍ يُرَبِّيْنَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتَبَلِّغاً</p>
<p>Look how they invent a lie about Allah, and sufficient is that as a manifest sin.</p>	<p>أُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبُ وَكَفِيْ بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا</p>
<p>Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Book, who believe in Jibt and Taghoot [usurpers of the rights of Maola Ali swsa] and say about the disbelievers [in Wilayat e Ali swsa], "These are better guided than the believers in the path"?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَبِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالظَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَى مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا سَبِيْلًا</p>
<p>Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed; and he whom Allah curses – never will you find for him a helper.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنْهُمُ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَمْ تَجِدْ لَهُ نَصِيبًا</p>
<p>Or have they a share of dominion [Imamat & Caliphate]? Then, they would not give the [infallible] people [even as much as] the speck on a date seed.</p>	<p>أُمُرْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا</p>
<p>Or do they envy [infallible] people for what Allah has given them of His bounty? So We have already given the family of Ibraheem the Book and wisdom and We conferred upon them a great kingdom [i.e. the Imams in their progeny whose obedience is the obedience of Allah and their Wilayat is obligatory].</p>	<p>أُمُرْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا أَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مُّلْكًا عَظِيمًا</p>
<p>And some among them believed in him [Maola Ali swsa], and some among them [usurpers and their followers] turned away from him. And [for them] sufficient is Hell as a blaze.</p>	<p>فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ صَدَ عَنْهُ وَكَفِيْ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيْرًا</p>

<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve in Our Ayaat – We will drive them into a fire to burn. Every time their skins are burned thoroughly We will replace them with other skins so they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is ever Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِبْلَيْتَنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِمْ نَارًا كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ④</p>
<p>But those who believe and do righteous deeds – We will admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. For them therein are purified spouses, and We will admit them to dense shade.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُظَهَّرَةٌ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ⑤</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah commands you to render trusts to whom they are due [i.e. an Imam swsa handovers books & arms to the successor Imam swsa] and when you judge between people to judge with justice. Excellent is that which Allah instructs you. Indeed, Allah is ever Hearing and Seeing.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْدُوا الْأَمْنِيتِ إِلَى أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَا يَعْلَمُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَيِّئًا بَصِيرًا ⑥</p>
<p>O you who believe, obey Allah and obey the Rasool and Olil-Amr [present] among you. And if you disagree over anything, refer it to Allah and the Rasool [and Olil Amr], if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is the best [way] and very good in result.</p>	<p>يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَ أُولَئِكُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَيَ اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ⑦</p>
<p>Have you not seen those who claim to have believed in what was revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], and what was revealed before you? They [so-called Muslims] wish to refer judgement to Taghoot [Jews] while they were commanded to reject it [i.e. Taghoot]; and Shaitan wishes to lead them far astray.</p>	<p>أَمْ تَرَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَاكِمُوا إِلَيْ الظَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ⑧</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Rasool," you see the hypocrites turning away from you in aversion.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَيَ الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتُ الْمُنِفِقِينَ يَصْدُونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ⑨</p>
<p>So how [will it be] when disaster strikes them because of what their hands have sent forth and then they come to you swearing by Allah, "We intended nothing but good conduct and harmony."</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا آَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمُتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّا أَرْدَنَا إِلَّا حُسَانًا وَ تَوْفِيقًا ⑩</p>

<p>Those are the ones of whom Allah knows what [animosity to Ali asws] is in their hearts, so turn away from them but admonish them and speak to them a far-reaching [clear & effective] word concerning themselves.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَغْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظُّهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيهِغاً^{٤٣}</p>
<p>And We did not send any Rasool except to be obeyed by permission of Allah. And if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you [O Ali swsa], and asked forgiveness of Allah and the Rasool [sawaw] had asked forgiveness for them, they would have found Allah Accepting of repentance and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوْ جَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَابًا رَحِيمًا^{٤٤}</p>
<p>But no, by your Rabb, they do not [truly] believe until they make you, [O Mohammad sawaw], judge concerning that over which they dispute among themselves and then find within themselves no discomfort from what you have judged [about Wilayat e Ali swsa] and submit [to Ali swsa] in [full & willing] submission.</p>	<p>فَلَا وَرِبَّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِيمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا^{٤٥}</p>
<p>And if We had decreed upon them, "Kill yourselves [and submit to the Imam swsa]" or "Leave your homes [as approved by the Imam]," they would not have done it, except for a few of them. But if they had done what they were instructed, it would have been better for them and a firmer steadfastness.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنِ اقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ أَوْ اخْرُجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُؤْعِنُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَشْبِيتًا^{٤٦}</p>
<p>And then We would have given them from Us a great reward.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا لَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا^{٤٧}</p>
<p>And We would have guided them to a straight path.</p>	<p>وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا^{٤٨}</p>
<p>And whoever obeys Allah and the Rasool – those will be with the ones upon whom Allah has bestowed favour of the prophets, the truthful, the martyrs and the righteous. And excellent are those as companions [i.e. Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa].</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ الَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّنَ وَالصَّدِيقِينَ وَالشَّهِيدَآءِ وَ الصَّلِحِينَ وَحَسْنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا^{٤٩}</p>
<p>That is the bounty from Allah, and sufficient is Allah all-Knower.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ عَلِيِّيَا^{٥٠}</p>
<p>O you who believe, take your precaution [arms] and [either] go forth in companies or go forth all together.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا حُذُّوا حِذْرًا كُمْ فَإِنْفِرُوا ثُبَّاتٍ أَوْ إِنْفِرُوا جَمِيعًا^{٥١}</p>

<p>And indeed, there is among you he who lingers behind; and if disaster strikes you, he says, "Allah has favoured me in that I was not present with them."</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَيْبَطَعَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى إِذْلَمَ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا④</p>
<p>But if bounty comes to you from Allah, he will surely say, as if there had never been between you and him any affection, "Oh, I wish I had been with them so I could have attained a great attainment."</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَانَ لَمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةً يُلْيِتُنَّ كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفْوَزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا⑤</p>
<p>So let those fight in the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter. And he who fights in the way of Allah and is killed or achieves victory – We will bestow upon him a great reward.</p>	<p>فَلْيَقَاطِلُنَّ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلُ أَوْ يَغْلِبَ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا⑥</p>
<p>And what is [the matter] with you that you fight not in the way of Allah and [for] the oppressed among men, women, and children who say, "Our Rabb, take us out of this city of oppressive people [polytheists of Makkah] and appoint for us from Yourself a Wali [guardian] and appoint for us from Yourself a helper"?</p>	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوُلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آخِرَ جَنَّا مِنْ هُنْدِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا⑦</p>
<p>Those who believe fight in the way of Allah, and those who disbelieve fight in the way of Taghoot. So fight against the allies of Shaitan. Indeed, the plot of Shaitan has ever been weak.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الظَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتَلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَنِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَنِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا⑧</p>
<p>Have you not seen those who were told, "Restrain your hands [from fighting] and establish Salaat and give Zakaat"? But then when fighting was prescribed for them, at once a party of them feared men as they fear Allah or with [even] greater fear. And they said, "Our Rabb, why have You decreed upon us fighting? If You would postpone [it for] us for a short time." Say, "The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is better for he who fears Allah. And injustice will not be done to you, [even] as much as a thread [filament on a date seed]."</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّرٌ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوا الزَّكُوْةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشُونَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَمْ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا آخَرْتَنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ وَ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِمَنِ اتَّقَى وَلَا تُظْلِمُونَ فَتَبَّأْلًا⑨</p>

<p>Wherever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you are within lofty towers. And if good comes to them, they say, "This is from Allah"; and if evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you." Say, "All [things] are from Allah." So what is [the matter] with these people it does not seem that they understand any statement?</p>	<p>أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يُدِرِّكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُشَيَّدَةٌ وَإِنْ تُصِبُّهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هُنَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ تُصِبُّهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هُنَّا مِنْ عِنْدِكُمْ قُلْ كُلُّ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَمَا لِهُؤُلَاءِ النَّقْوَمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا④</p>
<p>What comes to you of good is from Allah, but what comes to you of evil [O man], is from yourself. And We have sent you, [O Mohammad sawaw], to the people as a Rasool, and sufficient is Allah as Witness.</p>	<p>مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَإِنْ نَفِسَكَ طَوَّرْسَلَنَا لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا⑤</p>
<p>He who obeys the Rasool has obeyed Allah; but those who turn away [from the Wilayat of Waliullah] – We have not sent you over them as a keeper.</p>	<p>مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّ فَهَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا⑥</p>
<p>And they say, "[We pledge] obedience." But when they leave you, a group of them [Fulan & company] spend the night determining to do other than what you say. But Allah records what they plan by night. So leave them alone and rely upon Allah. And sufficient is Allah as Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ طَاغِيَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيْتَ طَافِيَةٌ مِنْهُمْ غَيْرُ الدِّيْنِ تَقُولُ طَوَّرْسَلَنَا يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّنُونَ فَأَغْرِضُ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا⑦</p>
<p>Then do they not reflect [ponder] upon the Qur'an? If it had been from other than Allah, they would have found within it much contradiction.</p>	<p>أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ طَوَّرْسَلَنَا مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوْ جَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا⑧</p>
<p>And when there comes to them something [i.e. information] about [public] security or fear [danger], they spread it around. But if they had referred it back to the Rasool and to Olii-Amr [Maola Ali swsa] among them, then the ones who draw conclusions from it would have known about it. And if it was not for the Favour of Allah [i.e. Maola Mohammad sawaw] upon you and His Mercy [i.e. Maola Ali swsa], you would have followed Shaitan, except for a few.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوِ الْخَوْفِ أَذَا عَوَّاهُ طَوَّرْسَلَنَا رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أُولَئِكَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعِلَّهُمْ لَعِلَّهُمْ يَسْتَبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ طَوَّرْسَلَنَا وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَبَعَّتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا⑨</p>

<p>So fight, [O Mohammad sawaw], in the Sabeel of Allah; no one is held responsible except for yourself [i.e. Maola Mohammad sawaw is the bravest who does not need help of people]. And encourage the believers [to join you] that perhaps Allah will restrain the [military] might of those who disbelieve. And Allah is greater in might and stronger in [exemplary] punishment.</p>	<p>فَقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَ حَرِيصٌ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَكْفَ بِأَسَدَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا طَوَّا اللَّهُ أَشَدُ بَأْسًا وَ أَشَدُ تَكْبِيلًا ⑧</p>
<p>Whoever intercedes for a good cause will have a share [i.e. reward] therefrom; and whoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a portion [i.e. burden] therefrom. And ever is Allah, over all things, a Keeper.</p>	<p>مَن يَشْفُعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُن لَّهُ صَيْبٌ مِّنْهَا وَ مَن يَشْفُعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُن لَّهُ كَفْلٌ مِّنْهَا وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيمًا ⑨</p>
<p>And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet [in return] with one better than it or [at least] return it [in a like manner]. Indeed Allah is ever, over all things, an Accountant.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا حِيَتُم بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ⑩</p>
<p>Allah – there is no Elah [God] except Him. He will surely assemble you on the Day of Qiyamah, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in statement.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَيَجْعَلَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبٌ فِيهِ وَ مَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ⑪</p>
<p>What is [the matter] with you [that you are] two groups concerning the hypocrites, while Allah has made them fall back [into disbelief] for what they earned. Do you wish to guide those whom Allah has sent astray? And he whom Allah sends astray – never will you find for him a way [of guidance].</p>	<p>فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنِفِّقِينَ فِئَتِينَ وَ اللَّهُ أَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا طَرِيدُونَ أَن تَهْدُوا أَمْنَ أَضَلَ اللَّهُ طَ وَ مَن يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ⑫</p>
<p>They wish you would disbelieve as they disbelieved so you would be alike. So do not take from among them allies until they emigrate for the cause of Allah. But if they turn back, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them and take not from among them any ally or helper,</p>	<p>وَذُو الْوَتْكُفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَخَذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْ لِيَاءً حَتَّى يُهَا جِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلُّو فَخُذُوهُمْ وَ اقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدُوتُهُمْ وَ لَا تَتَخَذُوا مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا وَ لَا نَصِيرًا ⑬</p>

<p>Except for those who take refuge with a people between yourselves and whom is a treaty or those who come to you, their hearts restrained for fighting you or fighting their own people. And if Allah had willed, He could have given them power over you, and they would have fought you. So if they remove themselves from you and do not fight you and offer you peace, then Allah has not made for you a cause [for fighting] against them.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيشَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ طَوْ كَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسْلَكُوهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَتُلُوكُمْ فَإِنْ اعْتَرَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَأَقْوَا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ فَبِمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ④</p>
<p>You will find others who wish to obtain security from you and to obtain security from their people. Every time they are returned to the mischief, they fall back into it. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer you peace or restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you overtake them. And those – against them We have made for you a clear authorization.</p>	<p>سَتَجِدُونَ أَخْرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمُنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمُنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ طَلْكَارِدُوا إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أَرْكَسُوا فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَمْ يَعْتَرِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ وَيَكْفُوا أَيْدِيهِمْ فَخُذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ شَفِعْتُمُوهُمْ طَوْ أَوْ لِكُنْ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنًا مُبِينًا ⑤</p>
<p>And never is it [permissible] for a believer to kill a believer except [i.e. even not] by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake – then the freeing of a believing slave and a compensation payment [Diyah] presented to his [i.e. the deceased's] family , unless they give [up their right as] charity. But if he [i.e. the deceased] was from a people who are your enemy and he was a believer – then [only] the freeing of a believing slave; and if he was from a people with whom you have a treaty – then a compensation payment presented to his family and the freeing of a believing slave. And whoever does not find [one or cannot afford to buy one] – then [instead], a fast for two months consecutively, [seeking] acceptance of repentance from Allah. And Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِيُؤْمِنِ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَا وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَا فَتَحِرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسْلَمَةٌ إِلَيْهِ أَهْلَهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَدِّقُوا طَفَانُ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوًّلَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحِرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ طَوْ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيشَاقٌ فِدِيَةٌ مُسْلَمَةٌ إِلَيْهِ وَتَحِرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعِيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ طَوْ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ حَكِيمًا ⑥</p>
<p>But whoever kills a believer intentionally – his recompense is Hell, wherein he will abide eternally, and Allah has become angry with him and has cursed him and has prepared for him a great punishment.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَرَأَهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَلِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعْنَةٌ وَأَعْذَلَهُ عَزَابًا عَظِيمًا ⑦</p>

<p>O you who believe, when you go forth [to fight] in the cause of Allah, investigate; and do not say to one who first says Salaam [i.e. recites Kalima Tayyiba] to you, "You are not a believer," [and you kill him] seeking for the goods of worldly life; for with Allah are abundant assets. You [yourselves] were like that before; then Allah conferred His favour [i.e. guidance] upon you, so investigate. Indeed Allah is ever, with what you do, Acquainted.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا الَّتِي أَلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامُ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبَتَّغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنَّدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمٌ كَثِيرٌ هُنَّ كُذِلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا^{٤٣}</p>
<p>Not equal are those who remain sitting [at home] from the believers – other than the disabled – and the Mujahideen, [who strive and fight] in the Sabeel of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has preferred the Mujahideen through their wealth and their lives over those who remain sitting [behind], by a [higher] degree. And to all [i.e. both] Allah has promised the best [reward]. But Allah has preferred the Mujahideen over those who remain [behind] with a great reward –</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَعُدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الصَّرِّرِ وَ الْمُجَهَّدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَّ اللَّهُ الْمُجَهَّدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَكُلَّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَهَّدِينَ عَلَى الْقَعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا^{٤٤}</p>
<p>Degrees [of high position] from Him and forgiveness and mercy. And Allah is ever Forgive and Merciful.</p>	<p>دَرَجَاتٌ مِنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا^{٤٥}</p>
<p>Indeed, those whom the angels take [in death] while wronging themselves [who do not fight in the favour of Wilayat e Ali sws] – [the angels] will say, "In what [Deen] were you?" They will say, "We were oppressed in the land [i.e. we did not know on which side is the Haqq]." They [the angels] will say, "Was not the earth of Allah spacious [enough] for you to emigrate therein [i.e. was the book and Deen of Allah not so clear that you could not see] ?" For those, their refuge is Hell – and evil it is as a destination.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّهُمُ الْمَلِئَكَةُ ظَالِمِيَّ أَنفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيهِمْ كُنْتُمْ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا الَّمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتَهَا جِرُوا فِيهَا طَفَالٌ مَا وَلَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا^{٤٦}</p>
<p>Except for the oppressed [weak minded] among men, women, and children who cannot devise a plan [against Kufr] nor they find a way [to escape towards Eman] –</p>	<p>إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوُلَادِ إِنْ يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا^{٤٧}</p>
<p>For those it is expected that Allah will pardon them, and Allah is ever Pardoning and Forgiving.</p>	<p>فَأُولَئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوا غَفُورًا^{٤٨}</p>

And whoever emigrates for the Sabeel of Allah [who does Jihad for the Imam sws] will find on the earth many places of refuge and abundance [of provision]. And whoever leaves his home as an emigrant to Allah and His Rasool and then death overtakes him – then his reward has already become incumbent upon Allah. And Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful.

وَمَنْ يُّهَا جِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرْغَماً
كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِه مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ
رَسُولِه ثُمَّ يُدْرِكُهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ
كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾

And when you travel through the land, there is no blame [i.e. it is obligatory] upon you for shortening the Salaat [two Rakaat], if you fear that those who disbelieve may disrupt [or attack] you [then one Rakat]. Indeed, the disbelievers are ever to you a clear enemy. [Shortening of the Salaat is not for one whose duty is to travel, a businessman, a governor on tour of his state, a shepherd, a robber, or a hunter]

وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ
تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خَفْتُمْ أَنْ يَقْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكُفَّارِ يُنَكِّنُوكُمْ عَدُوًا مُّمِينًا ﴿١١﴾

And when you [O Habib sawaw] are among them and lead them in prayer, let a group of them stand [in prayer] with you and let them carry their arms. And when they have prostrated, let them be [in position] behind you and have the other group come forward which has not [yet] prayed and let them pray with you, taking precaution and carrying their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you would neglect your weapons and your baggage so they could come down upon you in one [single] attack. But there is no blame upon you, if you are troubled by rain or are ill, for putting down your arms, but take precaution. Indeed, Allah has prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَاقْتَبَسَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقْمِنُ طَالِفَةً
مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا
فَلَيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ وَلَنَاتِ طَالِفَةً أُخْرَى لَمْ
يُصَلِّوا فَلَيُصَلِّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ
وَدَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفَلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَ
أَمْتَعْتِكُمْ فَيَبْيَلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذْيَ مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَنْ
تَضْعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعْلَمُ
لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَكِّنُوكُمْ عَدَا بَأْمِينًا ﴿١٢﴾

And when you have completed the Salaat, remember Allah standing, sitting, or [lying] on your sides. But when you become secure, then establish [regular] Salaat. Indeed, Salaat has been prescribed upon the believers with specified times.

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيلَاءً وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَى
جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَتُمْ فَاقْبِلُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ
كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَوْقُوتًا ﴿١٣﴾

<p>And do not weaken in pursuit of the enemy. If you are suffering pain – so are they suffering as you are suffering, but you expect from Allah that which they expect not. And Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَهُنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ إِنْ تَكُونُوا أَلَّا مُؤْمِنٌ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلَمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا حَكِيمًا</p>
<p>Indeed, We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], the Book with the Haqq so you may judge between the people by that which Allah has shown you. And do not be for the deceitful an advocate.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَى اللَّهُ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَائِنِينَ خَصِيمًا</p>
<p>And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَاسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا</p>
<p>And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah loves not one who is a habitually sinful deceiver.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُجَادِلُ عَنِ الظِّنَّ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ حَوَانًا أَثِيمًا</p>
<p>They conceal [their evil intentions and deeds] from the people, but they cannot conceal from Allah, and He [the Omnipresent] is with them when they [Fulan & company] spend the night in such speech He does not like. And ever is Allah, of what they do, encompassing.</p>	<p>يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعْهُمْ إِذْ يَبِيِّنُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضِي مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا</p>
<p>Here you are – those who argue on their behalf in [this] worldly life – but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Qiyamah, or who will [then] be their advocate?</p>	<p>هَانُتُمْ هُؤُلَاءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَنِئُ يُجَادِلُ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَمْ مَنْ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا</p>
<p>And whoever does a wrong or wrongs himself but then seeks forgiveness of Allah will find Allah Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا</p>
<p>And whoever earns [i.e. commits] a sin only earns it against himself. And Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبْهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا حَكِيمًا</p>
<p>But whoever earns a mistake or a sin and then blames it on an innocent [person] has taken upon himself a slander and manifest sin.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيشَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيكًا فَقَرِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا</p>

And [addressing people through Rasool sawaw] if it was not for the favour of Allah upon you, and His mercy, a group of them would have determined to mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they will not harm you at all. And Allah has revealed to you the Book and wisdom and has taught you that which you did not know. And ever has the favour of Allah upon you been great.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهُمْ طَالِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ
أَنْ يُضْلُلُوكُمْ وَمَا يُضْلُلُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ وَمَا يَضْرُونَكُمْ
مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَيْكَ
مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا^{١١٣}

No good is there in much of their private conversation, except for those who enjoin charity or that which is right [settlement of debt] or conciliation between people. And whoever does that seeking means to the approval of Allah – then We are going to give him a great reward.

لَا خَيْرٌ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نَجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ
مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ
ابْتِغَاءً مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسُوفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا^{١١٤}

And whoever opposes the Rasool [sawaw] after guidance has become clear to him and follows other than the way of the believers – We will turn him to what he has turned [himself to self-appointed imam] and cast him into Hell, and it is an evil destination.

وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَى وَ
يَتَّبَعُ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُولِهِ مَا تَوَلَّ وَنُصْلِهِ
جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا^{١١٥}

Indeed, Allah does not forgive association with Him [i.e. denying Wilayat e Ali sws], but He forgives what is other than that for whom He wills [i.e. lovers of Maola Ali sws]. And he who associates others with Allah has certainly gone far astray.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرِكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا^{١١٦}

They call upon instead of Him none but female [deities][i.e. whoever calls himself Amirul Momineen except Maola Ali sws, he is not a real man rather he is catamite], and they [actually] call upon none but a rebellious Shaitan,

إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنْ شَاءَ وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا
مَرِيدًا^{١١٧}

Whom Allah has cursed. For he had said, "I will surely take from among Your servants a specific portion.

لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَ لَا تَخْذِنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا
مَفْرُوضًا^{١١٨}

And I will mislead them, and I will arouse in them [sinful] desires, and I will command them so they will slit the ears of the cattle, and I will command them so they will change the creation [Deen] of Allah [e.g. operation to change the gender]." And whoever takes Shaitan as Wali instead of Allah has certainly sustained a clear loss.

وَلَا أُضْلِنَّهُمْ وَلَا مُنْيَنَّهُمْ وَلَا مُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيَبْتَكُنَّ أَذَانَ
الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَا مُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيَعْيِدُنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذُ
الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَسِرَ حُسْرًا
مُبِينًا^{١١٩}

<p>He [i.e. Shaitan] promises them and arouses desire in them. But Shaitan does not promise them except deception.</p>	<p>يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُسَنِّيهِمْ ۖ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ^(١٩)</p>
<p>The refuge of those will be Hell, and they will not find from it any escape.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ مَا وَلَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا ^(٢٠)</p>
<p>But the ones who believe and do righteous deeds – We will admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide eternally forever. [It is] the promise of Allah, [which is] the truth, and who is more truthful than Allah in statement.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِيلِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا ۗ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا ^(٢١)</p>
<p>It [i.e. Paradise] is not [obtained] by your wishful thinking nor by wishful thinking of the People of the Book. Whoever does a wrong will be recompensed for it, and he will not find besides Allah a guardian or a helper.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ بِأَمَانٍ كُمْ ۖ وَلَا آمَانٍ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَى بِهِ ۖ وَلَا يَجِدُ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ^(٢٢)</p>
<p>And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while being a believer – those will enter Paradise and will not be wronged, [even as much as] the speck on a date seed.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّلِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ^(٢٣)</p>
<p>And who is better in religion than one who submits himself to Allah while being a doer of good and follows the religion of Ibraheem, inclined toward truth? And Allah took Ibraheem as a close friend.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَحْسَنْ دِيْنًا مِنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۚ وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ^(٢٤)</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And ever is Allah, of all things, encompassing.</p>	<p>وَإِلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا ^(٢٥)</p>
<p>And they request from you, [O Mohammad sawaw], a Fatwa [legal ruling] concerning women. Say, "Allah gives you Fatwa [a ruling] about them and [about] what has been recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan girls to whom you do not give what is decreed for them – and [yet] you desire to marry them – and concerning the oppressed among children and that you maintain for orphans [their rights] in justice." And whatever you do of good – indeed, Allah is ever Knowing of it.</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتَيِكُمْ فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُنْتَلِي عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَبِ فِي يَتَّمِ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْبُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الْوُلَدَانِ ۖ وَأَنْ تَقْوِمُوا لِلْيَتَامَى بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ^(٢٦)</p>

<p>And if a woman fears from her husband ill-conduct or desertion, there is no sin upon them if they make terms of settlement between them – and reconciliation is better. And present in [human] souls is stinginess. But if you do good and fear Allah – then indeed Allah is ever, with what you do, Acquainted.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ امْرَأً حَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ أَغْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلُحُ حَيْثُ وَأَخْحِدْتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَقْوَى فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ حَبِيبًا^{١٣٩}</p>
<p>And you will never be able to be equal between wives, even if you wish. So do not incline completely inclined [toward one] and leave another hanging. And if you amend [your affairs] and fear Allah – then indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَضْتُمْ فَلَا تَمْيِلُوا إِلَيْكُلَّ الْبَيْلِ فَتَذَرُّوهَا كَمَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوهُوا وَتَتَقْوَى فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا^{١٤٠}</p>
<p>But if they separate [by divorce], Allah will enrich each [of them] from His abundance. And ever is Allah Encompassing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِي اللَّهُ كُلًا مِنْ سَعْتِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيمًا^{١٤١}</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And We have instructed those who were given the Book before you and yourselves to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve – then to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And ever is Allah Free of need and Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>وَإِلَهٌ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّا كُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَإِنْ تَكُفُّرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا حَمِيدًا^{١٤٢}</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And sufficient is Allah as Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>وَإِلَهٌ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا^{١٤٣}</p>
<p>If He wills, He can make you pass away, O people, and bring others [in your place]. And ever is Allah Competent to do that.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُذْهِبُكُمْ أَيْمَانًا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِأَخْرِيْنَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَدِيرًا^{١٤٤}</p>
<p>Whoever desires the reward of this world – then with Allah is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. And ever is Allah Hearing and Seeing.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا^{١٤٥}</p>

<p>O you who believe, be persistently standing firm in justice, witnesses for Allah, even if it be against yourselves or parents and relatives. Whether one is rich or poor, Allah is more worthy of both. So follow not [personal] inclination, lest you not be just. And if you distort [your testimony] or refuse [to give it], then indeed Allah is ever, with what you do, Acquainted.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُوْنُوا قَوْمِينَ بِالْقُسْطِ شَهَدَ اللَّهَ أَعْلَم وَلَوْ عَلَى أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَوْلَى بِهِمَا فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَى أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا وَإِنْ تَلَوَّا وَتُعْرِضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑯</p>
<p>O you who believe, believe [with testimony & confirmation] in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and the Book that He sent down upon His Rasool [sawaw] and the Book which He sent down before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, His angels, His books, His Rasools, and the Last Day has certainly gone far astray.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلِكِتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيْدًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑰</p>
<p>Indeed, those who have believed [on invitation of the Rasool sawaw] then disbelieved [in declaration of Ghadeer], then believed [by paying allegiance to Ali swsa on the order of the Rasool sawaw] then disbelieved [by denying Wilayat e Ali swsa after martyrdom of the Rasool sawaw], and then increased in disbelief [by taking their own allegiance] – never will Allah forgive them, nor will He guide them to Sabeel.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ إِذَا دَادُوا كُفْرًا الَّمْ يَكُنْ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِي هُمْ سَبِيلًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑱</p>
<p>Give tidings to the hypocrites that there is for them a painful punishment –</p>	<p>بَشِّرِ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيْبَا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑲</p>
<p>Those who take disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do they seek with them honour [through power]? But indeed, honour belongs to Allah entirely.</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ أُولَئِكَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَيْبَتَغُونَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ إِلَيْهِ جَبِيْعًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑳</p>
<p>And it has already come down to you in the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] that when you hear that the verses of Allah [in the favour of the Haqq Imams swsa] are being denied [by them] and ridiculed; so do not sit with them until they enter into another conversation. Indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed, Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers in Hell all together –</p>	<p>وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ إِذَا سِعِتُمْ أَيْتَ اللَّهُ يُكَفِرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزِءُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعْهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيْثٍ غَيْرِهِ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِنْلُهُمْ طَإِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْكُفَّارِيْنَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَبِيْعًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">㉑</p>

<p>Those who wait [vicissitudes for] you. Then if you gain a victory from Allah, they say, "Were we not with you?" But if the disbelievers have a success, they say [to them], "Did we not gain the advantage over you, and we protected you from the believers?" Allah will judge between [all of] you on the Day of Qiyamah, and never will Allah give the disbelievers over the believers a way [to overcome them].</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا إِلَّا أَنْ كُنْ مَعَكُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَصِّبُ قَالُوا إِلَّا أَنْ نَسْتَحِدْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعْكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَصِّبُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا①</p>
<p>Indeed, the hypocrites [think to] deceive Allah, but He is requiting their deceit. And when they stand for Salaat, they stand lazily, showing [themselves as Momin to] the people and not doing Zikr of Allah except a little [i.e. not from the heart],</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ يُخْدِلُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ حَادِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كُسَالَى يُرَأَوْنَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا②</p>
<p>Wavering between that [Eman & Kufri], [belonging] neither to these [i.e. Momineen & Muslims] nor to those [i.e. Jews and disbelievers]. And whoever Allah leaves astray – never will you find for him a way.</p>	<p>مُذَبَّذِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَى هُؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَى هُؤُلَاءِ وَ مَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا③</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not take the disbelievers [enemies of Maola Ali sws] as allies instead of the believers [Maola Ali sws]. Do you wish to give Allah against yourselves a clear proof?</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَنَاهُوا إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ يُنَاهِيَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا إِلَهًا عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا④</p>
<p>Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire – and never will you find for them a helper –</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ فِي الدَّرْءِ الْأَنَفَلُ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا⑤</p>
<p>Except for those who repent, correct themselves, hold fast to Allah, and are sincere in their religion for Allah, only those will be with the believers. And Allah is going to give the believers a great reward.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا⑥</p>
<p>What would Allah do with [i.e. gain from] your punishment if you are grateful and you believe? And ever is Allah Appreciative and Knowing.</p>	<p>مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ اِكْرَامِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَأَمْنَتُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلَيْمًا⑦</p>
<p>Allah does not like to utter publicly hurtful speech except by one who has been wronged. And ever is Allah all-Hearing and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرُ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظُلِمَ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلَيْمًا⑧</p>

If you show good or conceal it or pardon an offence – indeed, Allah is ever Pardoning and Competent.	إِنْ تُبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوا أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُواً قَدِيرًا ^⑯
Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Rasools and wish to discriminate between Allah and His Rasools and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others [i.e. testifying the Risalat of Mohammad sawaw and denying Wilayat of Ali sws],” and wish to adopt a way in between that [i.e. perhaps they will succeed] –	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكُفِّرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِمَا بَعْضٍ وَنَكُفِّرُ بِمَا بَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ^⑰
Those are the disbelievers, truly. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكُفَّارُ حَقًا وَآعْتَدْنَا لِلْكُفَّارِ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ^⑱
And those who believe in Allah and His Rasools and do not discriminate between any of them – to those He is going to give their rewards. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ أُولَئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتَيْهُمْ أُجُورُهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ^⑲
The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. But they had asked Musa [even] greater than that and said, "Show us Allah outright," so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. [Then Allah resurrected them after their death] Then they took the calf [for worship] after clear evidences had come to them, and We pardoned that. And We gave Musa Sultan e Mubeen [a clear authority].	يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَى أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرًا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمُ الصُّعْقَةَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَأَعْنَ ذَلِكَ وَأَتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ^⑳
And We raised over them the mountain for [taking] their covenant; and We said to them, "Enter the gate doing Sajdah"; and We said to them, "Do not transgress on the Sabbath"; and We took from them a solemn covenant.	وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الْطُورَ بِيَمِنَّا قِيمَهُمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيَثَاكًا عَلِيهِنَا ^㉑

<p>So [We cursed them] for their breaking of their covenant and their disbelief in the Ayaat of Allah and their killing of the prophets without right [i.e. their forefathers killed the prophets and they are happy on their deed] and their saying, "Our hearts are wrapped" [i.e. sealed against reception]. Rather, Allah has sealed them because of their disbelief, so they believe not, except for a few.</p>	<p>فِيمَا نَقْضُهُمْ مِّيقَاتُهُمْ وَكُفُرُهُمْ بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ وَقَنَاتِهِمْ الْأَئْبِيَاءِ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا إِكْفُرُهُمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^(١)</p>
<p>And [We cursed them] for their disbelief and their saying against Mariyam a great slander,</p>	<p>وَبِكُفُرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيْمًا^(٢)</p>
<p>And [for] their saying, "Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Esa, the son of Mariyam, the Rasool of Allah." And they did not kill him, nor did they crucify him; but [another] was made to resemble him to them. And indeed, those who differ over it are in doubt about it. They have no knowledge of it except the following of Zunn [conjecture]. And they did not kill him, for sure.</p>	<p>وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَاتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شَيْءَ لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعُ الظَّنِّ وَمَا قَاتَلُوهُ يَقِيْنًا^(٣)</p>
<p>Rather, Allah raised him to Himself. And ever is Allah Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيْمًا^(٤)</p>
<p>And there is none from the People of the Book but that he will surely believe in him before his death [i.e. in Raj'at people from all the religions will believe in Rasool Allah sawaw, and everyone sees Maola Mohammad sawaw and Ali swsa before death, and everyone from the descendants of Syyeda Fatima swsa testifies the Imamah of the Imam swsa before death]. And on the Day of Qiyamah he will be against them a witness.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا^(٥)</p>
<p>Due to wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful for them [certain] good foods which had been lawful to them, and for their hindering majority [of people] from the Sabeel of Allah,</p>	<p>فَيُظْلِمُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا^(٦)</p>
<p>And [for] their taking of usury while they had been forbidden from it, and their consuming of the people's wealth unjustly. And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَأَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نَهَا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِكُفَّارِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيْمًا^(٧)</p>

<p>But those firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], and what was revealed before you. And the establishers of Salaat and the givers of Zakaat and the believers in Allah and the Last Day – those We will give a great reward.</p>	<p>لِكِنَ الرِّسُخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقْرِئُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ الرَّكُوتَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ أُولَئِكَ سَنُوتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا^{١٣}</p>
<p>Indeed, We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], as We revealed to Nuh and the prophets after him. And We revealed to Ibraheem and Ismaeel and Is'haq and Yaqoob and the Descendants and Esa and Ayyub and Yunus and Haroon and Sulaiman, and to David We gave the Zaboor [Psalms].</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ وَعِيسَى وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهُرُونَ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا دَاءَ دَرَبُورًا^{١٤}</p>
<p>And [We sent] the Rasools about whom We have related [their stories] to you before and the Rasools about whom We have not related to you [i.e. not in the Qur'an]. And Allah spoke to Musa with conversation.</p>	<p>وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ۖ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَى تَكْلِيْفًا^{١٥}</p>
<p>[We sent] the Rasools as bringers of good tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Rasools. And ever is Allah Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لَعَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرَّسُلِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا^{١٦}</p>
<p>But Allah bears witness to that which He has revealed to you [about Ali swsa], He has sent it down with His knowledge, and the angels bear witness [as well]. And sufficient is Allah as Witness.</p>	<p>لِكِنَ اللَّهُ يَشْهُدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهُدُونَ ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا^{١٧}</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder [people] from the Sabeel of Allah have certainly gone far astray.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قُدْ صَلُوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا^{١٨}</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve and did injustice [to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] – never will Allah forgive them, nor will He guide them to a path,</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا الَّمَنِ يَكُنَ اللَّهُ لِيغُفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهُدِيْهِمْ طَرِيقًا^{١٩}</p>
<p>Except the path of Hell; they will abide therein forever. And that, for Allah, is [always] easy.</p>	<p>إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا^{٢٠}</p>

<p>O mankind, the Rasool has come to you with the Haqq [Wilayat e Ali swsa] from your Rabb, so believe; it is better for you. But if you disbelieve [in Wilayat e Ali swsa] – then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and earth. And ever is Allah Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَإِمْنُوا بِهِ إِنَّمَا الْكُفَّارُ هُمْ فَاجْرَأُوا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ حَكْيَمًا ۝</p>
<p>O People of the Book, do not exceed the limits in your religion or say about Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Esa, the son of Mariyam, was but a Rasool of Allah and His Kalima [Word] which He directed to Mariyam and a Rooh [soul created] from Him. So believe in Allah and His Rasools. And do not say, "Three" [swear by Allah, Esa, and Mariyam]; desist – it is better for you. Indeed, Allah is the only Elah [God]. Exalted is He above having a son. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And sufficient is Allah as Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُبُوا فِي دِينِنَّكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ إِنَّمَا الْمُسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ الْقُلْبُهَا إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِّنْهُ فَإِمْنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۖ وَلَا تَقُولُوا شَكَّهُ إِنْتَهُوا بِخَيْرِ الْكُمْ ۖ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ ۖ سُبْحَنَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَفِي بِاللَّهِ وَكَيْلًا ۝</p>
<p>Never would the Messiah disdain [refuse] to be a servant of Allah, nor would the angels near [to Him]. And whoever disdains His worship and is arrogant – He will gather them to Himself all together.</p>	<p>لَنْ يَسْتَنِكِفَ الْمُسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِّلَّهِ وَلَا الْبَلِّيْكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۖ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنِكِفُ عَنِ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرُ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ حَجِيبًا ۝</p>
<p>And as for those who believed and they did righteous deeds, He will give them in full their rewards and grant them extra from His bounty [for the sake of Aal e Mohammad swsa]. But as for those who disdained and were arrogant, He will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.</p>	<p>فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ فَيُؤْفَىٰ فِيهِمْ أُجُورُهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ ۖ وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْفَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذَّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۖ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝</p>
<p>O mankind, there has come to you Burhan [conclusive proof: Mohammad sawaw] from your Rabb, and We have sent down to you Noor-am Mubeena [obvious Noor: Ali swsa].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُّبِينًا ۝</p>
<p>So those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him [i.e. Wilayat of Ali & the Imams swsa] – He will admit them to mercy from Himself and bounty and guide them to Himself on Sirat Mustaqeem [Maola Ali swsa].</p>	<p>فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخَلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةِ مِنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ ۖ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْبَيْمًا ۝</p>

They request from you a Fatwa. Say, "Allah gives you Fatwa concerning Kalalah [one having neither descendants nor ascendants as heirs]." If a man dies, leaving no child but [only] a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she [dies and] has no child. But if there are two sisters [or more], they will have two thirds of what he left. If there are both brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you [His law], lest you go astray. And Allah is Knowing of all things.

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ طْقُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِي الْكَلَّةِ إِنِ امْرُؤٌ
هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْثٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفٌ مَا تَرَكَ وَهُوَ
يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا
الثُلُثُنِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِجَالًا وَنِسَاءً
فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ طُبَيْرِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا
وَاللَّهُ يُكْلِ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

The Dressed Dinning Table	سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O you who believe, fulfill contracts [of Wilayat e Ali swsa]. Lawful for you are the animals of grazing cattle except for that which is recited to you [in this Qur'an] – hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Eh'raam. Indeed, Allah orders what He .intends	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ إِذَا حَلَّتْ لَكُمْ بَهِيَّةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرُ مُحِلٍ الصَّيْدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُومٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ ①
O you who believe, do not violate the Sha'air [Symbols] of Allah nor the sacred month nor the sacrificial animals nor with garland [for Nazar in the way of Allah] nor those coming to the Sacred House seeking bounty from their Rabb and [His] approval. But when you come out of Eh'raam, then [you may] hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people for having obstructed you from al-Masjid al-Haraam incite you to transgress. And cooperate in righteousness and piety, but do not cooperate in sin and aggression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُحِلُّوا شَعَابَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْرَ وَلَا الْقَلَادِ وَلَا أَمِينَ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا وَإِذَا حَلَّتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا وَلَا يَجِرِّ مَنْكُمْ شَنَآنُ قَوْمٍ أَنْ صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ السُّجُودِ الْحَرَامِ أَنْ تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبَرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدُوانِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ②
Prohibited to you are dead animals and blood and the flesh of pig, and that [animal] which has been dedicated to other than Allah, and [those animals] killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and those from which a wild animal has eaten, except what you slaughter [before its death], and those which are sacrificed on stone altars, and [prohibited is] that you seek decision through divining arrows. That is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve [in Wilayat e Ali swsa] have despaired of [defeating] your religion; so fear them not, but fear Me. This day I have perfected for you your religion [with Wilayat e Ali swsa] and completed My Ne'mat [favour] upon you and have approved for you Islam as religion. But whoever is forced by severe hunger with no inclination to sin – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أَهْلَلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْحَنِقَةُ وَالْمُنْقُوذَةُ وَالْمُنْتَدِيَةُ وَالنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَرْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلَامِ ذَلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ الْيَوْمَ يَسِّسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِيْنِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشُوْهُمْ وَأَخْشُوْنِ ۝ الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَأَتَسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيَتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْصَصٍ غَيْرَ مُتَجَازِفٍ لِلْأُثُمِ ۝ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], what has been made Halaal [lawful] for them. Say, "Halaal for you are [all] good foods and [game caught by] what you have trained of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you, and mention the name of Allah upon it, and fear Allah." Indeed, Allah is swift in account.

يَسْأَلُوكُمْ مَاذَا أَحِلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ أَحِلَّ لَكُمُ الظَّيْبَاتُ وَ
مَا عَنِتُّمْ مِنَ الْجَوَارِ حُكَلَيْنَ تَعْلَمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا
عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَإِذْ كُرُوا السَّمَاءَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ⑤

This day [all] good foods have been made lawful, and the food [pulses & vegetables] of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And [lawful in marriage are] chaste women from among the believers and chaste women from among those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal gift, desiring chastity, not fornication or taking [secret] lovers. And whoever denies the faith [Wilayat e Ali sws] – his work has become worthless, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

الْيَوْمَ أَحِلَّ لَكُمُ الظَّيْبَاتُ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ حِلٌّ لَكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ وَالْبِحْصَنُ
مِنَ الْبُوَءِمِنَتِ وَالْبِحْصَنُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا أَتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورُهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرُ
مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَخَذِّلَ أَخْدَانِ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرُ
بِالْأَيْمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبَطَ عَمَلَهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ
الْخَسِيرِينَ ⑥

O you who believe, when you rise to [perform] prayer, wash your faces and your forearms up to the elbows and wipe over [front part of] your heads and your feet up to the ankles. And if you are in a state of Janabah, then purify yourselves [with bath]. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the place of relieving himself or you have contacted women and do not find water, then do Tayammum with clean earth and wipe [with dust] over your faces and hands with it. Allah does not intend to make difficulty for you, but He intends to purify you and complete His favour upon you that you may be grateful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قَيْتُمُ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا
وْجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَاقِفِ وَامْسِحُوا
بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنَاحًا
فَاطَّهِرُوهُا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَكُمْ
مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَ�يْطِ أَوْ لَمْسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً
فَتَيَمِّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيْبًا فَامْسِحُوا بِوْجُوهِكُمْ وَ
أَيْدِيهِكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ
وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُظْهِرَكُمْ وَلِيُتَمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ ⑦

And remember the favour of Allah upon you and His covenant [of Wilayat] with which He bound you when you said, "We hear and we obey"; and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of that within the chests.

وَإِذْ كُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِنْ شَاقَةِ الَّذِي وَاثَّكُمْ
بِهِ إِذْ قَلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑧

<p>O you who believe, be persistently standing firm [on the Haqq] for Allah, witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of a people prevent you from being just. Be just; that is nearer to righteousness. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُوْنُوا قَوْمِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِي مَنَكُمْ شَنَآنُ قَوْمٍ عَلَى آلَاتِعْدِلُوا إِعْدِلُوا هُوَ أَقْرَبٌ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds [that] for them there is forgiveness and great reward.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ④</p>
<p>But those who disbelieve and belie Our Ayaat – those are the companions of Hellfire.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتَنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ⑩</p>
<p>O you who believe, remember the Ne'mat of Allah upon you when a people determined to extend their hands [in aggression] against you, but He withheld their hands from you [with Hudaybiah peace pact]; and fear Allah. And upon Allah then the believers should rely.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ أَن يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَكَفَأَيْدِيهِمْ عَنْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And Allah had already taken a covenant from the Children of Israel, and We delegated from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, "I am with you. If you establish Salaat and give Zakaat and believe in My Rasools and support them and give loan to Allah a goodly loan, I will surely remove from you your misdeeds and admit you to the gardens beneath which rivers flow. But whoever of you disbelieves after that has certainly strayed from the right path."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمْ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَبِيًّا وَقَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ طَلِينَ أَقْتَمْتُ الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتَيْتُمُ الرِّزْكَوَةَ وَأَمْنَتُمُ بِرُسْلِي وَعَزَّزْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَفْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَا كُفَّرَنَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاتُكُمْ وَلَا دُخَلَّنَكُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ⑫</p>
<p>So for their breaking of their covenant [of Wilayat e Ali swsa] We cursed them and made their hearts hardened. They distort words from their [proper] places [i.e. usages] and have forgotten a portion of that of which they were reminded. And you will always discover deceit among them, except a few of them. But pardon them and overlook [their misdeeds]. Indeed, Allah loves the doers of good.</p>	<p>فِيمَا نَقْضُهُمْ مِنْثَاقَهُمْ لَعْنُهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قُسِيَّةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُوا حَظًا مِمَّا ذُكِرُوا بِهِ وَلَا تَرَأْلُ تَطَلُّعًا عَلَى خَانِيَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفُحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُبْحِسِنِينَ ⑬</p>

<p>And from those who say, "We are Christians" We took their covenant; but they forgot a portion of that of which they were reminded. So We caused among them animosity and hatred until the Day of Qiyamah. And Allah is going to inform them about what they used to do.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَى أَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذَكَرُوا إِلَيْهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَ الْبُغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ وَسَوْفَ يُنَيَّعُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْصِنَّونَ ^{١٣}</p>
<p>O People of the Book, there has come to you Our Rasool making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Book and overlooking much. There has come to you from Allah a Noor [the Nabi sawaw, Ali swsa, & the Imams swsa] and a clear Book [i.e. the Qur'an]</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفِونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ ^{١٤}</p>
<p>By which Allah guides those who pursue His pleasure to Subulas Salaam [the paths of peace] and brings them out from darknesses into the light, by His permission, and guides them to Sirat al-Mustaqueem.</p>	<p>يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبْلَ السَّلَمِ وَ يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَ الظُّلْمِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ^{١٥}</p>
<p>They have certainly disbelieved who say that Allah is Christ, the son of Mariyam. Say, "Then who could prevent Allah at all if He had intended to destroy Christ, the son of Mariyam, and his mother and everyone on the earth?" And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He creates what He wills, and Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهَ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ^{١٦}</p>
<p>But the Jews and the Christians say, "We are the sons of Allah and His beloved." Say, "Then why does He punish you for your sins?" Rather, you are human beings from among those He has created. He forgives whom He wills, and He punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, and to Him is the [final] destination.</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحَبَّاءُهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ يَعْذِبُكُمْ إِذْنُوْكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَعْذِبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ^{١٧}</p>

<p>O People of the Book, there has come to you Our Rasool [sawaw] to make clear to you [the religion] after a period [of suspension/gap] of the Rasools, lest you say, "There came not to us any bringer of good tidings or a warner." But there has come to you a bringer of good tidings and a warner. And Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ أَن تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^{١٩}</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when Musa said to his people, "O my people, remember the favour of Allah upon you when He appointed among you prophets and made you masters [possessors] and gave you that which He had not given anyone among the worlds.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَقُولُ إِذْ كُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيهِمْ أَنْبِيَاءً وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا وَأَتَكُمْ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِنِ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَلَمِينَ</p>
<p>O my people, enter the Holy Land [i.e. Palestine] which Allah has prescribed to you and do not turn back [from fighting in Allah's cause] and [thus] become losers."</p>	<p>يُقَوِّمُ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتَدُوا عَلَى آذْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقِلِبُوا خَسِيرِينَ</p>
<p>They said, "O Musa, indeed within it is a people of tyrannical strength, and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; but if they leave it, then we will enter."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَارِينَ وَإِنَّا لَن نَدْخُلُهَا حَتَّى يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَخِلُونَ</p>
<p>Said two men [Yusha bin Noon & Kalib bin Yafna] from those who feared [to disobey] upon whom Allah had bestowed favour, "Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, you will be predominant. And upon Allah rely, if you are believers."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوهُمُ الْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ غَلِبُونَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ</p>
<p>They said, "O Musa, indeed we will not enter it, ever, as long as they are within it; so go, you and your Rabb, and fight. Indeed, we are remaining right here."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى إِنَّا لَن نَدْخُلُهَا أَبَدًا مَا دَامُوا فِيهَا فَإِذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هُنَّا قِيَدُونَ</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "My Rabb, indeed I do not possess [control of] except myself and my brother [Haroon], so part us from the defiantly disobedient people."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّي إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَآخِنِي فَأَفْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَسِيقِينَ</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Then indeed, it [i.e. this land] is forbidden to them for forty years [in which] they will wander throughout the land. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people."</p>	<p>قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتَبَاهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَسِيقِينَ</p>

<p>And recite to them the story of Adam's two sons, in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice [to Allah], and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said [Qabeel], "I will surely kill you." Said [Habeel], "Indeed, Allah only accepts [sacrifice] from the righteous [who fear Him]."</p>	<p>وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبَلُ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقْبَلُ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَا قُتْلَكَ طَقَالَ إِنَّمَا يُتَقْبَلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ④</p>
<p>If you raise your hand against me to kill me – I shall not raise my hand against you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, Rabb of Aalameen.</p>	<p>لَئِنْ بَسَطْتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِإِسْطِيدٍ إِلَيْكَ لَا قُتْلَكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>Indeed, I want you to obtain [thereby] my sin and your sin so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبُوءَ أَبِإِثْيَ وَإِثْيَكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَبِ النَّارِ وَذُلِكَ جَزْءُ الظَّلَمِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>And his soul permitted to him the murder of his brother, so he killed him and became among the losers.</p>	<p>فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتَلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَاصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>Then Allah sent a crow searching [i.e. scratching] in the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, "O woe to me! Have I failed to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?" And he became of the regretful ones.</p>	<p>فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيهِ كَيْفَ يُوَارِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ قَالَ يُوَيْلَكَ أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُوَارِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِي فَاصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّدِيمِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>Because of that, We decreed upon the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul unless for a soul or for corruption [done] in the land – it is as if he had slain mankind entirely. And whoever saves one – it is as if he had saved mankind entirely [Who takes someone out of the error to the guidance is like giving life, and who takes someone from the guidance to the error is like killing him]. And Our Rasools had certainly come to them with clear proofs. Then indeed many of them, [even] after that, throughout the land, were extravagant [causing bloodshed and declaring Haram as Halaal].</p>	<p>مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَانَ مَقْتَلَ النَّاسَ جَيِّعاً وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَانَ إِنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَيِّعاً وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَيُسْرِفُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Indeed, the penalty for those who wage war against Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and strive upon earth [to cause] corruption is none but that they be killed or crucified or that their hands and feet be cut off from opposite sides or that they be exiled from the land. That is for them a disgrace in this world; and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment,</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا جَزْءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقْتَلُوا أَوْ يُصْلَبُوا أَوْ تُقْطَعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خَلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذُلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْنَى فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑩</p>

<p>Except for those who return [repenting] before you overcome [i.e. apprehend] them. And know that Allah is Forgiving Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوهُ اعْلَمُهُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah and seek Waseela [i.e. connection & nearness to the Imam sws] to Him and strive in His Sabeel that you may succeed.</p>	<p>يَا يَاهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ جَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve – if they should have all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Qiyamah, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَ مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَقْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>They will wish to get out of the Fire, but never they will emerge therefrom, and for them is a lasting punishment.</p>	<p>يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَرْجٍ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>And the male thief and the female thief, so amputate their hands [fingers] in recompense for what they earned [i.e. committed] as a deterrent [punishment] from Allah. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطُعُوا أَيْدِيهِمَا جَزَاءً إِبَها كَسَبَبَا نَكَالًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms, indeed, Allah will turn to him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوَبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>Do you not know that to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whom He wills and forgives whom He wills, and Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝</p>

O Rasool, let them not grieve you who hasten into disbelief of those who say, "We believe" with their mouths, but their hearts believe not, and from among the Jews. [They are spies] avid listeners to falsehood, listening for another people who have not come to you. They distort words beyond their [proper] places [i.e. usages], saying, "If you are given this, take it; but if you are not given it, then beware." But he for whom Allah intends Fitnah [trial] – never will you possess [power to do] for him a thing against Allah. Those are the ones for whom Allah does not intend to purify their hearts. For them in this world is disgrace, and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْرُنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ
مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا أَمَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوبُهُمْ
وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِلَّا سَمِعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمِعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ
أَخْرِيْنَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلْمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِينَتْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ
تُؤْتَهُ فَاحْذَرُوهُ وَمَنْ يُرِدَ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَدُنْ تَبِيلَكَ لَهُ
مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ
قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خَرِيْعَةٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

[They are] avid listeners to falsehood, devourers of [what is] unlawful [dealing in alcohol, intoxicants, immorality, gambling, chess, bribery, sorcery, dogs, & dead bodies]. So if they come to you, [O Mohammad sawaw with their disputes], judge between them [if you wish] or turn away from them. And if you turn away from them – never will they harm you at all. And if you judge, judge between them with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

سَمِعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْلُونَ لِلسُّحْتِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاجْحُكْمُ
بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ
يَضْرُوكَ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاجْحُكْمُ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٤﴾

But how is it that they come to you for judgement while they have the Tauraat, in which is the judgement of Allah? Then they turn away, [even] after that; but those are not [in fact] believers.

وَكَيْفَ يُحَكِّمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ
ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥﴾

Indeed, We sent down the Tauraat, in which is guidance and light. The prophets who submitted [to Allah] judged by it for those who became Jews, and rabbis and priests because they were entrusted to protect the Book of Allah, and they were witnesses thereof. So do not fear the people but fear Me, and do not exchange My Ayaat for a small price [i.e. worldly gain]. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed – then it is those who are the disbelievers.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا
النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا إِلَيْنَاهُ دُوَّا وَالرَّبِّيْنُونَ وَ
الْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتَحْفَظُوا مِنْ كِتْبِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ
شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا تَخْشُوا النَّاسَ وَاحْشُوْنَ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا
بِأَيْقَنِنَا قِلِيلًا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكُفَّارُ ﴿٦﴾

And We prescribed for them therein a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds is legal retribution. But whoever gives [up his right as] charity, it is an expiation for him. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed – then it is those who are the wrongdoers [i.e. the unjust].

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ
بِالْعَيْنِ وَالأنفَ بِالأنفِ وَالْأُذْنَ بِالْأُذْنِ وَالسِّنَ
بِالسِّنَ وَالجُرْفَ حِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ
كَفَّارَةً لَهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢﴾

And We sent, following in their [i.e. prophets'] footsteps, Esa, the son of Mariyam, confirming that which was before him in the Tauraat; and We gave him the Injeel, in which was guidance and light and confirming that which preceded it of the Tauraat as guidance and instruction for the righteous.

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَى أَثَارِهِمْ بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَ
نُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَ
نُورٌ عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣﴾

And the People of the Injeel should judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed – then it is those who are the defiantly disobedient. [The pioneers in rejection of Wilayat, inheritance, and rights like Khums of the Masumeen swsa are Kafir, Zalim, and Fasiq people.]

وَلْيَحْكُمْ أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ لَمْ
يَحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ﴿٤﴾

And We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] with the Haqq, confirming that which preceded it of the Scripture and as a guardian over it. So judge between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their desires away from what has come to you of the truth. To each of you We prescribed a law and a method. Had Allah willed, He would have made you one nation [united in religion], but [He intended] to test you in what He has given you; so excel in Khairaat [virtuous deeds]. To Allah is your return all together, and He will [then] inform you concerning that over which you used to differ.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
مِنَ الْكِتَبِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ
جَعْلَنَا مِنْكُمْ شَرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جَاءَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ
أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكُمْ لِيَبْلُوُكُمْ فِي مَا أَنْتُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا
الْخَيْرَاتِ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَنِينًا فَيَنْبَغِي
كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٥﴾

<p>And judge, [O Mohammad sawaw], between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their desires and beware of them, lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away – then know that Allah only intends to afflict them due to some of their [own] sins. And indeed, majority among the people are defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَنَّبَّعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَأَحْذِرُهُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فَإِنْ تَوَلُوا فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَسِقُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>Then is it the judgement of [the time of] ignorance they desire? But who is better than Allah in judgement for a people who are certain [in faith].</p>	<p>أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ ٦ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْقِنُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are [in fact] allies of one another. And whoever is an ally to them among you – then indeed, he is [one] of them. Indeed, Allah guides not the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَى أَوْ لِيَاءً بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْ لِيَاءً بَعْضٍ ٧ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ ٨ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>So you see those in whose hearts is disease [i.e. hypocrisy] hastening into [association with] them, saying, "We are afraid a misfortune may befall us." But perhaps Allah will bring conquest or a decision from Him, and they will become, over what they have been concealing within themselves, regretful.</p>	<p>فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَى أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَآءِرَةٌ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِي بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُضَبِّحُوا عَلَى مَا آسَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ نُذِمِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>And those who believe will say, "Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?" Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهُولَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَفْسَدُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعْكُمْ ٩ حِيطَثُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا خَسِيرِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>O you who believe, whoever of you reverts from his religion [becomes renegade by usurping the rights of Aal e Mohammad sws] – Allah will bring forth [in place of them] a people [companions of Qaim sws] He loves them and they love Him [who are] humble toward the believers, powerful against the disbelievers; they strive in the Sabeel of Allah and do not fear the blame of a critic. That is the favour of Allah; He bestows it upon whom He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing all-Knowing.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَ مِنْكُمْ عَنِ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحَبُّهُمْ وَيُحَبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَا يَمِّ ١٠ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ⑩</p>

<p>Only Allah is your Wali and His Rasool and those who believe [Maola Ali swsa and the infallible Imams swsa] – those who establish Salaat and give Zakaat while they bow [in worship].</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقْبِلُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوْةَ وَهُمْ رَكُعُونَ ④</p>
<p>And whoever takes Allah and His Rasool and those who believe [Maola Ali swsa] as Wali – then surely, the party of Allah [Allah, His Rasool sawaw, and Shias of His Wali Ali swsa] – they will be the predominant.</p>	<p>وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغُلَبُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>O you who believe, take not those who have taken your religion in ridicule and amusement among the ones who were given the Book before you nor the disbelievers as guardians. And fear Allah, if you are [truly] believers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَخَذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُنَّ زُورًا وَلَعِبًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارُ أُولَئِكَ أَوْلَاءُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>And when you call to prayer, they take it in ridicule and amusement. That is because they are a people who do not use reason.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمُ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُنُّ زُورًا وَلَعِبًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Say, "O People of the Book, do you resent us except that we have believed in Allah and what was revealed to us and what was revealed before and because most of you are defiantly disobedient?"</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ فِي سُقُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Say, "Shall I inform you of [what is] worse than that as penalty from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and with whom He became angry and made among them apes and pigs and they worshiped Taghoot. Those are worse in position and further astray from the sound way."</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلْ أُنَيْئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتَ أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ⑨</p>
<p>And when they come to you, they say, "We believe." But they have entered with disbelief [in their hearts], and they have certainly left with it. And Allah is most knowing of what they were concealing.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكُفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And you see many of them hastening into sin and aggression and the devouring of [what is] unlawful. How wretched is what they have been doing.</p>	<p>وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدُوانِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْنَ طَبِيعَتْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑪</p>

<p>Why do the rabbis and priests not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is unlawful? How wretched is what they have been practicing.</p>	<p>لَوْلَا يَنْهَمُ الرَّبِّنِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَةِ أَكْلُهُمُ السُّخْتَ لَبِسْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ④</p>
<p>And the Jews say, "The hand of Allah is chained [i.e. He is sitting idle]." Chained are their hands, and cursed are they for what they say. Rather, both His hands are spread out [open]; He spends however He wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Rabb will surely increase many of them in transgression and disbelief. And We have cast among them animosity and hatred until the Day of Qiyamah. Every time they will kindle the fire of war [against Aal e Mohammad swsa], Allah will extinguish it. And they strive throughout the land [causing] corruption, and Allah does not like corrupters.</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغْلُولَةٌ غُلْتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلَعُونَا بِهَا قَالُوا بَلْ يَدُهُ مَبْسُوطَتُنِي يُنْفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَ لَيَزِيدُنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا وَالْقِيَنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ كُلَّمَا أُوقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَاهَا اللَّهُ وَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>And if the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, We would have removed from them their misdeeds and admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقُوا لِكَفَرَنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا دُخُلُنَّهُمْ جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ⑥</p>
<p>And if they had upheld [the law of Wilayat in] the Tauraat, the Injeel, and what has been revealed to them from their Rabb, they would have consumed [provision] from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them are a moderate community, but most of them – evil is that which they do.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَاةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا كُلُّوا مِنْ فُوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْبَلُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>O Rasool [sawaw]! Convey [announce publicly] that which has been revealed to you [about Wilayat e Ali swsa] from your Rabb, and if you don't do, then you have not conveyed His message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهِدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكُفَّارِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>Say, "O People of the Book, you are [standing] on nothing until you uphold [the law of] the Tauraat, the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Rabb." And that [Wilayat e Ali swsa] which has been revealed to you from your Rabb will surely increase many of them in transgression and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَنْتَمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقْيِمُوا التَّوْرَاةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدُنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ⑨</p>

<p>Indeed, those who have believed and those who are Jews or Sabians or Christians – those [among them] who believed in Allah [i.e. left disbelief] and the Last Day and did righteousness – there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصُّبُّرُونَ وَالنَّصْرَى مَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْرَجُونَ ④</p>
<p>We had already taken the covenant of the Children of Israel and had sent to them Rasools. Whenever there came to them a Rasool with what their souls did not desire, a party [of the Rasools] they belied, and another party they killed.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَاتَهُوا أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَرِيَقًا كَذَّبُوا وَفَرِيَقًا يَقْتَلُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>And they thought there would be no trial, so [after martyrdom of Rasool sawaw] they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them in forgiveness [during the caliphate of Maola Ali swsa]; then [again after martyrdom of Maola Ali swsa] many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is Seeing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَحَسِبُوهَا أَلَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمِلُوا وَصَنُّوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمِلُوا وَصَنُّوا كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>They have certainly disbelieved who say, "Allah is the Messiah, the son of Mariyam" while Messiah has said, "O Children of Israel, worship Allah, my Rabb and your Rabb." Indeed, he who associates others with Allah – Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and his refuge is the Fire. And there are not for the wrongdoers any helpers.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ يَبْنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكُ بِيَالِهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَاوَاهُ النَّارُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ⑦</p>
<p>They have certainly disbelieved who say, "Allah is the third of three." And there is no god except Elahun Wahid [one God]. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, there will surely afflict the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَسْتَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑧</p>
<p>So will they not repent to Allah and seek His forgiveness? And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑨</p>
<p>The Messiah, son of Mariyam, was not but a Rasool; [other] Rasools have passed on before him. And his mother was a truthful lady. They both used to eat food. Look how We make clear to them the Ayaat; then look how they are deluded.</p>	<p>مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَاتَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِيقَةٌ كَانَا يَأْكُلُنَّ الطَّعَامَ أُنْظَرَ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْآيَتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ أَنِي يُؤْفَكُونَ ⑩</p>

<p>Say, "Do you worship besides Allah that which holds for you no [power of] harm or benefit while it is Allah who is all-Hearing, all-Knowing?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ④</p>
<p>Say, "O People of the Book, do not exceed limits in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the desires of a people who had gone astray before and misled many and have strayed from the sound way."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَأَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُبُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرُ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلَّلُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۚ ضَلَّلُوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ⑤</p>
<p>Cursed [i.e. disfigured into pigs & monkeys] were those who disbelieved among the Children of Israel by the tongue of Dawood and of Esa, the son of Mariyam. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress.</p>	<p>لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاؤَدَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۖ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَمُوا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>They used not to prevent one another from Munkar [forbidden things] that they did. Surely how wretched was that which they were doing.</p>	<p>كَانُوا لَا يَنْهَا هُنَّ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ ۖ لَبِئْسٌ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>You see many of them make allies of those who disbelieved. How wretched is that which they have put forth for themselves in that Allah has become angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide eternally.</p>	<p>تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ لَبِئْسٌ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ أَن سَخَطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ حَلِيدُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And if they had believed in Allah and the Nabi [sawaw] and in what was revealed to him, they would not have taken them as guardians; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُو هُمْ أُولَئِكَ وَلِكُنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>You will surely find the most intense of the people in animosity toward the believers [to be] the Jews and those who associate others with Allah; and you will find the nearest of them in affection to the believers those who say, "We are Christians." That is because among them are priests [scholars] and monks and because they are not arrogant.</p>	<p>لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۖ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَى ۖ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِّيْسِينَ وَرُهْبَانًا ۖ وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And when they [king Najashi of Habsha] hear what has been revealed to the Rasool [sawaw], you see their eyes overflowing with tears because of what they have recognized of the truth. They say, "Our Rabb, we have believed, so register us among the witnesses.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَي الرَّسُولِ تَرَى أَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَمَّا فَاقْتُبَنَا مَعَ الشَّهِيدِيْنَ ⑪</p>

<p>And why should we not believe in Allah and what has come to us of the truth? And we wish that our Rabb will admit us [to Paradise] with the righteous people.”</p>	<p>وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطَعْ أَن يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّلِحِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>So Allah rewarded them for what they said with gardens [in Paradise] beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally. And that is the reward of the doers of good.</p>	<p>فَآتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَاتَلُوا جَنَاحِنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ الْخَلِيلِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>But those who disbelieved and denied Our Ayaat – they are companions of the Hellfire.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا اُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ⑨</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not prohibit the good things which Allah has made Halaal for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like transgressors.</p>	<p>يَآيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُحِرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُ الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And eat of what Allah has provided for you [which is] Halaal and good. And fear Allah, in Whom you are believers.</p>	<p>وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Allah will not impose blame upon you for what is meaningless in your oaths, but He will catch you due to your firm oaths. So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy people from the average of that which you feed your [own] families or clothing them or the freeing of a neck [of a slave]. But whoever cannot find [or afford it] – then a fast of three days [is required]. That is the expiation for oaths when you have sworn. But guard your oaths. Thus does Allah make clear to you His verses that you may be grateful.</p>	<p>لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِالْغُوْفِ فِي آيَمَا نِكْمَمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَارَتُهُ اطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسْكِينَ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُونَ أَهْلِيْكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرَ رَقَبَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ آيَامٍ ۝ ذَلِكَ كَفَارَةُ آيَمَا نِكْمَمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ وَاحْفَظُوا آيَمَا نِكْمَمْ ۝ ذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَيْتَهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>O you who believe, indeed, alcohol [intoxicants], chess [gambling], stone altars [idols' sacrificing place], and divining arrows are but filthy [evil] from the work of Shaitan, so avoid it that you may be successful</p>	<p>يَآيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَ الْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ⑬</p>

<p>Shaitan only wants to cause between you animosity and grudge through alcohol and chess and to prevent you from the Zikr of Allah and from Salaat. So will you not desist?</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَن يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ④</p>
<p>And obey Allah and obey the Rasool [sawaw] and beware [of disobedience]. And if you turn away – then know that upon Our Rasool [sawaw] is only [the responsibility for] clear delivery [open proclamation].</p>	<p>وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا إِنْ تَوَلَّتُمْ فَقَاتَمُوا أَنَّمَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ⑤</p>
<p>There is not upon those who believe and do righteousness [any] blame concerning what they have eaten [consumed in the past] when they fear Allah and believe and do righteous deeds, and then fear Allah and believe, and then fear Allah and do good; and Allah loves the doers of good.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعَمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَأَحْسَنُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>O you who believe, Allah will surely test you through something of the game that your hands and spears [can] reach, that Allah may make evident those who fear Him unseen. And whoever transgresses after that – for him is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَمْ يَبْلُو نَّكْمُ اللَّهُ بِشَئِيءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَاهُ أَيُّدِيهِ كُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَخَافُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَى بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑦</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not kill game while you are in the state of Ehraam. And whoever of you kills it intentionally – the penalty is an equivalent from sacrificial animals to what he killed, as judged by two just men among you as an offering [to Allah] delivered to the Ka'bah, or an expiation: the feeding of needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the consequence of his matter [i.e. deed]. Allah has pardoned what is past; but whoever returns [to violation], then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Owner of Retribution.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ وَمَنْ قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمْ مُّتَعِيْدًا فَجَزَّ أَعْمَلُ مِثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعْمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِنْكُمْ هَذِيَا لِيَعْلَمَ الْكَعْبَةُ أَوْ كَفَارَةً طَعَامُ مَسْكِينٍ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَلِكَ صِيَامًا مَّا لَيَذُوقُ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنَّا سَلَفَ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقامٍ ⑧</p>
<p>Halaal for you is game from the sea and its food as provision for you and the travellers, but forbidden to you is game from the land as long as you are in the state of Ehraam. And fear Allah to Whom you will be gathered.</p>	<p>أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِلصَّيَارَةِ وَحُرِمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ⑨</p>

Allah has made the Ka'bah, the Sacred House [al-Bait al-Haraam], establishment for the people and [has sanctified] the sacred months and the sacrificial animals and the garlands [by which they are identified]. That is so you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is Knowing of all things.	جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَامًا لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهُدَى وَالْقَلَبَ إِذْلِكُ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيهِمْ ⑥
Know that Allah is severe in penalty and that Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.	إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑦
Not upon the Rasool [sawaw] is except [the responsibility] to deliver [the message]. And Allah knows whatever you reveal and whatever you conceal.	مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبَدِّلُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ⑧
Say [O Habib sawaw], "Not equal are the evil and the good, although the abundance of evil might impress you." So fear Allah, O men of understanding, that you may be successful.	قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كُثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أَيُّوبُ الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ⑨
O you who believe, do not ask about things [e.g. paternity of any enemy of Ali swsa] which, if they are declared to you, will distress you. But if you ask about them while the Qur'an is being revealed, they will be declared to you. Allah has pardoned it [i.e. past questions]; and Allah is Forgiving and Forbearing.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنْ أَشْيَاءِ إِنْ تُبَدِّلَ كُمْ تَسْؤُلُ كُمْ وَإِنْ تَسْئُلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْآنُ ثُبَدَ لَكُمْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ⑩
A people asked such [questions] before you; then they became thereby disbelievers.	قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كُفَّارِيْنَ ⑪
Allah has not appointed [such innovations as] Baherah [she-camel whose 5th calf is male] or Saibah [she-camel having 10 offsprings] or Waselah [she-camel having twins male & female] or Haam [camel having 10 offsprings]. But those who disbelieve invent a lie about Allah, and most of them do not reason.	مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَآبِيَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ⑫
And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Rasool sawaw," they say, "Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our fathers." Even though their fathers knew nothing, nor were they guided?	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ أَبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ أَبَاءُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ⑬

<p>O you who believe, upon you is [responsibility for] yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah is your return all together; then He will inform you of what you used to do.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنفُسُكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَنْ ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبَّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, call to witness among you when death approaches one of you at the time of bequest – two just men from among you or two others from outside [non-Muslims] if you are traveling through the land and the disaster of death should strike you. Detain both of them after the prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt [their testimony, saying], "We will not exchange it [i.e. our oath] for a price [i.e. worldly gain], even if he should be a near relative, and we will not withhold the testimony of [i.e. ordained by] Allah. Indeed, we would then be of the sinful."</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَيْنِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِنْكُمْ أَوْ أَخْرَى مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاصْبَرُوكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تُحِسِّنُوهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمُنِ إِلَيْهِ إِنِ ارْتَبَتُمْ لَا نُشَرِّبُ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَا كَانَ ذَاقُرْبَى وَلَا تَكُونُ شَهَادَةُ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَمْنَا الْأَثْيَرْنَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>But if it is found that those two were guilty of sin [i.e. perjury], let two others stand in their place [who are] foremost [in claim] from those who have a lawful right. And let them swear by Allah, "Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we would then be of the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ عُثِّرَ عَلَى أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحْقَقَا إِثْمًا فَأَخْرِنِ يَقُولُ مَنْ مَقَامُهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَحْقَقُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأُولَئِنَّ فَيُقْسِمُنِ إِلَيْهِ لَشَهَادَتِنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَنَا إِنَّا إِذَا لَمْنَا الظَّلِيلِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>That is likelier that they will give testimony in its genuine form, or [at least] they would fear that [other] oaths might be taken after their oaths. And fear Allah and listen [i.e. obey Him]; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجْهِهَا أَوْ يَخْفُونَا أَنْ تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانُ بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا وَاللهُ لَا يَهِدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفُسِيقِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>[Be warned of] the Day when Allah will assemble the Rasools and say, "What was the response you received?" They will say, "We have no knowledge. Indeed, it is You who is Knower of the unseen" –</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَجْمِعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجِبْتُمْ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

[The Day] when Allah will say, "O Esa, Son of Mariyam, remember My favour upon you and upon your mother when I supported you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and [remember] when I taught you the Book and wisdom and the Tauraat and the Injeel; and when you designed from clay [what was] like the form of a bird with My permission, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird with My permission; and you healed the [congenital] blind and the leper with My permission; and when you brought forth the dead with My permission; and when I restrained the Children of Israel from [killing] you when you came to them with clear proofs and those who disbelieved among them said, "This is not but obvious magic."

And [remember] when I inspired to the disciples, "Believe in Me and in My Rasool [i.e. Esa]." They said, "We have believed, so bear witness that indeed we are Muslims."

[And remember] when the disciples said, "O Esa, Son of Mariyam, can your Rabb send down to us a table [spread with food] from the heaven?" [Esa] said, "Fear Allah, if you are believers."

They said, "We wish to eat from it and let our hearts be reassured and know that you have been truthful to us and we should become among its witnesses."

Said Esa, the son of Mariyam, "O Allah, our Rabb, send down to us a table [spread with food] from the heaven to be for us Eid [cyclical sacred day] for the first of us and the last of us and a sign from You. And provide for us, and You are the Best of the providers."

Allah said, "Indeed, I will send it down to you, but whoever disbelieves afterwards from among you – then indeed I will punish him with a punishment by which I have not punished anyone among the worlds."

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْ كُرْ نَعَمْتَ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى وَالدَّيْتَكَ اذْ أَيَّدْتَكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدْسِ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمُهَدِّدَةِ كَهْلًا وَإِذْ عَلَمْتَكَ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْزِيَةَ وَالْأَنْجِيلَ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهْيَعَةَ الطَّيْرِ يَأْذِنَ فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا يَأْذِنَ وَتُبَرِّئُ الْأَكْيَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ يَأْذِنَ وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى يَأْذِنَ وَإِذْ كَفَقْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ عَنْكَ اذْ جَهَنَّمُ بِالْبَيْنَتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَذَا لَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ^{١٥}

وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيْنَ أَنْ أَمْنُوا إِنْ وَبَرْسُولِيْ فَقَالُوا أَمَّنَا وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ^{١٦}

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيْوْنَ يَعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيْعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَآيَدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ^{١٧}

قَالُوا أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْبِقَنَ قُلُوبُنَا وَتَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْنَا وَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّهِيْدِيْنَ^{١٨}

قَالَ يَعِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا أَنْرِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَآيَدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيْدًا لِأَوْلَنَا وَآخِرَنَا وَآيَةً مِنْكَ وَأَرْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرُّزْقِيْنَ^{١٩}

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَكُفُرْ بَعْدِ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أَعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَا أَعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَلَمِيْنَ^{٢٠}

And when Allah will say, "O Esa, Son of Mariyam, did you say to the people, 'Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?'" He will say, "Exalted are You! It was not for me to say that to which I have no right. If I had said it, You would have known it. You know what is within myself, and I do not know what is within Yourself. Indeed, it is You who is the Knower of the unseen.

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ إِنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ
اٰتَيْتَنِي وَأُمِّيِ الْهَيْئِينَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا
يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ قُلْتَهُ
فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ تَعْلَمَ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا آعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ^⑩

I said not to them except what You commanded me – to worship Allah, my Rabb and your Rabb. And I was a witness over them as long as I was among them; but when You took me up, You were the Observer over them, and You are, over all things, Witness.

مَا قُلْتَ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمْرَتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ
رَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَلَيَّا
تَوْفِيقَتِنِي كُنْتَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ^⑪

If You should punish them – indeed they are Your servants; but if You forgive them – indeed it is You who is the Exalted in Might, the Wise."

إِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عَبَادُكَ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ
أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ^⑫

Allah will say, "This is the Day when the truthful [the Masumeen sws] will benefit from their truthfulness." For them are gardens [in Paradise] beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, Allah being pleased with them, and they pleased with Him. That is the great attainment.

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمٌ يَنْفَعُ الصَّدِيقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ
جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا
رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ^⑬

To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And He is over all things Competent.

إِلَهٌ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^⑭

The Cattle	سُورَةُ الْأَعْمَام
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Every praise for Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Then those who disbelieve make equals with their Rabb.	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلْمَتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ①
It is He who created you from clay and then decreed a term and a specified time [known] to Him; then [still] you are in doubt.	هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَى آجَلاً ۖ وَآجَلٌ مُّسَيَّعٌ عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَسْتَرُونَ ②
And He is Allah, in the heavens and the earth. He knows your secret and what is your open, and He knows that which you earn.	وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَ جَهْرَكُمْ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكُسِبُونَ ③
And no Ayat comes to them from the Ayaat of their Rabb except that they turn away from it.	وَمَا أَنَّا تَبِعُهُمْ مِّنْ أَيَّةٍ مِّنْ أَيْتَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُغَرِّضِينَ ④
For sure they belied the Haqq when it came to them, but there is going to reach them the news of what they used to ridicule.	فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيَهُمْ أَنْبَيَا مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُّونَ ⑤
Have they not seen how many generations We destroyed before them which We had established upon the earth as We have not established you? And We sent [rain from] the sky upon them showering abundantly and made rivers flow beneath them; then We destroyed them for their sins and brought forth after them a generation of others.	أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنِ مَكَنْهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّيَّأَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّدْرَارًا ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَرَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنَى أَخْرِيَنَ ⑥
And even if We had sent down to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], a written book on a page and they touched it with their hands, the disbelievers would say, "This is not but obvious magic."	وَلَوْ رَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سُحْرٌ مُّسِيْنٌ ⑦
And they say, "Why was there not sent down to him an angel?" But if We had sent down an angel, the matter would have been decided; then they would not be respite.	وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ۖ وَلَوْأَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّفَضَى الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُونَ ⑧

<p>And if We had made him [i.e. the Rasool] an angel, We would have made him [appear as] a man, and We would have covered them with that in which they cover themselves [i.e. confusion and doubt].</p>	<p>وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رِجْلًا وَلَكَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَلْبِسُونَ^④</p>
<p>And already were the Rasools ridiculed before you, but those who mocked them were surrounded by that which they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَئُ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ^⑤</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Travel through the land; then observe how was the end of the beliers."</p>	<p>قُلْ سِيِّرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ^⑥</p>
<p>Say, "To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?" Say, "To Allah." He has prescribed upon Himself mercy. He will surely assemble you for the Day of Qiyamah, about which there is no doubt. Those who cause loss to themselves do not believe.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِمَنْ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا كَتَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةُ لَيُجْعَلَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا يَوْمًا الْقِيَمَةُ لَا رَبِّ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ حَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ^⑦</p>
<p>And to Him belongs that which dwells in the night and the day, and He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ^⑧</p>
<p>Say, "Is it other than Allah I should take as Wali, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, while it is He who feeds and is not fed?" Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first who submits [to Allah] and 'you should not be of the polytheists.'"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَغَيْرُ اللَّهِ أَتَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَإِنَّمَا طَرِيقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونُنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ^⑨</p>
<p>Say, "Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Rabb, the punishment of a tremendous Day."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ^⑩</p>
<p>He from whom it is averted that Day – [Allah] has granted him mercy. And that is the clear attainment.</p>	<p>مَنْ يُصْرَفُ عَنْهُ يَوْمٌ مَّبِينٌ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَذَلِكَ الْفُورُ الْبِيِّنُ^⑪</p>
<p>And if Allah touch you with adversity, there is no remover of it except Him. And if He touches you with good – then He is over all things Competent. [This is address to people through Rasool sawaw]</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَمْسِسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمْسِسْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^⑫</p>
<p>And He is the Subjugator over His servants. And He is the Wise, the Acquainted [with all].</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ^⑬</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "What thing is greatest in testimony?" Say, "Allah, Who is witness between me and you. And this Qur'an was revealed to me that I may warn you thereby and whomever it reaches [through the Imams swsa]. Do you [truly] testify that with Allah there are other Gods?" Say, "I will not testify [with you]." Say, "Only, He is one God, and indeed, I am free [immune] of what you associate [with Him]."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبُرُ شَهَادَةً فُلِّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرَ كُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ أَلَهَ أُخْرَى قُلْ لَا أَشْهُدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَآخِدٌ وَإِنَّمَا يَرِي عَمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>Those to whom We have given the Book recognize him [Maola Mohammad sawaw] as they recognize their [own] sons. Those who cause loss to themselves do not believe.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who invents about Allah a lie or belies His Ayaat? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مَمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَبَ بِأَيْتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ⑱</p>
<p>And the Day We will gather them all together; then We will say to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your 'partners' that you used to claim [with Him]?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ آشَرُوكُوا أَيْنَ شُرَكَاؤُكُمُ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعِمُونَ ⑲</p>
<p>Then there will be no [excuse for their] trial except they will say, "By Allah, our Rabb, we were not polytheists [i.e. we did not associate anyone with Wilayat e Ali swsa]."</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبُّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ⑳</p>
<p>See how they will lie about themselves. And lost from them will be what they used to invent.</p>	<p>أُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ㉑</p>
<p>And among them are those who listen to you, but We have placed over their hearts covering, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they should see every Ayat, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you arguing with you, those who disbelieve say, "This is not but legends of the former peoples."</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكْنَةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي أَذْنِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ أَيَّةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ㉒</p>
<p>And they prevent [others] from him and are [themselves] remote from him. And they do not destroy except themselves, but they perceive [it] not.</p>	<p>وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْكُونُ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ㉓</p>

<p>And if you could see when they [Bani Umayyads] are made to stand before the Fire and they will say, "Oh, would that we could be returned [to life on earth] and not belie the Ayaat of our Rabb and be among the believers."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وُقِفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا يَا لَيْتَنَا نُرْدُوا لَا كُنْدِبٌ بِإِيمَانِنَا وَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ②</p>
<p>But what [animosity to Ali swsa] they concealed before has [now] become manifest to them. And even if they were returned, they would return to that which they were forbidden; and indeed, they are liars.</p>	<p>بَلْ بَدَأُهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفِونَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَلَوْرُدُوا لَعَادُوا إِلَيْهُمْ أَعْنَهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ④</p>
<p>And they say, "There is none but our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَا تُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Rabb. He will say, "Is this not the Haqq?" They will say, "Yes, by our Rabb." He will [then] say, "So taste the punishment for what you used to deny."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وُقِفُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلْ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُّرُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>Indeed those have lost who deny the meeting with Allah, until when the Hour [of Qiyamah] comes upon them unexpectedly, they will say, "Oh, [how great is] our regret over what we neglected concerning it [i.e. the Hour]," while they bear their burdens [i.e. sins] on their backs. Unquestionably, evil is that which they bear.</p>	<p>قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِلِقَاءَ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِرُنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَرِزُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And the worldly life is nothing but play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah, so will you not reason?</p>	<p>وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعْبٌ وَلَهُوَ طَلَّارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ طَافِلًا تَعْقِلُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>We know that you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are saddened by what they say. But indeed, they do not belie you, but it is the Ayaat of Allah that the wrongdoers reject.</p>	<p>قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الْفَلَّاحِينَ بِإِيمَانِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And certainly were the Rasools belied before you, so they were patient over the denial, and they were harmed until Our help came to them. And none can alter the words [i.e. decrees] of Allah. And there has certainly come to you information about the [previous] Rasools.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كَذَبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كَذَبُوا وَأُوذُوا حَتَّىٰ أَتَهُمْ نَصْرٌ وَلَا مُبَدِّلٌ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَّبِيِّيِّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ⑩</p>

<p>And if their evasion is hard on you [i.e. Rahmah-tullil-Aalameen sawaw wished all people would be faithful], then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a stairway into the sky to bring them a sign. And if Allah had willed, He would have united them upon guidance. So [O people] never be of the ignorant.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ أَسْتَطَعْتُ أَنْ تَبْتَغِي نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ فَتَأْتِيهِمْ بِأَيَّةٍ طَوْلَ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَنْهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونُنَّ مِنَ الْجُهَلِينَ ^(٢٥)</p>
<p>Only those who hear will respond [to the invitation of the Haqq]. And the dead – Allah will resurrect them; then to Him they will be returned.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمُوْتَ قَيْبَعْثُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ^(٣)</p>
<p>And they said, "Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Rabb?" Say, "Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a sign, but most of them do not know [that after Ayat had come then denial will cause destruction]."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ أَيْةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ أَيْةً وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ^(٤)</p>
<p>And there is no walking creature on the earth or flying that flies with its wings except [that they are] communities like you. We have not neglected in the Book any thing. Then unto their Rabb they will be gathered.</p>	<p>وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَيرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحِيهِ إِلَّا أُمَّهٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ^(٥)</p>
<p>But those who deny Our Ayaat are deaf [of guidance] and dumb [to say the truth] within darknesses [of Kufra]. Whomever Allah wills – He leaves him astray; and whomever He wills – He puts him on Sirat al-Mustaqeem.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِاِيَّتَنَا صُمُّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلْمِتِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ يُضْلِلُهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ يَجْعَلُهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ^(٦)</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you considered: if there came to you the punishment of Allah or there came to you the Hour – is it other than Allah you would call, if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَعَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتُكُمْ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرُ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ^(٧)</p>
<p>Rather, it is Him [alone] you would call, and He would remove that [hardship] for which you called Him if He wills, and you would forget what you associate [with Him].</p>	<p>بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ^(٨)</p>
<p>And certainly We have sent [the Rasools] to the nations before you, [O Mohammad sawaw]; then We seized them with poverty and hardship that perhaps they might humble themselves [to Us].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْ أُمَّمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَأَخْذَنَاهُمْ بِالْبُأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ^(٩)</p>

<p>Then why, when Our punishment came to them, did they not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened, and Shaitan made attractive to them that which they were doing.</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا رَأَدْجَاءُهُمْ بِأُسْنَاتِضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسْطٌ قُلُّوْبُهُمْ وَرَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ④</p>
<p>So when they forgot that [Wilayat e Ali swsa] by which they had been reminded, We opened to them the doors of every thing [worldly goods] until when they rejoiced in that which they were given, We seized them suddenly [with Qiyam e Qaim swsa], and they were [then] in despair.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِرُوا بِهِ فَتَخَنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابٌ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فِرِحُوا بِمَا أُوتُوا أَخْذَنَهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُّبْلِسُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>So the roots of the people [of Banu Umayyads and enemies of Aal e Mohammad swsa] that committed wrong were cut off. And every praise is for Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you considered: if Allah should take away your hearing and your sight and set a seal upon your hearts, which deity other than Allah could bring them [back] to you?" Look how We explain in different ways the verses; then they [still] turn away.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَعَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخْذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ مَمَّنِ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيَكُمْ بِهِ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصِدِّفُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah should come to you unexpectedly or manifestly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَعَيْتُكُمْ إِنْ أَتَكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرًا هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الظَّلِيلُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And We send not the Rasools except as bringers of good tidings and warners. So whoever believes and reforms – there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>وَمَا نُرِسِّلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنْذِرِينَ فَمَنْ أَمَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزُنُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>But those who deny Our Ayaat – the punishment will afflict them because they used to be defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا يَسْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُدُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I do not tell you that I have the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor do I tell you that I am an angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Is the blind [ignorant] equivalent to the seeing [knowledgeable]? Then do you not give thought?"</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِنِي حَرَآءٌ اللَّهُوَ لَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِنْ أَتَّبَعْ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَى إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ⑪</p>

<p>And warn by it [i.e. the Qur'an] those who fear [hope] that they will be gathered before their Rabb – for them besides Him will be no Wali and no intercessor – that they might become righteous.</p>	<p>وَأَنذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>And do not send away those [poor] who call upon their Rabb morning and evening, seeking His countenance [Wajhullah]. Not upon you [people] is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So if you [people] send them away, then you [people] would be of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُنْظِرِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدْوَةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدُهُمْ فَتَكُونُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>And thus We have tried some [rich] of them through others that they [i.e. poor] might say, "Is it these whom Allah has favoured among us?" Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?</p>	<p>وَكَذِلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَيَقُولُوا أَهُؤُلَاءِ مِنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشُّكْرِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>And when those come to you who believe in Our Ayaat, say, "Salamun Alaikum [Peace be upon you]. Your Rabb has prescribed upon Himself mercy: that any of you who does wrong out of ignorance and then repents after that and corrects himself – indeed, He is Forgiving and Merciful."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مِنْ عِمَلِ مِنْكُمْ سُوءً إِبْجَاهًا ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑧</p>
<p>And thus do We detail the verses, and [thus] the way of the criminals will become evident.</p>	<p>وَكَذِلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِينَ سَيِّئُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those you invoke besides Allah." Say, "I will not follow your desires, because I would then have gone astray, and I would not be of the [rightly] guided."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيَتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَّلْتُ إِذَا وَمَا آتَانَا مِنَ الْمُهَتَّدِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed, I am on clear evidence from my Rabb, and you have belied it. I do not have that for which you are impatient. The decision is only for Allah. He relates the truth, and He is the best of the deciders."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعِجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنَّ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقْعُضُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِيلِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "If I had that for which you are impatient, the matter would have been decided between me and you, but Allah is most Knowing of the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعِجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ⑫</p>

<p>And with Him are the keys of the unseen; none knows them except Him. And He knows what is on the land and in the sea. Not a leaf falls [abortions] but that He knows it. And no grain [fetus] is there within the darknesses [uterus] of the earth and no moist [live] or dry [premature baby] but that it is [written] in Kitab-um Mubeen [i.e. in the knowledge of the Imam sws].</p>	<p>وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرْقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي ظُلْمِنَتِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٌ وَلَا يَأْسٌ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ^⑤</p>
<p>And it is He who takes your souls by the night and knows what you have committed by the day. Then He revives you therein [i.e. by the day] that a specified term may be fulfilled. Then to Him will be your return; then He will inform you about what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَى أَجَلُ مُسَيَّرٍ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَيِّعُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ^٦</p>
<p>And He is the Dominant over His servants, and He sends over you guardian-angels until, when death comes to one of you, Our Emissaries [i.e. angels of death] take him, and they do not fail [in their duties].</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرِسِّلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَّةً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدًا كُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتُهُ رُسْلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ^٧</p>
<p>Then they [i.e. His servants] are returned to Allah, their Haqq Maola. Unquestionably, His is the judgement, and He is the Swiftest of he accountants.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ رُدُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ الْأَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَسِيبِينَ^٨</p>
<p>Say, "Who rescues you from the darknesses of the land and the sea [when] you call upon Him humbly and secretly, 'If He save us from this [crisis], we will surely be among the thankful.'</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِنْ ظُلْمِنَتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَيْنَ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشُّكْرِيْنَ^٩</p>
<p>Say, "It is Allah who saves you from it and from every distress; then you [still] associate others with Him."</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ^{١٠}</p>
<p>Say, "He is the [one] Able to send upon you punishment from above you [smoke or lethal shriek] or from beneath your feet [sink hole] or to confuse you in [blaming each other, so you become] sects and make you taste the violence of one another." Look how We explain Ayaat in different ways that they might understand.</p>	<p>قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَنْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيَعًا يُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ أُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْأَلْيَتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ^{١١}</p>

<p>But your people have belied it [Qur'an] while it is the Haqq. Say [O Habib sawaw], "I am not over you an advocate."</p>	<p>وَكَذَّبُوهُ قَوْمٌكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ لَسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ⑩</p>
<p>For every news is a term, and soon you are .going to know</p>	<p>لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقْرٌ وَسُوفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And when you see those who engage in [offensive] discourse concerning Our Ayaat [the Imams sws], then turn away from them until they enter into another conversation. And if Shaitan cause you to forget, then do not remain sitting after the reminder with the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَتِنَا فَأَغْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ وَإِمَامًا يُنْسِيَنَكَ الشَّيْطَنُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيمِينَ ⑫</p>
<p>And those who fear Allah are not held accountable for them [who criticize Ayaat] at all, except a reminder – that perhaps they will fear Him.</p>	<p>وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ ذَكْرُهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and whom the worldly life has deceived. But remind with it [i.e. the Qur'an], lest a soul be afflicted by destruction for what it earned; [then] it will have other than Allah no guardian and no intercessor. And if it should offer every compensation, it would not be taken from it [i.e. that soul]. Those are the ones who perish because of what they have earned. For them will be a drink of scalding water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.</p>	<p>وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهُوا وَغَرَثُهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكْرٌ بِهِ أَنْ تُبَسِّلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِنْ تَعْدِلُ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَبِّيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكُفُرُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>Say, "Shall we call instead of Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us and be turned back on our heels after Allah has guided us? [We would then be] like one whom the devils enticed [to wander] upon the earth confused, [while] he has companions [Shaitan] inviting him to guidance, [calling], 'Come to us.' " Say [O My Habib sawaw], "Indeed, the guidance of Allah is the [only] guidance; and we have been commanded to submit to the Rabb of the Aalameen</p>	<p>قُلْ أَنَّدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَ نُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَنَا اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَثُهُ الشَّيْطَنُ فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانٌ لَهُ أَصْحَبٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِنَّ الْهُدَىٰ أُتْنَا قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَأَمْرُنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑮</p>
<p>And to establish Salaat and fear Him." And it is He to whom you will be gathered.</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ⑯</p>

<p>And it is He who created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq. And the day [i.e. whenever] He says, "Be," and it is, His word is the Haqq. And His is the kingdom [on] the Day the Horn is blown. [He is] Knower of the Ghaib [which has not happened yet] and the present [what has happened], and He is the Wise, the Acquainted.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ عَلِمُ الغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَيِيرُ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when Ibraheem said to his uncle A'zar, "Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people to be in manifest error."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمٌ لِأَبِيهِ أَزَرَ اتَّخِذْ أَصْنَامًا لِهَذِهِ إِنِّي أَرِيكُ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And thus did We show Ibraheem the kingdom of the heavens and the earth that he would be among the certain [in faith].</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ تُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said [in denying accent], "This is my Rabb?" But when it set, he said, "I like not the setting ones."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ الَّيْلُ رَأَى كَبَّاً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّيْ فَلَمَّا آفَلَ قَالَ لَا أَحُبُّ الْأَفْلِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And when he saw the moon rising, he said [in denying accent], "This is my Rabb?" But when it set, he said, "If my Rabb does not guide me, I will surely be among the people gone astray."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَارِغًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّيْ فَلَمَّا آفَلَ قَالَ لَمْ يَهِدِنِي رَبِّيْ لَا كُنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّيْنَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And when he saw the sun rising, he said [in denying accent], "This is my Rabb? this is greater." But when it set, he said, "O my people, indeed I am free from what you associate with Allah.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَ الشَّمْسَ بَارِغَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّيْ هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا آفَلَ قَالَ يَقُولُ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, I have turned my face [i.e. self] toward He Who created the heavens and the earth, inclining toward the truth, and I am not of the polytheists."</p>	<p>إِنِّي وَجَهْتُ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And his people argued with him. He said, "Do you argue with me concerning Allah while He has guided me? And I fear not [those gods] what you associate with Him [and will not be harmed] unless my Rabb should will something. My Rabb encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not remember?</p>	<p>وَحَاجَهُ قَوْمَهُ قَالَ اتُحَاجُونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقُدْهُدُنِي وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا وَسَعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>And how should I fear what you associate while you do not fear that you have associated with Allah that for which He has not sent down to you any authority? So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know?"</p>	<p>وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا آشَرَ كُتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ آشَرَ كُتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَنًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>They who believe and do not mix their belief with injustice [i.e. they do not accept Wilayat of any fallible with Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] – those will have security, and they are [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يُلِسِّنُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And that was Our [conclusive] argument which We gave Ibraheem against his people. We raise by degrees whom We will. Indeed, your Rabb is the Wise and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ حَجَّتْنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَتٍ مَّنْ نَشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلَيْهِ ⑧</p>
<p>And We gave to him [i.e. Ibraheem] Is'haq and Yaqoob – all [of them] We guided. And Nuh, We guided before; and among his descendants, Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Yousuf and Musa and Haroon. Thus do We reward the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَهَبَنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلَّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاؤَدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَ مُوسَى وَهُرُونَ وَكَذِلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>And Zakariya and Yahya and Esa and Ilyaas – all were of the righteous.</p>	<p>وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى وَعِيسَى وَإِلْيَاسَ كُلُّ مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And Ismaeel and al-Yas'a and Yunus and Loot – and all [of them] We preferred over the worlds.</p>	<p>وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوتًا كُلُّا فَضَلَّنَا عَلَى الْعَلَيِّينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And from among their fathers and their descendants and their brothers – and We chose them and We guided them to a Sirat al-Mustaqueem.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَ هَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ⑫</p>
<p>That is the guidance of Allah by which He guides whomever He wills of His servants. But if they had associated others with Allah, then worthless for them would be whatever they were doing.</p>	<p>ذُلِّكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ آشَرَ كُوَالْحِيطَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>Those are the ones to whom We gave the Book and authority and prophethood. But if they [i.e. Quraysh] deny it [Wilayat e Ali swsa], then We have entrusted it to a people [Shias of Ali swsa] who are not disbelievers in it.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِنْ يَكُفُرُ بِهَا هُؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَلَّا بِهَا قَوْمًا مَالَيْسُوا بِهَا بِكُفَّارِيْنَ ⑭</p>

<p>Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so follow their guidance. Say [O Habib sawaw], "I do not ask you for it [i.e. the task of Risalat] any fee. It is not but a reminder for the worlds [Zikr for the Alameen]."</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ دِرْهَمٌ أَقْتَدِهُ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ</p>
<p>And they did not appraise Allah as His appraisal should be when they said, "Allah did not reveal to a human being anything." Say, "Who revealed the Book that Musa brought as light and guidance to the people? You [Jews] make it into pages, disclosing [some of] it and concealing much [of the news of Rasool Allah sawaw]. And you were taught that which you knew not – neither you nor your fathers." Say, "Allah [revealed it]." Then leave them in their [vain] discourse, amusing themselves.</p>	<p>وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذَا قَالُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ قُلْ مَنْ أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَى نُورًا وَهُدًى لِلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسَ تُبَدِّلُونَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا وَعَلِمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَلَا أَبَاءُكُمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ ذَرُوهُمْ فِي خُوضِبِهِ يَلْعَبُونَ</p>
<p>And this is a Book which We have sent down, blessed and confirming what is before it [Torah, Psalms, Bible], that you may warn the Mother of Cities [i.e. Makkah] and those around it [the whole world]. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it, and they are guarding their Salaat.</p>	<p>وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَرَّكٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِلَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدِيهِ وَ لِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرْبَانِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who [i.e. Abdullah bin Abi Sarh] invents a lie about Allah or says, "It has been revealed to me," while nothing has been revealed to him, and one who says, "I will reveal [something] like what Allah revealed [i.e. who claims to be an imam other than the infallible Imam sws]." And if you could see when the wrongdoers [who violates the rights of Aal e Mohammad sws] are in the agonies of death while the angels extend their hands, [saying], "Discharge your souls! Today you will be awarded the punishment of humiliation [thirst] for what you used to say against Allah other than the truth and [that] you were, toward His Ayaat [about merits of Aal e Mohammad sws], being arrogant."</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحِي إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْبَوْتِ وَالْمَلِكَةُ بَاسِطُو أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُو أَنفُسَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُوَنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرُ الْحَقِّ وَ كُنْتُمْ عَنْ أَيْتِهِ تَسْتَكِبُونَ</p>

<p>[It will be said to them], "And you have certainly come to Us alone [i.e. individually] as We created you the first time, and you have left whatever We bestowed upon you behind you. And We do not see with you your 'intercessors' which you claimed that they [i.e. self-appointed imams] were among you associates [in your affairs]. It [i.e. love] has been severed between you, and lost from you is what you used to claim."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادِيٍّ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تَرَكْتُمْ مَا حَوَّلْنَكُمْ وَرَأَءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ وَمَا نَرَى مَعْكُمْ شُفَاعَاءَ كُمْ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيهِمْ شُرَكَاءُ لَقَدْ تَقْطَعَ يَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَرْغُبُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah is the cleaver of grain and stone [date seed] to germinate. He brings the living [Momin] out of the dead [Kafir] and brings the dead out of the living. That is Allah; so how are you deluded?</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالْقِلُّ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوْيٌ طِيْخُرُجُ الْحَيِّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ مُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۚ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَإِنِّي تُؤْفَكُونَ ۝</p>
<p>[He is] the cleaver of daybreak and He has made the night for rest, and the sun and the moon for calculation. That is the determination [ordination] of the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَالْقِلُّ الْأَصْبَاحِ ۖ وَجَعَلَ الْيَلَّا سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ۖ ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝</p>
<p>And it is He who made for you the stars that you may be guided by them through the darknesses of the land and the sea. We have detailed the Ayaat for a people who know.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلْمِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۚ قَدْ فَصَلَنَا الْآيَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And it is He who produced you from one soul and [gave you] a place of dwelling [uterus] and of storage [gonads]. We have detailed the Ayaat for a people who understand.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقْرٌ وَ مُسْتَوْدِعٌ ۚ قَدْ فَصَلَنَا الْآيَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And it is He who sends down rain from the sky, and We produce thereby the growth [buds] of all things. We produce from it greenery [crops & plants] from which We produce grains arranged in layers. And from the palm trees from its spathe clusters of dates hanging low. And [We produce] gardens of grapevines and olives and pomegranates, similar and varieties. Look at its fruit when it yields and [at] its ripening. Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَنِيعٍ فَأَخْرَجَنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا إِنْخَرِجَ مِنْهُ حَبَّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعَهَا قَنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَ جَنْتٌ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُنْتَشِابِهٍ أَنْظُرُوا إِلَيْ شَرِيكٍ إِذَا آتَيْتُمْ وَيَنْعِهِ إِنِّي فِي ذَلِكُمْ لَا يَأْتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And they have falsely attributed to Allah partners – the jinn, while He has created them – and have fabricated for Him sons and daughters without knowledge. Exalted is He and high above what they describe.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شَرِيكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَ بَنْتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ۝</p>

[He is] Originator of the heavens and the earth. How could He have a son when He does not have a spouse and He created all things? And He is, of all things, Knowing.	بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنَّ يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَّهُ صَاحِبَةٌ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيهِمْ ۝
That is Allah, your Rabb; there is no Elah [God] except Him, the Creator of all things, so worship Him. And He is Disposer of all things.	ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكَفِيلٌ ۝
Visions perceive Him not, but He perceives [all] visions; and He is the Subtle, the Acquainted.	لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝
There has come to you visions [illuminations] from your Rabb. So whoever will see does so for [the benefit of] his soul, and whoever keeps blind [does harm] against himself. And [say], "I am not a guard over you."	قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَ مَنْ عَيَّ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا آنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ۝
And thus do We explain in different ways the verses so they will say, "You have studied," and so We may make it [i.e. the Qur'an] clear for a people who know.	وَكَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَتِ وَلَيَقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ وَلَنْبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝
Follow, [O Mohammad sawaw], what has been revealed to you from your Rabb – there is no Elah [God] except Him – and turn away from the polytheists.	إِتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝
But if Allah had willed, they would not have associated. And We have not appointed you over them as a guard, nor are you an advocate over them.	وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا وَ مَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ۝
And do not insult those they invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge [i.e. they will insult the Wali of Allah]. Thus We have made pleasing to every community their deeds. Then to their Rabb is their return, and He will inform them about what they used to do.	وَلَا تَسْبُبُوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسْبُبُوا اللَّهَ عَدُوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ كَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَيْلَهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيَنْتَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝
And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if an Ayat [sign] comes to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, "The Ayaat [signs] are only with [i.e. from] Allah." And what will make you perceive that even if it [a sign] came, they would not believe.	وَأَقْسِمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهَدًا أَيْمَانِهِمْ لِئِنْ جَاءَتْهُمْ أَيَّةٌ لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْأَيَتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشَعِّرُ كُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

<p>And We will turn away their hearts and their eyes just as they did not believe in it the first time [in Particle State: Aalam e Zarr]. And We will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.</p>	<p>وَنُقْلِبُ أَفْدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>And even if We had sent down to them the angels [with the message] and the dead had spoken to them and We gathered together every thing in front of them, they would not believe except if Allah wills. But most of them, are ignorant.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلِكَةَ وَكَلَّهُمُ الْمُؤْتَمِنُوْ حَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قَبْلًا مَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلِكُنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>And thus We have made for every prophet an enemy – Shaitans [devils] from mankind and jinn, inspiring to one another decorative speech in deception [e.g. Habtar & Zurayq during the time of Rasool Allah sawaw]. But if your Rabb had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and that which they invent.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيْطَانَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بِعُضُّهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline toward it [i.e. deceptive speech] and that they will be pleased with it and that they commit [sins] that which they are going to commit.</p>	<p>وَلِتَنْصُقُ إِلَيْهِ أَفْدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَ لِيَذْضُوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ مُقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>[Say], "Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is He who has revealed to you the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] explained in detail?" And those to whom We gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Rabb with the Haqq, so never be among the doubters.</p>	<p>أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْتَغِيْ حَكْمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمْ الْكِتَبَ مُفَصَّلًا وَالَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَبَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنْزَأٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُونُنَّ مِنَ الْمُسْتَرِّيْنَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And the word of your Rabb has been fulfilled in truth and in justice [This verse is written on right shoulder of every Imam swsa and he sees deeds of all the creations]. None can alter His words, and He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَتِهِ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And if you [people] obey most of those upon the earth, they will mislead you from the Sabeel [the Imam swsa] of Allah. They follow not except Zunn [conjecture], and they are not but guessing.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تُطِعْ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضْلُلُوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, your Rabb is most Knowing of who strays from His Sabeel, and He is most Knowing of the [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضْلُلُ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِّيْنَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>So eat of that [meat of an animal] upon which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you are believers in His verses [i.e. revealed law].</p>	<p>فَلَكُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِأَيْتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And why should you not eat of that [animal's meat] upon which the name of Allah has been mentioned while He has explained in detail to you what He has forbidden you, excepting that to which you are compelled. And indeed do many lead [others] astray through their [own] desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Rabb – He is most Knowing of the transgressors.</p>	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ ۚ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيُضْلُلُونَ بِآهَوْ آهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And abandon what is apparent of sin [disobedience] and what is its secret [doubt & Shirk]. Indeed, those who earn sin will be recompensed for that which they used to commit.</p>	<p>وَذَرُوا أَكَاهِرَ الْأِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ ۖ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْأِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And do not eat of that [animal's meat] upon which the name of Allah has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed Shaitans surely inspire their allies [among men] to dispute with you. And if you were to obey them, indeed, you would be surely polytheists.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِنَ الْأَلْهَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفَسْقٌ ۖ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانِ لَيُؤْخُذُنَ إِلَى أَوْلَيِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُنَّهُ ۖ وَإِنَّ أَطْعَمُوهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>And is one who was dead [ignorant] and We gave him life and made for him Noor [Imam swsa with whom he is in touch] by which he walks among the people like one who is in darkness [without Mari'fat of Imam swsa and], never to emerge therefrom? Thus it has been made attractive to the disbelievers that which they were doing.</p>	<p>أَوَ مَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَسْتَشِئُ بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَتِ لَيُسَبِّ بِخَارِجِ مِنْهَا ۖ كَذَلِكَ زُيْنَ لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَّ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>And thus We have placed within every town the greatest of its criminals to conspire therein. But they conspire not except against themselves, and they perceive [it] not.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرَ مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَنْكُرُوا فِيهَا ۖ وَمَا يَنْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>And when a sign comes to them, they say, "Never will we believe until we are given like that which was given to the Rasools of Allah." Allah is most Knowing of where [i.e. with whom] He places His prophethood. There will afflict those who committed crimes humiliation before Allah and severe punishment for what they used to conspire.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَيَّةً قَالُوا إِنَّنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۖ أَلَّا يَأْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيِّصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَفَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَنْكُرُونَ ⑯</p>

<p>So whoever Allah intends to guide – He expands his chest to [contain] Islam [i.e. puts a dot of Noor in the heart]; and whoever He intends to misguide – He makes his chest tight and constricted [by putting a black dot in the heart] as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus does Allah place defilement [doubt] upon those who do not believe</p>	<p>فَمَنْ يُرِدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرُحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يُرِدُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيْقًا حَرَجًا كَانَهَا يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَذِلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ^(١٢)</p>
<p>And this is Sirat al-Mustaqeem of your Rabb. We have detailed the Ayaat for a people who remember.</p>	<p>وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رِّبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَلَنَا الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ^(١٣)</p>
<p>For them will be the Home of Peace [i.e. Paradise] with their Rabb. And He is their Wali because of what they used to do.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ^(١٤)</p>
<p>And the Day when He will gather them all together [and say], "O assembly of jinn, you have [misled] many of mankind." And their allies among mankind will say, "Our Rabb, some of us profited from others, and we have [now] reached our term [Qiyamah] which You decided for us." He will say, "The Fire is your residence, wherein you will abide eternally, except for what Allah wills. Indeed, your Rabb is Wise and all-Knowing."</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَمْعَشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدِ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْأُنْسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلَيُؤْهُمْ مِّنَ الْأُنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعْ بِعُضُنَا بِعُضِّ وَبَلَغْنَا آجِلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَّلْتَ لَنَا قَالَ النَّارُ مَثُولُكُمْ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَنْ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلَيْمٌ ^(١٥)</p>
<p>And thus will We make some of the wrongdoers allies of others for what they used to earn.</p>	<p>وَكَذِلِكَ نُوَلِّ بَعْضَ الظَّلَمِيْنَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ^(١٦)</p>
<p>"O assembly of jinn and mankind, did there not come to you the Rasools from among you, relating to you My verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "We bear witness against ourselves"; and the worldly life deceived them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were surely disbelievers.</p>	<p>يَمْعَشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْأُنْسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقْصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيْقَنًا وَيُنْذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمَكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَى أَنفُسِنَا وَغَرَّنَاهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كُفَّارِيْنَ ^(١٧)</p>
<p>That is because your Rabb would not destroy the cities for wrongdoing while their people were unaware.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ أَنَّ لَمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْبَى بِظُلْمٍ وَآهُلُهَا غَفَلُونَ ^(١٨)</p>

<p>And for all are degrees [i.e. positions resulting] from what they have done. And your Rabb is not unaware of what they do.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلٍّ دَرْجَاتٌ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَنِّي يَعْمَلُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And your Rabb is the Free of need, the Possessor of mercy. If He wills, He can pass you away and give succession after you to whomever He wills, just as He produced you from the descendants of another people.</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبُكُمْ وَ يَسْتَخْلِفُ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُرِّيَّةٍ قَوْمٍ أَخْرِيْنَ ⑪</p>
<p>Indeed, what [Qiyamah the day of recompense] you are promised is coming, and you cannot subdue Him.</p>	<p>إِنَّ مَا تُوعَدُونَ لَآتٍ وَمَا آتَتُمْ بِمُعْجِزٍ ⑫</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O my people, work on your positions; indeed, I am working [too]. And soon you are going to know who will have the [good] Last home. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَقُولُ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانِتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>And they assign to Allah from that which He created of crops and livestock a share and say, "This is for Allah," by their claim, "and this is for our 'partners' [associated with Him]." But what is for their "partners" does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah – that reaches their "partners." Evil is that what they judge.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِرَبِّ عِبَدِهِ وَهَذَا الشَّرَكَةِ إِنَّمَا كَانَ لِشَرَكَةِ يُهُمْ فَلَا يَصِلُّ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُّ إِلَى شَرَكَةِ يُهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>And likewise, to many of the polytheists their partners have made attractive the killing of their children in order to destroy them and to cover them with confusion in their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and that what they invent.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ أَوْ لَادِهِمْ شَرَكَةً لَهُمْ لِيُذْدُو هُمْ وَلَيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلَهُ فَدَرَهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>And they say, "These animals and crops are forbidden; no one may eat from them except whom we will," by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden [by them] and those upon which the name of Allah is not mentioned – [all of this] fabrication about Him. He will recompense them for what they were inventing.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ وَحَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِرَبِّ عِبَدِهِ وَأَنْعَامٌ حِرْمَثٌ ظُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ سَيِّجِيزِيْمُ بِسَائِكَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ⑯</p>

<p>And they say, "What is in the bellies of these animals is exclusively for our males and forbidden to our spouses. But if it is [born] dead, then all of them are shareholders in it [to eat]." He will recompense them for their description [Fatwa]. Indeed, He is Wise, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِذُكْرُنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَى أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مَيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيْهُمْ وَصُفْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَكِيمٌ عَلَيْهِ ⑩</p>
<p>Those have lost who kill their children [to be] in foolishness without knowledge and prohibit what Allah had provided for them, fabricating about Allah. They have surely gone astray and were not [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أُولَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَ حَرَّمُوا مَارَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَفْتَرَاهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And He it is Who produces gardens, [both] trellised and non-trellised, and palm trees and crops of different [kinds of] edibles and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar [varieties]. Eat of [each of] its fruit when it yields and give its due [Sadaqah] on the day of its harvest. And be not uneconomical. Indeed, He does not like wasteful ones.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرِ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَ النَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أُكُلُهُ وَالرَّبِيعُونَ وَالرُّمَانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرِ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُّهُ مِنْ شَرِيكٍ إِذَا آتَمْهُ أُتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ⑫</p>
<p>And of the cattle are carriers [of burdens] and meat & hide producer. Eat of what Allah has provided for you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Indeed, he is to you an open enemy.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةً وَفَرْشًا كُلُّهُ مِنَارَزَقُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوطَ الشَّيْطَنِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ⑬</p>
<p>Eight in pairs – two of the sheep and two of the goats. Say, "Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or that what the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>ثَمَنِيَّةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِنَ الضَّأنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَرِيْنٌ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ نَيْتُوْنِي بِعِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِيْنَ ⑭</p>
<p>And two of the camels and two of the cows. Say, "Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or that what the wombs of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah instructed you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَرِيْنٌ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شَهَدَآءَ إِذَا وَصَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا فَكُنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ⑮</p>

Say [O Habib sawaw], "I do not find within that what was revealed to me [anything] forbidden for an eater to eat it except it be a dead animal or blood bleeding out or the flesh of swine – for indeed, it is impure – or [slaughtered in] disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is forced [by necessity], neither rebellious nor transgressing [its limit], then indeed, your Rabb is Forgiving and Merciful."

قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا
أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ
رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهْلَكَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَهُ بِأَغْ
وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑩

And to those who are Jews We prohibited every animal having claws [nails]; and of the oxen and the sheep We prohibited to them their fat, except what adheres to their backs or the entrails or what is joined with bone. That We rewarded them for their rebellion. And indeed, We are truthful.

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقْرِ
الْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا
أَوِ الْحَوَالِيَا أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظِيمٍ ذَلِكَ جَرَيْنَهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ
وَإِنَّا لَصَدِقُونَ ⑪

So if they belie you, [O Mohammad sawaw], say, "Your Rabb is the Possessor of vast mercy; but His punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals."

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرِدُ
بِأَسْأَةٍ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْبُجُورِ مِينَ ⑫

Those who associated with Allah will say, "If Allah had willed, we would not have associated [anything] and neither would our fathers, nor would we have declared anything Haraam." Likewise belied those before them until they tasted Our punishment. Say, "Do you have any knowledge that you can produce for us? You follow not except Zunn [conjecture], and you are not but guessing."

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا
أَبَاءُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ ذَاقُوا بِأَسْنَانٍ قُلْ هُلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ
فَتَخْرِجُوهُ لَكُمْ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الضَّلَالَ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا
تَخْرُصُونَ ⑬

Say, "With Allah is the far-reaching argument [conclusive proof which an illiterate & scholar both can understand]. If He had willed, He would have guided you all."

قُلْ فِيلِلَهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهُدِّكُمْ
أَجْمَعِينَ ⑭

Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this." And if they testify, do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who belie Our Ayaat and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they equate [others] with their Rabb.

قُلْ هُلْمَ شَهَدَ آءَ كُمُ الَّذِينَ يَشَهِّدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَمَ
هَذَا فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشَهِّدْ مَعَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتَنَا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَ
هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ⑮

Say [O Habib sawaw], "Come, I will recite what your Rabb has prohibited to you. [He commands] that you should not associate anything with Him, and to parents good treatment, and do not kill your children [due to fear] of poverty; We provide for you and them. And do not approach immoralities – what is apparent of them [i.e. marrying the wives of father] and what is concealed [Zina]. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden [to be killed] except by [legal] right. This has He instructed you that you may use reason."

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتُلُّ مَا حَرَمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ
شَيْئًا وَّ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ
إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَ إِيَّاهُمْ وَ لَا تَقْرُبُوا
الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ مَا بَطَنَ وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفَسَ
الَّتِي حَرَمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكُمْ وَ صُنْكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ⑯

And do not approach the orphan's property except in a way that is best [i.e. intending improvement] until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. We do not charge any soul except [with that within] its capacity. And when you speak, be just, even if [it concerns] a near relative. And fulfill the covenant of Allah. That He has instructed you that you may remember.

وَ لَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ الْيَتَيْمِ إِلَّا بِالْقِتْيِ هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّى
يَبْلُغَ أَشْدَدَهُ وَ أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَ الْبِيْرَانِ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا
نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَ إِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَ لَوْ كَانَ ذَا
قُرْبَى وَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذَلِكُمْ وَ صُنْكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَذَكَّرُونَ ⑰

And this is My Sirat Mustaqeem [Maola Ali swsa], so follow it; and do not follow [beside Masoom Imam other fallible people's] ways, for you will be separated from His Sabeel. That He has instructed you that you may become righteous.

وَ آنَ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيًّا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَ لَا تَتَبَعُوا
السُّبُّلَ فَنَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَلِكُمْ وَ صُنْكُمْ بِهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَقْوَنَ ⑱

Then We gave Musa the Book, making complete [Our favour] upon the one who did good and as a detailed explanation of all things and as guidance and mercy that perhaps in the meeting with their Rabb they would believe

ثُمَّ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَ
تَفَصِّيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءَ رَبِّهِمْ
يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑲

And this [Qur'an] is a Book We have revealed [which is] blessed, so follow it and fear Allah that you may receive mercy.

وَ هَذَا كِتَبٌ أَنْرَأَنَا مُبَرَّكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَ اتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُرْحَمُونَ ⑳

[We revealed it] lest you [Quraysh] say, "The Book was only sent down to two groups before us [Jews & Christians], but we were of their study unaware,"

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا الْكِتَبَ عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا
وَ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسِهِمْ لَغَافِلِينَ ㉑

<p>Or lest you [Quraysh] say, "If only the Book had been revealed to us, we would have been better guided than they." So there has [now] come to you a clear evidence from your Rabb and a guidance and mercy [Qur'an]. Then who is more unjust than one who belies the Ayaat of Allah and turns away from them? We will recompense those who turn away from Our Ayaat with the worst of punishment because they used to turn away.</p>	<p>أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَا أَنْزَلْتُ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَبَ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَى مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيْنَهُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنْجَزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِرُونَ عَنْ أَيْتَنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِرُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Do they [then] wait for anything except that the angels should come to them or your Rabb should come or that there come some of the Ayaat of your Rabb? The Day that some of the Ayaat [Qaim e Aal e Mohammad swsa] of your Rabb will come no soul will benefit from its faith as long as it had not believed before [the sun rises from the West] or had earned through its faith some good [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. Say, "Wait. Indeed, we [also] are waiting."</p>	<p>هَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا آنَّ تَأْتِيهِمُ الْمَلِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَنِي رَبِّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ أَيْتِ رَبِّكَ طَيْوَمَ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ أَيْتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ أَمْنَثَ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا حَيْثَا قُلِ انتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who have divided their religion and become sects [by leaving Maola Ali swsa] – you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are not [associated] with them in anything. Their affair is only [left] to Allah; then He will inform them about what they used to do.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا لَسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَيِّسُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَغْفَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Whoever comes [on the Day of Judgement] with a good deed [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] will have ten times the like thereof [as reward], and whoever comes with an evil deed [animosity of the Masumeen swsa] will not be recompensed except the like thereof; and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed, my Rabb has guided me to Sirat al-Mustaqeem – upright religion – the way of Ibraheem, inclined towards the truth. And he was not from among the polytheists."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا هَدَنِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قِيمًا مِلَّةً إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Indeed, my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my departing are for Allah, Rabb of Aalameen.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَيَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>No partner has He. And this I have been commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims."</p>	<p>لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>

Say, "Is it other than Allah I should seek a Rabb while He is the Rabb of all things? And every soul earns not [blame] except against itself, and no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another [except who is happy with the murderers of Maola Hussain swsa he is included in those murderers]. Then to your Rabb is your return, and He will inform you concerning that over which you used to differ."

قُلْ أَغَيْرُ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيْ رَبّاً وَ هُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ لَا تَكُسِبُ
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَ لَا تَزِرُّ وَ ازِرَةً وَ زَرُّ أُخْرَى ثُمَّ إِلَى
رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبَّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ
تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦﴾

And it is He who has made you successors upon the earth and has raised some of you above others in degrees [of rank] that He may try you through what He has given you. Indeed, your Rabb is swift in penalty; but indeed, He is Forgiving and Merciful.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلِيفَ الْأَرْضِ وَ رَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ
فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِيَبْلُوْكُمْ فِي مَا أَشَكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَ إِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

The Heights	سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Meem Saad [Ana Allah al-Muqtadir as-Sadiq].	الْمَصْدَرُ
[This is] a Book revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw] – so let there not be in your chest distress therefrom – that you may warn thereby and as Zikr [reminder] to the believers.	كِتَابٌ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ وَذَكْرًا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ①
Follow, [O mankind], what has been revealed to you from your Rabb and do not follow other than Him any guardians. Little is what you remember.	إِتَّبِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْ لِيَاءً قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ②
And how many cities have We destroyed, and Our punishment came to them at night or while they were taking a nap [at noon].	وَكُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيْانًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ③
And their declaration when Our punishment came to them was only that they said, "Indeed, we were wrongdoers!"	فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَلَمِيْنَ④
Then We will surely question those to whom [the messengers] were sent, and We will surely question the Rasools.	فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أُرْسَلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ⑤
Then We will surely relate [their deeds] to them with knowledge, and We were never [at all] absent.	فَلَنَقْصَنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَافِلِيْنَ⑥
And the weight [measure & standard of deeds] that Day will be the Haqq. So those whose measures are heavy – it is they who will be the successful.	وَالْوَزْنُ يَوْمَ الْحِقْطُ فَمَنْ ثَقْلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ⑦
And those whose measures are low – they are the ones who will lose themselves for what injustice they were doing with Our Ayaat [i.e. used to oppose the Imams sws].	وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِأَيْتَنَا يَظْلِمُونَ⑧
And We have certainly established you upon the earth and made for you therein means of livelihood. Little is that what you give thanks.	وَلَقَدْ مَكَنَّكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ⑨

<p>And We have certainly created you, [O mankind], then gave you [human] form. Then We said to the angels, "Prostrate to Adam"; so they prostrated, except for Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمُلْكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِإِدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسٌ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِنْ السُّاجِدِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?" [Shaitan] said [with Qiyas], "I am better than him. You created me from fire and created him from clay."</p>	<p>قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمْرُتَكَ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ⑫</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Descend from this [state], for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the degraded ones."</p>	<p>قَالَ فَأَهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَأَخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصُّغَرِيْنَ ⑬</p>
<p>[Shaitan] said, "Respite me until the Day they are resurrected."</p>	<p>قَالَ أَنْظُرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبَعْثُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Surely, you are of those respite."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ⑮</p>
<p>[Shaitan] said, "Because You led me astray, I will surely sit in wait for them [i.e. mankind] on Your Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>قَالَ فِيمَا آغْوَيْتَنِي لَا قُعْدَنَ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ⑯</p>
<p>Then I will come to them from front of them [destroying the Hereafter] and from behind them [destroying the worldly life] and on their right [destroying Deen] and on their left [attacking with lust], and You will not find most of them grateful [to You]."</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَا تَيَّنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِيلِهِمْ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَكِيرِيْنَ ⑰</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Depart from this [state], disgraced and expelled. Whoever follows you among them – I will surely fill Hell with you, all together."</p>	<p>قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَذْهُورًا لِمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَا مَلِكَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجَمِيْعِيْنَ ⑱</p>
<p>And "O Adam, dwell, you and your wife, in the Garden and eat from wherever you wish but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَإِيَّادِمْ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونُتَا مِنَ الظَّلِيمِيْنَ ⑲</p>

<p>But Shaitan whispered to them to make apparent to them that which was concealed from them of their private parts. He said, "Your Rabb did not forbid you from this tree except that you become angels or become of the immortal."</p>	<p>فَوَسُوسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَنُ لِيُبَدِّلَ لَهُمَا مَا أُرِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سُوَّا تُهْمَاءٍ وَقَالَ مَا نَهَكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَنَا مَلَكَيْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَلِدِينَ ④</p>
<p>And he swore [by Allah] to them both, "Indeed, I am to you from among the sincere advisors."</p>	<p>وَقَاتَسَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَيْلَيْنَ النَّصِحَّيْنَ ⑤</p>
<p>So he made them fall, through deception. And when they tasted of the tree, their private parts became apparent to them, and they both began to cover themselves with the leaves of the Garden. And their Rabb called to them both, "Did I not forbid you both from that tree and tell you both that Shaitan is to you an open enemy?"</p>	<p>فَدَلَّلَهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا دَأَقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَثَ لَهُمَا سُوَّا تُهْمَاءٍ وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفُنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكُمَا الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقْلَ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَنَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ⑥</p>
<p>They said, "Our Rabb, we have wronged ourselves, and if You do not forgive us and have mercy upon us, we will surely be among the losers."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبُّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِيْنَ ⑦</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Descend, being to one another enemies. And for you on the earth is a place of settlement and enjoyment [i.e. provision] for a time."</p>	<p>قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقْرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى حِينٍ ⑧</p>
<p>He said, "Therein you will live, and therein you will die, and from it you will be raised."</p>	<p>قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَيْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُنَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>O children of Adam, surely We sent down to you clothing to conceal your private parts and as adornment. But the clothing of righteousness – that is best. That is from the signs of Allah that perhaps they will remember.</p>	<p>يَبْنِيَّ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُوَارِي سُوَّا تُكْمِدَ رِيشًا وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>O children of Adam, let not Shaitan put you in trial as he removed your parents from the Garden, stripping them of their clothing to show them their private parts. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, We have made the Shaitans guardians of those who do not believe.</p>	<p>يَبْنِيَّ أَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيهِمَا سُوَّا تُهْمَاءٍ بَرَكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيْطَيْنَ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑪</p>

<p>And when they commit an immorality [Taqleed of self-appointed unjust imam], they say, "We found our fathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it [i.e. Taqleed of a fallible unjust imam]." Say, "Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah that which you do not know?"</p>	<p>وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللهُ أَمْرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ طَاتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ④</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "My Rabb has ordered justice and that you set right [direct to Qibla] your faces at every Masjid [the Imams swsa], and invoke Him, sincere to Him in religion." Just as He originated you, you will return [to life] –</p>	<p>قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهُكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لِهِ الدِّينُ كَمَا بَدَأْتُمْ تَعُودُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>A group [of you] He guided, and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they [i.e. the latter] had taken Shaitans [opponents of the Haqq Imams swsa] as Aoliya [guardians] instead of Allah while they thought that they were guided.</p>	<p>فَرِيقًا هَدَى وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الظَّلَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيْطَانِيْنَ أُولَئِيَّاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>O children of Adam, take your adornment at every Masjid [i.e. while meeting Imam swsa], and eat and drink, but be not wasteful. Indeed, He likes not wasteful.</p> <p>Indeed, He likes not wasteful.</p>	<p>يَبْنَىَ ادَمَ حُذُوا زِينَتُكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَشَرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>Say, "Who has forbidden the adornment of Allah which He has produced for His servants and the good [Halaal] things of provision?" Say, "They are for those who believe during worldly life [but] exclusively for them on the Day of Qiyamah." Thus do We detail the verses for a people who know.</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ حَرَمَ زِينَةَ اللهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةٌ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Say, "My Rabb has only forbidden immoralities – what is apparent of them [Zina] and what is concealed [marrying father's wives] – and sin [alcohol], and rebellion without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has not sent down authority, and that you say about Allah that which you do not know."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ وَالْإِثْمُ وَالْبَغْيُ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكُوا بِاللهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَنًا وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And for every nation is a [specified] term. So when their time has come [to an end & the Angel of Death comes], they will not remain behind an hour, nor will they precede [it].</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ⑩</p>

<p>O children of Adam, if there come to you the Rasools from among you relating to you My verses, then whoever fears Allah and reforms – there will be no fear upon them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِيْقَنٍ فَمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْرَنُونَ ④</p>
<p>But the ones who belie Our Ayaat and are arrogant toward them – those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا أَوْ لِئَلَّا أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who invents about Allah a lie or belies His Ayaat? Those will attain their portion of the decree [Taqdeer] until, when Our messengers [angels] come to them to take them in death, they will say, "Where are those you used to invoke besides Allah?" They will say, "They are lost from us," and will bear witness against themselves that they were certainly disbelievers.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَتِهِ أَوْ لِئَلَّا يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ حَقٌّ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّنَهُمْ قَالُوا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كُفَّارِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>[Allah] will say, "Enter among nations which had passed on before you of jinn and mankind into the Fire." Every time a nation enters, it will curse its sister until, when they all have been overtaken therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, "Our Rabb, these [unjust self-appointed imams] had misled us, so give them a double punishment of the Fire." He will say, "For each is double, but you do not know."</p>	<p>قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَّمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِنِ فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ أُمَّةٌ لَعَنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَقٌّ إِذَا ادَّارَ كُوْنًا فِيهَا جَمِيعًا قَالَتْ أُخْرَاهُمْ لِأُولَاهُمْ رَبَّنَا هُوَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَأَلْتَهُمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ النَّارِ قَالَ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٍ وَلِكِنَ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And the first of them will say to the last of them, "Then you had not any preference over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn."</p>	<p>وَقَالَتْ أُولَاهُمْ لِأُخْرَاهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Indeed, those who belie Our Ayaat and are arrogant toward them [i.e. fought against Maola Ali sws] – the gates of Heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel enters into the eye of a needle [i.e. impossible]. And thus do We recompense the criminals.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّيَاءِ وَلَا يُدْخَلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَقٌّ يَلْجَأُ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخَيَاطِ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجِزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>They will have from Hell a bed and over them coverings [of fire]. And thus do We recompense the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ مِّنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٌ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجِزِي الظَّلِيمِينَ ⑩</p>

<p>But those who believed and did righteous deeds – We charge no soul except [within] its capacity. Those are the companions of the Paradise; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسَعَهَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And We will have removed whatever is within their chests of malice [animosity to any Momin], [while] flowing beneath them are rivers. And they will say [on seeing the Masumeen swsa on the day of Qiyamah], "Every praise to Allah, who has guided us to this [Wilayat of Ali & the Imams swsa]; and we would never have been guided if Allah had not guided us. Certainly the Rasools of our Rabb had come with the Haqq." And they will be called, "That is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do."</p>	<p>وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْآنَهُرُ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَنَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِي لَوْ لَا أَنْ هَدَنَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَنُودُّ أَنْ تَلْكُمُ الْجَنَّةَ أُولَئِنَّا هَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, "We have already found what our Rabb promised us to be true. Have you found what your Rabb promised to be true?" They will say, "Yes." Then Mo'azzin [Maola Ali swsa] will say Azan [announcement] among them, "The curse of Allah is upon the wrongdoers [who belied my Wilayat and concealed my right],</p>	<p>وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةَ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قُدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهُلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّلَمِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Who prohibited [people] from the Sabeel of Allah and sought to make it crooked [i.e. to direct Wilayat towards any fallible], they are disbelievers in the Hereafter."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَصْدِّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَنْبُغِيَّنَّهَا عِوْجًا وَ هُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كُفَّارُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And between them will be a veil, and on elevated places will be men [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa including Syyeda Fatima swsa & Syyeda Khadija swsa] who recognize all [each and everyone] by their marks [of identification]. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, "Salamun Alaikum." They have not [yet] entered it, but they long intensely.</p>	<p>وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًا بِسَيِّلِهِمْ وَنَادَوْا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلَّمُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And when their eyes are turned toward the companions of the Fire, they say, "Our Rabb, do not place us with the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا صُرِفْتُ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>And the masters of the Elevations will call to men [within Hell] whom they recognize by their mark, saying, "Of no avail to you was your gathering and [the fact] that you were arrogant."</p>	<p>وَنَادَى أَصْحَبُ الْأَعْرَافِ رَجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَتِهِمْ قَالُوا مَا آغْنَى عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ^⑩</p>
<p>"Are these [companions of the Paradise] the ones whom you [inhabitants of Hell] swore that Allah would never offer them mercy? Enter Paradise, [O people who are ready to enter]. No fear will be upon you, nor will you grieve."</p>	<p>أَهْوَلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ أُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزُنُونَ^⑪</p>
<p>And the companions of the Fire will call to the companions of the Paradise, "Pour upon us some water or from whatever Allah has provided you." They will say, "Indeed, Allah has forbidden them both to the disbelievers</p>	<p>وَنَادَى أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ أَصْحَبَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْبَيْعِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكُفَّارِينَ^⑫</p>
<p>Who took their religion as amusement and play and whom the worldly life deceived." So today We will forget them [i.e. leave them in Hell] just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and for they used to deny Our Ayaat.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهُوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الَّذِينَ فَالَّيْوَمَ نَنسِهِمْ كَمَا نَسُوا الْقَاتَءَ يَوْمَهُمْ هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِإِيمَانِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ^⑬</p>
<p>And We had certainly brought them a Book which We detailed by knowledge – as guidance and mercy to a people who believe.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَلَّنَاهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ^⑭</p>
<p>Do they await except its [Book's] result? The Day [i.e. day of Qiyam e Qaim sws] its result comes those who had ignored it before will say, "Certainly the Rasools of our Rabb had come with the Haqq, so are there [now] any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do other than what we used to do?" They will have lost themselves, and lost from them is what they used to invent.</p>	<p>هَلْ يُنْظَرُونَ إِلَّا يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَوْيِلَةٌ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُواهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَاعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُونَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَهُ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ حَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ^⑮</p>

<p>Indeed, your Rabb is Allah, who created the heavens and earth in six days and then organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things. He covers the night on the day, [another day] chasing it rapidly; and the sun, the moon, and the stars are subservient to His command. Unquestionably, His is the creation and the command; Bless giver is Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةٍ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِي الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ كَثِيرًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرٌ بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَاهُ الْخَلْقِ وَالْأَمْرِ تَبَرُّكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>Call upon your Rabb in humility and privately; indeed, He does not like transgressors.</p>	<p>أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَحُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>And cause not corruption [by leaving Maola Ali & the Imams sws] upon the earth after its reformation [by Maola Mohammad sawaw and Maola Ali sws]. And invoke Him in fear and hope. Indeed, the mercy of Allah is near to the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَبَعًا إِنَّ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>And it is He who sends the winds as good tidings before His mercy until, when they have carried heavy rainclouds, We drive them to a dead land and We send down rain therein and bring forth thereby of fruits of all kinds. Thus We bring forth the dead; perhaps you may take heed.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرِسِّلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا أَقْلَلْنَا سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَهُ لِبَلِيلٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّمَرِ كَذِلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And the good land – its vegetation emerges by permission of its Rabb; but that which is bad – nothing emerges except sparsely, with difficulty. Thus do We explain the verses in different ways for a people who are grateful.</p>	<p>وَالْبَلْدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتٌ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَالَّذِي خَبُثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا تِكْدَأُ كَذِلِكَ نُصِّرُ الْأَلْيَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّشْكُرُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>We certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a tremendous Day."</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑩</p>
<p>Said the eminent among his people, "Indeed, we see you in clear error."</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑪</p>

[Nuh] said, "O my people, there is not error in me, but I am a Rasool from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	قَالَ يَقُولُ لَيْسَ إِنْ هُنَّ بِلِكَيْتُ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ①
I convey to you the messages of my Rabb and advise you; and I know from Allah what you do not know.	أَبِلَّغُكُمْ رِسْلَتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ②
Then do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Rabb through a man from among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear Allah so you might receive mercy?"	أَوْ عِجَبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ ③
But they belied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And We drowned those who belied Our Ayaat. Indeed, they were a blind people.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلُكِ وَأَغْرَقْنَا ^٤ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتَنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَبِيْنَ ④
And to the Aad [We sent] their brother Hood. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. Then will you not fear Him?"	وَإِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَقُولُ إِنَّمَا يَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ⑤
Said the eminent ones who disbelieved among his people, "Indeed, we see you in foolishness, and indeed, our Zunn [conjecture] is you are of the liars."	قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمَهُ إِنَّا نَنْزَلُكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ⑥
[Hood] said, "O my people, there is not foolishness in me, but I am a Rasool from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	قَالَ يَقُولُ لَيْسَ إِنْ سَفَاهَةٌ وَلِكَيْتُ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑦
I convey to you the messages of my Rabb, and I am to you a trustworthy adviser.	أَبِلَّغُكُمْ رِسْلَتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ⑧
Then do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Rabb through a man from among you, that he may warn you? And remember when He made you successors after the people of Nuh and increased you in stature extensively. So remember the favours [Wilayat e Masumeen sws] of Allah that you might succeed."	أَوْ عِجَبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَإِذْ كُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمٍ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصْطَةً فَإِذْ كُرُوا الآءَ اللَّهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ⑨
They said, "Have you come to us that we should worship Allah alone and we leave what our fathers have worshipped? Then bring us what [punishment] you promise us, if you are of the truthful."	قَالُوا أَجِئْنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُنَا فَأَتَيْنَا بِمَا تَعْدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ⑩

<p>[Hood] said, "Already have defilement and anger fallen upon you from your Rabb. Do you dispute with me concerning [mere] names you have named them, you and your fathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority? Then wait; indeed, I am with you among those who wait [for Qiyam e Qaim sws]."</p>	<p>قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ رُجُسٌ وَّغَضَبٌ أَتُجَادُ لُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءٍ سَمَيْتُهَا أَنْتُمْ وَابْنَوْكُمْ مَا نَرَأَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَنٍ فَإِنْ تَظِرُّوْا إِذْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنْ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ④</p>
<p>So We saved him and those with him by mercy from Us. And We cut off the roots of those who belied Our Ayaat, and they were not [at all] believers.</p>	<p>فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةِ مِنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>And to the Samood [We sent] their brother Saleh. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. There has come to you clear evidence from your Rabb. This is the she-camel of Allah [sent] to you as a sign. So leave her to eat within Allah's land and do not touch her with harm, lest there seize you a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَإِلَى شَمُودَةِ أَخَاهُمْ صَلِحًا قَالَ يَقُومُ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ فَدُجَاءَ شُكْمُ بَيْنَهُ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةً فَدَرُّوهَا تَأْكُلُ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذُكُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑥</p>
<p>And remember when He made you successors after the Aad and settled you in the land, [and] you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. Then remember the favours of Allah and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ كُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَّبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْحِتُونَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوتًا فَإِذْ كُرُوا أَلَاَهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَنْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>Said the eminent ones who were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed – to those who believed among them, "Do you [actually] know that Saleh is sent from his Rabb?" They said, "Indeed we, in that with which he was sent, are believers."</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعْفُوا إِنَّمَنْ أَمَنَ مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَلِحًا مَرْسَلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Said those who were arrogant, "Indeed we, in that which you have believed, are disbelievers."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي أَمْنَتُمْ بِهِ كُفَّارُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>So they hamstrung the she-camel and rebelled against the command of their Rabb and said, "O Saleh, bring us what [punishment] you promise us, if you are of the Rasools."</p>	<p>فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَنَا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يُصْلِحُ إِنْتَنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الرُّسُلِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>So the earthquake seized them, and they became in their home [corpses] fallen prone.</p>	<p>فَأَخَذَ ثُمُّهُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثَيْنَ ⑪</p>

<p>And he [Saleh] turned away from them and said, "O my people, I had certainly conveyed to you the message of my Rabb and advised you, but you do not like advisors."</p>	<p>فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَقُومٌ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّيْ وَ نَصَحَّتْ لَكُمْ وَلِكُنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ النَّصِحَّيْنَ ④</p>
<p>And [We sent] Loot when he said to his people, "Do you commit such immorality as no one has preceded you with from among the worlds [i.e. peoples]?"</p>	<p>وَنُوْگَا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ⑤</p>
<p>Indeed, you approach men with lust, instead of women. Rather, you are a transgressing people."</p>	<p>إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ طَلَبًا أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُسْرِفُوْنَ ⑥</p>
<p>But the answer of his people was only that they said, "Evict them from your city! Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves pure."</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَّاسٌ يَتَظَاهِرُوْنَ ⑦</p>
<p>So We saved him and his family, except for his wife; she was of those who remained behind [with the evildoers].</p>	<p>فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَيْرِيْنَ ⑧</p>
<p>And We rained upon them a rain [of stones]. Then see how was the end of the criminals.</p>	<p>وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطْرًا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْبُجْرِيْمِيْنَ ⑨</p>
<p>And to [the people of] Madyan [We sent] their brother Shu'ayb. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. There has come to you a clear evidence from your Rabb. So give full measure and weight and do not deprive people of their due things and cause not corruption upon the earth after its reformation. That is better for you, if you are believers.</p>	<p>وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَقُومٌ اعْبُدُوْا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِيَنْتَهَيْنَهُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكِيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ذُلِّكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ⑩</p>
<p>And do not sit on every path, threatening and prohibiting from the Sabeel of Allah those who believe in Him, seeking to make it [seem] crooked. And remember when you were few and He increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْعُدُوْا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوْعِدُوْنَ وَتَصْدُدُوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَإِذْ كُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَرْ كُمْ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْمِ ⑪</p>

<p>And if there is a group among you who has believed in that with which I have been sent and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And He is the best of the judges."</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ أَمْنَوَا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَ طَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ يَحُكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَ هُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَكِيمَينَ ⑦</p>
<p>Said the eminent ones who were arrogant among his people, "We will surely evict you, O Shu'ayb, and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion." He said, "Even if we were unwilling?</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ إِلَيْشَعَيْبٍ وَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوَا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرِيْتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا ۝ قَالَ أَوْ لَوْ كُنَّا كُرِهِينَ ۝</p>
<p>We would have invented against Allah a lie if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us to return to it except that Allah, our Rabb, should will. Our Rabb has encompassed all things in knowledge. Upon Allah we trust. Our Rabb, decide between us and our people in truth, and You are the best of the deciders."</p>	<p>قِدِ افْتَرَنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ أَذْ نَجَّنَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا ۚ وَ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا ۖ وَ سَعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَتَحِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>Said the eminent ones who disbelieved among his people, "If you follow Shu'ayb, indeed, you would then be losers."</p>	<p>وَ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتُمْ شَعِيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخِسِرُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>So the earthquake seized them, and they became in their home [corpses] fallen prone.</p>	<p>فَأَخَذَنَّهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَثِيْمِينَ ۝</p>
<p>Those who belied Shu'ayb – it was as though they had never resided there. Those who belied Shu'ayb – they were the losers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شَعِيْبًا كَانُوا لَمْ يَغْنُوا فِيهَا إِلَّا لَذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شَعِيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَسِرِيْنَ ⑩</p>
<p>And he [Shu'ayb] turned away from them and said, "O my people, I had certainly conveyed to you the messages of my Rabb and advised you, so how could I grieve for a disbelieving people?"</p>	<p>فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ وَ قَالَ يُقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْنَاكُمْ رِسْلِتِ رَبِّنَا وَ نَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ أُسَى عَلَى قَوْمٍ كُفَّارِيْنَ ۝</p>
<p>And We sent to no city a prophet except that We seized its people with poverty and hardship that they might humble themselves [to Allah].</p>	<p>وَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخْذَنَّاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَ الْضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَرَّ عُونَ ۝</p>

<p>Then We exchanged in place of the bad [condition], good, until they increased [and prospered] and said, "Verily our fathers [also] were touched with hardship and ease." So We seized them suddenly while they did not perceive.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ أَبَاءَنَا الضَّرُّ أَعْوَالُهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ④</p>
<p>And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, surely We would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth; but they belied [the Rasools], so We seized them for what they were earning.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ أَمْنُوا وَاتَّقُوا فَتَخَنَّنا عَلَيْهِمْ بَرَكَتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبُوا فَأَخْذَنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>Then, did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?</p>	<p>أَفَآمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيهِمْ بِأُسْنَانَ بَيَانًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>Or did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them in the morning while they were at play?</p>	<p>أَوْ أَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيهِمْ بِأُسْنَانَ ضَحَّىٰ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Then, did they feel secure from the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the losing people.</p>	<p>أَفَآمِنُوا مَكْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمُنُ مَكْرُ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Has it not become clear to those who inherited the earth after its [previous] people that if We willed, We could afflict them for their sins? And We put seal over their hearts so they do not hear.</p>	<p>أَوْ لَمْ يَهُدِ اللَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصْبِنُهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبِعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Those cities – We relate to you, some of their news. And certainly did their Rasools come to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus does Allah put seal over the hearts of the disbelievers.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقْصٌ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَابِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ كَذِيلَكَ يَطْبِعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْكُفَّارِ ⑩</p>
<p>And We did not find for most of them any [faithfulness to] covenant [of Aalam e Zarr]; but indeed, We found most of them defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِكُثُرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفْسِقِينَ ⑪</p>

<p>Then We raised after them Musa with Our signs to Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs, but they were unjust toward them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَىٰ بِاِيْتِنَا اِلِي فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَائِكَةٍ فَظَلَمُوا اِبْهَا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And Musa said, "O Fir'aoun, I am a Rasool from the Rabb of Aalameen</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يُفْرِغُ عَوْنَ اِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝</p>
<p>[I am] obligated not to say about Allah except the truth. I have come to you with clear evidence from your Rabb, so send with me the Children of Israel."</p>	<p>حَقِيقَةً عَلَىٰ اَنْ لَا اَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ اَلَا الْحَقَّ قَدْ جَعَلْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَارْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي اِسْرَاءِيلَ ۝</p>
<p>[Fir'aoun] said, "If you have come with a sign, then bring it forth, if you are of the truthful."</p>	<p>قَالَ اِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْنَتَ بِاِيَّاهُ فَأْتِ بِهَا اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>So he [Musa] threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.</p>	<p>فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَعْبَانُ مُبِينٌ ۝</p>
<p>And he drew out his hand; thereupon it was white [with radiance] for the observers.</p>	<p>وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيِّضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِيْنَ ۝</p>
<p>Said the chiefs among the people of Fir'aoun, "Indeed, this is a learned magician</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّ هَذَا السَّاحِرُ عَلِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>Who wants to expel you from your land [through magic], so what do you instruct?"</p>	<p>يُرِيدُ اَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ اَرْضِكُمْ فَمَا ذَاتُ اَمْرُوْنَ ⑫</p>
<p>They said, "Postpone [the matter of] him and his brother and send to the cities gatherers</p>	<p>قَالُوا اَرْجِهُ وَآخِهُ وَاسْلُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَشِرِيْنَ ۝</p>
<p>Who will bring you every learned magician."</p>	<p>يَا تُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيْمٍ ⑬</p>
<p>And the magicians came to Fir'aoun. They said, "Surely we must have a reward if we are the predominant."</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ السَّاحِرَاتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا اِنَّ لَنَا لَاجْرًا اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَلِيْبُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>He said, "Yes, and, [moreover], you will be among the courtiers."</p>	<p>قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَيْسَنَ الْمَقْرَبُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>They said, "O Musa, either you throw [your staff], or we will be the ones to throw [first]."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ اِمَّا اَنْ تُلْقِي وَاِمَّا اَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِيْنَ ⑯</p>
<p>He said, "Throw," and when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and terrified them, and they presented a great [feat of] magic.</p>	<p>قَالَ اْلْقُوا فَلَمَّا اَلْقَوْنَا سَاحِرُوْا اَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَ اسْتَرْهَبُوْهُمْ وَجَاءُوْ بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيْمٍ ⑰</p>

<p>And We revealed to Musa, "Throw your staff," and at once it devoured what they were falsifying.</p>	<p>وَأُوحِيَنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>So the truth was established, and abolished was what they were doing.</p>	<p>فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And they [i.e. Fir'aoun and his people] were overcome right there and became degraded.</p>	<p>فَغَلَبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَفِيرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And the magicians were made to fall down in prostration.</p>	<p>وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>They said, "We have believed in the Rabb of the Aalameen,</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>The Rabb of Musa and Haroon."</p>	<p>رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Said Fir'aoun, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a conspiracy which you conspired in the city to expel therefrom its people. But soon you are going to know.</p>	<p>قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَمَنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَذِنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَكْرٌ تُمُواهُ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوهَا مِنْهَا أَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on the opposite sides; then I will surely crucify you all together."</p>	<p>لَا قِطْعَنَ أَيْدِيْكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خَلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَا صَلِبَتَكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Surely, to our Rabb we will return.</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And you do not take revenge from us except because we believed in the signs of our Rabb when they came to us. Our Rabb, pour upon us patience and let us die as Muslims."</p>	<p>وَمَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَا إِلَّا أَنْ أَمَنَّا بِأَيْتِ رَبِّنَا جَاءَنَا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And the chiefs among the people of Fir'aoun said, "Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and abandon you and your gods?" [Fir'aoun] said, "We will kill their sons and keep their women alive; and indeed, we are subjugators over them."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَذَرُ مُوسَى وَقَوْمَهُ لِيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَيَذْرَكُ وَالْهَتَّاكُ قَالَ سُنْقَتِلْ أَبْنَاءُهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِ نِسَاءُهُمْ وَإِنَّا فَوْقُهُمْ قُهْرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Said Musa to his people, "Seek help through Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. He causes to inherit it whom He wills of His servants. And the [best] outcome is for the righteous." [the Masumeen swsa are inheritors of the earth and the Hereafter]</p>	<p>قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِينُو بِاللَّهِ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ شَرَفٌ لِلَّهِ يُورِثُهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

<p>They said, "We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us." He said, "Perhaps your Rabb will destroy your enemy and grant you succession in the land and see how you will do."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أُوذِيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيْنَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْنَا قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ عَدُوّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ^①</p>
<p>And We certainly seized the people of Fir'aoun with years of famine and a deficiency in fruits that perhaps they would take heed.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَخْدُنَا إِلَّا فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الشَّرَاثِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ^②</p>
<p>But when good [i.e. provision] came to them, they said, "This is ours [by right]." And if a bad [condition] struck them, they ascribed an evil omen to Musa and those with him. Behold, their [ill] fate is with Allah, but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمُ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا نَاهِنَّ وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةً يَطْبَرُوا بِيُؤْسِي وَمَنْ مَعَهُ الْآَرَىٰ طَرِيعُهُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلِكَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ^③</p>
<p>And they said, "No matter what sign you bring us with which to bewitch us, we will not be believers in you."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا مَهِمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ أَيْةٍ لِتَسْحِرَنَا بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ^④</p>
<p>So We sent upon them the flood and locusts and lice and frogs and blood as distinct signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.</p>	<p>فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادَعَ وَالدَّمَرَ أَيْتِ مُفَصَّلٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ^⑤</p>
<p>And when the punishment descended upon them, they said, "O Musa, invoke for us your Rabb by what He has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us, we will surely believe you, and we will send with you the Children of Israel."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا يَمْوَسِي ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ لِئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَتُؤْمِنَّ لَكَ وَ لَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ^⑥</p>
<p>But when We removed the punishment from them until a term which they were to reach, then at once they broke [the promise].</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى آجِلٍ هُمْ بِلِغْوَةٍ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ^⑦</p>
<p>So We took revenge from them, and We drowned them in the sea because they belied Our signs and were neglecting them.</p>	<p>فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَفِلِيْنَ ^⑧</p>

<p>And We caused the people who had been oppressed to inherit the eastern regions of the land and the western ones, which We had blessed. And the good word of your Rabb was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because of what they had patiently endured. And We destroyed [all] that Fir'aoun and his people were creating and what they had been constructing.</p>	<p>وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِي لَمْ كُنَا فِيهَا طَوَّافِيْنَا وَتَبَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَى عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا طَوَّافِيْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ^{٢٧}</p>
<p>And We made the Children of Israel to cross the sea; then they came upon a people devoted to their idols. They [the Children of Israel] said, "O Musa, make for us a god just as they have gods." He said, "Indeed, you are a people behaving ignorantly.</p>	<p>وَجَوَزْنَا بَيْنَيْ إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَى قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَى أَصْنَامٍ لَّهُمْ قَالُوا يَمُوسَى اجْعَلْنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ^{٢٨}</p>
<p>Indeed, these [worshippers] – will be destroyed that in which they are [engaged], and Batil is whatever they are doing."</p>	<p>إِنَّ هُؤُلَاءِ مُتَنَبِّرُ مَا هُمْ فِيهِ وَبِطْلٌ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ</p>
<p>He said, "Is it other than Allah I should seek for you as a god while He has preferred you over the worlds?"</p>	<p>قَالَ أَغَيْرُ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيْكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَلَّكُمْ عَلَى الْعَلَمِيْنَ^{٢٩}</p>
<p>And when We saved you from the people of Fir'aoun, [who were] afflicting you with the worst torment – killing your sons and keeping your women alive. And in that was a great trial from your Rabb.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا نُجِينُكُمْ مِّنْ أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوكُمْ سُوْءَةً الْعَذَابِ يُقْتَلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ^{٣٠}</p>
<p>And We made an appointment with Musa for thirty nights and perfected them by [the addition of] ten; so the term of his Rabb was completed as forty nights. And Musa said to his brother Haroon, "Take my place among my people, correct them, and do not follow the way of the corrupters."</p>	<p>وَوَعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتَيْنَاهَا بِعَشْرِ فَتَمَ مِيقَاتُ رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَرُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَاصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ^{٣١}</p>

And when Musa arrived at Our appointed time and his Rabb spoke to him, he said, "My Rabb, show me [Yourself] that I may look at You." [Allah] said, "You can never see Me, but look at the mountain; if it should remain in place, then you will see Me." But when his Rabb showed His glory to the mountain, He made it crushed to dust, and Musa fell unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, "Exalted are You! I have repented to You, and I am the first of the believers [that You cannot be seen]."

[Allah] said, "O Musa, I have chosen you over the people with My messages and My words [to you]. So take what I have given you and be among the grateful."

And We wrote for him on the tablets [something] of all things – instruction and explanation for all things, [saying], "Take them with determination and order your people to take the best of it. I will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient."

[To take the best of it means to convey the word of Allah without alteration]

I will turn away from My signs those who are arrogant upon the earth without right; and if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of guidance they will not adopt it as a way [of their life]; but if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they have belied Our signs and they were neglecting them.

Those who denied Our Ayaat and the meeting of the Hereafter – their deeds have become worthless. Are they recompensed except for what they used to do?

And the people of Musa made, after [his departure], from their ornaments a calf – a statue having a mooing [lowing] sound. Did they not see that it could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it [for worship], and they were wrongdoers.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِيُقَاتِنَا وَكَمَّةَ رَبْهُ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِّي
أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ طَقَالَ لَنْ تَرَنِي وَلَكِنْ أَنْظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ
فَإِنْ اسْتَقَرَ مَكَانَةَ فَسَوْفَ تَرَنِي فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّ رَبْهُ
لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاً وَخَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقاً فَلَمَّا آفَاقَ قَالَ
سُبْحَنَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑩

قَالَ يَمُوسَى إِنِّي أُصْطَفِيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسْلِيْتِيْ وَ
بِكَلَامِيْ فَخُذْ مَا أَتَيْتُكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّكِيرِيْنَ ⑪

وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيْلًا
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَا خُذْهَا
بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَأُورِيْكُمْ دَارِ الْفَسِيقِيْنَ ⑫

سَاصَرِفُ عَنِ اِيْقَيِّ الدِّيْنِ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ اِيْةً لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا
سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَخَذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ
الْغَيِّ يَتَخَذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا وَ
كَانُوا عَنْهَا غَفِيلِيْنَ ⑬

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا وَلِقاءَ الْآخِرَةِ حِبَطْ أَعْيَالُهُمْ
هُلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑯

وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَى مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيْبِهِمْ عِجَلًا
جَسَدًا لَهُ خُوارٌ الَّمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّبُهُمْ وَلَا
يَهْدِيْهُمْ سَبِيلًا اِتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا ظَلِيلِيْنَ ⑭

<p>And when they fell regretful in front of themselves and they saw that they had gone astray, they said, "If our Rabb does not have mercy upon us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأُوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا نَكُونَ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ^{٥٦}</p>
<p>And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, "How wretched is that by which you have replaced me after my departure. Were you impatient over the matter of your Rabb?" And he threw down the tablets and seized his brother by [the hair of] his head, pulling him toward him. [Haroon] said, "O son of my mother, indeed the people oppressed me and were about to kill me, so let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضِبَانَ أَسْفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي أَعْجِلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رِبِّكُمْ وَالْقَاتِلُوا حَلَوْا وَأَخْذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجْرِي إِلَيْهِ قَالَ أَبْنَ أَمْرَ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُونِي وَكَادُوا يَقْتُلُونِي فَلَا تُشِيدُ بِالْأَعْدَاءِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيلِينَ^{٥٧}</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "My Rabb, forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your mercy, for You are the Most Merciful of the merciful."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّي اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَخِي وَادْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ^{٥٨}</p>
<p>Indeed, those who took the calf [for worship] will obtain anger from their Rabb and humiliation in the life of this world, and thus do We recompense the fabricators.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذَلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذِلِكَ نَجِزِ الْمُفْتَرِينَ^{٥٩}</p>
<p>But those who committed evil deeds and then repented after them and believed – indeed your Rabb, thereafter, is surely Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَأَمْنَوْا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ^{٦٠}</p>
<p>And when the anger subsided in Musa, he took up the tablets; and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Rabb.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُوسَى الغَضَبُ أَخْذَ الْأَلْوَاحَ وَفِي نُسُختِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ^{٦١}</p>
<p>And Musa chose from his people seventy men for Our appointment. And when the earthquake seized them, he said, "My Rabb, if You had willed, You could have destroyed them before and me [as well]. Would You destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but Your trial by which You send astray whom You will and guide whom You will. You are our Wali, so forgive us and have mercy upon us; and You are the Best of the forgivers.</p>	<p>وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِيُنَيْقَاتِنَا فَلَمَّا أَخْدَثْتُمُ الْرَّجْفَةَ قَالَ رَبِّي لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَإِيَّايَ أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغُفَرِينَ^{٦٢}</p>

<p>And prescribe for us good in this world and [also] in the Hereafter; indeed, we have turned back to You." [Allah] said, "My punishment – I afflict with it whom I will, but My mercy encompasses all things." So I will prescribe it [especially] for those who fear Me and give Zakaat and those who believe in Our Ayaat –</p>	<p>وَ اكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدُنَا إِلَيْكَ طَقَالَ عَذَابٍ أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءَ وَ رَحْمَةٌ وَ سَعْثَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ طَفْسَا كَتَبْهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَقْبَلُونَ وَ يُؤْتَوْنَ الرِّزْكَوَةَ وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ بِأَيْتَنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Those who follow the Rasool, the Nabi resident of Umul Qura [Makkah], whom they find written [mention of the Nabi sawaw, Wasi swsa, & Qaim swsa] with them in the Tauraat and the Injeel, who commands them what is right and forbids them what is wrong [i.e. denying merits of the Masumeen swsa] and makes Halaal for them the good things [i.e. to take knowledge from its owner] and prohibits for them the evil [i.e. narrations of the opponents] and relieves them of their burden and the shackles which were upon them [i.e. the sin of being ignorant of Mari'fat of the Imam swsa]. So they who have believed in him and honoured him and supported him and followed the Noor [Maola Ali & the Imams swsa] which was sent down with him – it is those who will be the successful.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَتَبَعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمَّى الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَاةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ يَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ يُحِلُّ لَهُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ يُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبِيثَ وَ يَضْعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَ الْأَغْلَلَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ طَالَذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَ عَزَّرُوهُ وَ نَصَرُوهُ وَ اتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ مَعَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "O mankind, indeed I am the Rasool of Allah to you all, to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. There is no God except Him; He gives life and causes death." So believe in Allah and His Rasool, the Nabi al-Ummi [resident of Umul Qura], who believes in Allah and His words, and follow him that you may be guided.</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَيْهِ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَ يُمْبِيْتُ فَامْنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمَّى الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ كَلِمَتِهِ وَ اتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.</p>	<p>وَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهُدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ بِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ۝</p>

And We divided them into twelve family groups. And We revealed to Musa when his people asked him for water, "Strike with your staff the rock," so there gushed forth from it twelve springs. Every people [i.e. tribe] knew its drinking place. And We shaded them with clouds and sent down upon them manna and quails, [saying], "Eat from the good things with which We have provided you." And they wronged Us not, but they were [only] wronging themselves.

وَقَطَعْنَاهُمُ الْثَّنَقَ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاكًا أُمَّاً وَأُحِينَا إِلَيْهِ مُوسَى إِذَا سَتَسْقِهُ قَوْمًا أَنِ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَابَ الْحَجَرَ فَإِنْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَانِ عَشْرَةَ عِينًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أَنَّاسٍ مَشْرَبَهُمْ وَظَلَّلَنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَيَامَ وَأَنْرَنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْسَّنَ وَالسَّلُوَى كُلُّوا مِنْ طَيِّبَتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ وَمَا كَلَمْوَنَا وَلِكُنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ⑩

And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when it was said to them, "Dwell in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, 'Hittatun [remove our sins],' and enter the gate doing Sajdah; We will [then] forgive you your sins. We will increase the doers of good [in goodness and reward]."

وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُّوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِلَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتُكُمْ سَنَنِيُّ الدُّمُحِسِنِينَ ⑪

But those who wronged among them changed [the words] to a statement other than that which had been said to them. So We sent upon them a punishment from the sky for they were wrongdoing.

فَبَدَلَ الَّذِينَ كَلَمْوَنَا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ⑫

And ask them about the town that was on the seashore – when they transgressed in [the matter of] the sabbath – when their fish came to them openly on their sabbath day, and the day they had no sabbath they did not come to them. Thus did We give them trial because they were defiantly disobedient.

وَسَعَلْهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةً الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِينَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّاعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِيْتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كُذُلُكَ تَبْلُوْهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ⑬

And when a community among them said, "Why do you advise [or warn] a people whom Allah is [about] to destroy or to punish with a severe punishment?" they [the advisors] said, "To be absolved before your Rabb and perhaps they may fear Him."

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِنْهُمْ لَهُمْ تَعْظُّونَ قَوْمًا إِلَّا مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا قَالُوا مَعْذِرَةً إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ⑭

And when they forgot that by which they had been reminded, We saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who wronged, with a wretched punishment, because they were defiantly disobeying.

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِرُوا بِهِ أَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخْذَنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ بَيْسِيسٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ⑮

<p>So when they exceeded all bounds about that which they had been forbidden, We said to them, "Be apes, despised."</p>	<p>فَلِمَّا عَنَّا عَنْ مَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَسِيْبِيْنَ ⑯</p>
<p>And [recall] when your Rabb announced that He would surely [continue to] send [people] upon them until the Day of Qiyamah those who would afflict them with the worst torment. Indeed, your Rabb is Swift in penalty; and indeed, He is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لِيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ يَسُوْمُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيْعُ الْعَقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ حَيْمٌ ⑰</p>
<p>And We divided them throughout the earth into nations. Of them some were righteous, and of them some were otherwise. And We tested them with good [times] and bad that perhaps they would return [to obedience].</p>	<p>وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا مِنْهُمُ الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذِلِّكَ وَبَكَوْنُهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ⑱</p>
<p>And there followed them successors who inherited the Book [while] taking the goods of this lower [world] and saying, "It will be forgiven for us." And if the goods like it comes to them, they will [again] take it. Was not the covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth, and they studied what was in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah, so will you not use reason?</p>	<p>فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ حَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا الْكِتَبَ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنِي وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِثْلُهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ اللَّهُمَّ يُؤْخُذُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَاقِ الْكِتَبِ أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ وَالدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقَوْنَ إِنَّمَا تَعْقِلُونَ ⑲</p>
<p>But those who hold fast to the Book and establish Salaat – indeed, We will not allow to be lost the reward of the reformers.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُسَيِّكُونَ بِالْكِتَبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّمَا نُضِيِّعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ⑳</p>
<p>And [recall] when We raised the mountain above them as if it was covering overhead and they were certain that it would fall upon them, [and Allah said], "Take what We have given you with determination and remember what is in it that you might fear Allah."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا نَتَقَنَّا الْجَبَلَ فَوَقَهُمْ كَانَهُ طُلَّةً وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ حُذِّرُوا مَا أَتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَإِذْ كُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقَوْنَ ㉑</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw] when your Rabb took from the children of Adam – from their backs – their descendants and made them testify of themselves, [saying to them in Aalam e Zarr], "Am I not your Rabb [and that Mohammad is My Rasool and that Ali is Amirul Momineen]?" They said, "Yes, we have testified." – [We did it because] lest you should say on the Day of Qiyamah, "Indeed, we were of this unaware."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَخْذَرَبُكَ مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ وَأَشْهَدُهُمْ عَلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلٌ شَهِدْنَا أَنْ تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَفِلِيْنَ ㉒</p>

<p>Or [lest] you say, "Only our fathers ascribed partners [with Allah] before, and we were but descendants after them. Then would You destroy us for what the falsifiers have done?"</p>	<p>أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّا آشْرَكَ أَبَاءُنَا مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَ كُنَّا ذُرَيْةً مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفَتُهَلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطَلُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>And thus do We [explain in] detail the verses, and perhaps they will return.</p>	<p>وَكَذِلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>And recite to them, [O Mohammad sawaw], the news of him [i.e. Bal'am bin Baoora] to whom We gave Our signs, but he detached himself from them; so Shaitan pursued him, and he became of the astray ones.</p>	<p>وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي أَتَيْنَاهُ أَيْتَنَا فَانْسَلَحَ مِنْهَا فَأَتَبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَنُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغُوَيْنَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And if We had willed, We could have elevated him thereby [i.e. Ayaat], but he adhered [instead] to the earth and followed his own desire. So his example is like that of the dog: if you chase him, he pants, or if you leave him, he [still] pants. That is the example of the people who belied Our Ayaat. So relate the stories that perhaps they will give thought.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَمِثْلُهُ كَيْثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثُ أَوْ تَنْزُكُهُ يَلْهَثُ طُولَكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا إِبْرَاهِيمَ فَاقْصُصْ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>How evil an example of the people who belied Our Ayaat and they used to wrong themselves.</p>	<p>سَاءَ مَثَلًا لِلنَّاسِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَنْفَسَهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Whoever Allah guides – he is the [rightly] guided; and whoever He sends astray – it is those who are the losers.</p>	<p>مَنْ يَهِدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِيٌ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly created for Hell many of the jinn and mankind. They have hearts with which they do not understand [i.e. seal on the hearts], they have eyes with which they do not see [i.e. veil on the eyes so they don't get guidance], and they have ears with which they do not hear [i.e. they are deaf so can't hear guidance]. Those are like cattle; rather, they are more astray. It is they who are the heedless.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ذَرَنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسَانَ هُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبَصِّرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَذَانٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belong Asma-ul-Husna [the best names: Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa], so invoke Him by them. And leave [the company of] those who practice deviation concerning His names. They will be recompensed for what they have been doing.</p>	<p>وَإِلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذَرُوا الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And among those We created is an Ummah [the infallible Imams swsa] which guides by the truth and thereby establishes justice.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ خَلْقِنَا أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>But those who belie Our Ayaat – We will progressively lead them [to destruction] the way they do not know.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتَنَا سَنَسْتَدِرُ جَهَنَّمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ^{١٧}</p>
<p>And I will give them respite. Indeed, My plan is firm.</p>	<p>وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ^{١٨}</p>
<p>Then do they not give thought? There is no madness [possessed by the jinn] in their master [Mohammad sawaw]. He is not but a clear warner.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ^{١٩}</p>
<p>Do they not look into the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and [think] that perhaps their appointed time has come near? So in what statement [i.e. Qur'an] after this will they believe?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلْكُوتِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَّأَنْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ افْتَرَبَ أَجَهْمُمْ فِي أَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ^{٢٠}</p>
<p>Whoever Allah sends astray – there is no guide for him. And He leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.</p>	<p>مَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِي لَهُ وَيَذْرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ^{٢١}</p>
<p>They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about the Hour: when is its arrival? [Because Jews knew that the true prophet will not disclose the time of Qiyamah.] Say, "Its knowledge is only with my Rabb. None will reveal its time except Him. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come upon you except unexpectedly." They ask you as if you are not familiar with it. Say, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know."</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسِسَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لَوْقَتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلُتُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيْكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَانَكَ حَفِيْ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلِكَنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ^{٢٢}</p>
<p>Say, "I hold not for myself benefit or harm, except what Allah wills. [Because the Masumeen swsa had sold their souls to Allah in exchange of His Wills] And if I knew the unseen, I could have acquired much wealth, and no harm [poverty] would have touched me. [the Masumeen swsa are happy with the Will of Allah] Surely I am not except a warner and a bringer of good tidings to a people who believe."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَا سُتَكْثِرُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَنَى السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَّبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ^{٢٣}</p>

<p>It is He who created you from one soul and created from it [i.e. the rest of the clay] his spouse that he might live with her. And when he [i.e. man] covers her, she carries a light burden [i.e. pregnancy] and continues therein. And when it becomes heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Rabb, "If You should give us a good [child], we will surely be among the grateful."</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغْشَى هَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَبَرَّثَ بِهِ فَلَمَّا أَتَقْلَثَ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَيْنَ اتَّيَّنَا صَالِحًا لَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّكِيرِينَ ^{١٨٦}</p>
<p>But when He gives them a good [child], they ascribe partners to Him concerning that which He has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with Him.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا آتَنَا تَهْمَمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَاهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيهَا آتَنَا فَتَعَلَّمَ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ^{١٨٧}</p>
<p>Do they associate with Him those who create nothing and they are [themselves] created?</p>	<p>أَيُّشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخَلَّقُونَ ^{١٨٨}</p>
<p>And they [i.e. the false deities] are unable to [give] them help, nor can they help themselves.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ^{١٨٩}</p>
<p>And if you invite them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is all the same for you whether you invite them or you remain silent.</p>	<p>وَإِن تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَبَعُوكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدْعَوْتُمُهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ ^{١٩٠}</p>
<p>Indeed, those you [the polytheists] call upon besides Allah are servants [i.e. creations] like you. So call upon them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلَيُسْتَحِبِّبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ^{١٩١}</p>
<p>Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Call your 'partners' and then conspire against me and give me no respite.</p>	<p>الَّهُمَّ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبَصِّرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَذْانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلْ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَ كُمْ ثُمَّ كَيْدُونِ فَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ ^{١٩٢}</p>
<p>Indeed, my Wali is Allah, Who has sent down the Book; and He is Wali of the righteous.</p>	<p>إِنَّ وَلِيَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّ الصَّلِحِينَ ^{١٩٣}</p>
<p>And those you call upon besides Him are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves."</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ^{١٩٤}</p>
<p>And if you invite them to guidance, they do not hear; and you see them looking at you while they do not see [perceive].</p>	<p>وَإِن تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَسْمَعُونَ وَتَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبَصِّرُونَ ^{١٩٥}</p>

سورة الأعراف

Hold to forgiveness, command what is good [Wilayat], and turn away from the ignorant [about Wilayat].	خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَغْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَهْلِينَ ﴿٦﴾
And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitan as imputation, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.	وَإِمَّا يَنْزَعَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ نَرْغُ فَاسْتَعْدِ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿٧﴾
Indeed, those who fear Allah – when an evil thought touches them from Shaitan, they remember [Him] and at once they have insight.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طِيفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَنِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُّبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾
But their brothers – they [i.e. the devils] increase them in error; then they do not stop short.	وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمْدُودُهُمْ فِي الْغَيَّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾
And when you, [O Mohammad sawaw], do not bring them a sign [i.e. miracle], they [Quraysh] say, "Why have you not devised it?" Say, "I only follow what is revealed to me from my Rabb. This [Qur'an] is enlightenment from your Rabb and guidance and mercy for a people who believe."	وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِأَيْةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَّبِّيْ هُذَا بَصَارٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
So when the Qur'an is recited [by an imam in Salaat], then listen to it and pay attention that you may receive mercy.	وَإِذَا قِرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتِمْعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا الْعَلَّامُ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾
And remember your Rabb within yourself in humility and in fear without being loud in speech – in the mornings and the evenings. And do not be among the heedless.	وَإِذْ كُرْرَبَكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَ خِيفَةً وَ دُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ الْأَصَالِ وَ لَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْغُفَّالِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
Indeed, those [the Masumeen sws] who are near your Rabb do not disdain to worship Him, and they exalt Him, and to Him they do Sajdah.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَ يُسَيِّحُونَهُ وَ لَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

The Spoils of War	سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war is for Allah and the Rasool." So fear Allah and amend that which is between you and obey Allah and His Rasool, if you are believers.	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاصْبِرُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّمْكِنِينَ①
The believers [i.e. As'hab e Amirul Momineen] are only those who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts become fearful, and when His verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith; and upon their Rabb they rely –	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِئْتُمْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ إِذَا أُتْلِيَتُ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ②
The ones who establish Salaat, and from what We have provided them, they spend.	الَّذِينَ يُقْيِسُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِنَارَزَقُهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ③
Those are the believers, truly. For them are degrees [of high position] with their Rabb and forgiveness and noble provision.	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ④
Just as when your Rabb brought you out of your home [for the battle of Badr] with the Haqq, while indeed, a party among the believers were unwilling,	كَمَا آخَرَ جَاءَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكَرِهُونَ⑤
Arguing with you concerning the truth after it had become clear, as if they were being driven toward death while they were looking on.	يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَانَنَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْبُوَتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ⑥
And [remember, O believers], when Allah promised you one of the two groups – that it would be yours – and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to establish the truth by His words and to cut off the root of the disbelievers [Banu Umayyads]	وَإِذْ يَعْدُكُمُ اللَّهُ احْدَى الطَّাفِلَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ وَ تَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُحَقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكُفَّارِينَ⑦
That He should establish the truth [by Qiyam e Qaim swsa] and abolish falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.	لِيُحَقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ⑧
[Remember] when you asked help of your Rabb, and He answered you, "Indeed, I will reinforce you with a thousand from the angels, following one another."	إِذْ تَسْتَغِيْثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمْدُودٌ بِالْأَلْفِ مِنَ الْمَلِكَةِ مُرْدِفِينَ⑨

<p>And Allah made it not but good tidings and so that your hearts would be assured thereby. And help is not but from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرًا وَلَتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ^{١٥}</p>
<p>[Remember] when He overwhelmed you with drowsiness [giving] security from Him and sent down upon you from the sky, rain by which to purify you and remove from you the uncleanness of Shaitan and to make steadfast your hearts and plant firmly thereby your feet.</p>	<p>إِذْ يُغْشِيْكُمُ النَّعَاسَ أَمْنَةً مِنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَنِّيْكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَيُطَهِّرَ كُمْ بِهِ وَيُدْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطَنِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثْبِتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ^{١٦}</p>
<p>[Remember] when your Rabb revealed to the angels, "I am with you, so strengthen those who believe. I will cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve, so strike [them] upon the necks and strike them on every fingertip."</p>	<p>إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَيْ الْمَلِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا سُلْقِيْ فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوهُ فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِبُوهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانِ^{١٧}</p>
<p>That is because they opposed Allah and His Rasool. And whoever opposes Allah and His Rasool – indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ^{١٨}</p>
<p>"That is yours, so taste it." And indeed for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.</p>	<p>ذَلِكُمْ فَدْوْقُوهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَزَّلُ عَذَابَ النَّارِ^{١٩}</p>
<p>O you who believe, when you meet those who disbelieve advancing [as army], then do not turn to them your backs [in flight].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زُحْفًا فَلَا تُولُّهُمُ الْأَدْبَارَ^{٢٠}</p>
<p>And whoever turns his back to them on such a day, unless swerving [as a strategy] for war or joining [another] company, has certainly been surrounded by anger from Allah, and his refuge is Hell – and wretched is the destination.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُوَلِّهُمْ يُؤْمِنِيْ دُبْرَهُ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِلْقَتَالِ أَوْ مُتَحَيَّرًا إِلَيْ فِتْنَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغُضْبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ^{٢١}</p>
<p>And you did not kill them, but it was Allah who killed them [i.e. Allah is declaring Maola Ali's swsa fight as His fight]. And you threw not, [O Mohammad sawaw], when you threw [pebbles], but it was Allah who threw [i.e. Action of Maola Mohammad sawaw is action of Allah], and that He might test the believers with a good test. Indeed, Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلِكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلِكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَى وَلِيُبَلِّي الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيِّعُ عَلَيْمُ^{٢٢}</p>
<p>That [is so], and [also] that Allah weakens the plot of the disbelievers.</p>	<p>ذَلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُؤْهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكُفَّارِ^{٢٣}</p>

If you [disbelievers] seek the decision— the decision has come to you. And if you desist, it is best for you; but if you return [to war], We will return, and never will you be availed by your [large] company at all, even if it should increase; and that Allah is with the believers.	إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمُ الْفَتْحُ وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَعُودُوا نَعْدُ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فَإِنْتُمْ كُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرْتُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٩
O you who believe, obey Allah and His Rasool and do not turn from him while you hear [his order].	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اطِّبِعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلُّوْا عَنْهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ ٢٠
And do not be like those who say, "We have heard," while they do not listen.	وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ٢١
Indeed, the worst of walking creatures near Allah are the deaf and dumb who do not use reason.	إِنَّ شَرَ الدَّوَآءِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ٢٢
Had Allah known any good in them, He would have made them hear. And if He had made them hear, [still] they would have turned away, while they were refusing.	وَلَوْ عِلِّمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَا سَمَعُوهُمْ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ٢٣
O you who believe, respond to Allah and to the Rasool when he calls you to that [Wilayat e Ali swsa] which gives you life. And know that Allah intervenes between a man and his heart [to prevent Momin from disobedience] and that to Him you will be gathered.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِبُوا إِلَيْهِ وَلِرَسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحِبِّيْكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ٢٤
And fear a trial which will not strike those who have wronged among you exclusively [i.e. injustice done to Maola Ali swsa after martyrdom of Rasool Allah sawaw], and know that Allah is severe in penalty.	وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبُنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَرِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ٢٥
And remember when you were few, oppressed in the land, fearing that people might abduct you, but He sheltered you, supported you with His help, and provided you with good things – that you might be grateful.	وَإِذْ كُرُوا إِذَا أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَأَوْلَكُمْ وَآيَدَكُمْ بِنَصْرٍ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ٢٦
O you who believe, do not betray Allah and the Rasool [sawaw] or betray your trusts while you know [Condemnation of Abu Lababah when he gestured to the Jews of Banu Qurayza about the intention of Rasool Allah sawaw].	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْتَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٢٧

<p>And know that your properties and your children are but a trial and that Allah has with Him a great reward.</p>	<p>وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّا آمَنَّا بِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَّأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهَا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ^{٣٩}</p>
<p>O you who believe, if you fear Allah, He will grant you a criterion [to distinguish between the Haqq & the Batil] and will remove from you your misdeeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتُكُمْ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ^{٤٠}</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you or kill you or evict you [from Makkah]. But they plan, and Allah plans. And Allah is the best of planners. [Rasool Allah sawaw threw some dust on the people surrounding his house during the night of migration and they could not see him going out]</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَسْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ طَوْلَةً وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكِرِينَ^{٤١}</p>
<p>And when Our verses are recited to them, they say, "We have heard indeed. If we willed, we could say [something] like this. This is not but legends of the former peoples."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتَنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هُذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ^{٤٢}</p>
<p>And [remember] when they said, "O Allah, if this [Wilayat e Ali swsa] should be the Haqq [truth] from You, then rain down upon us stones from the sky or bring us a painful punishment."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَامْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ اتْنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ^{٤٣}</p>
<p>But Allah would not punish them while you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are among them, and Allah would not punish them while they seek forgiveness.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ طَوْلَةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ^{٤٤}</p>
<p>But why should Allah not punish them while they obstruct [people] from al-Masjid al-Haraam and they were not [fit to be] its guardians? Its [true] guardians are not but the righteous, but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَمَا لَهُمْ أَلَا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصْدُونَ عَنِ الْبَسِيجِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أُولَيَّاً عَذَابًا إِنْ أُولَيَّاً عَذَابًا إِلَّا مُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ^{٤٥}</p>
<p>And their prayer at the House [i.e. the Ka'bah] was not except whistling and clapping hands. So taste the punishment for what you disbelieved.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءً وَتَصْدِيَةً فَدُؤُقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُّرُونَ^{٤٦}</p>

<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to prevent [people] from the Sabeel of Allah. So they will spend it; then it will be for them a [source of] regret; then they will be overcome. And those who have disbelieved – unto Hell they will be gathered.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغَلَّبُونَ هُوَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ يُحَشَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>[It is] so that Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good and place the wicked some of them upon others and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is those who are the losers.</p>	<p>لِيَبْيَسِرَ اللَّهُ الْخَيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيْبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَيْثَ بَعْضَهُ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَيَزِدُ كُمَّهُ جَيْعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Say to those who have disbelieved [that] if they desist, what has previously occurred will be forgiven for them. But if they return [to hostility] – then the precedent of the former [rebellious] peoples has already taken place.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ يَتَّهِمُوا يُغْفَرُ لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَ إِنْ يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَى مِثْلُهُ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَإِنْ اتَّهَمُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And fight them until there is no fitnah [persecution] and [until] the religion, all of it, is for Allah [at the time of Qiym e Qaim sws]. Then if they desist – then indeed, Allah is Seeing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةً وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ اتَّهَمُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>But if they turn away – then know that Allah is your Wali. Excellent Guardian, and excellent Helper.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَكُمْ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And know that whatever thing you obtain of war booty – then indeed, for Allah is one fifth of it and for the Rasool and for [his] near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the [stranded] traveler, if you have believed in Allah and in that which We sent down to Our Abd [sawaw] on the day of criterion [i.e. decisive encounter] – the day when the two armies met [at Badr]. And Allah, over all things, is competent.</p>	<p>وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا غَنِيمَةٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ خُمُسُهُ وَ لِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمُسْكِينِينَ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ أَمْنَثُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّقْيَى الْجَمِيعُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>

[Remember] when you were on the near side of the valley [of Badr], and they were on the farther side, and the caravan [of Abu Sufyan and company] was lower [in position] than you. If you had made an appointment [to meet], you would have missed the appointment. But [it was] so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined – that those who perished would perish upon evidence and those who lived would live upon evidence; and indeed, Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.

إِذَا نَتَمْ بِالْعُدُوَّةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدُوَّةِ الْقُصُوْىٰ وَ
الرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لَا خَتَّافْتُمْ فِي
الْبَيْعِ ۖ وَلِكِنْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا ۗ لِيَهْلِكَ
مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيْنَةٍ ۖ وَيَحْيَ مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ بَيْنَةٍ ۖ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَسَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝

[Remember], when Allah showed them to you in your dream as few; and if He had shown them to you as many, you [believers] would have lost courage and would have disputed in the matter [of whether to fight or not], but Allah saved [you from that]. Indeed, He is Knowing of that within the chests.

إِذْ يُرِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا ۖ وَلَوْ أَرَكُمْ كَثِيرًا
لَفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ ۖ وَلِكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ۝ إِنَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝

And [remember] when He showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and He made you [appear] as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined. And to Allah are [all] matters returned.

وَإِذْ يُرِيُّكُمْ هُمْ إِذَا التَّقِيَّتُمْ فِي آعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَ
يُقْلِلُكُمْ فِي آعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا ۖ وَ
إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۝

O you who believe, when you encounter a company [from the enemy forces], stand firm and do Zikr of Allah much that you may be successful.

يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيْتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتوْا وَأَذْكُرُوا
اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا عَلَيْكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝

And obey Allah and His Rasool, and do not dispute and [thus] lose courage and [then] your strength would depart; and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

وَأَطِّنِعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازِعُوا فَتَفَشَّلُوا وَتَذَهَّبَ
رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِيْنَ ۝

And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and to be seen by the people and prohibiting from the way of Allah. And Allah is encompassing of what they do.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَرِئَاءَ
النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ
مُحِيطٌ ۝

<p>And [remember] when Shaitan made their deeds adoring to them and said, "No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your protector." But when the two armies sighted each other, he turned on his heels and said, "Indeed, I am disassociated from you. Indeed, I see what you do not see; indeed, I fear Allah. And Allah is severe in penalty."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ رَأَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبٌ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَكُمْ فَلَمَّا تَرَأَءَتِ الْفِئَتَنِ نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقِيبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ طَوَّ اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ③</p>
<p>[Remember] when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was disease said, "Their religion has deluded these [Muslims]." But whoever relies upon Allah – then indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنِفَّقُونَ وَالظَّالِمُونَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ غَرَّ هُوَ لَا يَعْلَمُ دِينُهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْنَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ④</p>
<p>And if you could see when the angels take the souls of those who disbelieved. They are striking their faces and their backs and [saying], "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ يَتَوَفَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ⑤</p>
<p>That is for what your hands have sent forth [of evil] and that Allah is not ever unjust to His servants."</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ⑥</p>
<p>Like the custom of the people of Fir'aoun and of those before them. They disbelieved in the signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is Powerful and severe in penalty.</p>	<p>كَذَابُ الْفِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَحْذَاهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌ شَدِيدٌ الْعِقَابِ ⑦</p>
<p>That is because Allah would not change a favour which He had bestowed upon a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَأْكُلْ مُغَيْرًا تِعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَى قَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ⑧</p>
<p>Like the custom of the people of Fir'aoun and of those before them. They belied the signs of their Rabb, so We destroyed them for their sins, and We drowned the people of Fir'aoun. And all [of them] were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>كَذَابُ الْفِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الْفِرْعَوْنَ وَ كُلُّ كَانُوا ظَلَمِيْنَ ⑨</p>
<p>Indeed, the worst of walking creatures near Allah are those [Banu Umayyads] who have disbelieved, and they would never believe –</p>	<p>إِنَّ شَرَ الدَّوَآيْبِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑩</p>

The ones with whom you made a treaty but then they break their agreement every time, and they do not fear Allah.	الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ ⑤
So if you, [O Mohammad sawaw], gain dominance over them in war, disperse by [means of] them those behind them that perhaps they will take heed.	فَإِمَّا تُشْفَنُهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدُهُمْ مَنْ خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ⑥
If you [have reason to] fear from a people [Umayyads] betrayal, throw [their treaty] back to them, on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not like traitors [to Maola Ali swsa].	وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَأُنْبِذُ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَى سَوَاءِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَاسِنِينَ ⑦
And let not those who disbelieve think they will excel. Indeed, they will not subdue [Allah].	وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ ⑧
And prepare against them whatever you are able to afford of [defence] power and of steeds of war [ready horses] by which you may terrify the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others [enemies] besides them whom you do not know [but] whom Allah knows. And whatever you spend in the cause of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.	وَاعْدُوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ ثُرِّهُبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوُّكُمْ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَآنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ⑨
And if they [enemies] incline to peace, then incline to it [also] and rely upon Allah. Indeed, it is He who is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.	وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑩
But if they intend to deceive you – then sufficient for you is Allah. It is He who supported you with His help [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] and with the believers [i.e. Maola Ali swsa]	وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكُمْ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الَّذِي آيَدَكُمْ بِنَصْرٍ وَبِأَمْوَالٍ مِنْنَا ⑪
And brought together their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have brought their hearts together; but Allah brought them together. Indeed, He is Exalted in Might and Wise.	وَالَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جِبِيلًا مَّا الَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلِكِنَّ اللَّهَ الَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑫
O Nabi [sawaw], sufficient for you is Allah and for who [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] follows you of the believers.	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑬

<p>O Nabi [sawaw], urge the believers to battle. If there are among you twenty [who are] steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you one hundred [who are steadfast], they will overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صِدِّيقُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةً يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَانَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>Now, Allah has lightened [the hardship] for you, and He knows that among you is weakness. So if there are from you one hundred [who are] steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand, they will overcome two thousand by permission of Allah. And Allah is with the steadfast.</p>	<p>أَعْنَ حَفَّ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعِلْمَ أَنَّ فِيْكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةً صَابِرَةً يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>It is not for a prophet to have captives [of war] until he has crushed [the enemy] in the land. You [i.e. some Muslims] desire the goods of this world, but Allah desires [for you] the Hereafter. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أَسْرَى حَتَّى يُثْخَنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑫</p>
<p>If not for a decree from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched for what you took by a great punishment.</p>	<p>لَوْلَا كَتَبَ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَكُمْ فِيهَا أَخْذُتُمْ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ⑬</p>
<p>So consume what you have taken of war booty [as being] Halaal and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِيتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑭</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], say to whoever is in your hands of the captives, “If Allah knows [any] good in your hearts, He will give you better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you; and Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.”</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ مِنَ الْأَسْرَى إِنْ يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِمَّا أَخِذْتُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑮</p>
<p>But if they intend to betray you – then they have already betrayed Allah before, and He empowered [you] over them. And Allah is Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوَا بِخِيَانَتِكَ فَقَدْ حَانُوا اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَمَا مُكَنَّ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَكِيمٌ ⑯</p>

Indeed, those who believe and emigrated and fought with their wealth and lives in the Sabeel of Allah and those who gave shelter [to emigrants] and aided – they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate – for you there is no protection of them until they emigrate. And if they seek help from you in the religion, then you must help, except against a people between yourselves and whom is a treaty. And Allah is Seeing of what you do.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ
أَنفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ أَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ
بَعْضُهُمْ أُولَئِكَ بَعْضٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَا جَرُوا
مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلَائِتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ يُهَا جَرُوا وَإِنْ
اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَى قَوْمٍ
بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مُّيَتَّاقُ طَ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

And those who disbelieved are allies of one another. If you do not do so [i.e. ally yourselves with other believers], there will be Fitnah [persecution] on earth and a great corruption.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أُولَئِكَ بَعْضٌ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ
تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ

But those who believe and emigrated and fought in the cause of Allah and those who gave shelter and aided – it is they who are the believers, truly. For them is forgiveness and noble provision.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ
الَّذِينَ أَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًا لَهُمْ
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

And those who believed later and emigrated and fought with you – they are of you. But those of [blood] relationship are more entitled [to inheritance] in the decree of Allah [i.e. Maola Ali swsa has the right of Wilayat e Elahia after Rasool Allah sawaw]. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of all things.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ
فَأُولَئِكَ مِنْكُمْ طَ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أُولَئِكَ بَعْضٌ
فِي كِتْبِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُكْلِ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْمٌ

Immunity/Repentance	سُورَةُ بِرَأْتٍ (التَّوْبَة)
[Mo'azzin & Azan of Allah Maola Ali swsa proclaimed by reciting these verses in Makkah on 10 Zil Hijjah 9 Hijri] [This is a declaration of] disassociation, from Allah and His Rasool, to those with whom you had made a treaty among the polytheists.	بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمُ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ①
So travel freely, [O disbelievers], throughout the land [during] four months but know that you cannot subdue Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.	فَسِيَحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُعْجِزٌ لِلْكُفَّارِ ②
And [it is] an announcement from Allah and His Rasool to the people on the day of the greater Hajj that Allah is disassociated [immune] from the polytheists, and [so is] His Rasool. So if you repent, that is best for you; but if you turn away – then know that you will not subdue Allah. And give tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.	وَأَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحِجَّةِ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِئٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابِ الْآيِمِ ③
Except those with whom you made a treaty among the polytheists and then they have not been deficient toward you in anything or supported anyone against you; so complete for them their treaty until their term [has ended]. Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمُ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُمْ ۖ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَى مُدَّتِّهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ④
And when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and capture them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they should repent, establish Salaat, and give Zakaat, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.	فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدُّتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَاحْصُرُوهُمْ وَافْعُدُوهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْضَدٍ ۚ فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَكَمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتَوْا الزَّكُوَةَ فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑤
And if any one of the polytheists seeks your protection, then grant him protection so that he may hear the words of Allah [i.e. the Qur'an]. Then deliver him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.	وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّىٰ يَسْمَعَ كَلَمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مَا مَأْمَنَهُ ۖ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑥

<p>How can there be for the polytheists a treaty in the sight of Allah and with His Rasool [sawaw], except for those with whom you made a treaty at al-Masjid al-Haraam? So as long as they are upright toward you, be upright toward them. Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.</p>	<p>كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا اسْتَقَمُوا لَكُمْ فَاقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>How [can there be a treaty] while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not regard about you any ties of kinship or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse, and most of them are defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَزْقُبُوا فِيْكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذَمَّةً يُرْضُوْكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبِيْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فُسِّقُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>They have exchanged the Ayaat of Allah for a small price and prohibit [people] from His Sabeel. Indeed, it was evil that they were doing.</p>	<p>إِشْتَرَوْا بِالْأَيْتِ اللَّهِ شَيْنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدَّوْا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>They do not regard about a believer any ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.</p>	<p>لَا يَرْقِبُونَ فِيْ مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذَمَّةً وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدِلُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>But if they repent, establish Salaat, and give Zakaat, then they are your brothers in religion; and We detail the verses for a people who know.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّوَالَّزَكُوْةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ وَنُفَصِّلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And if they break their oaths after their agreement and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief [i.e. who fight against Maola Ali sws], for indeed, there are no oaths [sacred] to them; [so that] they may desist.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ نَكْثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَظَعَنُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَيْتَهُمُ الْكُفَّارُ إِنَّهُمْ لَا يَمْأَنُونَ لَهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>Would you not fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to expel the Rasool [sawaw], and they began [to attack] you the first time? Do you fear them? But Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you are [truly] believers.</p>	<p>آلَّا تَقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا أَنَّكُثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهُمُوا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَعُوْكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةً أَتَخْشَوْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and will disgrace them and help you against them and satisfy the chests [hearts] of a believing people</p>	<p>فَاتَّلُوْهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَنْصُرُكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ⑯</p>

<p>And remove the fury in their [the believers'] hearts. And Allah turns in forgiveness to whom He wills; and Allah is all-Knowing and the Wise.</p>	<p>وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ حِكْمَةٌ ⑯</p>
<p>Do you think that you will be left [as you are] while Allah has not yet made evident those among you who strive [for His cause] and do not take other than Allah, His Rasool [sawaw] and the believers as intimates? And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُرْكُوا وَلَا يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَيْجَةٌ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>It is not for the polytheists to maintain [build & look after] the mosques of Allah [while] witnessing against themselves with disbelief. [For] those, their deeds have become worthless, and in the Fire they will abide eternally.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمِرُوا مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَهِدُوهُ عَلَى آنفُسِهِمْ بِالْكُفْرِ أُولَئِكَ حَبْطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَلِدُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>The mosques of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish Salaat and give Zakaat and do not fear except Allah, for it is expected that those will be of the [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَعْمِرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقَ الزَّكُوَةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَعَسَى أُولَئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهَتَّدِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>Have you made the providing of water for the pilgrim and the maintenance of al-Masjid al-Haraam equal to [the deeds of] one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the Sabeel of Allah? They are not equal near Allah [i.e. Hamza a.s. & Abbas a.s. are not equal to Maola Ali sws]. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَائِيَّةَ الْحَاجِ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَجَهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيمِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>The ones who have believed, emigrated and striven in the Sabeel of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank near Allah. And it is those who are the attainers [of success].</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَهَا جَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ أَعَظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِرُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>Their Rabb gives them good tidings of mercy from Him and approval and of gardens for them wherein is lasting blessing.</p>	<p>يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةِ مِنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّتِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ⑯</p>
<p>[They will be] abiding eternally therein forever. Indeed, Allah has with Him a great reward.</p>	<p>خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑯</p>

<p>O you who believe, do not take your fathers or your brothers as allies if they have preferred disbelief [Wilayat of others] over belief [Wilayat of Ali sws]. And whoever takes them as guardian among you – then it is those who are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَخْذُلُوا أَبْاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْ لِيَأْءِ إِنْ اسْتَحْبُوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ ۖ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۚ ⑬</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "If your fathers and your sons and your brothers and your wives and your relatives, and wealth which you have obtained, and commerce wherein you fear decline, and dwellings with which you are pleased are more beloved to you than Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and jihad [i.e. striving] in His Sabeel, then wait until Allah executes His command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ أَبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَ آزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَاتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٍ إِقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةً تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسِكِنَ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفُسِيقِينَ ۗ ⑭</p>
<p>Allah has already helped you in many [i.e. 80] fields [of battle] and [even] on the day of Hunayn, when your great number pleased you, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth straitened for you in spite of its vastness; then you turned back, fleeing.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنِ كَثِيرَةٍ وَّ يَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتْكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَّ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحْبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَيْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ ە ⑮</p>
<p>Then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Rasool [sawaw] and upon the believers and sent down armies [i.e. angels] whom you did not see and punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ أَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكُفَّارِينَ ۚ ⑯</p>
<p>Then Allah will accept repentance after that for whom He wills; and Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۗ ⑰</p>
<p>O you who believe, indeed the polytheists are unclean, so let them not approach al-Masjid al-Haraam after this, their [final] year. And if you fear poverty, Allah will enrich you from His bounty if He wills. Indeed, Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا السَّجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هُذَا ۖ وَإِنْ خَفْتُمْ عَيْنَهُ فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيَكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنْ شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ حَكِيمٌ ۘ ⑱</p>

<p>Fight those who do not believe in Allah or in the Last Day and who do not consider unlawful what Allah and His Rasool have made Haraam and who do not adopt the religion of the Haqq [i.e. Islam] from those who were given the Book – [fight] until they give the Jizyah [tax] with hand [i.e. willingly] and they are in the state of subjection.</p>	<p>قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحِرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّىٰ يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدِهِمْ صِغِرُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>The Jews say, "Uzair is the son of Allah"; and the Christians say, "The Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their statement from their mouths; they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before [them]. May Allah destroy [curse] them; how are they deluded?</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَرَبُرِ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلٍ قَاتَلُهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنِّي يُؤْفَكُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>They have taken their rabies and monks as Rabbs besides Allah [i.e. if they declared Haraam as Halaal & Halaal as Haraam then Muqallideen were accepting it], and [also] the Messiah, the son of Mariyam. And they were not commanded except to worship one God; there is no God except Him. Exalted is He above whatever they associate with Him.</p>	<p>إِتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أَمْرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ طَبِيعَةُ عَبَادَيْشِرِ كُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>They want to extinguish the Noor of Allah [Wilayat of Ali sws] with [Fatawa of] their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect His Noor [Imamat], although the disbelievers dislike it.</p>	<p>يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُتَمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكُفَّارُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>It is He who has sent His Rasool [sawaw] with guidance and the religion of the Haqq to prevail him over all religions [at the time of Qiyam e Qaim sws], although the polytheists dislike it.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>O you who believe, indeed many of the rabies and the monks devour the wealth of people unjustly and prohibit [them] from the Sabeel of Allah. And those who hoard gold and silver and spend it not in the Sabeel of Allah – give them tidings of a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُفِقُّوْنَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ⑩</p>

<p>The Day when it will be heated in the fire of Hell and seared therewith will be their foreheads, their flanks, and their backs, [it will be said], "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يُحْكَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكَوَّىٰ بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَ جُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُورُهُمْ هَذَا مَا كَنْزْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months [the 12 infallible Imams sws] in the Book of Allah [from] the day He created the heavens and the earth; of these, four [Ali al-Murtaza sws, Ali Zainul Abideen sws, Ali Raza sws, Ali Naqi sws] are sacred. That is the upright religion, so do not wrong yourselves during them [i.e. all are Hadi, get guidance from anyone]. And fight against the polytheists collectively as they fight against you collectively. And know that Allah is with the righteous.</p>	<p>إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ۖ ذَلِكَ الَّدِينُ الْقَيِّمُ ۗ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ كَافَةً ۖ وَاعْلَمُو أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>Indeed, the postponing [of sacred months] is an increase in disbelief by which those who have disbelieved are led [further] astray. They make it [a month] lawful one year and unlawful another year to correspond to the number made unlawful by Allah and [thus] make lawful what Allah has made unlawful. Made pleasing to them is the evil of their deeds; and Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا النَّسَيِّعُ زِيَادَةً فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحَلِّلُونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِّعُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّونَ مَا حَرَمَ اللَّهُ زِيَادَةً لَهُمْ سُوءٌ أَعْبَالُهُمْ ۖ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يَهِدِي النَّقْوَمَ الْكُفِّرِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>O you who believe, what is [the matter] with you that, when you are told to go forth in the cause of Allah, you adhere heavily to the earth? Are you satisfied with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of worldly life compared to the Hereafter except a [very] little.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ انْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ اثْقَلْتُمُ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضِيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَبِمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ⑧</p>
<p>If you do not go forth, He will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people, and you will not harm Him at all. And Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبِدِلُ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑨</p>

<p>If you do not aid him [the Nabi sawaw] – Allah has already aided him when those who disbelieved had driven him out [of Makkah] as second of two, when they were in the cave and he [i.e. Mohammad sawaw] said to his companion, "Do not grieve; indeed Allah is with us." And Allah sent down His tranquility upon him [the Nabi sawaw] and supported him with soldiers [i.e. angels] you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Kalima [word] of Allah – that is the highest. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذَا أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِي اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْرَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودِ لَّهُمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلَيَا وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive with your wealth and your lives in the Sabeel of Allah. That is better for you, if you only knew.</p>	<p>إِنْفِرُوا بِحَفَافًا وَثَقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ أَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذُلِّكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Had it been a near [i.e. easy] gain and a moderate trip, they [i.e. the hypocrites] would have followed you, but distant to them was the journey. And they will swear by Allah, "If we were able, we would have gone forth with you," destroying themselves [through false oaths], and Allah knows that indeed they are liars.</p>	<p>لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَا تَتَبَعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ بَعْدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوْ أَسْتَطَعْنَا لَهُرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>May Allah pardon you; why did you [O Mohammad sawaw] give them permission [to remain behind]? [You should not have] until it was evident to you who were truthful and you knew [who were] the liars.</p>	<p>عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَذِبُينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask permission of you to be excused from striving [i.e. fighting] with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is Knowing of Muttaqeen.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Only those would ask permission of you who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts have doubted, and they, in their doubt, are wavering.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَإِذَا تَأْتَ بِهِمْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>And if they had intended to go forth, they would have prepared for it [some] preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so He made them lag behind, and they were told, "Sit [remain behind] with those who remain sitting."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَا عَدُوا لَهُ عُدَّةٌ وَلِكِنْ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ أَنِّي عَاثُهُمْ فَثَبَطُهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَعِدِينَ ④</p>
<p>Had they gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active among you, seeking [to cause] you Fitnah [chaos and dissension]. And among you are avid listeners [spies] to them. And Allah is Knowing of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيْكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَاً لَا وَلَا وَضُعُوا خِلْكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيْكُمْ سَعْوَنَ لَهُمْ طَ الَّهُ عَلَيْمٌ بِالظَّلَمِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>They had already desired dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the commandment of Allah prevailed, and they were disliking.</p>	<p>لَقَرِبُتُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَقَلَّبُوكُمُ الْأُمُورُ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كُرِهُونَ</p>
<p>And among them is he who says, "Permit me [to remain at home] and do not put me to trial." Unquestionably, into trial they have fallen. And indeed, Hell will encompass the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ أَئْذُنْ لِي وَلَا تَقْتِنِي طَالِفِ الْفِتْنَةِ سَقْطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لِمُحِيطَةٍ بِالْكُفَّارِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if disaster strikes you, they say, "We took our matter [in hand] before," and turn away while they are rejoicing.</p>	<p>إِنْ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤُهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخْدُنَا أَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Say, "Never will we be struck except by what Allah has decreed for us; He is our Maola." And upon Allah let the believers rely.</p>	<p>قُلْ لَنَّ يُصِيبُنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى الَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Say, "Do you await for us except one of the two best things [i.e. martyrdom or Zahoor of Qaim sws] while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with punishment from Himself or [death] at our hands? So wait; indeed we, along with you, are waiting."</p>	<p>قُلْ هُلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا أَحَدَى الْحُسْنَيَّيْنِ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ بِأَيْدِيهِنَّ فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبَّصُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Say, "Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you have been a defiantly disobedient people."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَنْفَقُوا أَنْفَقُوا أَوْ كَنَّهَا لَنْ يُتَقَبَّلَ مِنْكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ⑩</p>

<p>And what prevents their expenditures from being accepted from them but that they have disbelieved in Allah and in His Rasool [i.e. denial of Wilayat of the Masumeen sws] and that they come not to Salaat except while they are lazy and that they do not spend except while they are unwilling.</p>	<p>وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَىٰ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَلِّهُونَ ④</p>
<p>So let not their wealth or their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through them in worldly life and that their souls should depart [at death] while they are disbelievers.</p>	<p>فَلَا تُعِجِّبُكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزَهَّقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَ هُمْ كُفَّارُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>And they swear by Allah that they are from among you while they are not from among you; but they are a people who are afraid.</p>	<p>وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَ لَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَكْفُرُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>If they could find a refuge or some caves or any place to enter [and hide], they would turn to it while they run wildly.</p>	<p>لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ مَغْرِبَةً أَوْ مُدَخَّلًا لَوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And among them are some who criticize you concerning the [distribution of] charities. If they are given from them, they are pleased; and if they are not given from them, at once they become angry.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا آذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And if they were satisfied with what Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] have given them and said, "Sufficient for us is Allah; Allah will give us of His bounty, and [so will] His Rasool [sawaw]; indeed, we turn our hopes toward Allah," [it would have been better for them].</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا أَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَغِبُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Alms are only for the poor and for the needy [disabled] and for employees for it and for bringing hearts together [for Islam] and for freeing captives [or slaves] and for those in debt and for the cause of Allah and for the [stranded] traveler – an obligation [imposed] by Allah. And Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْعَمِيلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَ الْمُؤْلَفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَرِيْضَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ حَكِيمٌ ⑩</p>

<p>And among them are those who hurt the Nabi [sawaw] and say, "He is an ear [i.e. whatever he hears from Allah tells to the people]." Say, "An ear is good for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and [is] a mercy to those who believe among you." And those who hurt the Rasool of Allah [sawaw] – for them is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمُ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذِنَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أَذْنٌ قُلْ أَذْنٌ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذِنُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑯</p>
<p>They swear by Allah to you [Muslims] to please you. But Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] are more worthy for them to please, if they are believers.</p>	<p>يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيُدْصُو كُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُرْضُوهُ إِنْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑰</p>
<p>Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] – that for him is the fire of Hell, wherein he will abide eternally? That is the great disgrace.</p>	<p>الَّمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَنْ يُحَادِدُ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذُلْكَ الْخَرُبُ الْعَظِيمُ ⑲</p>
<p>The hypocrites are afraid lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, "Mock [as you wish]; indeed, Allah will expose that which you fear."</p>	<p>يَحْذَرُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلِ اسْتَهْزِءُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَا تَحْذَرُونَ ⑳</p>
<p>And if you ask them, they will surely say, "We were only conversing and playing." Say, "Is it Allah and His Ayaat and His Rasool [sawaw] that you were mocking?"</p>	<p>وَلِئِنْ سَأَلْتُهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَحْنُ ضَرِبَاتٍ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَأَبِيهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهِزُءُونَ ㉑</p>
<p>Make no excuse; indeed you have disbelieved after your belief. If We pardon one faction of you – We will punish the other faction because they were habitual criminals. [i.e. those people who tried to martyr Rasool Allah sawaw at Uqbah by rolling down heavy rocks from the top of the hills on the way back from Tabook, and tried to martyr Maola Ali swsa in Madina by digging a ditch on his way and covering it, but Allah informed even the horse of Maola Ali swsa, that there is a ditch in front and it stopped.]</p>	<p>لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنْ نَعْفُ عَنْ طَالِفَةٍ مِنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبُ طَالِفَةً بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ㉒</p>
<p>The hypocrite men and hypocrite women are of one another. They command what is Munkar [wrong: Wilayat of any fallible] and forbid what is Ma'roof [well-known right: Wilayat e Ali swsa] and they keep their hands closed [from Khair]. They have forgotten Allah, so He has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites – it is they who are the defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ يَا مُرْوَنَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيهِمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ㉓</p>

<p>Allah has promised the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the disbelievers the fire of Hell, wherein they will abide eternally. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is a lasting punishment.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ⑯</p>
<p>Like those before you; they were stronger than you in power and more abundant in wealth and children. They enjoyed their portion [of worldly enjoyment], and you have enjoyed your portion as those before you enjoyed their portion, and you have engaged in vain discourse like that in which they engaged. [It is] those whose deeds have become worthless in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.</p>	<p>كَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ فُوقَهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَ خُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا أُولَئِكَ حِيطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>Has there not reached them the news of those before them – the people of Nuh and [the tribes of] Aad and Samood and the people of Ibraheem and the companions [i.e. dwellers] of Madyan and the towns overturned [of the nation of Loot]? Their Rasools came to them with clear proofs. And Allah would never have wronged them, but they were wronging themselves.</p>	<p>الَّمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأً الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمٌ نُوحٌ وَعَادٍ وَ ثُمُودٌ وَقَوْمٌ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَأَصْلَحٌ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكُ أَتَتَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَ لَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ⑯</p>
<p>The believing men and believing women are allies of one another. They command what is Ma'roof [manifest right] and forbid what is Munkar [wrong] and establish Salaat and give Zakaat and obey Allah and His Rasool. Those – Allah will have mercy upon them. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَائِهِ بَعْضٌ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُعْلِمُوْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الرِّزْكَوْنَةَ وَيُطْبِعُوْنَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ سَيِّدُ حَمْمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑯</p>
<p>Allah has promised the believing men and believing women gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally, and pleasant dwellings in gardens of perpetual residence; but approval from Allah is greater. It is that which is the great attainment.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا وَمَسِكَنَ طِبِّيَّةً فِي جَنَّتٍ عَدِيْنٍ وَرِضْوَانٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبُرٌ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ⑯</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], fight against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be harsh upon them. And their refuge is Hell, and wretched is the destination.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّتِيْ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَأَغْلَظَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا وَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ⑯</p>

They swear by Allah that they did not say [anything against the Nabi sawaw & Ali swsa in their tents in Ghadeer] while they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their [acceptance of] Islam and planned that which they could not to attain. And they were not resentful [by exiling Shias of Ali swsa] except [for the fact] that Allah and His Rasool had enriched them of His bounty [i.e. they became rich by collecting war booties due to Zulfiqaar of Maola Ali swsa]. So if they repent, it is better for them; but if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter. And there will not be for them on earth any Wali or helper.

And among them are those who made a covenant with Allah, [saying], "If He gives us from His bounty, we will surely spend in charity, and we will surely be among the righteous."

But when He gave them from His bounty, they were stingy with it and turned away while they refused.

So He penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the Day they will meet Him – because they failed with Allah in what they promised Him and because they [habitually] used to lie.

Did they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their private conversations and that Allah is the Knower of all unseen?

Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning [their] charities and [criticize] the ones who find nothing [to spend] except their effort, so they ridicule them, [Once Maola Ali swsa irrigated an orchard and earned some dates and he presented them to Rasool Allah sawaw and hypocrites mocked] - Allah will ridicule them, and they will have a painful punishment.

يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَاتُواٰ وَلَقَدْ قَاتُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ
كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهُنُّوا بِمَا لَمْ يَأْتُوا وَمَا نَقَمُوا
إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا
يَكُ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَإِنْ يَتُوَلُوا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَالِّيٰ وَلَا
نَصِيرٍ^④

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ عَاهَدَ اللَّهَ لِئِنْ أَتَنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَنَصَدِّقَنَّ وَ
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ^⑤

فَلَمَّا آتَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ وَتَوَلُوا وَهُمْ
مُعْرِضُونَ^⑥

فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا
اللَّهُ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ^⑦

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجُونُهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلَّمَ الْغُيُوبِ^⑧

الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّهِّرِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ
سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^⑨

Ask forgiveness for them, [O Mohammad sawaw], or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times – never will Allah forgive them. [That is why Rasool Allah sawaw was saying 5 Takbeers for Janazah Salaat of a Momin and 4 Takbeers for others.] That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw], and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

Those who remained behind rejoiced in their sitting [at home] after [the departure of] the Rasool Allah [sawaw] and disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the Sabeel of Allah and said, "Do not go forth in the heat." Say, "The fire of Hell is more intense in heat" – if they would understand.

So let them laugh a little and [then] weep much as recompense for what they used to earn.

If Allah return you to a faction of them [after the expedition] and then they ask your permission to go out [to battle], say [O Habib sawaw], "You will not go out with me, ever, and you will never fight with me an enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied with sitting [at home] the first time, so sit [now] with those who stay behind."

And do not pray [the funeral prayer, O Mohammad sawaw], over any of them who dies – ever – or stand at his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and His Rasool and died while they were defiantly disobedient.

And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through them in this world and that their souls should depart [at death] while they are disbelievers.

إِسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ
سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَن يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا
بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهِدِ الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِيقِينَ ⑤

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خَلَفَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا
أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ
قَالُوا لَا تَنْهِرُونَا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَكُونَ
كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ⑥

فَلَيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلَيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ⑦

فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ فَاسْتَأْذِنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ
فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتَلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًا
إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيْنَتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوْ لَمْ رَمَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ
الْخَلِيفِينَ ⑧

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ مَمَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقْمُ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ
إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فِي سُقُونَ ⑨

وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ
يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَرْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ
كُفَّارُونَ ⑩

<p>And when a Surah is revealed [enjoining them] to believe in Allah and to fight along with His Rasool [sawaw], those of wealth among them asked your permission [to stay back] and said, "Leave us to be with them who sit [at home]."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ أَنَّ مِنْهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ أُولُو الظَّوِيلَةِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكْنُونَ مَعَ الْقَعِدِيْنَ ⑥</p>
<p>They were satisfied to be with those [females] who stay behind, and their hearts were sealed over, so they do not understand.</p>	<p>رَضُوا إِنْ يَكُنُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>But the Rasool [sawaw] and those who believed with him fought with their wealth and their lives. Those will have [all that is] good, and it is those who are the successful.</p>	<p>لِكِنَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ جَهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ آنفُسِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْحَيْثُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Allah has prepared for them gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide eternally. That is the great attainment.</p>	<p>أَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ⑨</p>
<p>And those with excuses among the bedouins came to be permitted [to remain], and they who had lied to Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] sat [at home]. There will strike those who disbelieved among them a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ الْمُبَعِّدُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيِّصِيْبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑩</p>
<p>There is not upon the weak or upon the ill or upon those who do not find anything to spend any blame when they are sincere to Allah and His Rasool [sawaw]. There is no way [to blame] upon the doers of good. And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَى الْضُّعَافَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضِيِّ وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑪</p>
<p>Nor [is there blame] upon those who, when they came to you that you might give them mounts, you said, "I can find nothing for you to ride upon." They turned back while their eyes overflowed with tears out of grief that they could not find something to spend [for the cause of Allah].</p>	<p>وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحِيلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَغْيِيْضٌ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا لَا يَجِدُوا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>The way [for blame] is only upon those who ask permission of you while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those [females] who stay behind, and Allah has sealed over their hearts, so they do not know.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُوكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ رَضُوا إِنْ يَكُنُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑬</p>

<p>They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them [after Tabook]. Say [O Habib sawaw], "Make no excuse – never will we believe you. Allah has already informed us of your news [i.e. affair]. And Allah will observe your deeds, and [so will] His Rasool [sawaw]; then you will be taken back to the Knower of the unseen [what has not happened yet] and the seen [what has happened], then He will inform you of what you used to do."</p>	<p>يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُرْدُونَ إِلَى عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ فَيَنْتَهِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ^{٩٣}</p>
<p>They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them that you would leave them alone. So leave them alone; indeed they are unclean; and their refuge is Hell as recompense for what they had been earning.</p>	<p>سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ وَمَا مُؤْمِنُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ^{٤٤}</p>
<p>They swear to you so that you might be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them – indeed, Allah is not pleased with a defiantly disobedient people.</p>	<p>يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضِي عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَسِيقِينَ ^{٤٥}</p>
<p>The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what [laws] Allah has revealed to His Rasool. And Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفُرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجَدَرُ الَّلَّهَ بِأَيْمَانِهِ حُدُودًا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ^{٤٦}</p>
<p>And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and await for you turns of misfortune. Upon them is the misfortune of evil. And Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَخَذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرِمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ الدَّوَائِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَيِّئَ عَلِيمٌ ^{٤٧}</p>
<p>But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as means of nearness to Allah and of [obtaining] invocations [Dua, blessings] of the Rasool [sawaw]. Unquestionably, it is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to His mercy. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَتَخَذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبَتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ سَيِّدُ خَلْقِهِ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ^{٤٨}</p>

<p>And the excelling ones [by being steadfast on Wilayat e Ali swsa], first among the Muhajireen and the Ansaar and those who followed them with good conduct – Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him, and He has prepared for them gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great attainment.</p>	<p>وَالسُّبِقُونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ لَّرَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعْدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتَهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِيلِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites, and [also] from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them, [but] We know them. We will punish them twice [at the time of death & the Barzakh in the grave]; then they will be returned to a great punishment.</p>	<p>وَمَمَّنْ حَوَّلْتُمْ مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنْفَقُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ شَرَدُوا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ طَنَحُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ ۖ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَى عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And [there are] others who have confessed their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was bad. Perhaps Allah will turn to them in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَآخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَّا صَالَحَا ۚ أَخْرَسِيْنَا عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتُوَّبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Take, [O Mohammad sawaw], from their wealth a charity by which you purify them and cleanse them, and invoke [Allah's blessings] for them. Indeed, your invocations are reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearing, all-Knowing. [This Ayat was revealed during the month of Ramazan and then Zakat was made obligatory.]</p>	<p>خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُظْهِرُهُمْ وَتُزْكِيْهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ صَلواتَكَ سَكُنٌ لَّهُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Do they not know that it is Allah who accepts repentance from His servants and receives charities and that it is Allah who is the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبِلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And say, "Perform [deeds], for Allah will see your deeds, and [so will] His Rasool [sawaw] and the believers [i.e. the infallible Imams swsa]. And you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, and He will inform you of what you used to do." [Every morning the deeds of the creations are presented to Rasool Allah sawaw]</p>	<p>وَقُلِ اعْمِلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَسَرُّكُمْ إِلَى عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَيِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>And [there are] others deferred until the command of Allah – whether He will punish them or whether He will forgive them [i.e. like those who martyred Hamza a.s. & Jafar a.s. but became Muslims]. And Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَآخَرُونَ مُرْجَوْنَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيهِ حَكِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>And those [hypocrites] who built a mosque for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and as a station [ambush] for whoever [i.e. Abu Amir hypocrite] had warred against Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] before. And they will surely swear, "We intended only the best." And Allah testifies that indeed they are the liars.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِمَنْ حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرْدَنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَى ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهُدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Do not stand [for prayer] within it – ever. A Masjid [Quba] founded on righteousness from the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves; and Allah loves those who purify themselves.</p>	<p>لَا تَقْمِمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لَمَسْجِدًا أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقْوِمَ فِيهِ ۖ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا ۖ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ۝</p>
<p>Then is one who laid the foundation of his building on righteousness [with fear] from Allah and [seeking His] pleasure better or one who laid the foundation of his building on the edge of a bank about to collapse, so it collapsed with him into the fire of Hell? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ أَسَسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أَسَسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى شَفَافًا جُرْفٍ هَارِ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيلِينَ ۝</p>
<p>Their building which they built will not cease to be a [cause of] skepticism in their hearts until their hearts are cut [i.e. stopped]. [Rasool Allah sawaw ordered to burn & demolish masjid e Zarrar.] And Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِبْيَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقْطَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيهِ حَكِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers [the Imams swsa] their lives and their properties [in exchange] for that they will have Paradise. They fight in the Sabeel of Allah, so they kill and are killed. [It is] a true promise [binding] upon Him in the Tauraat and the Injeel and the Qur'an. And who is truer to his covenant than Allah? So rejoice in your transaction which you have contracted. And it is that which is the great attainment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالُهُمْ بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ ۖ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ ۖ وَعُدُّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَاةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَوْفَ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَنْتَ بِشَرُورِهِ بِيَنِيعُكُمُ الَّذِي بَأَيْعَثْتُمْ بِهِ ۖ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝</p>

<p>[Such believers are] the repentant, the worshippers, the praisers [of Allah], who keep fast, who bow and prostrate [in prayer], those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits [set by] Allah. And give good tidings to the believers.</p>	<p>الْتَّابُونَ الْعِبَدُونَ الْحَمْدُونَ السَّابِحُونَ الرَّكِعُونَ السُّجُودُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحِفْظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>It is not for the Nabi [sawaw] and those who have believed to ask forgiveness for the polytheists, even if they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are companions of the Hellfire. [Some Muslims requested Rasool Allah sawaw to say Dua e Maghfirat for their fathers who died during the time of ignorance, then this verse was revealed.]</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أُولَئِنَّ قُرْبَى مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ⑪</p>
<p>And the request of forgiveness of Ibraheem for his uncle was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became apparent to him [i.e. Ibraheem] that he was an enemy to Allah, he disassociated himself from him. Indeed Ibraheem was compassionate and forbearing.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارًا إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِإِبْرِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّلُهُ حَلِيمٌ ⑫</p>
<p>And Allah would not let a people stray after He has guided them until He makes clear to them what they should avoid. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of all things.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَقْنَعُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ⑬</p>
<p>Indeed, to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and causes death. And you have not besides Allah any Wali nor any helper.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمْتِتُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ⑭</p>
<p>Allah has already returned in mercy to the Prophet [sawaw] and the Muhajireen and the Ansaar who followed him [sawaw] in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had almost deviated [to doubt], and then He forgave them. Indeed, He was to them Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادُوا يَزِيغُ قُوَّوبُ فَرِيقٍ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑮</p>

<p>And the three who were left behind [i.e. Ka'ab bin Malik, Murara bin Rabeh, Hilal bin Umayya boycotted in Tabook, and then regretted their error] until the earth became strait upon them in spite of its vastness and their souls straitened upon them and they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in Him. Then He turned to them so they could repent. Indeed, Allah is the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.</p>	<p>وَ عَلَى الْشَّّرِّكَةِ الَّذِينَ حُلِّفُوا طَحْقٌ إِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحْبَتْ وَ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَ ظَنَّوْا أَنَّ لَّا مَلْجَأً مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah and be with those who are Sadiqeen [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa].</p>	<p>يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ كُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۝</p>
<p>It was not [proper] for the people of Madinah and those surrounding them of the bedouins that they remain behind after [the departure of] the Rasool Allah [sawaw] or that they prefer themselves over his self. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst or fatigue or hunger in the cause of Allah, nor do they tread on any ground that enrages the disbelievers, nor do they inflict upon an enemy any infliction [killing & capturing] but that it is registered for them as a righteous deed. Indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of the doers of good.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَ مَنْ حَوَّلُهُمْ مِنْ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا يَرْغِبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۚ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَاءً وَ لَا نَصْبٌ وَ لَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا يَكْفُرُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغْيِطُ الْكُفَّارَ وَ لَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝</p>
<p>Nor do they spend an expenditure, small or large, or cross a valley but that it is registered for them that Allah may reward them for the best of what they were doing.</p>	<p>وَ لَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَ لَا كَبِيرَةً وَ لَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And it is not for the believers to go forth all together. Then why should not some people from every group [and area] from among them go forth to obtain understanding in the religion and warn [i.e. advise] their people when they return to them that they might be cautious.</p>	<p>وَ مَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَيَنْفِرُوا كَافَّةً ۖ فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ كَإِيْفَةٍ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَ لِيُنَذِّرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ۝</p>
<p>O you who believe, fight those adjacent to you of the disbelievers and let them find in you harshness. And know that Allah is with the righteous.</p>	<p>يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلْوَثُكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَ لِيُجِدُوا فِيْكُمْ غِلْظَةً ۖ وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝</p>

<p>And whenever a Surah is revealed, there are among them [i.e. the hypocrites] those who say, "Which of you has this increased in faith?" As for those who believed, it has increased them in faith, while they are rejoicing.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فِي نُهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَهُ هُدًى إِيمَانًا فَمَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَرَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبِّشُونَ ^(١٣)</p>
<p>But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it [only] increases uncleanness to their uncleanness [previous doubts]. And they die while they are disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَرَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَيْ رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ ^(١٤)</p>
<p>Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice [by sickness] but then they do not repent nor do they remember?</p>	<p>أَوْ لَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتَبَوَّنَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ^(١٥)</p>
<p>And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other, [saying], "Does anyone see you?" and then they dismiss themselves. Allah has dismissed their hearts [from the Haqq] because they are a people who do not understand.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هُلْ يَرَكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ^(١٦)</p>
<p>There has certainly come to you a Rasool [sawaw] from among yourselves [i.e. the Masumeen swsa]. Grievous to him is what you [Aal e Mohammad swsa] suffer; [he is] concerned over you [for your welfare] and to the believers [Shias of Masumeen swsa] is kind and merciful.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عِنْتُمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ^(١٧)</p>
<p>But if they turn away, [O Mohammad sawaw], say, "Sufficient for me is Allah; there is no God except Him. On Him I trust, and He is the Rabb of the Great Throne."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسِبِيَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا إِلَهٌ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكِّلُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ^(١٨)</p>

Yunus a.s.	سُورَةُ يُونسٌ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Raa [Ana Allah ar-Ra'oof]. Those are the Ayaat of the wise Book.	الرَّاٰ تَلَكَ أَيْتُ الْكِتَبِ الْحَكِيمِ ①
Have the people been amazed that We revealed [revelation] to a man from among them, [saying], "Warn mankind and give good tidings to those who believe that they will have a [firm] precedence of honour with their Rabb. [i.e. intercession due to Wilayat]." [But] the disbelievers say, "Indeed, this is an obvious magician."	أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَباً أَنَّا وَحْيَنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنَّ أَنْذِرَ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۝ قَالَ الْكُفَّارُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا السِّحْرُ مُبِينٌ ②
Indeed, your Rabb is Allah, who created the heavens and the earth in six days and then organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things, He arranges the matter. There is no intercessor except after His permission. That is Allah, your Rabb, so worship Him. Then will you not remember?	إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةٍ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ ۝ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ۝ ذُلِّكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۝ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ③
To Him is your return all together. The promise of Allah is truth. Indeed, He begins the [process of] creation and then repeats it that He may reward those who have believed and done righteous deeds, in justice. But those who disbelieved will have a drink of scalding water and a painful punishment for what they used to deny.	إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا ۝ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا ۝ إِنَّهُ يَبْدَءُ وَالْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَاتِ بِالْقُسْطِ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَبِّيْمٍ ۝ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ④
It is He who made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases – that you may know the number of years and account [of time]. Allah has not created this except with the Haqq. He details the Ayaat for a people who know.	هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَاءً ۝ وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا ۝ وَقَدَرَهُ مَتَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ ۝ وَالْحِسَابَ ۝ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذُلِّكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۝ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ⑤
Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and [in] what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are signs for a people who fear Allah.	إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ۝ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَلِيقُ بِلَقَاءَنَا ۝ وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا ۝ وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۝ اطْمَأَنُوا بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ أَيْتَنَا غَافِلُونَ ⑥
Indeed, those who do not expect [i.e. don't believe] the meeting with Us and are satisfied with the life of this world and feel secure therein and those who are negligent of Our Ayaat [Maola Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] –	

<p>For those their refuge will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ مَا وَلَهُمْ النَّارُ إِمَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and did righteous deeds – their Rabb will guide them because of their faith. Beneath them rivers will flow in the Gardens of Bliss.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ يَهُدِيهِمُ رَبُّهُمْ إِيمَانَهُمْ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَرُ فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ⑨</p>
<p>Their call therein will be, "Exalted are You, O Allah," and their greeting therein will be, "Salaam." And the last of their call will be, "Every Praise to Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen!"</p>	<p>دَعْوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَنَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ وَ آخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And if Allah was to hasten for the people the evil as their haste for the good, their term would have been ended for them. But We leave the ones who do not expect the meeting with Us, in their transgression, wandering blindly.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتَعْجَلَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُفِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجَلُهُمْ فَنَذَرُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَلُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And when affliction touches the man, he calls upon Us, whether lying on his side or sitting [when patient has no power to stand] or standing; but when We remove from him his affliction, he continues [and forgets] as if he had never called upon Us regarding an affliction that touched him. Thus is made adoring to the wasteful ones that which they have been doing.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنَاحِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرُّهُ مَرَّ كَانُ لَمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زُرِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And We had already destroyed generations [e.g. Aad & Samood] before you when they wronged, and their Rasools had come to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do We recompense the criminal people.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُوا كَذَلِكَ نَجِزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>Then We made you successors in the land after them so that We may observe how you will perform.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلِيفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑯</p>

<p>And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidences, those who do not expect the meeting with Us say, "Bring us a Qur'an other than this or change it." [i.e. bring new Qur'an in which Ali swsa is not mentioned, and make someone else Wali instead of Ali swsa]. Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "It is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me [about Ali bin Abi Talib swsa]. Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Rabb, the punishment of a tremendous Day."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أُتْلِيَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَيَّاتُنَا بَيْنَتِ قالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا أَتَتِ بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدْلُهُ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تِلْقَائِي نَفْسِي إِنْ أَتَتِيْعُ إِلَّا مَا يُؤْخِي إِلَيْهِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ⑯</p>
<p>Say, "If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor would He have made it known to you, for I had remained among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not reason?"</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرِكُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيهِمْ عُمْرًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ</p>
<p>So who is more unjust than he who invents a lie about Allah or belies His Ayaat? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِأَيْتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ</p>
<p>And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say, "Do you inform Allah of something He does not know in the heavens or on the earth?" Exalted is He and high above what they associate with Him.</p>	<p>وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ لَا يُشَفَّعُ عَوْنَانِ عَنْهُ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَتُنَبِّئُنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ</p>
<p>And mankind was not but one community [united in religion], but [then] they differed. And if not for a word that preceded from your Rabb [i.e. it was in the Knowledge of Allah that they will differ, and He sent the prophets and the Imams for guidance], it would have been judged between them [immediately] concerning that over which they differ.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاصْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا كَمَةً سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ</p>
<p>And they say, "Why is an Ayat not sent down to him from his Rabb?" So say, "The Ghaib [Hujjatul Qaim swsa] is only with Allah, so wait [for Zahoor of Qaim swsa]; indeed, I am with you among those who wait."</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ أَيَّةً مِّنْ رَبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ تَظِرُّوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ</p>
<p>And when We give the people a taste of mercy after adversity has touched them, at once they conspire against Our Ayaat. Say, "Allah is swifter in strategy." Indeed, Our messengers [i.e. angels] record that which you conspire.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَّاءٍ مَسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرُهٌ فِي أَيَّاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْعَ مَكْرُهًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكِرُونَ</p>

<p>It is He who enables you to travel in the land and the sea until, when you are in the ships and they sail with them by a good wind and they rejoice therein, there comes a storm wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they assume that they are surrounded [i.e. doomed], supplicating Allah, sincere to Him in religion, "If You save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful."</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُسِيِّدُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلُكِ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحْيَطُ بِهِمْ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَيْسُ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّكِيرِينَ ③</p>
<p>But when He saves them, at once they rebel upon the earth without right. O mankind, your rebellion is only against yourselves, the enjoyment of worldly life [is for few days only], then to Us is your return, and We will inform you of what you used to do.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا آتَنَا نُجُومَهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَا يَاهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغْيُوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ مَّتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنَنِيئُوكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ④</p>
<p>The example of [this] worldly life is only like rainwater which We have sent down from the sky that the vegetations of the earth absorb – [those] from which men and cattle eat – until, when the earth has taken on its adornment and is beautified and its people suppose that they have capability over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day, and We make it as a harvest [clean mown], as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus do We explain in detail the signs for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَأَخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِنَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخْدَتِ الْأَرْضُ رُحْرُفَهَا وَازْيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلَهَا أَنَّهُمْ قَبْرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَتَهَا أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَانَ لَمَّا تَغَنَّ بِالْأَمْسِ ۖ كَذِلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>And Allah invites to the Home of Peace [i.e. Paradise] and guides whom He wills to Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُ إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَمِ ۖ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ⑥</p>
<p>For them who have done good is the best [paradise] – and extra [blessings in the world which will not be accounted for]. No darkness will cover their faces, nor humiliation. Those are companions of the Paradise; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ ۖ وَلَا يَرْهَقُهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ⑦</p>

<p>And they who have earned evil deeds [innovation, doubt, lust] – the recompense of an evil deed is its equivalent, and humiliation will cover them. They will have from Allah no protector. It will be as if their faces are covered with pieces of the night – so dark [are they]. Those are companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزْأَءٌ سَيِّئَةٌ بِشَلَهَا وَتَرْهُقُهُمْ ذَلَّةٌ مَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَانُوا أَغْشِيَثُ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِنَ الَّيلِ مُظْلَمًا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ^②</p>
<p>And the Day We will gather them all together – then We will say to those who associated others with Allah, "[Remain in] your place, you and your 'partners.' " Then We will separate them [Kuffar & Momineen], and their "partners" will say, "You did not use to worship us,</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جِمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشَرَكَاؤُكُمْ فَرَيَّلَنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شَرَكَاؤُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِيمَانًا تَعْبُدُونَ ^④</p>
<p>And sufficient is Allah as a witness between us and you that we were of your worship unaware."</p>	<p>فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغَافِلِينَ ^⑤</p>
<p>There, [on that Day], every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their Haqq Maola [True Guardian], and whatever they used to invent will be lost from them.</p>	<p>هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُو اكْلُ نَفْسٍ مَا أَسْلَفْتُ وَرُدُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ^⑥</p>
<p>Say, "Who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight and who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living and who arranges [every] matter?" They will say, "Allah," so say, "Then will you not fear Him?"</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمْ يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيَّ وَمَنْ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَقْرُبُونَ ^⑦</p>
<p>For that is Allah, your Rabb, the Truth. And what can be beyond truth except error? So how are you averted?</p>	<p>فَذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَاذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَلُ ^۲ فَإِنِّي تُصَرِّفُونَ ^۳</p>
<p>Thus the word [i.e. decree] of your Rabb has come into effect upon those who defiantly disobeyed – that they do not believe.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ حَقُّتُ كَيْمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ^۴</p>
<p>Say, "Are there of your 'partners' any who begins the creation and then repeats it?" Say, "Allah begins the creation and then repeats it, so how are you deluded?"</p>	<p>قُلْ هُنَّ مِنْ شَرَكَاهُوكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ^۵ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ فَإِنِّي تُؤْفِكُونَ ^۶</p>

<p>Say, "Are there of your 'partners' any who guides to the truth?" Say, "Allah guides to the truth. So is he [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] who guides to the truth more worthy to be followed or he who guides not unless he is guided? Then what is [wrong] with you – how do you judge?"</p>	<p>قُلْ هُنْ مِنْ شَرِكَاتِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ أَفَمَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَبَعَ أَمَّنْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ يُهْدَى فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>And most of them follow not except Zunn [conjecture]. Indeed, Zunn avails not against the truth at all. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَمَا يَتَبَعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنَّ أَنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>And it was not [possible] for this Qur'an to be produced by other than Allah, but [it is] a confirmation of what [books] are before it and a detailed explanation of the Book, about which there is no doubt, from the Rabb of Aalameen.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفَتَّرَ عَنْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقٌ لِلَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلٌ لِكِتَابٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑱</p>
<p>Or do they say [about the Nabi sawaw], "He invented it?" Say, "Then bring forth a Surah like it and call upon [for assistance] whomever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأَنْوَا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنْ إِسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِقِينَ ⑲</p>
<p>Rather, they have belied that which they encompass not in knowledge and whose interpretation [Raj'at] has not yet come to them. Thus belied those before them. Then observe how was the end of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا أَلَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تُؤْلِهُ كَذَّلِكَ كَذَّبُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّلَمِينَ ⑳</p>
<p>And of them are those who believe in it, and of them are those [enemies of the Masumeen swsa] who do not believe in it. And your Rabb is most knowing of the corrupters.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ㉑</p>
<p>And if they deny you, [O Mohammad sawaw], then say, "For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated from what I do, and I am disassociated from what you do."</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ إِنْتُمْ بَرِيئُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بِرِيئٌ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ㉒</p>
<p>And among them are those who listen to you. But can you cause the deaf to hear, although they will not use reason?</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْبِحُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ㉓</p>
<p>And among them are those who look at you. But can you guide the blind although they do not [try to] see?</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمَى وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبَصِّرُونَ ㉔</p>

<p>Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but it is the people who are wronging themselves.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ^⑩</p>
<p>And on the Day when He will gather them, [it will be] as if they had not remained [in the world] but an hour of the day, to know each other. Those will have lost who belied the meeting with Allah and they were not guided.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَانُوكُمْ يَلْبِثُوكُمْ أَلَّا سَاعَةً مِنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوكُمْ إِلَقَاءَ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُوكُمْ مُهْتَدِينَ ^⑪</p>
<p>And whether We show you some of what We promise them, or We show you fully, to Us is their return; then, [either way], Allah is a witness concerning what they are doing.</p>	<p>وَإِمَّا نُرِينَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّنَكُمْ فَإِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ^⑫</p>
<p>And for every nation was a Rasool. So when their Rasool came, it was judged between them in justice, and they were not wronged.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ^⑬</p>
<p>And they say, "When is [the fulfillment of] this promise [of Azaab], if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ^⑭</p>
<p>Say [O Mohammad sawaw], "I possess not for myself any harm or benefit except what Allah wills [i.e. because Allah has taken the Nafoos of the Masumeen sws]. For every nation is a [specified] term. When their time [of death] has come, then they will not remain behind an hour, nor will they precede [it]."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَمِلُكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ^⑮</p>
<p>Say, "Have you considered: if His punishment should come to you by night or by day – for which [aspect] of it would the criminals be impatient?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَعَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَيْتُمْ عَذَابَهُ بَيْانًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَا ذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ^⑯</p>
<p>Then is it that when it [i.e. Raj'at] has [actually] occurred you will believe in it [i.e. Moala Ali sws]? Now? And you were for it impatient.</p>	<p>أَثُمْ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ أَمَنْتُمْ بِهِ أُكَلِّنَ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ^⑰</p>
<p>Then it will be said to those who did injustice [to the rights of Aal e Mohammad sws], "Taste the punishment of eternity; are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?"</p>	<p>ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجَزِّوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ^⑱</p>
<p>And they ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Is he the Haqq [is Ali the Haqq Imam]?" Say, "Yes, by my Rabb. Surely he is the Haqq [Imam]; and you cannot subdue."</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَأْتِيُوكَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ قُلْ إِنِّي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ^⑲</p>

<p>And if each soul that did injustice [to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] had everything on earth, it would offer it in ransom [in Raj'at to escape punishment]. And they will [try to] hide regret when they see the punishment; and they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظِلْمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَثْ بِهِ وَ أَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَ قُطِّعَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>Behold, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Behold, the promise of Allah is truth, but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>الْآَنَّ اللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْآَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>He gives life and causes death, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>هُوَ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>O mankind, there has come to you instruction [the Qur'an] from your Rabb and healing for what is in the chests and [Maola Mohammad sawaw is] guidance and mercy for the believers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةً مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَ شِفَاءً لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً لِلْمُوْمِنِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "In the bounty of Allah [i.e. Nabuwat of Mohammad sawaw] and in His mercy [i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa] – in that they [i.e. Shias] should rejoice; it is better than [wealth & children] what they [i.e. opponents] accumulate."</p>	<p>فُلْنِ يَفْضُلِ اللَّهُ وَ يَرْحَمِهِ فَيُذِلِّكَ فَلَيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Say, "Have you seen what Allah has sent down to you of provision of which you have made [some] Haraam and [some] Halaal?" Say, "Has Allah permitted you [to do so], or do you invent [something] about Allah?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرَاماً وَ حَلَالاً قُلْ اللَّهُ أَذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And what will be the Zunn [supposition] of those who invent falsehood about Allah on the Day of Qiyamah? Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to the people, but most of them are not grateful.</p>	<p>وَ مَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَ لَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And, [O Mohammad sawaw], you are not in any state of affair or recite anything from the Qur'an and you [people] do not do any deed except that We are witness over you when you are engaged in it. And not hidden from your Rabb is anything of an atom's weight within the earth or within the heaven or [anything] smaller than that or greater but that it is in Kitab-im Mubeen [clear book].</p>	<p>وَ مَا تَكُونُ فِي شَاءٍ وَ مَا تَتَنَلُوا مِنْ قُرْآنٍ وَ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ مِنْ عَيْلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ وَ مَا يَعْرِبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِثْقَالٍ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ لَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَ لَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ⑫</p>

Behold, surely Aoliya of Allah there is no fear upon them, nor they grieve [i.e. the Masumeen swsa and their followers] –	الآٰئِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْرَنُونَ ۖ ١٤
Those who believe and fear Allah.	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ۖ ١٥
For them are good tidings [a Momin sees Masumeen swsa & the paradise at the time of death] in the worldly life and in the Hereafter. No change is there in the Kalimaat [words] of Allah [i.e. there is no change in Imamat]. That is what is the great attainment.	لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ۖ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۖ ١٦
And let not their speech grieve you [O Habib sawaw]. Indeed, honour belongs to Allah entirely. He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.	وَلَا يَحْرُنَّكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ۖ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۖ ١٧
Behold, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah do not [actually] follow [His] "partners." They follow not except Zunn [conjecture], and they are not but guessing.	الآٰئِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَمَا يَتَبَعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ شَرَكًا ۖ إِنْ يَتَبَعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ۖ ١٨
It is He who made for you the night to rest therein and the day, giving sight. Indeed in that are signs for a people who listen.	هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبَصِّرًا ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ۖ ١٩
They said, "Allah has taken a son." Exalted is He; He is the Free of need. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. You have no authority for this [claim]. Do you say about Allah that which you do not know?	قَالُوا تَنَحَّىَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ ۖ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ إِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطَنٍ بِهَذَا أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۖ ٢٠
Say, "Indeed, those who invent falsehood about Allah will not succeed."	قُلْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ۖ ٢١
[A brief] enjoyment in this world; then to Us is their return; then We will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.	مَنَّاعُ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُذِيقُهُمْ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۖ ٢٢

<p>And [O Habib sawaw] recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, "O my people, if my stay [among you] and my reminding of the signs of Allah has become burdensome upon you – then I have relied upon Allah. So resolve upon your plan and [call upon] your associates. Then let not your plan be obscure to you. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.</p>	<p>وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَنُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَقُولُ مَنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي وَتَذَكَّرِي بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا جِئْنَاكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَهُ ثُمَّ افْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ^④</p>
<p>And if you turn away – then no payment have I asked of you. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلَّنِتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأَمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ^⑤</p>
<p>And they belied him, so We saved him and those with him in the ship and made them successors, and We drowned those who belied Our signs. Then see how was the end of those who were warned.</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلِيفَ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتِنَا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ^⑥</p>
<p>Then We sent after him the Rasools to their peoples, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before [in Aalam e Zarr]. Thus We seal over the hearts of the transgressors.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا إِلَيْهِمْ مُنْزَهُونَ كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذِيلَكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ^⑦</p>
<p>Then We sent after them Musa and Haroon to Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs with Our signs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a criminal people.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَى وَهَرُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَائِكَهِ بِأَيْتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ^⑧</p>
<p>So when there came to them the truth from Us, they said, "Indeed, this is obvious magic."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عَنْنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا السِّحْرُ مُبِينٌ^⑨</p>
<p>Musa said, "Do you say [thus] about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed."</p>	<p>قَالَ مُوسَى أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسْحَرُ هَذَا وَ لَا يُفْلِحُ السِّحْرُونَ^⑩</p>
<p>They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our fathers and so that you two may have grandeur in the land? And we are not believers in you."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَجِئْنَا لِتَنْفِتَنَا عَنِّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ أَبَاءَنَا وَتَكُونَ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِسُؤُمِينَ^⑪</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun said [to his people], "Bring to me every learned magician."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُوْنِي بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلِيهِمْ^⑫</p>

<p>So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, "Throw down whatever you are going to throw."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحْرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ^⑦</p>
<p>And when they had thrown [the ropes & sticks], Musa said, "What you have brought is [only] magic. Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of corrupters.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جَعْلْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيِّدُ الْعُطْلَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ^⑧</p>
<p>And Allah will establish the truth by His words, even if the criminals dislike it."</p>	<p>وَيُحَقِّقُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ^⑨</p>
<p>But no one believed Musa, except [some] offspring [i.e. youths] among his people, for fear of Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs that they would persecute them. And indeed, Fir'aoun was tyrant in the land, and indeed, he was of the extravagantly wasteful.</p>	<p>فَمَا أَمَّنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَأْتُهُمْ أَنْ يَفْتَنُهُمْ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَيْنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ^⑩</p>
<p>And Musa said, "O my people, if you believe in Allah, then rely upon Him, if you are Muslims."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَى يَا قَوْمِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ أَمْنَتُمْ بِإِيمَانِهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ^⑪</p>
<p>So they said, "Upon Allah do we rely. Our Rabb, make us not [objects of] trial for the wrongdoing people</p>	<p>فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيلِينَ^⑫</p>
<p>And save us by Your mercy from the disbelieving people."</p>	<p>وَنَجِنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ^⑬</p>
<p>And We revealed to Musa and his brother, "Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses Qiblah [Musa, Haroon and his family were living in the mosque] and establish prayer and give good tidings to the believers."</p>	<p>وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْ مُوسَى وَأَخِيهِ أَنْ تَبُوا إِلَقْوَمَكُمَا بِمُضْرِبِ بُيُوتِكُمْ وَاجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ^⑭</p>
<p>And Musa said, "Our Rabb, indeed You have given Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs splendour and wealth in the worldly life, our Rabb, that they may lead [men] astray from Your way. Our Rabb, obliterate their wealth and harden their hearts so that they will not believe until they see the painful punishment."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَى رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَاهَ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضْلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ^⑮</p>

<p>[Allah] said, "Your supplication has been answered." So [both of you] remain on a straight course and follow not the way of those who do not know."</p>	<p>قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبْتُ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُنِي سَبِيلَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ④</p>
<p>And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Fir'aoun and his soldiers pursued them in tyranny and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, "I believe that there is no God except that in whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims."</p>	<p>وَجَزَّنَا بَيْنَ آسِرَاءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ جُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَ عَدْوًا حَتَّى إِذَا آتَرَ كَهْ الْعَرْقُ قَالَ أَمْنَثُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي أَمْنَثَ بِهِ بَنُوا اسِرَاءِيلَ وَ أَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>Now [you believe]? And you had disobeyed [Him] before and you were of the corrupters?</p>	<p>أَلَّا وَ قَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>So today We will save you in body that you may be to those who succeed you a sign. And indeed, many among the people, of Our signs, are heedless.</p>	<p>فَالِّيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدْنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِيَنْ خَلْفَكَ آيَةً وَ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ عَنِ اِيْتَنَا لَغَفِلُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And We had certainly settled the Children of Israel in a goodly settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until [after] knowledge had come to them. Indeed, your Rabb will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which they used to differ.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي اسِرَاءِيلَ مُبَوَّأً صِدْقٍ وَ رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الظَّيْبَابَ فِيمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّى جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيهَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>So if you [people] are in doubt, about that which We have revealed to you [about the honour & status of Ali sws near Allah], then ask those who have been reading the Book before you [i.e. ask the prophets during Mai'raj about the merits of Ali sws in their books as well]. The truth has certainly come to you from your Rabb, so never be among the doubters. [Allah addresses the people through His Rasool sawaw]</p>	<p>فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍ مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسُئِلِ الَّذِينَ يَقْرَءُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحُقْقُ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>And never be of those who belie the Ayaat [i.e. Vicegerents] of Allah and [thus] be among the losers.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>Indeed, those upon whom the word [i.e. decree] of your Rabb has come true will not believe [in Wilayat],</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Even if every Ayat should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ⑫</p>

<p>Then has there not been a [single] city that believed so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in worldly life and gave them enjoyment [i.e. provision] for a time.</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرِيَّةٌ أَمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمٌ يُونُسٌ طَلَّمَّا أَمْنُوا كَشْفَنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخَزْرِيِّ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَى حِينٍ ④</p>
<p>And had your Rabb willed, those on earth would have believed – all of them entirely. Then, [O Mohammad sawaw], would you compel the people in order that they become believers?</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَيِّعاً ط أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>And it is not for a soul [i.e. anyone] to believe except by permission of Allah, and He will place filth [impurity: doubt] upon those who will not use reason.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Observe what is in the heavens and the earth." But of no avail will be Ayaat [Aal e Mohammad swsa] or warners [prophets] to a people who do not believe.</p>	<p>قُلِ انْظُرُوا مَا ذَاتِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُفْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>So do they wait except for like [what occurred in] the days of those who passed on before them? Say [O Habib sawaw], "Then wait; indeed, I am with you among those who wait [for Qiyam e Qaim swsa]."</p>	<p>فَهُلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط قُلْ فَاقْتَطِرُوْا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>Then We save Our Rasools and those who believed. Thus, it is an obligation upon Us that We save the believers.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ نُنْجِي رَسُولَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذِلِكَ حَقّاً عَلَيْنَا نُنْجِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "O people, if you are in doubt about my religion – then I do not worship those which you worship besides Allah; but I worship Allah, who causes your death. And I have been commanded to be of the believers</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْ دِيْنِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّكُمْ ۝ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And [commanded] that, 'Direct your face toward the religion, inclined to the truth, and never be of the polytheists;</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَقْمِدْ وَجْهَكَ لِلرِّيْدِينَ حَنِيفًا ۝ وَلَا تَكُونَ مِنَ الْبُشِّرِكِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you, for if you did, then indeed you would be of the wrongdoers.' "</p>	<p>وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَاً مِّنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑫</p>

<p>And if Allah should touch you with adversity, there is no remover of it except Him; and if He intends for you good, then there is no repeller of His bounty. He causes it to reach whom He wills of His servants. And He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَعْصِيْكُمُ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَآدَ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Say, "O mankind, the Haqq has come to you from your Rabb, so whoever is guided is only guided for [the benefit of] his soul, and whoever goes astray only goes astray against it. And I am not over you an advocate."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَى فَإِنَّهَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّهَا يَضْلُلُ عَنْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And follow what is revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], and be patient until Allah will judge. And He is the best of the judges.</p>	<p>وَاتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّى يَحُكُمَ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَكِيمِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

Hood a.s.	سُورَةُ هُودٌ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Raa [Ana Allah ar-Ra'oof]. [This is] a Book whose verses are decisive and then presented in detail from [One Who is] Wise and Acquainted	الرَّسِّكِتُبُ أَحْكَمْتُ أَيْتَهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٌ ①
Do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I am to you from Him a warner and a bringer of good tidings,	اَلَا تَعْبُدُو اِلَّا اللَّهُ اِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَّبَشِيرٌ ②
And seek forgiveness of your Rabb and repent to Him, [and] He will let you enjoy a good provision for a specified term and gives every one endowed with grace [i.e. Maola Ali sws] His grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a great Day.	وَأَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُو اَرْبَكْمُ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُتَعْكِمُ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا اِلَى آجِلٍ مُسَسَّى وَيُؤْتَ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ وَإِنْ تَوَلُّو فَإِنَّ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٌ كَبِيرٌ ③
To Allah is your return, and He is over all things Competent.	إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ④
Behold, they [i.e. hypocrites in grudge of Ali sws] turn away their chests to hide themselves from him. Unquestionably, [even] when they cover themselves in their clothing [and stand up when Rasool Allah sawaw narrates the merits of Ali sws], He [i.e. Allah] knows what they conceal and what they declare. Indeed, He is Knowing of that within the chests.	اَلَا اَنَّهُمْ يَتْنَوْنَ صُدُورُهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ اَلَا حِينَ يَسْتَغْشُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلَنُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑤
And there is no creature on earth but that upon Allah is its provision, and He knows its place of dwelling [at night] and place of storage [i.e. death]. All is in a clear book.	وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ فِي الارْضِ اِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقْرَرَهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلُّ فِي كِتْبٍ مُبِينٍ ⑥
And it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days – and His Throne had been upon the Water [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] – that He might test you [in obedience & worship] as to which of you is better in deed. And if you say, "Indeed, you will be resurrected after death," those who disbelieve will surely say, "This is not but obvious magic."	وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةٍ اِيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَنْبُوْكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتَ اِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا اِنْ هَذَا اِلَّا سُحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ⑦

<p>And if We hold back from them the punishment until an Ummah whose number is known [companions of Qaim swsa whose number 313 is known], they will surely say, "What detains it [i.e. Zahoor]?" Behold, on the Day it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and they will be surrounded by what they used to ridicule</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَخْرَنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى أُمَّةٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحِسْنَهُ أَلَا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَ كَاتِبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And if We give man a taste of mercy from Us and then We withdraw it from him, indeed, he is despairing and ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَذْقَنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَارَ حُمَّةً ثُمَّ نَرَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَنْهُشُ كَفُورٌ ⑪</p>
<p>And if We give him a taste of favour after hardship has touched him, he will surely say, "Bad times have left me." Indeed, he is exultant and boastful –</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَذْقَنَهُ نَعْيَاءً بَعْدَ ضَرَّاءً مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ⑫</p>
<p>Except for those who are patient and do righteous deeds; those will have forgiveness and great reward.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَابَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاختُ ۖ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَآجْرٌ كَيْرٌ ⑬</p>
<p>Then would you possibly leave [out] some of what is revealed to you, or is your chest constrained by it because they say, "Why has there not been sent down to him a treasure or come with him an angel?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is Disposer of all things. [When this verse was revealed narrating the torture given to Rasool Allah sawaw by the opponents when he was telling the merits & Wilayat of Ali swsa, then Rasool Allah sawaw started reciting loud in Tashahud: Ya Allah put Mawaddat of Ali swsa in the chests of Momineen, and put fear & impression of Ali in the chests of hypocrites.]</p>	<p>فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيْكَ وَضَائِقٌ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَنْ يَقُولُوا أَلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ كَنزًا أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ ۖ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكَافِلٌ ⑯</p>
<p>Or do they say, "He invented it [Ayaat about Wilayat e Ali swsa in the Qur'an]?" Say, "Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been invented and call upon [for assistance] whomever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأَتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُورٍ مِثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيٍّ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ⑭</p>
<p>And if they do not respond to you [after invitation to Wilayat] – then know that it [i.e. Zikr of Wilayat e Ali swsa in the Qur'an] was revealed with the knowledge of Allah and that there is no God except Him. Then, would you [not] be Muslims [submitting to Wilayat e Ali swsa]?</p>	<p>فَإِلَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهُلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ⑮</p>

<p>Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments – We fully repay them for their deeds therein [the world], and they therein will not be deprived.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوفِ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And lost is what they made therein [the world], and worthless is what they used to do.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ ۚ وَ حَبَطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَ بُطِلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>So one [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw] who is upon a clear evidence from his Rabb, and a witness [Maola Ali swsa] from Him follows him, and before him was the Book of Musa [with mention of Wilayat e Ali swsa] as leader and mercy. Those [believers] believe in him. But whoever disbelieves in him from the [various] factions – the Fire is his promised destination. So be not in doubt about it [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. Indeed, it is the Haqq from your Rabb, but most of the people do not believe.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ وَ يَتَنَوَّهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ كَتَبَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَ رَحْمَةً أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ مَنْ يَكْفُرُ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَخْرَابِ فَإِنَّا مَوْعِدُهُ فَلَا تَأْتُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ وَ لِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie about Allah? Those will be presented before their Rabb, and the witnesses [the Imams swsa] will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Rabb." Behold, the curse of Allah is upon the wrongdoers [who did injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa]</p>	<p>وَ مَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أُولَئِكَ يُعَرِّضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَ يَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ هُوَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا ذِي الْيَمِينِ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا لَغْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظُّلْمِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Who prohibit [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [Wilayat e Ali swsa] and seek to make it crooked [turning Wilayat towards fallible people] while they, concerning the Hereafter, are disbelievers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ يَبْغُونَهَا عَوْجًا وَ هُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كُفَّارُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Those could not subdue [Allah] on earth, nor did they have besides Allah any protectors. For them the punishment will be multiplied. They were not able to hear [Zikr of Amirul Momineen swsa], nor did they see.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُنُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلَيَاءَ يُضَعِّفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ السَّمْعَ وَ مَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones who have lost themselves, and lost from them is what they used to invent [i.e. nullified was he whom they called instead of Maola Ali swsa]</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Assuredly, it is they in the Hereafter who will be the greatest losers.</p>	<p>لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, they who believe and did righteous deeds and humbled themselves to their Rabb – those are the companions of the Paradise; they will abide eternally therein.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ④</p>
<p>The example of the two parties is like the blind & deaf, and the seeing & hearing. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَى وَالْأَصْمَمِ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْنِ مَثَلًاً أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ⑤</p>
<p>And We had certainly sent Nuh to his people, [saying], "Indeed, I am to you a clear warner</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑥</p>
<p>That you shall not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful day."</p>	<p>أَن لَا تَعْبُدُوْا إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ الْآيِمِ ⑦</p>
<p>So the eminent among those who disbelieved from his people said, "We do not see you but a man like ourselves, and we do not see following you except those who are the lowest [poor & needy] of us [and] having low thoughts [fools]. And we do not see in you over us any merit; rather, we think [Zunn e Ijtihami] you are liars."</p>	<p>فَقَالَ الْمُلَائِكَةُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَيْكُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَيْكُمْ اتَّبَعْكُمْ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَادُنَا بِأَدَى الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَى لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظَنْنُكُمْ كُذَّابِيْنَ ⑧</p>
<p>He said, "O my people, are you observing: if I am upon clear evidence from my Rabb while He has given me mercy from Himself but it has been made obscure to you, should we force it upon you while you are averse to it?"</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقُولُ أَرَعَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ وَأَشْنَى رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعُيِّيْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْلُرِ مُكْبِرُهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَرِهُوْنَ ⑨</p>
<p>And O my people, I ask not of you for it [the task of Risalat] any wealth. My reward is not but from Allah. And I am not one to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Rabb, but I see that you are a people behaving ignorantly.</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ مَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّلْقُوْرَبِيْمُ وَلِكِنِّي أَرْكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُوْنَ ⑩</p>
<p>And O my people, who will protect me from Allah if I drive them [i.e. poor believers] away? Then will you not take heed?</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ ۖ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ⑪</p>

<p>And I do not tell you that I have the treasures of Allah or that I am all-knowing of the unseen, nor do I tell you that I am an angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never grant them any good. Allah is most knowing of what is within their souls. Indeed, I would then be among the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَانَةُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَ لَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَرَدَّرَى أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ إِنِّي إِذَا لَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ الظَّلَمُونَ ^(٣)</p>
<p>They said, "O Nuh, you have disputed [opposed] us and you frequently disputed with us. So bring us what [Azab] you threaten us, if you are of the truthful."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَنُوحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَأَكْثَرْتَ جِدَارَنَا فَاتَّنَا بِهَا تَعْدِلْنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ^(٤)</p>
<p>He said, "Allah will only bring it to you if He wills, and you cannot subdue [Him]."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزٍ يُنْسِيُنَ ^(٥)</p>
<p>And my advice will not benefit you – although I intend to advise you – if Allah should intend to leave you in error. He is your Rabb, and to Him you will be returned."</p>	<p>وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِحُ إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ الَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ^(٦)</p>
<p>Or do they say [about Prophet Mohammad sawaw], "He invented it [the Qur'an]" ? Say, "If I have invented it, then upon me is [the consequence of] my crime; but I am immune to [i.e. free of] what [crimes] you commit."</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتَنَّهُ فَعَلَى إِنْجَرِامِي وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُجْرِمُونَ ^(٧)</p>
<p>And it was revealed to Nuh that, "No one will believe from your people except those who have already believed, so do not be distressed by what they have been doing.</p>	<p>وَأُوحِيَ إِلَى نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ أَمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَسِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ^(٨)</p>
<p>And construct the ship in front of Our Eyes [Ainullah] and Our revelation and do not address Me concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned."</p>	<p>وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَحْيَنَا وَلَا تَخَاطِبِنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ^(٩)</p>
<p>And he was constructing the ship, and whenever an assembly of the eminent of his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. Nuh said, "If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you just as you ridicule.</p>	<p>وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلْكَ وَكُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخْرُوا مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنْ تَسْخَرُوا مِنْنَا فَإِنَّا نَسْخِرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ ^(١٠)</p>
<p>So soon you are going to know who will get a punishment that will disgrace him [on earth] and upon whom will descend a lasting punishment [in the Hereafter]."</p>	<p>فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ لَمَنْ يَأْتِيَهُ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحْلِلُ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُقِيمٌ ^(١١)</p>

<p>[So it was], until when Our command came and the oven overflowed, We said, "Load upon it [i.e. the ship] two of every [creature], a pair, and your family, except those about whom the word [i.e. decree] has preceded, and [include] whoever has believed." But none had believed with him, except a few.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنْرُورُ قُلْنَا أَخْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ أَمَنَ طَوْ مَا آمَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَيْلُ^④</p>
<p>And [Nuh] said, "Embark therein; with the name of Allah is its sailing and its anchorage. Indeed, my Rabb is Forgiving and Merciful."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ ارْكُبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجِرِهَا وَمُرْسِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ^⑤</p>
<p>And it sailed with them through waves like mountains, and Nuh called to his [wife's] son who was apart [from them], "O my son, come aboard with us and be not with the disbelievers."</p>	<p>وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يُبَتِّئَ ارْكَبَ مَعَنَاهُ لَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكُفَّارِينَ^⑥</p>
<p>He said, "I will take refuge on a mountain that shall protect me from the water." [Nuh] said, "There is no protector today from the decree of Allah, except for whom He gives mercy." And a wave came between them, and he was among the drowned.</p>	<p>قَالَ سَأُوَحِّي إِلَى جَبَلٍ يَعْصِسْنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَهُ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُغَرَّقِينَ^⑦</p>
<p>And it was said, "O earth, swallow your water, and O sky, withhold [your rain]." And the water subsided, and the matter was accomplished, and it [i.e. the ship] came to rest on the [mountain of] Judiy. And it was said, "Away with the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>وَقَيْلَ يَأْرُضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَلِسَمَاءُ أَقْلِعِي وَغَيْضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقَيْلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ^⑧</p>
<p>And Nuh called to his Rabb and said, "My Rabb, indeed my son is of my family; and indeed, Your promise is true; and You are the Justest of the judges!"</p>	<p>وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَكِيمِينَ^⑨</p>
<p>He said, "O Nuh, indeed he is not of your family; indeed, he is [one whose] deed was other than good deeds, so ask Me not for that about which you have no knowledge. Indeed, I advise you, lest you be among the ignorant."</p>	<p>قَالَ يُنْوَحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّ أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَهِيلِينَ^⑩</p>
<p>[Nuh] said, "My Rabb, I seek refuge in You from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have mercy upon me, I will be among the losers."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرُ لِي وَتَرْحَمِنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ^⑪</p>

<p>It was said, "O Nuh, disembark with peace from Us and blessings upon you and upon nations who are with you. And there shall be nations whom We will grant enjoyment; then there will touch them from Us a painful punishment."</p>	<p>قَبْلَ يَنْوُحُ الْهِيْطُ بِسَلَمٍ مِّنَّا وَبَرَكَتِ عَنِّيْكَ وَعَلَى أُمَّمٍ مِّنَّا مَعَكَ طَ وَأُمَّمٍ سَنُتَعْهِمُ ثُمَّ يَسْهُمُ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ الْيَمِّ ⑨</p>
<p>That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you. Which you knew it, (only) you but not your people, before this. So be patient; indeed, the [best] outcome is for the righteous.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ مِنْ آنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيْهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمَهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا فَاصْبِرْ ۖ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And to Aad [We sent] their brother Hood. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. You are nothing except fabricators.</p>	<p>وَإِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۖ قَالَ يَقُولُ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>O my people, I do not ask you for it [work of prophethood] any reward. My reward is only from the one who created me. Then don't you understand?</p>	<p>يَقُولُ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى الذِّي فَكَرَنِي ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And O my people, ask forgiveness of your Rabb and then repent to Him. He will send [rain from] the sky upon you in showers and increase you in strength [added] to your strength. And do not turn away, [being] criminals."</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّيَّاهَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدُكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَنْتَلُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>They said, "O Hood, you have not brought us clear evidence, and we are not ones to leave our gods on your statement. And nor are we believers in you.</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَهُودُ مَا جِئْنَا بِبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِ الْهَتِّنا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑭</p>
<p>We only say that some of our gods have possessed you with evil [i.e. insanity]." He said, "Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and be you witness that I am free from whatever you associate [with Allah]</p>	<p>إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَابَكَ بَعْضُ الْهَتِّنا بِسُوءٍ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي أَشْهِدُ اللَّهَ وَأَشْهُدُ وَآتَيْتُ بِرِّيَ عَمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>Other than Him. So plot against me all together; then do not give me respite.</p>	<p>مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَيْعَانَمَ لَا تُنْظِرُونِ ⑯</p>
<p>Indeed, I have relied upon Allah, my Rabb and your Rabb. There is no creature but that He holds its forelock [i.e. controls it]. Indeed, my Rabb is on Sirat al-Mustaqeem [the Haqq]."</p>	<p>إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ أَخِذُ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ۖ إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ⑰</p>

<p>But if you turn away, I have already conveyed you [the message] with which I was sent to you. My Rabb will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm Him at all. Indeed my Rabb is, over all things, Preserver.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ يَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّيْنِ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَ لَا تَضْرُونَهُ شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّيْنِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ⑥</p>
<p>And when Our command came, We saved Hood and those who believed with him, by mercy from Us; and We saved them from a harsh punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنْنَا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَيْرِيظٍ ⑦</p>
<p>And that was Aad, who rejected the signs of their Rabb and disobeyed His Rasools and followed the order of every tyrant opposer [of the Haqq].</p>	<p>وَتَلْكَ عَادٌ جَحْدُوا بِأَيْتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَّهُ وَ اتَّبَعُوا أَمْرًا كُلِّ جَبَارٍ عَنِيدِ ⑧</p>
<p>And curse followed them in this world and on the Day of Qiyamah [as well]. Unquestionably, Aad denied their Rabb; then away with Aad, the people of Hood.</p>	<p>وَأَتْبَعْنَا فِي هُذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ الْآمِنَ عَادًا كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ الْآمِنُ بَعْدَ الْعَادِ قَوْمٌ هُودٌ ⑨</p>
<p>And to Samood [We sent] their brother Saleh. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. He created you from the earth and settled you in it, so ask forgiveness of Him and then repent to Him. Indeed, my Rabb is near and responsive [to Duas]."</p>	<p>وَإِلَى شَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَلِحًا قَالَ يَقُومُ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ هُوَ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَ اسْتَعْمَرْ كُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُهُ ثُمَّ تُوَبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ ⑩</p>
<p>They said, "O Saleh, you were among us in whom great expectations were placed before this. Do you forbid us to worship what our fathers worshipped? And indeed we are in doubt about that to which you invite us, suspiciously."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَصْلُحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مِنْ جُوَّا قَبْلَ هُذَا آتَنَاهُنَا أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَيْءٍ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٌ ⑪</p>
<p>He said, "O my people, have you observed: if I am upon clear evidence from my Rabb and He has given me mercy from Himself, then who would protect me from Allah if I disobey Him? So you would not increase me except in loss.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقُومُ أَرَعَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّيْنِ وَأَشْنَى مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ فَمَا تَرِيدُونِي غَيْرَ تَحْسِيْرٍ ⑫</p>
<p>And O my people, this is the she-camel of Allah – an Ayat for you. So leave her to feed [itself] upon Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, or you will be taken by an impending punishment."</p>	<p>وَيَقُومُ هُذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ أَيَّةً فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلُ فِي أَرْضِ الَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُسُهَا إِسْوَعٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ⑬</p>

<p>But they hamstrung her, so he said, "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. That is a promise not to be denied [i.e. unfailing]."</p>	<p>فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَسْتَعِنُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ۖ ذَلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ ⑯</p>
<p>So when Our command came, We saved Saleh and those who believed with him, by mercy from Us, and [saved them] from the disgrace of that day. Indeed, it is your Rabb who is the Powerful, the Exalted in Might.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرَنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَلِحَّا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةِ مِنَّا وَمِنْ خَزْنِي يَوْمَيْنِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ⑰</p>
<p>And the lethal shriek seized those who had wronged, and they became within their homes [corpses] fallen prone</p>	<p>وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جُثَمِينَ ⑲</p>
<p>As if they had never lived therein. Behold, Samood denied their Rabb; then, away with Samood.</p>	<p>كَانَ لَمْ يَغُنُوا فِيهَا ۚ أَلَا إِنَّ شَيْوَدًا كَفَرُوا بِهِمْ ۚ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِشَيْوَدَ ⑳</p>
<p>And certainly Our messengers [i.e. angels] came to Ibraheem with good tidings; they said, "Salaam." He said, "Salaam," and did not delay in bringing [them] a roasted calf.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا سَلَامًا ۖ قَالَ سَلَامٌ فَمَا لِبَثَ أَنْ جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيْزٍ ㉑</p>
<p>But when he saw their hands not reaching for it, he considered them strange [not humans] and felt from them apprehension. They said, "Fear not. We have been sent to the people of Loot."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَ أَيْدِيهِمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ تَكَرَّهُمْ وَأَجَسَّ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۖ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسَلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ لُوطٍ ㉒</p>
<p>And his wife [Sarah] was standing, and she smiled. Then We gave her good tidings of Is'haq and after Is'haq, Yaqoob.</p>	<p>وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ قَائِمَةً فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَاقٍ وَمَنْ وَرَآءِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ ㉓</p>
<p>She said, "Woe to me! Shall I give birth while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing!"</p>	<p>قَالَتْ يُوْلِقِي عَالِدُ وَأَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا ۖ إِنَّ هَذَا الشَّيْءُ عَجِيبٌ ㉔</p>
<p>They said, "Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? May the mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, people of the house [of Ibraheem]. Indeed, He is Praiseworthy and Honourable."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَنُ اللَّهُ وَبَرَكَتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَنِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ ㉕</p>
<p>And when the fright had left Ibraheem and the good tidings had reached him, he began to argue [i.e. plead] with Us concerning the people of Loot.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَى يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمٍ لُوطٍ ㉖</p>

Indeed, Ibraheem was forbearing, compassionate and oft-returning [to Allah].	إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُّنِيبٌ ﴿٤﴾
[The angels said], "O Ibraheem, give up this [plea]. Indeed, the command of your Rabb has come, and indeed, there will reach them a punishment that cannot be repelled."	يَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرٌ بِكَ وَ إِنَّهُمْ أَتَيْهُمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ ﴿٥﴾
And when Our messengers, [the angels], came to Loot, he was sad for them and felt uneasy straitness for them and said, "This is a distressful day."	وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلًا لِّوَطًا سَيِّئَاتٍ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرَّاعًا قَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِينِي ﴿٦﴾
And his people came hastening to him, and before [this] they had been doing evil deeds. He said, "O my people, these are my daughters [of my Ummah]; they are purer for you [to marry]. So fear Allah and do not disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a man, right-minded?"	وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمٌ يُهَرَّعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلٍ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ قَالَ يَقُولُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْرُوْنِ فِي ضَيْفِنِ أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾
They said, "Certainly you already know that we have no claim [desire] concerning your daughters [i.e. women], and indeed, you know what we want."	قَالُوا لَقَدْ عِلِّمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنِتَكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿٨﴾
He said, "Would that I had against you some power [Qaim swsa] or could take refuge in a strong support [companions of Qaim swsa]."	قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ إِلَى رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٩﴾
They [the angels] said, "O Loot, indeed we are messengers of your Rabb; [therefore], they will never reach you. So set out with your family during a portion of the night and let not any among you look back – except your wife; indeed, she will be struck by that which will strike them. Indeed, their appointment is [for] the morning. Is not the morning near?"	قَالُوا يَلُوْطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتُ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ لَا امْرَأَ تَكَ ء إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهُمَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ﴿١٠﴾
So when Our command came, We made the highest part [of the city] its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay, one after another [which were]	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِيلٍ مَّنْضُودٍ ﴿١١﴾
Marked from your Rabb. And it [i.e. Allah's punishment] is not from the wrongdoers [very] far.	مُسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿١٢﴾

<p>And to Madyan [We sent] their brother Shu'ayb. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment of an all-encompassing Day.</p>	<p>وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شَعِيبًا قَالَ يَقُومٌ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكِيلَاتِ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنَّمَا أَرَكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنَّمَا أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٌ مُحِيطٌ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑩</p>
<p>And O my people, give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their due things and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption.</p>	<p>وَيَقُومٌ أَوْفُوا الْمِكِيلَاتِ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑪</p>
<p>Baqiyatullah [swsa] is best for you, if you are believers. But I am not a keeper over you."</p>	<p>بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَا آتَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَقِيقَةٍ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑫</p>
<p>They said, "O Shu'ayb, does your Salaat command you that we should leave what our fathers worship or not do with our wealth what we please? Indeed, you are the forbearing, the discerning!"</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا شَعِيبَ أَصْلُوْكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَنْتَرَكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ إِنَّكَ لَا تَنْهَا الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑬</p>
<p>He said, "O my people, have you observed: if I am upon clear evidence from my Rabb and He has provided me with a good provision from Him...? And I do not intend to differ from you in that which I have forbidden you; I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not but through Allah. Upon Him I have relied, and to Him I return.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقُومٌ أَرَعَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَرَزْقِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أَرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَى مَا أَنْهَكُمْ عَنْهُ إِنْ أَرِيدُ إِلَّا إِصْلَاحًا مَا سَتَطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِإِلَهٍ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑭</p>
<p>And O my people, let not [your] dissension from me cause you to be struck by that similar to what struck the people of Nuh or the people of Hood or the people of Saleh. And the people of Loot are not from you far away.</p>	<p>وَيَقُومٌ لَا يَجِدُونَكُمْ شَقَاقًا إِنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَلِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوطٍ مِنْكُمْ بِيَعْيَدِ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑮</p>
<p>And ask forgiveness of your Rabb and then repent to Him. Indeed, my Rabb is Merciful and Affectionate."</p>	<p>وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبَّنِي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑯</p>

<p>They said, "O Shu'ayb, we do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you among us as weak. And if it were not for your family, we would have stoned you [to death]; and you are not mighty upon us."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَشْعِيبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ تَقْوُلٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَيْكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ④</p>
<p>He said, "O my people, is my family more respected for power by you than Allah? And you put Him behind your backs [in neglect]. Indeed, my Rabb is encompassing of what you do.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ رَبِّيَّاً إِنَّ رَبِّيَّاً تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ وَرَأَءُكُمْ ظَهْرِيَّاً إِنَّ رَبِّيَّاً تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ④</p>
<p>And O my people, work at your places; indeed, I am working too. Soon you are going to know to whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. So watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher, [awaiting the outcome]."</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ اعْمِلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانِتُكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيَهُ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقَبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ④</p>
<p>And when Our command came, We saved Shu'ayb and those who believed with him, by mercy from Us. And the lethal shriek seized those who had wronged, and they became within their homes [corpses] fallen prone</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَنَا وَآخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جَثِيْنَ ④</p>
<p>As if they had never lived therein. Behold, away with Madyan as Samood were taken away.</p>	<p>كَانُ لَمْ يَغْنُوا فِيهَا أَلَا بُعْدًا إِلَيْهِنَّ كَمَا بَعْدَتْ شَوْدُودٌ ④</p>
<p>And We did certainly send Musa with Our signs and Sultan Mubeen [Maola Ali sws]</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِإِيمَنَا وَسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ④</p>
<p>To Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs, but they followed the command of Fir'aoun, and the command of Fir'aoun was not [at all] discerning.</p>	<p>إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَائِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا آمَرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ④</p>
<p>He will lead his people on the Day of Qiyamah and enter them into the Fire; and wretched is the reaching place to which they are brought.</p>	<p>يَقْدُمُ قَوْمٌ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فَأَوْرَدُهُمُ النَّارَ وَبِئْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ ④</p>
<p>And curse followed them in this [world] and on the Day of Qiyamah. And wretched is the gift which is gifted.</p>	<p>وَأَنْتُمْ بِهِ لَعْنَةٌ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ بِئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ ④</p>

<p>That is from the news of the cities, which We relate to you; of them, some are [still] standing [in ruins] and some are [demolished as] a harvest [mowed down].</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرْآنِ نَقْصُهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَّ حَصِيدٌ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>And We did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. And they were not availed at all by their gods which they invoked other than Allah when there came the command of your Rabb. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.</p>	<p>وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَمَا آغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ إِلَهُتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّا يَأْتِ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ طَوْمًا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَشْتِيبٍ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>And thus is the seizure of your Rabb when He seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, His seizure is painful and severe.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخْذَ الْقُرْآنِ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ إِنَّ آخْذَهَا لَيْمَ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed in that is a sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day for which the people will be collected, and that is a Day [which will be] witnessed.</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَايَةً لِّلَّهِنَّ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوعٌ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُودٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And We do not delay it except for a limited term.</p>	<p>وَمَا نُؤْخِرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجْلٍ مَّعْدُودٍ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>The Day it comes no soul will speak except by His permission. And among them will be the wretched and the glad.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَأْتِ كَلَمْنَ تَكَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِيقٌ وَّ سَعِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them shall be sighing and wailing in it.</p>	<p>فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَّشَهِيقٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>[They will be] abiding therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain [i.e. in the fire of the world in Barzakh before Qiyamah], except what your Rabb should will. Indeed, your Rabb is the doer of what He intends.</p>	<p>خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَالِ لَهَا يُرِيدُ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And as for those who were blessed with happiness, they will be in Paradise, abiding therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain [i.e. worldly paradise in Barzakh before Qiyamah], except what your Rabb should will – a bestowal uninterrupted.</p>	<p>وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ سُعدُوا فِي الْجَنَّةِ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ طَعَاءً غَيْرَ مَجْدُوذٍ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>So do not be in doubt, as to what these [polytheists] are worshipping. They worship not except as their fathers worshipped before. And indeed, We will give them fully their share undiminished.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مُرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هُوَ لَأَعْطَ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ وَإِنَّا لَمُؤْفَهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنْفُوسٍ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>And We certainly gave Musa the Book, but it came under disagreement. And if it were not for a word that preceded from your Rabb, it would have been judged between them. And indeed they are in doubt, concerning it suspiciously.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ فَاتَّخِلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةً سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٌ^⑯</p>
<p>And indeed, each [all of them] – your Rabb will fully compensate them for their deeds. Indeed, He is Acquainted with what they do.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ كُلَّا لَهَا لَيُوَفَّى نَهْمُهُ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ^⑰</p>
<p>So remain steadfast [on the right path] as you have been commanded, and those who have turned back with you [to Allah], and do not transgress. Indeed, He is Seeing of what you do.</p>	<p>فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أَمْرَتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغُوا إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ^⑱</p>
<p>And do not incline toward those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you would not have other than Allah any Aoliya; then you would not be helped.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَرْكُنُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلَيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنْصَرُونَ^⑲</p>
<p>And establish Salaat at the two ends of the day and at the approach [early hours] of the night. Indeed, good deeds take away the misdeeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.</p>	<p>وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفَ النَّهَارِ وَرُلْفًا مِنَ الْيَلِ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذَهِّبُنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ذَلِكَ ذِكْرٌ لِلَّذِكْرِ يُنَذَّرٌ^⑳</p>
<p>And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of those who do good.</p>	<p>وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيِّعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ^㉑</p>
<p>So why were there not among the generations before you possessing Baqiya [believing in Masumeen swsa] forbidding corruption on earth – except a few whom We saved from among them? But those who wronged pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُو بَقِيَّةٍ يَهُوَنُ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَمَّا أُثْرِفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ^㉒</p>
<p>And your Rabb would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while their people were reformers.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَآهُلُهَا مُصْلِحُونَ^㉓</p>
<p>And if your Rabb had willed, He could have made mankind one nation; but they will not cease to differ,</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ^㉔</p>

Except whom your Rabb has given mercy, and for that He created them. But the word of your Rabb is to be fulfilled that, "I will surely fill Hell with jinn and men all together."	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ رَحْمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذِلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَتَمَثُّلَ كَلِمَةَ رَبِّكَ لَا مَلَكَنَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ⑪</p>
And [O Habib sawaw] each [story] We relate to you from the news of the Rasools is that by which We make firm your heart. And there has come to you, in this [Quran], the truth and an instruction and a reminder for the believers.	<p>وَكُلَّا نَعْصُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ آنِبَاءِ الرَّسُولِ مَا نُثِبِّتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذُكْرٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑫</p>
And say to those who do not believe, "Work at your places; indeed, we too are working."	<p>وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اعْمَلُوا عَلَى مَكَانِتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَمَلْنَا ⑬</p>
And wait; indeed, we are waiting as well."	<p>وَانْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ⑭</p>
And to Allah belong the unseen of the heavens and the earth and to Him will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship Him and rely upon Him. And your Rabb is not unaware of that whatever you do.	<p>وَإِلَهُ الْغَيْبِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدُهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑮</p>

Yousuf a.s.	سُورَةُ يُوسُفُ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam, Raa [Ana Allah ar-Ra'oof]. Those are the Ayaat of the clear Book.	الرَّ تَدْلُكَ أَيْتُ الْكِتَبِ الْمُبِينِ ①
Indeed, We have sent it down as an Arabic Qur'an that you might understand.	إِنَّا آنَزْنَاكُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ⑦
We relate to you the best of stories in what We have revealed to you of this Qur'an and you were not, before it, among the unaware.	نَحْنُ نَقْصُ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ ۚ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمْ يَنْغُلِفْلِيْنَ ⑧
When Yousuf said to his father, "O my father, indeed I have seen [in a dream] eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me."	إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكِبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَجِدِيْنَ ⑨
He said, "O my son, do not relate your vision to your brothers or they will devise against you a plot. Indeed Shaitan, to man, is an open enemy.	قَالَ يَأْبَنِي لَا تَقْصُصْ رُؤْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُ وَاللَّهُ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَنَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ⑩
And thus will your Rabb choose you and teach you the interpretation of narratives [i.e. events or dreams] and complete His favour upon you and upon the family of Yaqoob, as He completed it upon your fathers before, Ibraheem and Is'haq. Indeed, your Rabb is all-Knowing, the Wise."	وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعِيْنِكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَةَ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبْوَيَاكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑪
Certainly were there in [the story of] Yousuf and his brothers signs for those who ask.	لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ أَيْتٌ لِلْسَّائِلِيْنَ ⑫
When they said, "Surely Yousuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a clan. Indeed, our father is in clear error.	إِذْ قَالُوا لَيُوسُفَ وَأَخْوَهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْ أَبِيْنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عَصِيَّةٌ إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑬
Kill Yousuf or cast him out to [another] land; the countenance [i.e. attention] of your father will [then] be only for you, and you will be after that a righteous people."	إِقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرُحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ أَبِيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَلِيْحِيْنَ ⑯
Said a speaker among them, "Do not kill Yousuf but throw him into bottom of the well; some travellers will pick him up – if you must do [something]."	قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَالْقُوْهُ فِي غَيَّبَتِ الْجُبِّ يَكْتِفُهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِعِلِيْنَ ⑭

<p>They said, "O our father, why do you not entrust us with Yousuf while indeed, we are to him sincere counsellors?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا آبَانَا مَالِكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ نُصِحُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Send him with us tomorrow that he may enjoy [food] and play. And indeed, we will guard him well."</p>	<p>أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدَّاً يَرْتَعُ وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفْظُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>[Yaqoob] said, "Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are of him unaware."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَخْرُنُنِي أَنْ تَذَهَّبُوا بِهِ وَآخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلُ الذِّئْبَ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ عَفِلُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>They said, "If a wolf should eat him while we are a [strong] group, indeed, we would then be losers."</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصَبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذَا لَخِسَرُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>So when they took him [out] and agreed to put him into bottom of the well...But We revealed to him, "You will surely inform them [someday] about this affair of theirs while they will not perceive [your identity]."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَجْمَعُوا أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غَيْبَتِ الْجُبِّ وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتَنْبَئَنَّهُمْ بِمَا مَرِهْمُ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>And they came to their father at night, weeping.</p>	<p>وَجَاءُوْ أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>They said, "O our father, indeed we went racing each other and left Yousuf with our possessions, and a wolf ate him. But you would not believe us, even if we were truthful."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا آبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَنَاعَنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَمَا آنَتْ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَدِيقِينَ ⑰</p>
<p>And they brought upon his shirt false blood. [Yaqoob] said, "Rather, your souls have enticed you to [this] matter, so patience is most fitting. And Allah is the one sought for help against that which you describe."</p>	<p>وَجَاءُوْ عَلَى قَبِيْصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلْتُ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبُّرُ جَنِينٍ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَنُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ⑱</p>
<p>And there came a group of travellers; then they sent their water-drawer, and he let down his bucket. He said, "Good news! Here is a boy." And they concealed him, [taking him] as merchandise; and Allah was Knowing of what they did.</p>	<p>وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَادْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ يُبَشِّرُ إِنَّا عُلَمْ وَآسَرُوْهُ بِضَاعَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيهِ بِهَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑲</p>

<p>And they sold him for a reduced price – a few dirhams – and they became, concerning him, of those content with little.</p>	<p>وَ شَرَوْهُ بِثَنَنِ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَ كَانُوا فِيهِ مِنِ الزَّاهِدِينَ ①</p>
<p>And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, "Make his residence honourable. Perhaps he will benefit us, or we will adopt him as a son." And thus, We established Yousuf in the land that We might teach him interpretation of the narrations [i.e. dreams]. And Allah is Predominant over His affair, but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>وَ قَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِأُمْرَاتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثُواهُ عَسَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَ كَذِيلَكَ مَكَنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَ اللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰ أُمُّهٗ وَ لِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ②</p>
<p>And when he [Yousuf] reached maturity, We gave him judgement and knowledge. And thus We reward the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَ لَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشْدَدَهُ أَتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَ عِلْمًا وَ كَذِيلَكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ③</p>
<p>And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. She closed the doors and said, "Come, you." He said, "[I seek] the refuge of Allah. Indeed, he is my master, who has made good my residence. Indeed, wrongdoers will not succeed."</p>	<p>وَ رَأَوْدَتْهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَ غَلَقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَ قَالَتْ هَيْثَ لَكَ طَ قَالَ مَعَادَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّ الْأَحْسَنَ مَثُواي إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّلِيمُونَ ④</p>
<p>And she certainly determined [to seduce] him, and he would have inclined to her had he not seen the proof [i.e. sign] of his Rabb. Thus [it was] that We should avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was of Our sincere servants.</p>	<p>وَ لَقَدْ هَمَتْ بِهِ وَ هَمَ بِهَا لَوْ لَا أَنْ رَبُّهَا حَانَ رَبِّهِ كَذِيلَكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَ الْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُحْلَصِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>And they both raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they found her husband at the door. She said, "What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife but that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?"</p>	<p>وَ اسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَ قَدَّتْ قَبِيْصَهُ مِنْ دُبْرٍ وَ أَنْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَ الْبَابِ طَ قَالَتْ مَا جَرَأْءُ مِنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑥</p>
<p>[Yousuf] said, "It was she who sought to seduce me." And a witness from her family [i.e. a child in cradle] testified, "If his shirt is torn from the front, then she has told the truth, and he is of the liars.</p>	<p>قَالَ هِيَ رَأَوْدَتْنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَ شَهَدَ شَاهِدٌ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ قَبِيْصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبْلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ وَ هُوَ مِنْ الْكَذِيلِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>And if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied, and he is of the truthful."</p>	<p>وَ إِنْ كَانَ قَبِيْصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبْرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَ هُوَ مِنْ الصَّدِيقِينَ ⑧</p>

<p>So when he [i.e. her husband] saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, "Indeed, it is of your [i.e. women's] plot. Indeed, your plot is great.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَ قَبِيْصَةً قُدَّ مِنْ دُبْرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيْمٌ ⑯</p>
<p>Yousuf, ignore this. And, [O my wife], ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you were of the sinful."</p>	<p>يُوْسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنْبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخَطِيْبِينَ ⑰</p>
<p>And women in the city said, "The wife of al-Azeez is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her [to be] in clear error."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ امْرَأُ الْعَزِيْزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًا إِنَّ النَّارَ هَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِيْنِ ⑱</p>
<p>So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared for them a banquet and gave each one of them a knife and said [to Yousuf], "Come out before them." And when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said, "Perfect is Allah! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِسَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَأً وَاتَّثُ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِنْهُنَّ سِكِيْنًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرُهُنَّ وَقَطَعُنَّ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشِلُهُ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ ⑲</p>
<p>She said, "That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he abstained; and if he will not do what I order him, he will surely be imprisoned and will be of those disgraced."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ فَذِلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُتَنَنَّ فِيهِ وَلَقَدْ رَأَوْدُتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ وَلَمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمْرَهُ لَيُسْجَنَّ وَلَيَكُونَنَّا مِنَ الصُّغِرِيْنَ ⑳</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, prison is more to my liking than that to which she invites me. And if You do not avert from me their plot, I might incline toward them and [thus] be of the ignorant."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنِ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مَنِّي دُعُونَي إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبِرْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُنْ مِنَ الْجَهِيلِيْنَ ㉑</p>
<p>So his Rabb responded to him and averted from him their plot. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ㉒</p>
<p>Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs that he [i.e. al-Azeez] should surely imprison him for a time.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَدَأَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوْا الْآيَتِ لَيُسْجُنَّهُ حَتَّى حِيْنٍ ㉓</p>

<p>And there entered the prison with him two young men. One of them said, "Indeed, I have seen myself [in a dream] pressing wine." The other said [fabricating], "Indeed, I have seen myself carrying upon my head [some] bread, from which the birds were eating. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you to be of those who do good."</p>	<p>وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيْنِ طَقَّالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَيْتَ أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَحِيلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَكُلُّ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ تَبَعَّدَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ إِنَّا نَرَكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>He said, "You will not receive food that is provided to you except that I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Rabb has taught me. Indeed, I have left the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah, and they, in the Hereafter, are disbelievers.</p>	<p>قَالَ لَا يَأْتِي كُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقُنَّهُ إِلَّا نَبَأْتُ كُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَبَلَّ أَنْ يَأْتِي كُمَا ذَلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلِمْنَا رَبِّنَا إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كُفَّارُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Ibraheem and Is'haq and Yaqoob. And it is not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the favour of Allah upon us and upon the people, but most of the people are not grateful.</p>	<p>وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ أَبَاءِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ طَمَّا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۝ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلِكَنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُشْكِرُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>O [my] two companions of prison, are separate Rabbs better or Allah, the One, the Prevailing?</p>	<p>يَصَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ عَارِبَابِي مُتَفَرِّقُونَ حَيْرُ اَمِ اللَّهِ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ⑬</p>
<p>You worship not besides Him except [mere] names you have named them, you and your fathers, for which Allah has sent down no authority. Judgement is not but for Allah. He has commanded that you worship not except Him. That is the upright religion, but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءً سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَ أَبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَنٍ ۝ إِنَّ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۝ أَمْرٌ أَلَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۝ ذَلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقِيْمُ وَلِكَنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>O two companions of prison, as for one of you, he will give drink to his master of wine; but as for the other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. [He said laughing that he told a lie, then Yousuf said:] The matter has been decreed about which you both inquire."</p>	<p>يَصَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَكُلُّ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ ۝ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِينِ ⑮</p>
<p>And he said to the one whom he knew would go free, "Mention me before your master." But Shaitan made him forget mentioning [to] his master, and he [i.e. Yousuf] remained in prison several years.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظُلِّنَ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنْسِسْهُ الشَّيْطَنُ ذَكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَمْ يَكُنْ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضَعَ سِنِينِ ⑯</p>

<p>And [subsequently] the king said, "Indeed, I have seen [in a dream] seven fat cows being eaten by seven [that were] lean, and seven green ears [of grain] and others [seven that were] dry. O assembly of eminent, give Fatwa about my dream, if you can interpret visions."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِيَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ سُنْبُلَتٍ حُضْرٌ وَآخَرَ يُبَشِّرٌ طَيْأَيْهَا الْبَلَاءُ أَفْتُونِي فِي رُؤْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِرُؤْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Dreams are vague [confusing], and we are not learned in the interpretation of the dreams."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ بِعِلْمٍ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>But the one who was freed and remembered after a time said, "I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth [to prison]."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَّا مِنْهُمَا وَادْكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةً أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسَلُوهُنِّ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>[He came to prison and said], "Yousuf, O man of truth, issue Fatwa for us about seven fat cows eaten by seven [that were] lean, and seven green ears [of grains] and others [seven that were] dry – that I may return to the people [i.e. the king and his court]; perhaps they will know."</p>	<p>يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصَّدِيقُ أَفْتَنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ سِيَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ سُنْبُلَتٍ حُضْرٌ وَآخَرَ يُبَشِّرٌ لَّعَلَّ أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعْلَمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>[Yousuf] said, "You will plant for seven years consecutively; and what you harvest leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat.</p>	<p>قَالَ تَرْرُعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأْبًا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلَةٍ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Then will come after that seven difficult [years] which will consume what you advanced [i.e. saved] for them, except a little from which you will preserve.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعُ شِدَادٍ يَأْكُلُ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تُحْسِنُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Then will come after that a year in which the people will be given rain and in which they will press [juice from the fruits]."</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And the king said, "Bring him to me." Then when the messenger came to him, [Yousuf] said, "Return to your master and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Rabb is Knowing of their plot."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَنْتُوْنِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَسُعْلُهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَعْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>Said [the king to the women], "What was your matter when you sought to seduce Yousuf?" They said, "Perfect is Allah! We know about him no evil." The wife of al-Azeez said, "Now the truth has become evident. It was I who sought to seduce him, and indeed, he is of the truthful."</p>	<p>قَالَ مَا حَطَبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَأَوْدُتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ إِلَعْنَ حَصَحَصَ الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَأَوْدُتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّدِيقِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>[Yousuf said] "That is so he [i.e. al-Azeez] will know that I did not betray him in [his] absence and that Allah does not guide the plot of the betrayers.</p>	<p>ذُلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخْنُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَابِنِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>And I do not acquit myself. Indeed, the soul is a persistent enjoiner of evil, except those upon which my Rabb has mercy. Indeed, my Rabb is Forgiving and Merciful."</p>	<p>وَمَا أَبْرِئُ نَفْسِي إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَا مَارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحْمَ رَبِّي إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑦</p>
<p>And the king said, "Bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself." And when he spoke to him, he said, "Indeed, you are today with us established [in position] and trusted."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصُهُ لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ⑧</p>
<p>[Yousuf] said, "Appoint me over the treasures of the land. Indeed, I am a good keeper and knowledgeable."</p>	<p>قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْهِ ⑨</p>
<p>And thus We established Yousuf in the land to settle therein wherever he willed. We touch with Our mercy whom We will, and We do not waste the reward of those who do good.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَنَنَا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَبَوَّأُ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيِّعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believed and they were fearing Allah.</p>	<p>وَلَا جُرُوا إِلَيْهِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And the brothers of Yousuf came [seeking food], and they entered upon him; and he recognized them, but he was to them unknown.</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكِرُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said, "Bring me the brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure and that I am the best of the hosts?</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُونِي بِأَخِيكُمْ مَّا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَوْفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ⑬</p>

<p>But if you do not bring him to me, no measure will there be [after this] for you from me, nor will you come near me."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَمْ تَأْتُنِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْنَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِنِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ^{٦٠}</p>
<p>They said, "We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do [it]."</p>	<p>قَالُوا سَنُّرَأِ دُعْنَهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّ لَفِعْلُونَ^{٦١}</p>
<p>And [Yousuf] said to his young ones [servants], "Put their merchandise into their saddlebags so they might recognize it when they have gone back to their family that perhaps they will return [again]."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ لِفِتْيَنِهِ اجْعَلُوهَا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ^{٦٢}</p>
<p>So when they returned to their father, they said, "O our father, [further] measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother [that] we will be given measure. And indeed, we will surely guard him."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَى آبَيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا آبَانَا مُنْعِ مِنَ الْكَيْنَ فَارْسِلْ مَعَنَا آخَانَا كَتَلْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحِفْظُونَ^{٦٣}</p>
<p>He said, "Should I entrust you with him except [under coercion] as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Keeper, and He is the most Merciful of the merciful."</p>	<p>قَالَ هَلْ أَمْنَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أَمْنَتُكُمْ عَلَى أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ طَفَالُهُ حَيْثُ حَفِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرُّحْمَينَ^{٦٤}</p>
<p>And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, "O our father, what [more] could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will obtain supplies [i.e. food] for our family and protect our brother and obtain an increase of a camel's load; that is an easy measurement."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتِ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا آبَانَا مَا نَبْغِيْ طَهْزَه بِضَاعَتَنَا رُدَّتِ إِلَيْنَا وَنَبْغِيْ أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزِدُهُ دُكَيْنَ بَعِيْرِ طَلِكَ كَيْنَ يَسِيرُ^{٦٥}</p>
<p>[Yaqoob] said, "Never will I send him with you until you give me a promise [i.e. oath] by Allah that you will bring him [back] to me, unless you should be surrounded." And when they had given their promise, he said, "Allah, over what we say, is Protector."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَنْ أُرِسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّى تُؤْتُونَ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطِ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا أَتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ الَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكَيْنَ^{٦٦}</p>
<p>And he said, "O my sons, do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates; and I cannot avail you against [the decree of] Allah at all. The decision is only for Allah; upon Him I have trusted, and upon Him the trustees should trust."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ يَبْنَيَ لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أَغْنَيْ عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلَيَتَوَكَّلْ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ^{٦٧}</p>

<p>And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against Allah at all except a desire in the soul of Yaqoob which he fulfilled. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because of what We had taught him, but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمْرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ طَمَّا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي نَفْسٍ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِمَا عَلِمَنَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And when they entered upon Yousuf, he took his brother to himself; he said, "Indeed, I am your brother, so do not despair over what they used to do."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ أَوْى إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي آنَا أَخْوَكَ فَلَا تَبْتَسِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۚ</p>
<p>So when he had furnished them with their supplies, [someone] put the drinking bowl into the bag of his brother. Then an announcer called out, "O caravan, indeed you are surely thieves." [i.e. you stole Yousuf from your father]</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَنَ مُؤَذِّنٍ أَيَّتُهَا الْعِيدِ إِنَّكُمْ لَسَرِقُونَ ۚ</p>
<p>They said while approaching them, "What is it you are missing?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَا ذَا تَفْقِدُونَ ۚ</p>
<p>They said, "We are missing the drinking bowl of the king. And he who produces it shall have a camel's load, and I am responsible for it."</p>	<p>قَالُوا نَفْقَدُ صَوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلٌ بَعِيرٌ وَ آنَابِهِ زَعِيمٌ ۚ</p>
<p>They said, "By Allah, you have certainly known that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we have not been thieves."</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَرِقِينَ ۚ</p>
<p>They [the accusers] said, "Then what would be its recompense if you are liars?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَّ أُوَدَّهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كُذَّابِينَ ۚ</p>
<p>[The brothers] said, "Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found – he [himself] will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>قَالُوا جَزَّ أُوَدَّهُ مَنْ وُجِدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَّ أُوَدَّهُ كَذِلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّلِيلِينَ ۚ</p>
<p>So he began [the search] with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did We plan for Yousuf. He could not have taken his brother with the religion [i.e. law] of the king except that Allah willed. We raise in degrees whom We will, but over every possessor of knowledge is one more-knowing.</p>	<p>فَبَدَأَ بِأُوَدَّهُمْ قَبْلَ وَعَاءَ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وَعَاءَ أَخِيهِ كَذِلِكَ كَذِلِكَ كَذِلِكَ لِيُوسُفَ طَمَّا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ تَرْفَعُ دَرْجَتِ مَنْ نَشَاءُ طَوْفَقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيُّمُ ۚ</p>

<p>They said, "If he steals – a brother of his has stolen before." But Yousuf kept it secret within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, "You are worse in position, and Allah is most knowing of what you describe."</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنْ يَسِرِّقُ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَأَسَرَّهَا يُوْسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبَدِّلْهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شُرُّ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصْفُونَ ④</p>
<p>They said, "O Azeez [Master], indeed he has a father [who is] a very old man, so take one of us in place of him. Indeed, we see you from ".among the doers of good</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا آيُهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَةً إِنَّا نَرِبَكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>He said, "[I seek] the refuge of Allah [to prevent] that we take except him with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be unjust."</p>	<p>قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَّا خُذْ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَظَلَمْنَا ⑥</p>
<p>So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest of them said, "Do you not know that your father has taken upon you an oath by Allah and [that] before you fell short in your duty to Yousuf? So I will never leave [this] land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and He is the Best of the judges.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْسَوْا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا طَقَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَمَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَا كُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ مِنْ قَبْلِ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي يُوْسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ لِي آبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَكِيمِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>Return to your father and say, 'O our father, indeed your son has stolen, and we did not witness except to what we knew. And we were not witnesses of the unseen.'</p>	<p>إِرْجِعُوهَا إِلَى آبِيهِمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ أَبْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَفِظِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>And ask the city in which we were and the caravan in which we came – and indeed, we are truthful.'</p>	<p>وَسُئِلَ الْقَرِيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيَّالَتِي أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا وَإِنَّا لَصَدِقُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>[Yaqoob] said, "Rather, your souls have enticed you to [this] matter, so patience is most fitting. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, it is He Who is all-Knowing, the Wise."</p>	<p>قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا طَفَّلْ جَيْنِيَطُ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَيْمِعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑩</p>
<p>And he turned away from them and said, "Oh, my sorrow over [separation from] Yousuf," and his eyes became white [blind] from grief, for he was a suppressor [of grief].</p>	<p>وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا سَفِى عَلَى يُوْسُفَ وَابْيَضَّتْ عَيْنِهِ مِنَ الْحُرْزِنِ فَهُوَ كَاظِيْمٌ ⑪</p>
<p>They said, "By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yousuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish."</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَفْتَأِرُ ذُكْرَ يُوْسُفَ حَتَّى تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُهْلِكِينَ ⑫</p>

<p>He said, "I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُوا بَيْتِي وَحُرْبِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ^④</p>
<p>O my sons, go and find out about Yousuf and his brother and despair not of the mercy from Allah. Indeed, no one despairs of the mercy from Allah except the disbelieving people."</p>	<p>يَبْنَيَ اذْهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَآخِيهِ وَلَا تَأْيَسُوا مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْيَسُ مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكُفَّارُونَ ^⑤</p>
<p>So when they entered upon him [i.e. Yousuf], they said, "O Aziz [Master], adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come with goods poor in quality, but give us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا آيُهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِضَاعَةٍ مُّرْجِيَةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْنَ وَتَصَدَّقَ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ^⑥</p>
<p>He said, "Do you know what you did with Yousuf and his brother when you were ignorant?"</p>	<p>قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَآخِيهِ إِذَا نُتُمْ جَهَلُونَ ^⑦</p>
<p>They said, "Are you indeed Yousuf?" He said, "I am Yousuf, and this is my brother. Allah has certainly favoured us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of those who do good."</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ يُوسُفُ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَهَذَا آخِنُ قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ^⑧</p>
<p>They said, "By Allah, certainly has Allah preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners."</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنَّمَا لَقَدْ أَشَرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَخَطِيئِينَ ^⑨</p>
<p>He said, "No blame will there be upon you today. Allah will forgive you; and He is the most Merciful of the merciful."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَا تُثْرِيبُ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ^⑩</p>
<p>Take this, my shirt [the shirt which Allah made Ibraheem to wear when he was thrown in fire], and cast it over the face of my father; he will become seeing. And bring me your family, all together."</p>	<p>إِذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَالْقُوْهُ عَلَى وَجْهِ آبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَأُتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ^⑪</p>
<p>And when the caravan departed [from Egypt], their father said [in Kin'an], "Indeed, I find the smell of Yousuf if you do not think me weakened in mind."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيْدُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْ لَا أَنْ تُفَنِّدُونَ ^⑫</p>
<p>They said, "By Allah, indeed you are in your old error."</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنَّمَا لَقَنْ ضَلَّلَكَ الْقَدِيرُمَ ^⑬</p>

<p>And when the bearer of good tidings [i.e. son Yahuda] arrived, he cast it over his face, and he returned [once again] seeing. He said, "Did I not tell you that I know from Allah that which you do not know?"</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا آتَاهُ جَاءَهُ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَأَرَتَهُ بَصِيرَةً قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>They said, "O our father, ask for us forgiveness of our sins; indeed, we have been sinners."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا آبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَطِئِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>He said, "Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Rabb. Indeed, it is He who is the Forgiving, the Merciful."</p>	<p>قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّيٌّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑪</p>
<p>And when they entered upon Yousuf, he took his parents to himself and said, "Enter Egypt, Allah willing, safe [and secure]."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوْيَ إِلَيْهِ أَبَوِيهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمْنِينَ ⑫</p>
<p>And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they bowed to him in prostration. And he said, "O my father, this is the interpretation of my vision of before. My Rabb has made it reality. And He was certainly good to me when He took me out of the prison and brought you [here] from desert life after Shaitan had induced dissension between me and my brothers. Indeed, my Rabb is Subtle in what He wills. Indeed, it is He Who is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَرَفَعَ أَبَوِيهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا إِلَيْهِ سُجَّداً وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ هَذَا تُؤْمِنُ رُعْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّيْ حَقَّاً وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ إِذَا خَرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَّغَ الشَّيْطَنُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِ إِخْوَتِيٍّ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَطِيفٌ لِمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑬</p>
<p>My Rabb, You have given me [something] of sovereignty and taught me of interpretation of the narrations. Creator of the heavens and the earth, You are my Wali in this world and the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim and join me with the righteous."</p>	<p>رَبِّيْ قَدْ أَتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَأَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْتَ وَلِيٌّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقِيقَى بِالصَّالِحِينَ ⑭</p>
<p>That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you. And you were not with them [in Bashri form] when they collectively made their plan while they conspired.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِنِي إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذَا جَمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَنْكُرُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>And most of the people will not, although you desire eagerly to, be believers.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَثُرَ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>And you do not ask of them for it [task of Risalat] any reward. It is not except a reminder for the worlds.</p>	<p>وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ⑰</p>

<p>And how many a sign within the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they, therefrom, are turning away.</p>	<p>وَكَيْنُ مِنْ أَيَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَمْرُونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>And most of them believe not in Allah but they are polytheists [in obedience].</p>	<p>وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>Then do they feel secure that there will not come to them an overwhelming [aspect] of the punishment of Allah or that the Hour will not come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?</p>	<p>أَفَمِنْهُمْ أُنْ تَأْتِيهِمْ غَاشِيَّةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْتِيهِمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "This is my Sabeel; I invite to Allah with insight, I and those [Maola Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] who follow me. And exalted is Allah; and I am not of the polytheists."</p>	<p>قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمِنْ أَتَّبَعْنِي وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And We sent not before you [as the Rasools] except men to whom We revealed from among the people of cities. So have they not traveled through the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah; then will you not reason?</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِنَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرْبَى أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>[They continued] until, when the Rasools despaired [from Ummah] and [people] were certain that they had been told a lie, there came to them Our help, and whoever We willed was saved. And Our punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْعَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ قُدْ كُذِبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرٌ نَّافِعٌ مِنْ نَّشَاءٍ وَلَا يُرِدُّ دُبَاسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>There was certainly in their stories a lesson for the men of understanding. Never was it [i.e. the Qur'an] a narration fabricated, but a confirmation of what was before it [i.e. heavenly books] and a detailed explanation of all things and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولَئِكَ الْأَلْبَابِ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثُنَا يُفْتَرَى وَلِكُنْ تَصْدِيقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>

The Thunder	سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ
With the Ism of Alah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Meem Raa [Ana Allah al-Muhayee al-Momeet ar-Razzaq]. Those are the Ayaat of the Book; and what has been revealed to you from your Rabb is the truth, but most of the people do not believe.	الْبَرَّ تَلَكَ أَيْتُ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ①
It is Allah who elevated the heavens without pillars that you [can] see; then He organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things, and made subservient the sun and the moon, each running [in its orbit] for a specified term. He arranges [each] matter; He details the Ayaat that you may, of the meeting with your Rabb, be certain.	اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلُّ يَّجْرِي لِأَجْلٍ مُسَسَّٰ طِيدِيرُ الْأَمْرِ يُفَصِّلُ الْأَيْتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءً رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ②
And it is He who spread the earth and placed therein firmly set mountains and rivers; and from all of the fruits He made therein two pairs; He causes the night to cover the day. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.	وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَارًا وَ مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّهْرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زُوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُعْشِي الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ③
And on the earth are neighbouring pieces of land and gardens of grapevines and crops and palm trees having one root or separate roots, watered with one water; but We make some of them exceed others in [quality of] fruit [sweet, sour, and bitter]. Indeed in that are signs for a people who reason.	وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُتَجَوِّرٌ وَجَنَّتٌ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَرَزْعٍ وَ نَخِيلٌ صَنْوَانٌ وَعَيْدُ صَنْوَانٍ يُسْقَى بِسَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَ نُفَضِّلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأُكْلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ④
And if you are astonished – then astonishing is their saying, "When we are dust, will we indeed be [brought] into a new creation?" Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Rabb, and those will have shackles upon their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.	وَإِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبْ قَوْلُهُمْ إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَبَّا عَلَانِيَةً خَلَقْنَا جَدِيداً ۝ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَعْلَمُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ⑤
They impatiently urge you to bring about evil before good, while there has already occurred before them similar examples. And indeed, your Rabb is Possessor of forgiveness for the people despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Rabb is severe in penalty.	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمُثُلُثُ ۝ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَدُوْ مَغْفِرَةٌ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ⑥

<p>And those who disbelieved say, "Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Rabb?" You are only a warner, and for every people is a guide [Maola Ali swsa and after him the Imam of the time].</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ وَّلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادِئٌ</p>
<p>Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose or exceed. And everything with Him is by due measure.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ اُنْثَى وَمَا تَغْيِضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَرْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِيُقْدَارٍ</p>
<p>[He is] Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Grand, the Exalted.</p>	<p>عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرِ الْمُتَعَالِ</p>
<p>It is the same [to Him] concerning you whether one conceals [his] words or one speaks them loudly and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.</p>	<p>سَوَاءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَنْ أَسَرَّ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخِفٌ بِاللَّيلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ</p>
<p>For him [i.e. each one] are successive [angels] behind him and (guard) in front of him who protect him by the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not change the condition of a people until they change what is in themselves. And when Allah intends for a people ill, there is none repelling it. And there is not for them besides Him any guardian.</p>	<p>لَهُ مُعَقِّبٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدِيهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرْدَلَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَالِ</p>
<p>It is He who shows you lightening, [causing] fear and hope, and generates the heavy clouds.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خُوفًا وَطَبَقًا وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ</p>
<p>And the thunder exalts [Allah] with praise of Him – and the angels [as well] from fear of Him – and He sends thunderbolts and strikes therewith whom He wills while they dispute about Allah; and He is severe in power & plan.</p>	<p>وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَ يُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْبِحَالِ</p>
<p>Supplication only to Him is right. And those they call upon besides Him do not respond to them with a thing, except as one who stretches his hands toward water [from afar, calling it] to reach his mouth, but it will not reach it [thus]. And the supplication of the disbelievers is not but in error [i.e. futility].</p>	<p>لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطَ كَفَيْهِ إِلَى السَّاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِالْغَهْ وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكُفَّارِ يَنْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ</p>

<p>And to Allah prostrates whoever is within the heavens and the earth, willingly or by compulsion, and their shadows [as well] in the mornings and the afternoons. [Shadow of Momin does Sajdah willingly, and shadow of Kafir does Sajdah unwillingly]</p>	<p>وَإِلَهٌ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كَرْهًا ظِلَّهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالاَصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Who is Rabb of the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah." Say, "Have you then taken besides Him guardians not possessing [even] for themselves any benefit or any harm?" Say, "Is the blind [Kafir] equivalent to the seeing [Momin]? Or is the darkness [Kufr] equivalent to the light [Eman]? Or have they attributed to Allah partners who created like His creation so that the creation [of each] seemed similar to them?" Say, "Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Prevailing."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۖ قُلْ أَفَأَنَّ خَذَثُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْ لِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلُكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ۖ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ ۚ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلْمُتُ وَالنُّورُ ۚ أَمْ جَعَلُوا اللَّهَ شَرَكًا خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>He sends down from the sky, rainwater, and valleys flow according to their capacity, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that [ore] which they heat in the fire, desiring ornaments and utensils, is a foam [scum] like it. Thus Allah presents [the example of] truth and falsehood. As for the foam, it vanishes, [being] cast off as worthless; but as for that which benefits the people, it remains on the earth. [i.e. Haqq is firmly rooted in the hearts of Momineen and not in hearts of Kuffar] Thus does Allah present examples.</p>	<p>أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَأَحْتَمَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيَّاً وَمِنَّا يُوقَدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِثْلُهُ كَذِلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقُّ وَالْبَاطِلُ فَمَا الزَّبَدُ فِي دُهْبُ جُفَاءً وَأَمَا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَسْكُنُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَذِلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالُ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>For those who have responded to their Rabb is good [reward], but those who did not respond to Him – if they had all that is in the earth entirely and the like of it with it, they would [attempt to] ransom themselves thereby [to escape punishment]. Those will have the worst account, and their refuge is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا إِلَرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنَى وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَحِبُّو إِلَهًا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جِبِيلًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَا فَتَدُوا إِلَيْهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ وَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Then is he who knows that what has been revealed to you from your Rabb is the Haqq [Maola Ali sws] like one who is blind [i.e. the first opponent]? Only they will take heed who are the people of understanding [Shias of Ali sws] –</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمْ هُوَ أَعْلَى إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Those who fulfill the covenant of Allah and do not break the firm covenant,</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْبِيْنَاقَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>And those who join that [connection to Aal e Mohammad swsa] which Allah has ordered to be joined [this connection of the Masumeen swsa is hanging on Arsh and it says: Ya Allah keep in contact with him who keeps contact with me, and cut with him who cuts with me] and fear their Rabb and they are afraid of the evil account,</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمْرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوْصَلَ وَيَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ۖ</p>
<p>And those [Shias of the Masumeen swsa] who are patient, seeking the Countenance of their Rabb [Wajhullah], and establish Salaat and spend from what We have provided for them secretly and publicly and repel evil with good – those will have [good] home of the Hereafter -</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُ سِرًا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدَرْعُونَ بِالْحُسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ۝</p>
<p>Gardens of perpetual residence; they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses and their descendants. And the angels will enter upon them from every gate, [saying],</p>	<p>جَنَّتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَالَحَ مِنْ أَبَاءِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَالْمَلِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ۝</p>
<p>"Salamun Alaikum for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final home."</p>	<p>سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ۝</p>
<p>But those who break the covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever that which Allah has ordered to be joined and spread corruption on earth – for them is the curse, and they will have the worst home.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيشَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمْرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ۝</p>
<p>Allah extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it]. And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except [brief] enjoyment.</p>	<p>الَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ طَرْحًا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ۝</p>
<p>And those who disbelieved say, "Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Rabb?" Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Indeed, Allah leaves astray whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns back [to Him] –</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَمَّا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أَنْابَ ۝</p>
<p>Those who believe and whose hearts are assured by the Zikr of Allah. Behold, by the Zikr of Allah [Maola Mohammad sawaw] hearts are assured."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطَمِّنُ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ الْأَكْبَرِ اللَّهُ تَطَمِّنُ الْقُلُوبُ ۝</p>

<p>Those who believe and do righteous deeds – Tooba [Blessed Tree] is for them and a good return. [Tooba is the tree in the house of Maola Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa, and its branches are in every Momin's house in the paradise]</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبٌ لَهُمْ وَحُسْنٌ مَأْبِي ④</p>
<p>Thus have We sent you to an Ummah before which [other] Ummahs have passed on so you might recite to them that which We revealed to you, and they disbelieve in the Rahman. Say [O Habib sawaw], "He is my Rabb; there is no God except Him. Upon Him I rely, and to Him is my return."</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ حَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَّةٌ لَتَتَلَوَّ عَيْنِهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّنِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٌ ⑤</p>
<p>And if that with the Qur'an the mountains would be removed or the earth would be cut [to travel fast] or the dead would be made [alive] to speak, [it is with the Masumeen swsa], but to Allah belongs the affair entirely. Then have those who believed not accepted that had Allah willed, He would have guided the people, all of them? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity – or it will descend near their home – until there comes the promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not fail in [His] promise.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سَيِّئَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلْ إِلَهُ الْأَمْرُ جَبِيعًا افَلَمْ يَأْيُسِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ جَبِيعًا وَلَا يَرَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةً أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِ�يَعَادَ ⑥</p>
<p>And already were [the other] Rasools ridiculed before you, but I gave respite to those who disbelieved; then I seized them, so how [terrible] was My penalty.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدِ اسْتَهْزَئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَآمَلَيْتُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخْذَتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ⑦</p>
<p>Then is he who is Qaim [standing watching] on every soul, [knowing] what it has earned, [like any other]? But to Allah they have attributed partners. Say, "Name them. Or do you inform Him of that which He knows not upon the earth or of what is obvious of speech [i.e. provision]?" Rather, their [own] plan has been made attractive to those who disbelieve, and they have been averted from the Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. And whomever Allah leaves astray – there will be for him no guide [an Imam].</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا إِلَهٌ شُرَكَاءٌ قُلْ سَمُّوهُمْ أَمْ ثُنِّيُّونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ بِظَاهِرٍ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بَلْ زُيَّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوْعًا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَأْلَهُ مِنْ هَادِ ⑧</p>
<p>For them will be punishment in the life of [this] world, and the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have from Allah any protector.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَالَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ⑨</p>

<p>Example [description] of the Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is [that] beneath it rivers flow. Its fruit [edible] is lasting, and its shade. That is the final [home] for the righteous, and final for the disbelievers is the Fire.</p>	<p>مَثْلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ طَبَرِيٌّ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ أَكْهَا دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا طَلْكٌ عَقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوا وَعَقْبَى الْكُفَّارِ النَّارُ^④</p>
<p>And those [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] to whom We have given the Book rejoice at what has been revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], but among the [opposing] factions are those who deny part of it [i.e. Ayaat in favour of Maola Ali swsa and Aal e Mohammad swsa in Qur'an]. Say, "I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate [anything] with Him. To Him I invite, and to Him is my return."</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزَلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوا وَإِلَيْهِ مَأْبِ^⑤</p>
<p>And thus We have revealed it as an Arabic legislation. And if you should follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have against Allah any guardian or any protector.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْرَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ آهُوَ آهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَالِكٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقِ^⑥</p>
<p>And We have already sent the Rasools before you and assigned to them wives and descendants [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa is the progeny of Rasool Allah sawaw]. And it was not for a Rasool to come with a sign except by permission of Allah. For every term is a written decree.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ذُرِّيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِأَيْةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجْلٍ كِتَابٌ^⑦</p>
<p>Allah erases what He wills or confirms, and with Him is the Mother Book.</p>	<p>يَهُوَ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثْبِتُ وَعِنْدَهُ آمُ الْكِتَبِ^⑧</p>
<p>And whether We show you part of what We promise them [punishment in Raj'at] or We show you fully, so upon you is only the [duty of] deliverance , and upon Us is the account.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيَنَاكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيْنَاكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ^⑨</p>
<p>Have they not seen that We set the earth, reducing it from its borders [due to martyrdom of the infallible Ulma, the Imams]? And Allah decides; there is no adjuster [reviser] of His decision. And He is Swift in the account.</p>	<p>أَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَعِدُ الْأَرْضَ تَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا طَوْ الَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبٌ لِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ^⑩</p>
<p>And those before them had plotted, but to Allah belongs the plan entirely. He knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.</p>	<p>وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْبَكْرُ جِئْنَا مَا تَكُسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفَّارُ لِمَنْ عَقْبَى الدَّارِ^⑪</p>

And those who have disbelieved say, "You are not a Rasool." Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Sufficient is Allah as Witness between me and you, and who [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] has knowledge of the Book."

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّمَا مُرْسَلًا قُلْ كَفِيلٌ بِاللهِ
شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ اكْتُبْ

<p>Ibraheem a.s.</p> <p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p> <p>Alif Laam, Raa. [This is] a Book which We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], that you might bring mankind out of the darknesses [Kufr] into the light [Eman] by permission of their Rabb – to the path [i.e. Imamat of the infallible Imams swsa] of the Exalted in Might, the Praiseworthy –</p> <p>Allah, to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And woe [i.e. destruction] to the disbelievers from a severe punishment –</p> <p>The ones who prefer the worldly life over the Hereafter and prevent [people] from the Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa] of Allah, seeking to make it crooked [i.e. believing in Wilayat of any fallible]. Those are in extreme error.</p> <p>And We did not send any Rasool except [speaking] in the language of his people to state clearly for them, and Allah sends astray [thereby] whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p> <p>And We certainly sent Musa with Our signs, [saying], “Bring out your people from darknesses into the light and remind them of the Ayyam [Days] of Allah [Day of Qiyam e Qaim swsa, Raj'at day, day of Qiyamah].” Indeed in that are signs for everyone patient and grateful.</p> <p>And [recall], when Musa said to his people, “Remember the favour of Allah upon you when He saved you from the people of Fir'aoun, who were afflicting you with the worst torment and were slaughtering your [newborn] sons and keeping your females alive. And in that was a great trial from your Rabb.</p>	<p>سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمٍ</p> <p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p> <p>الرَّسِّكِتُبُ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلْمَتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۝ يَا ذِينَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝</p> <p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۝ وَمَوْلَى الْكُفَّارِ يُنَزَّلَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ۝</p> <p>إِلَّاَذِينَ يَسْتَحْبُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عَوْجَاءً أَوْ لِلَّهِ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ۝</p> <p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانٍ قَوْمَهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضَلِّلُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝</p> <p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِأُيُّنَنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلْمَتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۝ وَذَكَرْهُمْ بِأَيْمَنِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِي لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ۝</p> <p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَكُمْ مِنْ أَلِفِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ۝</p>
--	--

<p>And [remember] when your Rabb proclaimed giving choice, 'If you are grateful, I will surely increase you [in favour]; and if you deny, indeed, My punishment is severe.'</p>	<p>وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لِئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَا زِيَادَةَ لَكُمْ وَلِئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ⑥</p>
<p>And Musa said, "If you disbelieve, you and whoever is on the earth entirely – indeed, Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَى إِنْ تَكُفُرُوا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَهِيْنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيْ حَمِيدٌ ⑦</p>
<p>Has there not reached you the news of those before you – the people of Nuh and Aad and Samood and those after them? No one knows them but Allah. Their Rasools brought them clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their [a.s.] mouths and said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are in doubt, about that to which you invite us, suspiciously."</p>	<p>الَّمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأً الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمٌ نُوحٌ وَعَادٍ وَثُمُودٌ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَهُمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُوا أَيْدِيهِمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْهُ وَإِنَّا لَغَنِيْ شَكٌ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٌ ⑧</p>
<p>Their Rasools said, "Can there be doubt about Allah, Creator of the heavens and earth? He invites you that He may forgive you of your sins, and He postpones you for a specified term." They said, "You are not but human like us who wish to avert us from what our fathers were worshipping. So bring us a clear authority [i.e. evidence]."</p>	<p>قَالَ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌ فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرُ كُمْ إِلَى آجِلٍ مُسَيَّطٍ قَالُوا إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَصْدُونَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُنَا فَأَتُونَا بِسُلْطَنٍ مُبِينٍ ⑨</p>
<p>Their Rasools said to them, "We are only men like you, but Allah confers favour upon whom He wills of His servants. It has never been for us to bring you evidence except by permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers rely.</p>	<p>قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنَّنَا نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ وَلِكُنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نَأْتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And why should we not rely upon Allah while He has guided us to our [good] ways. And we will surely be patient against whatever harm you should cause us. And upon Allah let the trustees trust."</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا إِلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَنَا سُبْلَنَا وَلَنَصِيرَنَّ عَلَى مَا أَذْيَتُمُونَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ⑪</p>

<p>And those who disbelieved said to their Rasools, "We will surely drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion." So their Rabb revealed to them, "We will surely destroy the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهَلِّكَنَّ الظَّلِيلِيْنَ ⑩</p>
<p>And We will surely cause you to dwell in the land after them. That is for he who fears My position [Godship] and fears My threat."</p>	<p>وَلَنُسْكِنَنَّكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۖ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيْدِ ⑪</p>
<p>And they requested decision, and disappointed was every opposer tyrant.</p>	<p>وَاسْتَفْتَهُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدِ ⑫</p>
<p>Before him is Hell, and he will be given a drink of purulent water [pus from private parts of Zani people].</p>	<p>مِنْ وَرَآءِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَى مِنْ مَآءِ صَدِيرِ ⑬</p>
<p>He will gulp it but will hardly [be able to] swallow it. And death will come to him from everywhere, but he is not to die. And before him is a massive punishment.</p>	<p>يَنْجَرِعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسْيِغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ۖ وَمِنْ وَرَآءِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيْظٌ ⑭</p>
<p>The example of those who disbelieve in their Rabb is [that] their deeds are like ashes which the wind blows forcefully on a stormy day [i.e. who does not testify Wilayat of Amirul Momineen swsa]; they are unable [to keep] from what they earned a [single] thing. That is what is extreme error.</p>	<p>مَثُلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ شَتَّدَ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَى شَيْءٍ ۚ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الصَّلْطُنُ الْبَعِيْدُ ⑮</p>
<p>Have you not seen [i.e. considered] that Allah created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq? If He wills, He can do away with you and produce a new creation.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُذْهِبُكُمْ وَإِنْ يَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيرِ ⑯</p>
<p>And that is not difficult for Allah.</p>	<p>وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ⑰</p>
<p>And they will come out [for judgement] before Allah all together, and the weak will say to those who were arrogant [who claimed to be Rahber e Kabeer], "Indeed, we were your followers [Muqallideen in the world], so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?" They will say, "If Allah had guided us [way of escape from the punishment], we would have guided you. It is all the same for us whether we show intolerance [make noise in anger] or we are patient: there is for us no place of escape."</p>	<p>وَبَرَزُوا إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الْضَّعُفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهُلْ أَنْتُمْ مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۖ قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَنَا اللَّهُ لَهَدَنَاكُمْ ۖ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَجْزِعْنَا آمِرْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَحِيْصٍ ⑱</p>

And Shaitan [Sani] will say when the matter has been concluded [with his companions of the world], "Indeed, Allah had promised you the promise of Haqq. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me; but blame yourselves. I cannot be called to your aid, nor can you be called to my aid. Indeed, I deny your association of me [with Allah] before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment."

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَنُ لَهَا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدًا حَقًّا وَعَدْتُكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ طَوْ مَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَنٍ إِلَّا أَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُكُمْ لِي فَلَا تَلُومُونِي وَلُومُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ مَا أَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُصْرِخِي إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا آشَرَ كُتُبِنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ إِنَّ الظَّلَّمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^④

And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding eternally therein by permission of their Rabb; and their greeting therein will be, "Salaam!"

وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ حَلِيلِينَ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ^⑤

Have you not considered how Allah presents example of Kalima Tayyiba like Shajarah Tayyiba [best & pure family tree], whose root [Maola Mohammad sawaw] is firmly fixed [in the land of Tauheed] and its branches [Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa] are in the sky?

الَّمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً كَشَجَرَةً كَلِمَةً أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ^⑥

It produces its fruit [knowledge of the Masumeen swsa] all the time, by permission of its Rabb. And Allah presents examples for the people that perhaps they will take heed.

تُؤْتِي أَكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ^⑦

And the example of a bad word is like an evil tree [Banu Umayyads], uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتَثَتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ^⑧

Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the Qawl-is-Sabit [firm word, complete established statement: Wilayat e Ali swsa], in worldly life and in the Hereafter [firm in the grave as well]. And Allah sends astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what He wills.

يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضْلِلُ اللَّهُ الظَّلَّمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ^⑨

Have you not observed those who exchanged the favour [the infallible Imams swsa] of Allah for disbelief and settled their people in the home of ruin?

الَّمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَلُوا نِعْمَاتَ اللَّهِ كُفُرًا وَأَحَلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ^⑩

[It is] Hell, which they will [enter to] burn, and wretched is the settlement.

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلُوْنَهَا وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ^⑪

<p>And they have attributed to Allah equals to mislead [people] from His Sabeel. Say, "Enjoy yourselves, for indeed, your destination is the Fire."</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لِهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضْلِلُوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>[O Mohammad sawaw], tell My servants who have believed to establish Salaat and spend from what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, before a Day comes in which there will be no exchange [i.e. ransom], nor any friendships.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِعِبَادِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي يَوْمٌ لَا يَبْيَغُ فِيهِ وَلَا خَلْلٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>It is Allah who created the heavens and the earth and sent down rainwater from the sky and produced thereby some fruits as provision for you and made the ships subservient to you to sail through the sea by His command and made the rivers subservient to you..</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الشَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْهَارَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And He subjected for you [O Masumeen sws] the sun and the moon, both continuously following their orbit, and subjected for you the night and the day.</p>	<p>وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَاهِبَيْنِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And He gave you from all you asked Him. And if you count the favour [i.e. blessings] of Allah, you cannot enumerate them. Indeed, surely mankind is most unjust and ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَأَتَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ وَإِنْ تَعْدُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُو هَا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And [mention, O Mohammad sawaw], when Ibraheem said, "My Rabb, make this city [i.e. Makkah] secure and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols [Allah accepted the Dua of Khalil, and the proof is that there was no one in the progeny of Ismaeel who worshiped idols].</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّي أَجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ أَمِنًا وَاجْبُنِي وَبَنِي أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>My Rabb, indeed they [i.e. idols] have led astray many among the people. So whoever follows me – then he is of me; and whoever disobeys me – indeed, You are Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>رَبِّي إِنَّهُنَّ أَضْلَلْنَ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Our Rabb, I have settled some of my descendants in an uncultivated valley near Your Sacred House, our Rabb, that they may establish Salaat. So make hearts among the people [with pure birth] inclined toward them [Aal e Mohammad sws] and provide for them from the fruits that they might be grateful.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِنَا الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْدَدَهُ مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِنَ الشَّمَاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>Our Rabb, indeed You know what we conceal and what we declare, and nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth or in the heaven.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ ۖ وَمَا يَخْفِي عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ ۝</p>
<p>Every Praise to Allah, who has granted to me in old age Ismaeel and Is'haq. Indeed, my Rabb is the Hearer of supplication.</p>	<p>الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَىٰ الْكِبِيرِ اسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ۝</p>
<p>My Rabb, make me an establisher of Salaat, and from my descendants [as well]. Our Rabb, and accept my supplication.</p>	<p>رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا رَبَّنَا وَتَقْبَلْ دُعَاءِ ۝</p>
<p>Our Rabb, forgive me and my parents and the believers the Day the account is established."</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْجِنَابُ ۝</p>
<p>And never think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. He only delays [giving respite to] them for a Day when eyes will stare [in horror].</p>	<p>وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غَافِلًا عَنِّي يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ ۝</p>
<p>Racing ahead, their heads raised up, not blinking their eyes, and their hearts will be void [sinking].</p>	<p>مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُ إِلَيْهِمْ كُلُّ فُهْمٍ وَ أَفْدَتُهُمْ هَوَاءُ ۝</p>
<p>And, [O Mohammad sawaw], warn the people of a Day when the punishment will come to them and those who did wrong will say, "Our Rabb, delay us for a short term [until Qiyam e Qaim swsa]; we will answer Your call and we will follow the Rasools." [But it will be said], "Had you not sworn, before, that for you there would be no downfall?</p>	<p>وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا آخِرُنَا إِلَىٰ أَجْلٍ قَرِيبٍ نُجْبَ دَعْوَتَكَ وَ نَتَّبِعُ الرُّسُلَ أَوْ لَمْ تَكُنُوا أَقْسَمُتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ زَوَالٍ ۝</p>
<p>And you lived among the dwellings of those [Banu Umayyads] who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how We dealt with them. And We presented for you [many] examples."</p>	<p>وَسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسِكِينِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَ ضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ الْأَمْثَالَ ۝</p>
<p>And they had planned their plan, but with Allah is [recorded] their plan, although their [Abbasids] plan had been [sufficient] to do away with the mountains.</p>	<p>وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُهُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ۝</p>

<p>So never think that Allah will fail in His promise to His Rasools. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Owner of Retribution.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفًا وَعَدْهُ رُسُلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقامَةٍ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>[It will be] on the Day the earth will be replaced by another earth [i.e. earth will be bread in Mahshar for Momineen], and the heavens [as well], and they [i.e. all creatures] will come out before Allah, the One, the Prevailing,</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرُ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ وَبَرَزُوا إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ الْقَهَّارٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And you will see the criminals that Day bound together in shackles,</p>	<p>وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَ مِنْ مُّكَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Their garments of tar and their faces covered by the Fire</p>	<p>سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِّنْ قَطِرَانٍ وَتَغْشَى وُجُوهُهُمُ النَّارُ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>So that Allah will recompense every soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is swift in account.</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِي اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>This [Qur'an e Natiq Mohammad sawaw] is notification for the people that they may be warned thereby and that they may know that He is the only One God and that people of understanding will be reminded.</p>	<p>هَذَا بَلْغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُوا بِهِ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابُ ﴿١١﴾</p>

سورة الحجر

The Rock	سُورَةُ الْحِجْر
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Raa. Those are the Ayaat of the Book and the clear Qur'an.	الْأَرْتُلُكَ أَيْتُ الْكِتَبِ وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ①
Perhaps those who disbelieve [in Wilyat e Ali swsa] will wish that they had been Muslims [believing in Imamat].	رُبَّمَا يَوْدُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ②
Let them eat [& drink} and enjoy themselves and be diverted by [false] hope, for soon they are going to know.	ذَرْهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَيُلْهِمُهُمُ الْأَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ③
And We did not destroy any town but that for it was a known written decree.	وَمَا آهَلْكُنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ④
No nation can precede its term, nor can they postpone.	مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ⑤
And they say, "O you upon whom the message has been sent down, indeed you are mad.	وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْذِكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ⑥
Why do you not bring us the angels, if you are among the truthful?"	لَوْمَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلِكَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ⑦
We do not send down the angels except with truth; and they [i.e. the disbelievers] would not then be respited.	مَا نَزَّلُ الْمَلِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا مُنْظَرِينَ⑧
Indeed, it is We who sent down the Zikr, and indeed, We will be its guardian [the Masumeen are Ahl e Zikr, and Tanzeel and Taweel].	إِنَّا هُنْ نَرْزَلُنَا الْذِكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِظُونَ⑨
And We had certainly sent [the Rasools] before you, [O Mohammad sawaw], among the sects of the former peoples.	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شَيْءٍ الْأَوَّلِينَ⑩
And no Rasool came to them except that they ridiculed him.	وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ⑪
Thus do We insert it [i.e. denial & error] into the hearts of the criminals.	كَذِلِكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ⑫
They will not believe in it, while there has already occurred the precedent of the former peoples.	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ⑬

And [even] if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they continued therein to ascend,	<p>وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ^{١٣}</p>
They would surely say, "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Rather, we are a people affected by magic."	<p>لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرْتُ أَبْصَارِنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَسْحُورُونَ^{١٤}</p>
And We have placed within the heaven great stars and have beautified it for the observers.	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَاهَا لِلنَّظَرِينَ^{١٥}</p>
And We have protected it from every Shaitan expelled,	<p>وَحَفَظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَنٍ رَّجِيمٍ^{١٦}</p>
Except one who steals a hearing and is pursued by a clear burning flame [shooting star].	<p>إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَأَتَبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ^{١٧}</p>
And the earth – We have spread it and cast therein firmly set mountains and caused to grow therein [something] of every thing in appropriate amount [gold, silver, gems, metals and minerals].	<p>وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَذَنَاهَا وَالْقَيْنَانَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْرُونٍ^{١٨}</p>
And We have made for you therein means of living and [for] those for whom you are not providers.	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرِزْقِنَ^{١٩}</p>
And there is not a thing but that with Us are its treasures, and We do not send it down except according to a known [i.e. specified] measure.	<p>وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَرَاءِنَهُ وَمَا نَزَّلْلَهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ^{٢٠}</p>
And We have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky and given you drink from it. And you are not its retainers.	<p>وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَسْقَيْنَا كُمُودًا وَمَا آنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَزِنَينَ^{٢١}</p>
And indeed, it is We who give life and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.	<p>وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِ وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوِرَثُونَ^{٢٢}</p>
And We have already known the preceding [generations] among you, and We have already known the later [ones to come].	<p>وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ^{٢٣}</p>
And indeed, your Rabb will gather them; indeed, He is the Wise, all-Knowing.	<p>وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ^{٢٤}</p>
And We did certainly create man out of sound producing clay from a processed mud fashioned in shape.	<p>وَلَقَدْ حَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَّا مَسْنُونٍ^{٢٥}</p>

سورة الحجر

And the jinn We created before from scorching fire.	وَالْجَانَ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ مِنْ نَارٍ السَّمُومِ ②
And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when your Rabb said to the angels, "I will create a human being out of sound producing clay from a processed mud fashioned in shape.	وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَاءٍ مَسْنُونٍ ④
And when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My Rooh, then fall down ".to him in Sajdah	فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوْحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَجِدِينَ ⑤
So the angels prostrated – all of them collectively,	فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ③
Except Iblees; he refused to be with those who did Sajdah.	إِلَّا أَبْلِيسٌ طَأَبَ آنِي يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ⑥
[Allah] said, "O Iblees, what is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who did Sajdah?"	قَالَ يَأَبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ⑦
He said, "Never would I do Sajdah to a human whom You created out of sound producing clay from a processed mud fashioned in shape."	قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَاءٍ مَسْنُونٍ ⑧
[Allah] said, "Then depart from it, for indeed, you are expelled.	قَالَ فَأَخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ⑨
And indeed, upon you is the curse until the Day of Recompense."	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ⑩
He said, "My Rabb, then respite me until the Day they are resurrected."	قَالَ رَبِّي فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبَعْثُرُونَ ⑪
[Allah] said, "So indeed, you are of those respite ones	قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ⑫
Until the Day its time is well-known [i.e. day of Qiyam e Qaim swsa, then in Raj'at Rasool Allah sawaw will kill Shaitan]."	إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ⑬
[Iblees] said, "My Rabb, because You have put me in error, I will surely make [disobedience] attractive to them [i.e. mankind] on the earth, and I will mislead them all	قَالَ رَبِّي بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَا زِينَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَأَغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ⑭
Except, among them, Your sincere servants."	إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ⑮
[Allah] said, "This Sirat of Ali [swsa] is Mustaqeem.	قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَىٰ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ⑯

Indeed, My servants [Masumeen swsa and their real Shias] – no authority will you have over them, except those who follow you of the deviators.	إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغُوَيْنَ ④
And indeed, Hell is the promised place for them all.	وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجَمِيعِينَ ⑤
It has seven gates; for every gate is of them [i.e. Shaitan's followers] a portion designated."	لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ طِلْكُلُ بَأْبٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَقْسُومٌ ⑥
Indeed, the righteous will be within gardens and springs,	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي حَيَّاتٍ وَعِيُونٍ ⑦
[They will be told], "Enter it in peace, safe [and secure]."	أُدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلِيمٍ أَمِينِينَ ⑧
And We will remove whatever is in their chests of resentment, [so they will be] brothers, on thrones facing each other.	وَنَرَعَنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَبِّلِينَ ⑨
No fatigue will touch them therein, nor from it will they [ever] be removed.	لَا يَسْئُهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِيُخْرَجِينَ ⑩
[O Mohammad sawaw], inform My servants that it is I who is the Forgiving, the Merciful,	نَبِيِّ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑪
And that it is My punishment which is the painful punishment.	وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ⑫
And [O Habib sawaw] inform them about the guests of Ibraheem,	وَنَبِئُهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ⑬
When they entered upon him then said, "Salaam." [Ibraheem] said, "Indeed, we are fearful [i.e. apprehensive] of you."	إِذَا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ⑭
[The angels] said, "Fear not. Indeed, we give you good tidings of a learned boy."	قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نَبِشِّرُكَ بِغُلَمٍ عَلَيْمٍ ⑮
He said, "Do you give me good tidings although old age has come upon me? Then of what do you give me good news?"	قَالَ أَبَشْرُنُوكُمْ عَلَى أَنْ مَسَنِي الْكِبْرُ فِيمَ تُبَشِّرُونَ ⑯
They said, "We have given you good tidings in truth, so do not be of the despairing."	قَالُوا بَشَّرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْقَنِطِينَ ⑰
He said, "And who despairs of the mercy of his Rabb except for those astray?"	قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِنْ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ ⑱
[Ibraheem] said, "Then what is your business [here after giving good news], O messengers?"	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ⑲

سورة الحجر

They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a nation of criminals,	قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسَلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُجْرِمِينَ ٦
Except the family of Loot; indeed, we will save them all	إِلَّا إِنَّ لُوطًا مِنْ نَجْوَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٧
Except his wife." We [i.e. Allah] decreed that she is of those who remain behind.	إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدْرَنَا إِنَّهَا لَيْنَ الْغَيْرِيْنَ ٨
And when the messengers came to the family of Loot,	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ لُوطٌ مُرْسَلُونَ ٩
He said, "Indeed, you are people unknown."	قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ ١٠
They said, "But we have come to you with that about which they were doubting,	قَالُوا بَلْ چُنْلَكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَسْتَرُونَ ١١
And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.	وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَدِقُونَ ١٢
So set out with your family during a portion of the night and follow behind them and let not anyone among you look back and continue on to where you are commanded."	فَاسْرِبَا هَلْكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ الَّيلِ وَاتَّبِعُ أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِثُ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ١٣
And We conveyed to him [the decree] of that matter: that the roots of these [sinners] shall be cut off by the morning.	وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هُؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُضِيقٌ ١٤
And the people of the city came rejoicing.	وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبِشُونَ ١٥
[Loot] said, "Indeed, these are my guests, so do not shame me.	قَالَ إِنَّ هُؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونَ ١٦
And fear Allah and do not disgrace me."	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْرُونَ ١٧
They said, "Have we not forbidden you from [meeting people of] the worlds?"	قَالُوا أَوْلَمْ نَهَاكُ عَنِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ١٨
[Loot] said, "These [women of the community] are my daughters – if you would be doers [of lawful marriage]."	قَالَ هُؤُلَاءِ بَنِيَّنِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعَلِيْنَ ١٩
By your life, [O Mohammad sawaw], indeed they were, in their intoxication, wandering blindly.	لَعْمُوكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سُكْرٍ تَهْمُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ٢٠
So the lethal shriek seized them at sunrise.	فَأَخْدَثْتُهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِيْنَ ٢١

سورة الحجر

And We made the highest part [of the city] its lowest and rained upon them stones of hard clay.	فَجَعَلْنَا عَالِيَّهَا سَافِهَةً وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِنْ سِحْرٍ ^٦
Indeed in that are signs for [the Masumeen swsa] those who discern [between their enemies and friends].	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْمُتَوَسِّلِينَ ^٧
And indeed, this Sabeel [way to Paradise] is established [in the Masumeen swsa].	وَإِنَّهَا لِبِسَيْلٍ مُقِيمٍ ^٨
Indeed in that is a sign for the believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ^٩
And the companions of the forest [i.e. the people of Madyan] were [also] wrongdoers,	وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ لَظَلَّمِينَ ^{١٠}
So We took retribution from them, and indeed, [the news of] both [nations] are with the Imam e Mubeen.	فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لِيَامَامٍ مُبِينٍ ^{١١}
And certainly the companions of al-Hijr [i.e. the Samood] belied the Rasools.	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ^{١٢}
And We gave them Our signs, but from them they were turning away.	وَاتَّيَنَاهُمْ أَيْتَنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ^{١٣}
And they used to carve secure houses in the mountains.	وَكَانُوا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا أَمِينَ ^{١٤}
But the lethal shriek seized them in the morning,	فَأَخَذَنَاهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ ^{١٥}
So nothing availed them [from] what they used to earn.	فَمَا آغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ^{١٦}
And We have not created the heavens and the earth and that between them except with the Haqq. And indeed, the Hour is coming; so forgive with gracious forgiveness.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَيِّلَ ^{١٧}
Indeed, your Rabb – He is the Creator of all, all-Knowing.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْحَلُقُ الْعَلِيمُ ^{١٨}
And We have certainly given you, [O Mohammad sawaw], seven of the often repeated [Ayaat i.e. Sura Fatiha and seven Asma-e-Husna which are repeated: Mohammad, Ali, Fatima, Hassan, Hussain, Jafar, Musa] and the great Qur'an.	وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ ^{١٩}

سورة الحجر

Do not extend your eyes toward that which We have given to [certain] classes of them [i.e. the disbelievers] to enjoy, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers [i.e. Maola Ali swsa]	لَا تَمْدَنَّ عَيْنِيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزُواجًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑧
And say, "Indeed, I am the clear warner" –	وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ ⑨
Just as We have revealed [warning] to the dividers	كَمَا آنَزْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِسِينَ ⑩
Who have made the Qur'an into portions [and did not gathered on Wilayat which Allah revealed in it].	الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِظِيمًا ⑪
So by your Rabb, We will surely question them all	فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْأَنَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ⑫
About what they used to do.	عَيْمًا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑬
So [O Habib sawaw] declare what you are commanded [to proclaim Wilayat e Ali swsa] and turn away from the polytheists.	فَاصْدِعْ بِمَا تُؤْمِنُ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ⑯
Indeed, We are sufficient for you against the mockers [to take revenge from those five people who mocked you: Waleed, Aas, Aswad, Aswad, & Haris. Allah killed them in one day with bad deaths and all were saying "Rabb of Mohammad killed me"]	إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ⑭
Who make [equal] with Allah another deity. So they are going to know soon.	الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخْرَى فَسُوفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ⑮
And We already know that your chest is constrained by what they say [i.e. they believe Rasool Allah sawaw].	وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضْيِقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ⑯
So exalt [Allah] with praise of your Rabb and be of those who do Sajdah.	فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ⑰
And worship your Rabb until there comes to you the certainty [highest stage of Eman].	وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ⑱

The Bee	سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The command of Allah has come, so be not impatient for it [Jibraeel will announce Qiyam e Qaim swsa with this Ayat]. Exalted is He and high above what they associate with Him.	أَتَيْ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَنَهُ وَ تَعْلَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ①
He sends down the angels, with the Rooh by His command, upon whom He wills of His servants, [telling them], "Warn that there is no deity except Me; so fear Me."	يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادَةِ أَنْ أَنذِرُوْا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا آنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ②
He created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq. High is He above what they associate with Him.	خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ تَعْلَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ③
He created man from a semen-drop; then at once he is an open opponent.	خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ④
And the cattle He has created for you; in them is warm clothing for you and [numerous] benefits, and from them [some] you eat.	وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْعَةٌ وَ مَنَافِعٌ وَ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ⑤
And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in [for the evening] and when you send them out [to pasture in the morning].	وَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرْيَحُونَ وَ حِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ ⑥
And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with difficulty to yourselves. Indeed, your Rabb is Kind and Merciful.	وَ تَحْمِلُ أثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَى بَلْدَيْنَ تَكُونُوا بِلِغَيْهِ إِلَّا بِشَقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑦
And [He created] the horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and [as] adornment. And He creates that which you do not know.	وَ الْحَيَّالَ وَ الْبِغَالَ وَ الْحَمِيدَ لِتَرْكُبُوهَا وَ زِينَةً وَ يَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ⑧
And upon Allah is the direction of the [right] Sabeel, and there are some deviating [ways]. And if He willed, He could have guided you all.	وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَ مِنْهَا جَآبِرٌ وَ لَوْشَاءٌ لَهُدُوكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ⑨
It is He who sends down rainwater from the sky; from it is drink and from it are plants [growing] in which you pasture [animals].	هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَ مِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسْبِئُونَ ⑩

<p>He causes to grow for you thereby the crops, and olives, and palm trees, and grapevines, and of all the fruits. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>يُئْتِيْكُم بِهِ الرَّزْعَ وَالرَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِن كُلِّ الشَّمَرَاتِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And He has subjected for you the night and the day and the sun and the moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed in that are signs for a people who reason.</p>	<p>وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَ النُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرٌ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقُلُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And [He has subjected] whatever He grew for you in the earth of varying colours. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who remember.</p>	<p>وَمَا ذَرَ أَكْمُمٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>And it is He who subjected the sea for you to eat from it fresh meat and to take out from it ornaments which you wear. And you see the ships cleaving through it, and that you may seek of His bounty; and perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيقًا وَ تَسْتَخِرُ جُوَامِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبِسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاحِدَ فِيهِ وَلِتَنْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>And He has cast into the earth firmly set mountains, lest it shake [loosing balance] with you, and [made] rivers and roads, that you may be guided,</p>	<p>وَالْقُلُوبُ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيٌّ أَنْ تَبْيَدِيْكُمْ وَأَنْهِيَا وَسُبْلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهَتَّدُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>And landmarks [the infallible Imams swsa]; and by the star [Rasool Allah sawaw] they are guided.</p>	<p>وَعَلَيْتِ ۖ وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهَتَّدُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>Then is He who creates like one who does not create? So will you not be reminded?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ ۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>And if you should count the favour of Allah, you cannot enumerate it. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تَعْدُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑯</p>
<p>And Allah knows what you conceal and what you declare.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>And those [pioneers in founding the animosity to Ali swsa] they invoke other than Allah create nothing, and they [themselves] are created.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>They are, [in fact], dead, not alive, and they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.</p>	<p>أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ ۖ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۝ آيَاتٌ يُبَعْثُرُونَ ۝</p>

Your god is one God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter – their hearts are denying [Raj'at], and they are arrogant [to Wilayat e Ali swsa].	إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُّهُمْ مُنْكِرٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكِبُونَ ②
Assuredly, Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare. Indeed, He does not like the arrogant [to Wilayat e Ali swsa].	لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكِبِينَ ③
And when it is said to them, "What has your Rabb sent down?" they say, "Legends of the former peoples,"	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَا ذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ④
That they [i.e. usurpers of the right of Ali swsa] may bear their own burdens [i.e. sins] in full on the Day of Qiyamah and some of the burdens of those [who followed them] whom they misguide without knowledge. Behold, evil is that which they bear.	لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارُهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَمَنْ أَوْزَرَ الَّذِينَ يُضْلِلُنَّهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ⑤
Those before them had already plotted, but Allah came [demolishing] their building from the foundations [where they used to sit and plot], so the roof fell upon them from above them, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.	قُدْمَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانُهُمْ مِنْ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑥
Then on the Day of Qiyamah He will disgrace them and say, "Where are My 'partners' for whom you used to oppose?" Those who were given knowledge [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] will say, "Indeed disgrace, this Day, and evil are upon the disbelievers" –	ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَاءِ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقُّونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخُزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِينَ ⑦
The ones whom the angels take in death [while] wronging themselves, and [who] then offer submission, [saying], "We were not doing any evil." [Angels will say]: But, yes! Indeed, Allah is Knowing of what you used to do.	الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّهُمُ الْمَلِكَةُ ظَالِمِيَّ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَالْقَوْمُ السَّلَمُ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ بَلَى إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑧
So enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and how wretched is the residence of the arrogant.	فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِيَّنِ فِيهَا فَلَيْسَ مَئُونَ الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ⑨

<p>And it will be said to those who feared Allah, "What did your Rabb send down?" They will say, "Khair [the Best]." For those who do good in this world is good; and the home of the Hereafter is better. And how excellent is the home of the righteous –</p>	<p>وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلِنِعْمَةٍ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>Gardens of perpetual residence, which they will enter, beneath which rivers flow. They will have therein whatever they wish. Thus does Allah reward the righteous –</p>	<p>جَنَّتُ عَدُنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ كَذِلِكَ يَعْجِزُ اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>The ones whom the angels take in death, [being] pure [i.e. Shian-e-Ali with pure birth]; [the angels] will say, "Salamun Alaikum. Enter Paradise for what you used to do."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّهُمُ الْمَلِكَةُ طَبِيبُّينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ</p>
<p>Do they [i.e. the disbelievers] await except that the angels should come to them [with punishment or death] or there comes the command [Zahoor of Qaim sws] of your Rabb? Thus did those before them. And Allah wronged them not, but they had been wronging themselves.</p>	<p>هَلْ يُظْرِفُونَ إِلَّا آنَتْأْتِهِمُ الْمَلِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ كَذِلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ لِكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>So they were struck by the evil [consequences] of what they did and were surrounded by what they used to ridicule [i.e. mocking punishment in Raj'at].</p>	<p>فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُّونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And those who associate others with Allah say, "If Allah had willed, we would not have worshipped anything other than Him, neither we nor our fathers, nor would we have forbidden anything without [order from] Him." Thus did those before them. So is there upon the Rasools except [the duty of] clear notification?</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَّحْنُ وَلَا أَبْأَأُونَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذِلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهُلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْبَيِّنُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And We certainly sent into every nation a Rasool, [saying], "Worship Allah and avoid Taghoot." And among them were those whom Allah guided, and among them were those upon whom error deserved [by belying Aal e Mohammad sws]. So proceed through the earth [i.e. read the Qur'an] and observe how was the end of the beliers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فِيهِمْ مَنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الظَّلَمَةُ فَسِيُّرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>If you desire for their guidance, indeed, Allah does not guide those He sends astray, and they will have no helpers.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَحْرِضُ عَلَى هُدَيْهِمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نُصْرَيْنَ ⑪</p>

سورة النحل

<p>And they [so-called Muslims] swear by Allah their strongest oaths [that] Allah will not resurrect [in Raj'at] one who dies. Why not – [it is] a true promise [binding] upon Him, but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمْوَتْ بَلِّي وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>So that He will make clear to them that about which they differ and that those who disbelieved may know that they were liars [about the fact that enemies of the Masumeen swsa will be killed and Momineen will feel cool in their chests].</p>	<p>لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كاذِبِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Our word to a thing when We intend it, is only that We say to it, "Be," and it is.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And those who emigrated for [the Sabeel of] Allah after they had been wronged – We will surely settle them well in this world; but the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they could know.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَلَا جُرُوا الْآخِرَةَ أَكْبُرُهُمْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>[They are] those who endure patiently and trust upon their Rabb.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ صَابَرُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And We sent not before you except men to whom We revealed [Our message]. So ask Ahl az-Zikr [the family of Zikr: the infallible Imams swsa] if you do not know. [But know that to answer every question is not obligation on the Imams swsa]</p>	<p>وَمَا آرَسْلَنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِنَّ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَعَوْا أَهْلَ الْزِكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>[We sent them] with clear proofs and written ordinances. And We revealed to you the Zikr [i.e. the Qur'an] that you may make clear to the people what was sent down to them and that they might give thought.</p>	<p>بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْزُّبُرِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْذِكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Then, do those who have planned evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?</p>	<p>أَفَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Or that He would not seize them during their [business or usual] activity, but they cannot subdue [i.e. escape from Him]?</p>	<p>أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمْ فِي تَقْلِبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Or that He would not seize them gradually in a state of dread [anticipating any hardship]? But indeed, your Rabb is Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمْ عَلَى تَحْوِفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

Have they not observed what things Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble.	أَوَلَمْ يَرُوا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّأُ ظِلَّهُ عَنِ الْبَيْنِينَ وَالشَّمَاءِ إِلَيْهِ سُجَّدَ الْمُلْكُ وَهُمْ دُخُرُونَ ④
And to Allah prostrates whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of creatures, and the angels [as well], and they are not arrogant.	وَإِلَهُ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَآبَةٍ وَ الْمُلْكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ⑤
They fear their Rabb above them, and they do what they are commanded.	يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑥
And Allah has said, "Do not take for yourselves two gods. He [i.e. Allah] is but one God [i.e. Imam swsa is also only one, cannot be two Imams at one time that people make a fallible imam besides Imam-e-Qiam swsa], so fear only Me."	وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَخَذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَإِنَّمَا فَازَ هَبُونِ ⑦
And to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to Him belongs the perpetual [obligatory] religion. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?	وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَنَعَّمُونَ ⑧
And whatever you have of favour [health, wealth, peace] – it is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to Him you cry for help.	وَمَا بِكُمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فِينَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْرُؤُونَ ⑨
Then when He removes the adversity from you, at once a party of you associates others with their Rabb	ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْكُمْ يُرَبِّهُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ⑩
So that they deny what We have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, for you are going to know soon.	لَيَكُفُرُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ فَتَتَّهِّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑪
And they assign to what they do not know [i.e. false deities] a portion of that which We have provided them. By Allah, you will surely be questioned about what [lie] you used to invent.	وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ طَعَّالَهُ لَتُسْئَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ ⑫
And they attribute to Allah daughters – exalted is He – and for them is what they desire [i.e. sons].	وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنْتَ سُبْحَانَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ ⑬
And when one of them is informed of [the birth of] a female, his face becomes dark, and he suppresses grief.	وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِالْأُنْثَى قَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ⑯

<p>He hides himself from the people because of the evil of that which he has been informed. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the ground? Behold, evil is what they decide.</p>	<p>يَتَوَارِى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءٍ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ أَيْمُسْكُهُ عَلَى هُونٍ أَمْ يَدْسُهُ فِي التُّرَابِ طَالَ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ④</p>
<p>For those who do not believe in the Hereafter is the similitude of evil; and for Allah is the Masalul Aa'la [highest similitude]. And He is Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ وَإِلَهُ الْمُشَّلُ الْأَعْلَى طَهْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑤</p>
<p>And if Allah were to impose blame on the people for their wrongdoing, He would not have left upon it [i.e. the earth] any creature, but He defers them for a specified term. And when their term has come, they will not remain behind an hour, nor will they precede [it].</p>	<p>وَلَوْ يُؤْخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤْخِرُهُمْ إِلَى آجَلٍ مُّسَيَّ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>And they attribute to Allah what they dislike [themselves], and their tongues relate the lie that they will have the best. Assuredly, they will have the Fire, and they will be [therein] neglected.</p>	<p>وَيَجْعَلُونَ إِلَهًا مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ الْأَسْنَاتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَى طَلَاجَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُفْرَطُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>By Allah, We did certainly send [the Rasools] to nations before you, but Shaitan made their deeds attractive to them. And he is their [i.e. the disbelievers] Wali today [as well], and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>تَأَلَّهُ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْ أُمَّمٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَرَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَعْبَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑧</p>
<p>And We have not revealed to you the Book, [O Mohammad sawaw], except for you to make [caliphate and Imamat] clear to them that about which they have differed and as guidance and mercy for a people who believe.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَنَقُوا فِيهِ وَهُدَى وَرَحْمَةً لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And Allah has sent down rainwater from the sky and given life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who listen.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَرَى لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And indeed, for you in cattle is a lesson. We give you drink from what is in their bellies – between excretion and blood – pure milk, palatable to drinkers.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِنَ فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا لِلشَّرِبِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And from the fruits of the palm trees and grapevines you obtain intoxicant [alcohol] and good provision. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who reason.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ ثَمَرَتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَخَذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَرَى لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ⑫</p>

<p>And your Rabb revealed to the Nahl [the Masumeen swsa], "Take for yourself among the mountains [i.e. Momineen] houses, and among the trees [i.e. Mominaat] and [in] that which they construct [i.e. their offsprings].</p>	<p>وَأُوحِيَ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنِ اتَّخِذِنِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ١٩</p>
<p>Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Rabb humbly." There emerges from their bellies a drink, varying in colours [different branches of knowledge], in which there is healing for people. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ كُلِّي مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّمَرِتِ فَاسْلِكِي سُبْلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلْلَاطٌ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ الْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شَفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ ٢٠ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ</p>
<p>And Allah created you; then He will take you in death. And among you is he who is reversed to the most decrepit [old] age so that he will not know, after [having had] knowledge, a thing. Indeed, Allah is all-Knowing, the Competent.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّكُمْ ٢١ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ قَدِيرٌ ٢٢</p>
<p>And Allah has favoured some of you over others in provision. But those who were favoured [i.e. given more] would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess [i.e. slaves] so they would be equal to them therein. Then is it the favour of Allah they reject?</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ ٢٣ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرَأْدِي رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكُتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ أَفَيْنِعَمَةُ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ٢٤</p>
<p>And Allah has made spouses for you from your kind and has made for you from your wives sons and grandchildren and has provided for you from the good things. Then in falsehood do they believe and in the favour of Allah they disbelieve?</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ٢٥ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً ٢٦ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ</p>
<p>And they worship besides Allah that which does not possess for them [the power of] provision from the heavens and the earth at all, and [in fact] they are unable [having no capability].</p>	<p>وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا ٢٧ وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ</p>
<p>So do not present examples to Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ ٢٨ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ</p>
<p>Allah presents an example: a slave [who is] owned and unable to do a thing and he to whom We have provided from Us good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? Every praise to Allah! But most of them do not know.</p>	<p>ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوًّا كَلَّا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ ٢٩ وَمَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَنَا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا ٣٠ هَلْ يَسْتَوْنَ ٣١ أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثُرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ</p>

<p>And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them dumb and unable to do a thing, while he is a burden to his guardian. Wherever he directs him, he brings no good. Is he equal to one who commands justice, while he is on Sirat al-Mustaqeem?</p>	<p>وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا آبُكُمْ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَ هُوَ كُلُّ عَلَى مَوْلَهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوْجِهُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَ مَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعُدْلِ وَ هُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the command for the Hour [Qiyamah] is not but as a blink of the eye or even nearer. Indeed, Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>وَإِلَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا آمَرَ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلِمَحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And Allah has brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers not knowing a thing, and He made for you hearing and vision and hearts that perhaps you would be grateful.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِّنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهِتُكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Do they not see the birds controlled in the atmosphere of the sky? None holds them up except Allah. Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>الَّمْ يَرَوَا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوَ السَّمَاءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ طَ اِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And Allah has made for you from your homes a place of rest and made for you from the hides of the animals tents which you find light on your day of travel and your day of encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing [household assets] and enjoyment [i.e. provision] for a time.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخْفُونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَغْنِكُمْ وَ يَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَ مِنْ أَصْوَافِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا آثَاثًا وَ مَتَاعًا إِلَى حِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And Allah has made for you, from that which He has created, shades, and has made for you from the mountains, shelters, and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments [i.e. coats of mail] which protect you from your [enemy in] battle. Thus does He complete His favour upon you that you might submit [to Him].</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّمَّا خَلَقَ طَلَلًا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيهِكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيهِكُمْ بَاسِكُمْ طَ كَذِلِكَ يُتَمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>But if they turn away, [O Mohammad sawaw] – then only upon you is [responsibility for] clear notification.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>They recognize the Ne'mat [favour: Wilayat e Ali swsa] of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.</p>	<p>يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ الْكُفَّارُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>And [mention] the Day when We will resurrect from every nation a witness [i.e. their Imam]. Then it will not be permitted to the disbelievers [to apologize], nor will they be allowed to solicit favour [beg pardon].</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَبَعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And when those who wronged see the punishment, it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And when those who associated others with Allah see their "partners," they will say, "Our Rabb, these are our partners [to You] whom we used to invoke besides You." But they will throw at them the statement, "Indeed, you are liars."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءً لَّهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هُوَ أَعْلَمُ شُرَكَاءِنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِنَا فَالْقَوْلُ إِلَيْهِمْ الْقَوْلُ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And they will impart submission to Allah that Day, and lost from them will be what they used to invent.</p>	<p>وَالْقَوْلُ إِلَيْهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ إِلَسْلَامٌ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>Those who disbelieved [after the martyrdom of Rasool Allah sawaw] and prohibited [others] from the Sabeel of Allah [Maola Ali sws] – We will increase them in punishment over [their] punishment for what corruption they were causing.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زُدْنَهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And [mention] the Day when We will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from themselves [i.e. from the Imams sws]. And We will bring you, [O Mohammad sawaw], as a witness over these. And We have sent down to you the Book as clarification for all things and as guidance and mercy and good tidings for the Muslims.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَبَعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى هُوَلَاءِ وَرَزَّنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ تَبَيَّنَانِ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ⑫</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah orders justice [Maola Mohammad sawaw] and good conduct [Maola Ali sws] and giving to relatives [Mawaddat of Aal e Mohammad sws] and forbids immorality and bad conduct and oppression [i.e. usurpers of the right of Maola Ali sws]. He admonishes you that perhaps you will be reminded.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَيَنْهَا عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ⑬</p>

<p>And fulfill the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, [O believers], and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah, over you, a security. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.</p>	<p>وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ④</p>
<p>And do not be like she who broke her spun thread into untwisted pieces after it was strong [i.e. after testifying Wilayat in Ghadeer they are asking whether this order was from Allah or from the Rasool sawaw?], [by] taking your oaths as [means of] deceit between you because one community is more plentiful [in number or wealth] than another community [But the Imams sws appointed by Allah are better than your self-appointed imams]. Allah only tries you thereby. And He will surely make clear to you on the Day of Qiyamah that over which you used to differ.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَرْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أُنْكَاثًا تَتَنَحِّدُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَى مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّا يَبْلُوُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>And if Allah had willed, He could have made you [of] one religion people, but He causes to stray whom He wills [due to breaking the covenant of Wilayat] and guides whom He wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَتُسْعَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>And do not take your oaths as [means of] deceit between you, lest a foot slip after it was [once] firm [after sermon of Ghadeer], and you would taste evil [in this world] because you diverted [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [Maola Ali sws], and you would have a great punishment [in the Hereafter].</p>	<p>وَلَا تَنَحِّدُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَنِّلَ قَدَمَ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑦</p>
<p>And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you, if only you could know.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Whatever you have will end, but what Allah has is lasting. And We will surely give those who were patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.</p>	<p>مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِإِحْسَنٍ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Whoever does righteousness, whether male or female, while he is a believer – We will surely cause him to live a good life, and We will surely give them their reward [in the Hereafter] according to the best of what they used to do.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْكِمَنَّهُ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِإِحْسَنٍ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑩</p>

So when you recite the Qur'an, [first] take refuge in Allah from Shaitan, the expelled.	<p>فَإِذَا قَرَأْتُمُ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِدُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ^{٩٦}</p>
Indeed, there is for him no authority over those who have believed and they rely upon their Rabb. [i.e. Shaitan cannot take away Wilayat from them, but can harm their body]	<p>إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَنٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ^{٩٧}</p>
His authority is only over [body and Deen of] those who take him as Wali and those due to him they are polytheists.	<p>إِنَّمَا سُلْطَنُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ^{٩٨}</p>
And when We substitute a verse in place of a verse – and Allah is most knowing of what He sends down – they say, "You, [O Mohammad sawaw], are but a fabricator." But most of them do not know.	<p>وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَكَانَ آيَةً وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَاتِلًا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٌ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ^{٩٩}</p>
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Roohul Quds [the Holy Spirit] has brought it down from your Rabb with the Haqq to make firm those who believe and as guidance and good tidings to the Muslims."	<p>قُلْ نَرَأَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدَى وَبُشِّرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ^{١٠٠}</p>
And We certainly know that they say, "It is only a human being who teaches him [i.e. the Nabi sawaw]." The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign, and this [Qur'an] is [in] a clear Arabic language.	<p>وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَجِيٌّ وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ^{١٠١}</p>
Indeed, those who do not believe in the verses of Allah – Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاِلْيَتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^{١٠٢}</p>
They only invent falsehood who do not believe in the verses of Allah, and it is those who are the liars.	<p>إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاِلْيَتِ اللَّهِ وَ أُولَئِكُ هُمُ الْكَذِبُونَ^{١٠٣}</p>
Whoever denies Allah after his belief, except for one who is forced [to renounce his religion] while his heart is secure in faith. But those who [willingly] open their chests to disbelief, upon them is wrath from Allah, and for them is a great punishment;	<p>مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطَبِّنٌ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلِكُنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدِّرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ عَذَابٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ^{١٠٤}</p>

<p>That is because they preferred the worldly life over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحْبُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهِدِي النَّقْوَمَ الْكُفَّارِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>Those are the ones over whose hearts and hearing and vision Allah has put a seal, and it is those who are the heedless.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمِعَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Assuredly, it is they, in the Hereafter, who will be the losers.</p>	<p>لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>Then, indeed your Rabb, to those who emigrated after they had been persecuted and thereafter fought [for the cause of Allah] and were patient – indeed, your Rabb, after that, is Forgiving and Merciful</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فِتْنَاهُمْ جَهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑬</p>
<p>On the Day when every soul will come disputing [i.e. pleading] for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged [i.e. treated unjustly].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ثُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَتُؤْتَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>And Allah presents an example: a city which was safe and content, its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it denied the favours of Allah. So Allah made it taste the envelopment of hunger and fear for what they had been doing.</p>	<p>وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ أَمِنَةً مُطْبَعَةً يَأْتِيَهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغْدًا مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرُتُ بِإِنْعَمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخُوفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْصَنُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>And there had certainly come to them a Rasool from among themselves, but they belied him; so punishment overtook them while they were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخْذَهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَلِيمُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>Then eat of what Allah has provided for you [which is] Halaal and good. And be grateful for the favour of Allah, if it is [indeed] Him that you worship.</p>	<p>فَكُلُوا مِنَارَزَقْكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيمَانًا تَعْبُدُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>He has only forbidden to you dead animals, and blood, and the flesh of pig, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is forced [by necessity], neither desiring [it] nor transgressing [its limit] – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا حَرَمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أَهْلَلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغِ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑱</p>

<p>And do not tell a lie what your tongues describe, "This is Halaal and this is Haraam," to invent falsehood about Allah. Indeed, those who invent falsehood about Allah will not succeed.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقُولُوا مَا تَصِفُ الْسِّنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبُ هَذَا حَلَلٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبُ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ^{١٥}</p>
<p>[It is but] a brief enjoyment, and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^{١٦}</p>
<p>And to those who became Jews We have prohibited that which We related to you before. And We did not wrong them [thereby], but they were wronging themselves.</p>	<p>وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمَنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلِكُنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ^{١٧}</p>
<p>Then, indeed your Rabb, to those who have done wrong out of ignorance and then repent after that and correct themselves – indeed, your Rabb, thereafter, is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ^{١٨}</p>
<p>Indeed, Ibraheem was an Ummah [himself], devoutly obedient to Allah, inclined toward the truth, and he was not of the polytheists.</p>	<p>إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ^{١٩}</p>
<p>[He was] grateful for His favours. He [i.e. Allah] chose him and guided him to Sirat al-Mustaqeem.</p>	<p>شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعِيهِ إِجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ^{٢٠}</p>
<p>And We gave him good in this world, and indeed, in the Hereafter he will be among the righteous.</p>	<p>وَاتَّيَنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ^{٢١}</p>
<p>Then We revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], to follow the religion of Ibraheem, inclined toward the Haqq; and he was not of the polytheists.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْنَا أَنِ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ^{٢٢}</p>
<p>The Sabbath was only appointed for those who differed over it. And indeed, your Rabb will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which they used to differ.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ احْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ^{٢٣}</p>

<p>Invite to the Sabeel of your Rabb with wisdom and good instruction, and argue with them in a way that is best [i.e. with the Qur'an]. Indeed, your Rabb is most knowing of who has strayed from His Sabeel, and He is most knowing of who is [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَ جَادِلُهُمْ بِالْقِرْآنِ هَيْ أَحْسَنُ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهَتَّدِينَ ۚ ١٧٣</p>
<p>And if you punish [an enemy, O believers], punish with an equivalent of that with which you were harmed. But if you are patient – it is better for those who are patient.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ ۖ وَلَيْسَ صَدْرُكُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ ۚ ١٧٤</p>
<p>And be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw], and your patience is not but through Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they conspire.</p>	<p>وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبِرْكَ إِلَّا بِاللهِ وَلَا تَحْزُنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَنْكُرُونَ ۚ ١٧٥</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah is with those who fear Him and those who are the doers of good.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ ۚ ١٧٦</p>

The Children of Israeel/ The Night Journey	سُورَةُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ / الإِسْرَاءُ
With the Ism of Alah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Exalted is He who took His Abd [Mohammad sawaw] with by night from al-Masjid al-Haraam to al-Masjid al-Aqsa [in the heavens] whose surroundings We have blessed, to show him of Our Ayaat. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Seeing. [Abd means whose knowledge is from Allah, who is away from anything except Allah, and who is near Allah without any distance or veil.]	سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بِرَبِّكُمْ كَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيهِ مِنْ أَيْتَنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ①
And We gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel that you must not take other than Me as Disposer of affairs,	وَاتَّيَنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الَّا تَتَخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِنِي وَكِيلًا ②
The descendants of those We carried [in the ship] with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.	ذُرِّيَّةً مَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا ③
And We conveyed to the Children of Israel in the Book that, "You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach to great haughtiness."	وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُمُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ④
So when the [time of] promise came for the first of them, We sent against you servants of Ours – those of great military might, and they probed [even] into the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.	فَإِذَا جَاءَهُ وَعْدُنَا لِهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا أُولَئِنَّا بِأُسْ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاءُوكُمْ خَلَلَ الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَفْعُولًا ⑤
Then We gave back to you a turn over them. And We reinforced you with wealth and sons and made you more numerous in manpower	ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَ بَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا ⑥
[And said], "If you do good, you do good for yourselves; and if you do evil, then it is for it [yourselves]." Then when the other [second] promise came, [We sent your enemies] to sadden your faces and to enter the masjid [in Jerusalem], as they entered it the first time, and to destroy what they had taken over with [total] destruction.	إِنْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَإِنْ أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا فَإِذَا جَاءَهُ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءُهُمْ وَجُوْهُهُمْ وَلَيَدُهُؤُهُمْ الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلَيُتَبَرُّوَا مَا عَلَوْهُ تَتْبِيِرًا ⑦

<p>[Then Allah said], "It is expected, [if you repent], that your Rabb will have mercy upon you. But if you return [to disobedience], We will return [to punishment]. And We have made Hell, for the disbelievers, a prison-bed."</p>	<p>عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَن يَرْحَمْكُمْ وَإِنْ عَدْتُمْ عُذْنَا وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكُفَّارِ بَيْنَ حَصِيرًا</p>
<p>Indeed, this Qur'an guides to that which is most upright [towards the Imam sws] and gives good tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward</p>	<p>إِن هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلّٰقِي هٰئِي أَقْوَمٌ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصِّلْحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا</p>
<p>And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter – We have prepared for them a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا</p>
<p>And man supplicates for evil as he should supplicate for good, and man is ever hasty.</p>	<p>وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءً بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا</p>
<p>And We have made the night and the day two signs, and We erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Rabb and may know the number of years and the account [of time]. And everything We have set out in detail.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ أَيْتَيْنِ فَيَحْوَنَا آيَةً اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةً النَّهَارِ مُبَصِّرَةً لِتَبَتَّغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَلَّنَهُ تَفْصِيلًا</p>
<p>And [for] every person We have imposed his fate upon his neck [i.e. Wilayat e Ali sws is obligatory], and We will produce for him on the Day of Qiyamah a written record [Deed book] which he will encounter spread open.</p>	<p>وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ الْزَّمْنُ طِرَةٌ فِي عُنْقِهِ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَهُ مَنْشُورًا</p>
<p>[It will be said], "Read your [deed] book. Sufficient is yourself against you this Day as accountant."</p>	<p>إِقْرَا كِتَابَكَ كَفِي بِتَفْسِيكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا</p>
<p>Whoever is guided is only guided for [the benefit of] his soul. And whoever errs only errs against it. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And never would We punish until We sent a Rasool.</p>	<p>مَنِ اهْتَدَى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضْلُلُ عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُوا زِرَةً وَزِرَةً أُخْرَى وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّى نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا</p>

<p>And when We intend to destroy a city, We command its affluent [who claim to be their leaders that they should obey Allah] but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word [i.e. deserved decree] proves true upon it, and We destroy it with [complete] destruction.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا آرَدْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمْرَنَا مُتْرِفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقٌّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَرَمَّنَاهَا تَدْمِيرًا^{١٦}</p>
<p>And how many have We destroyed from the generations after Nuh. And sufficient is your Rabb, concerning the sins of His servants, as Acquainted and Seeing.</p>	<p>وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ حَبِيبًا بَصِيرًا^{١٧}</p>
<p>Whoever should desire the immediate [worldly things] – We hasten for him from it what We wish to whom We intend. Then We have made for him Hell, which he will [enter to] burn, condemned and casted out.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلِهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا^{١٨}</p>
<p>But whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort for it as he ought to do effort while he is a believer – it is those whose effort is ever appreciated [by Allah].</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ كَانُوا سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا^{١٩}</p>
<p>To each [category] We extend – to these and to those – from the gift of your Rabb. And never has the gift of your Rabb been restricted.</p>	<p>كُلَّا نُنْدِ هُؤُلَاءِ وَهُؤُلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ وَمَا كَانَ عَظَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا^{٢٠}</p>
<p>Look how We have favoured some of them over others. But in the Hereafter there are greater degrees and greater distinctions.</p>	<p>أُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَلِلآخرَةِ أَكْبَرُ دَرْجَتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا^{٢١}</p>
<p>You should not make another god with Allah and [thereby] become censured and forsaken [without helper].</p>	<p>لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخْرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُومًا مَخْذُولًا^{٢٢}</p>
<p>And your Rabb has decreed that you do not worship except Him, and to parents, good treatment. Whether one or both of them reach old age [while] with you, say not to them [so much as], “uff,” and do not repel them but speak to them a noble word. [If the parents hit you, say “May Allah forgive both of you”]</p>	<p>وَقُضِيَ رَبُّكَ أَلَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَآ إِيمَانُهُ وَبِالْأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَحْسَانُوا إِمَّا يَبْلُغُنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَّهُمَا فَلَا تَقْلِنْ لَهُمَا أَفِي وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا^{٢٣}</p>
<p>And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy [Don't look angry to them, nor speak loud to them, nor raise your hand above them, and don't walk in front of them] and say, "My Rabb, have mercy upon them as they brought me up [when I was] small."</p>	<p>وَاحْفَضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَرْحَمْهُمَا كَيْا رَبِّيَنِي صَغِيرًا^{٢٤}</p>

Your Rabb is most knowing of what is within yourselves. If you are righteous – then indeed He is ever, to the often returning [to Him], Forgiving.	رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ إِنْ تَكُونُوا صُدَّاحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّلِينَ غَفُورًا ^④
And give the relative her right [so Rasool Allah sawaw gave state of Fadak to Syyeda Fatima Zahra swsa], and [also Syyed] poor and [Syyed] traveler, and do not spend wastefully [in non-Islamic affairs].	وَاتِّ الْقُرْبَى حَقَّهُ وَالْمُسْكِينُونَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تُبَدِّرْ تَبَدِّرِيًّا ^⑤
Indeed, the wasteful are brothers of the Shaitans, and ever has Shaitan been to his Rabb ungrateful.	إِنَّ الْمُبَدِّرِيْنَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطَيْنِ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَنُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ^⑥
And if you [must] turn away from them [i.e. the needy] awaiting mercy from your Rabb which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.	وَإِمَّا تُعِرِّضَنَّ عَنْهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَيْسُورًا ^⑦
And do not make your hand [as] chained to your neck or extend it completely spread out and [thereby] become blameworthy and insolvent.	وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُوكَةً إِلَى عَنْقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُوكًا مَمْسُورًا ^⑧
Indeed, your Rabb extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it]. Indeed He is ever, concerning His servants, Acquainted and Seeing.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ^⑨
And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is ever a great sin.	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أُولَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمْلَاقٍ لَهُنَّ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خَطَأً كَبِيرًا ^⑩
And do not approach Zina [fornication, adultery]. Indeed, it is ever an immorality and is evil way.	وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا الزِّنَى إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ^⑪
And do not kill the soul [i.e. a person] which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed unjustly – We have given his heir authority, but let him not exceed the limits in [the matter of] taking life [But if Maola Qaim swsa kills all people of the world in revenge for the bloodshed of Maola Hussain swsa, it is not transgression]. Indeed, he has been supported [and he swsa will fill the earth with justice].	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لِولِيهِ سُلْطَنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا ^⑫

<p>And do not approach the property of an orphan, except in the way that is best, until he reaches maturity. And fulfill [every] commitment. Indeed, the commitment is ever [that about which one will be] questioned.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالْقِيَمِ هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشْدَدَهُ وَأُوفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْوُلًا ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with the right balance. That is good [way] and better in result.</p>	<p>وَأُوفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كَلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَخْسَنُ ثَمَّاً وَيُلَّا ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight and the heart – all those will be questioned about. [i.e. Eman is obligatory on all body parts]</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادُ كُلُّ أُولَئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْوُلًا ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And do not walk upon the earth insolently. Indeed, you will never tear the earth [apart], and you will never reach the mountains in height.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَمْسِخُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُنُولًا ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>All that [i.e. the aforementioned] – its evil is ever, in the sight of your Rabb, detested.</p>	<p>كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>That is from what your Rabb has revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], of wisdom. And, [O mankind], do not make [as equal] with Allah another god, lest you be thrown into Hell, blamed, cast away.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ مِنَ آآوْحَى إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخْرَ فَنُتْقِلْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَدْحُورًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Then, has your Rabb chosen you for [having] sons and taken [i.e. adopted] from among the angels females? Indeed, you say a grave saying.</p>	<p>أَفَاصْفِكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِالْبَنِينِ وَاتَّخَذُ مِنَ الْمَلِكَةِ إِنَّا إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly explained in different ways in this Qur'an that they [i.e. mankind] may remember [Maola Ali swsa], but it does not increase them [i.e. the disbelievers] except in aversion.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَّكَرُوا وَمَا يَزِيْدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "If there had been with Him [other] gods, as they say, then they [each] would have sought to the Owner of the Throne a way."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ إِلَهٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذَا لَا بَتَغْوَ إِلَيِّ ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Exalted is He and high above what they say by great exaltation.</p>	<p>سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَلَّ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them exalt Him. And there is not a thing except that it exalts [Allah] by His praise, but you do not understand their [way of] exalting [therefore it is prohibited to beat an animal on its face because they exalt Allah with their mouths]. Indeed, He is ever Forbearing and Forgiving.</p>	<p>تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنَّ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيْخُهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيلًا غَفُورًا⑩</p>
<p>And when you recite the Qur'an, We put between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a concealed partition.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا⑪</p>
<p>And We have placed over their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Rabb alone in the Qur'an [i.e. when you recite Bismillah ar-Rahman ar-Raheem], they turn back in aversion.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكْنَةً أَن يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي أَذْنِهِمْ وَقُرْأًطَ وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا⑫</p>
<p>We are most knowing of how they listen to it when they listen to you and [of] when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a man affected by magic."</p>	<p>نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ تَجْوَى إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا⑬</p>
<p>Look how they give examples for you; but they have strayed, so they are not able to find a way.</p>	<p>أُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ سِيِّلًا⑭</p>
<p>And they say, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we [truly] be resurrected as a new creation?"</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا إِذَا كُنَّا عَظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا عَرَانًا لَمْ يَعُوْثُنَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا⑮</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Be you stones or iron</p>	<p>قُلْ كُنُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا⑯</p>
<p>Or [any] creation of that which is great within your chests." Then they will say, "Who will restore us?" Say [O Habib sawaw], "He Who invented you the first time." Then they will nod their heads toward you and say, "When is that?" Say [O Habib sawaw], "Perhaps it will be soon –</p>	<p>أَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكُبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيْدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوْلَ مَرَّةً فَسَيُنِغْضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا⑰</p>

<p>On the Day He will call you and you will respond with praise of Him and think that you had not remained [in the grave] except for a little."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظْنُونَ إِنْ لَّيْشْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^{٤٩}</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] tell My servants to say that which is the best. Indeed, Shaitan induces dissension among them. Indeed Shaitan is ever, to mankind, a clear enemy.</p>	<p>وَقُلْ لِّعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا أَلَّى هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۖ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَنَ يَنْزَغُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَنَ كَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا^{٥٠}</p>
<p>Your Rabb is most knowing of you. If He wills, He will have mercy upon you; or if He wills, He will punish you. And We have not sent you, [O Mohammad sawaw], over them as an advocate.</p>	<p>رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ۖ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يَرْحَمُكُمْ أَوْ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ ۖ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَيْلًا^{٥١}</p>
<p>And your Rabb is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And We have made some of the prophets exceed others [Maola Mohammad sawaw and Maola Ali swsa being superior to all of them], and to Dawood We gave Zaboor.</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّنَ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَّاَتَيْنَا دَاوِدَ زَبُورًا^{٥٢}</p>
<p>Say, "Invoke those you have claimed [as gods] besides Him, for they do not possess the [ability for] removal of adversity from you or [for its] transfer [to someone else]."</p>	<p>قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيْلًا^{٥٣}</p>
<p>Those whom they invoke seek means of access to their Rabb, [striving as to] which of them would be nearest, and they hope for His mercy and fear His punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Rabb is ever feared.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَنْتَغِيْلُونَ إِلَيْرَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيْلَةَ أَيْمَهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ ۖ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُوْرًا^{٥٤}</p>
<p>And there is no city but that We will destroy it before the Day of Qiyamah or punish it with a severe punishment. That has ever been in the Book inscribed.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا^{٥٥}</p>
<p>And nothing has prevented Us from sending signs [i.e. miracles] except that the former peoples denied them. And We gave Samood the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged her. And We send not the signs except as a warning.</p>	<p>وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ۖ وَأَتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبَصِّرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا ۖ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَتِ إِلَّا تَخُوِيْفًا^{٥٦}</p>

<p>And [O Habib sawaw], when We told you, "Indeed, your Rabb has encompassed the people." And We did not make the vision [dream that Fajir people sitting on the pulpit of Rasool Allah sawaw preventing people from Sirat-e-Mustaqueem] which We showed you except as a trial for the people, and the cursed tree [Banu Umayyads mentioned] in the Qui'an. And We threaten [i.e. warn] them, but it increases them not except in great transgression.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ۖ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِي أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ ۖ وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ ۗ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَاً كَبِيرًا ۚ ⑥</p>
<p>And [recall O Habib sawaw] when We said to the angels, "Do Sajdah to Adam," so they did Sajdah except Iblees. He said, "Should I do Sajdah to one You created from clay?"</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلِكَةِ اسْجُدْوا لِإِدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسُ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّمَا سَجَدْتُ لِمَنْ حَلَقْتَ طِينًا ۚ ⑦</p>
<p>[Iblees] said, "Do You see this one whom You have honoured above me? If You delay me [i.e. my death] until the Day of Qiyamah, I will surely destroy his descendants, except for a few."</p>	<p>قَالَ أَرَعَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَمْتَ عَلَيَّ لِئِنْ أَخْرَتَنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا حَتَّنَكَنْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۚ ⑧</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Go, for whoever of them follows you, indeed Hell will be the recompense of [all of] you – an ample recompense.</p>	<p>قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاؤُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَوْفُورًا ۚ ⑨</p>
<p>And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your horsemen and foot soldiers and become a partner in their wealth and their children [i.e. Shaitan is father of the opponents of Wilayat e Ali swsa] and promise them." But Shaitan does not promise them except delusion.</p>	<p>وَاسْتَفِرِزْ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصُوتِكَ وَاجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَرِجْلِكَ وَشَارِكُهُمْ فِي الْأُمُوَالِ وَالْأُولَادِ وَعِدْهُمْ ۖ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۚ ⑩</p>
<p>Indeed, over My servants [Shian e Ali swsa] there is for you no authority. And sufficient is your Rabb as Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ ۖ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ وَكَيْلًا ۚ ⑪</p>
<p>It is your Rabb who drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of His bounty. Indeed, He is ever, to you, Merciful.</p>	<p>رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُرْجِي لَكُمُ الْفُلُكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَتَبَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ۚ ⑫</p>
<p>And when adversity touches you at sea, lost are [all] those you invoke except for Him. But when He delivers you to the land, you turn away [from Him]. And ever is man ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَكْمُ الْضُّرِّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا نَجَمْكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ۚ ⑬</p>

<p>Then do you feel secure that He causes a part of the land to swallow you or send upon you a storm of stones? Then you would not find for yourselves an advocate.</p>	<p>أَفَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا مَّا لَا تَجِدُوا الْكُمْ وَكَيْلًا^{٦٩}</p>
<p>Or do you feel secure that He sends you back into it [i.e. the sea] another time and send upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you for what you denied? Then you would not find for yourselves against Us an avenger.</p>	<p>أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَ كُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَى فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِنَ الرِّيحِ فَيُغْرِقُكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ لَمَّا لَا تَجِدُوا الْكُمْ عَلَيْنَا إِهْ تَبِعًا^{٧٠}</p>
<p>And We have certainly honoured the children of Adam and carried them on the land and sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over much of what We have created, with [definite] preference.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى كُثُرٍ مِنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا^{٧١}</p>
<p>The Day We will call forth every people with their Imam [i.e. whom people believed to be their imam even if he was self-appointed fallible imam]. Then whoever is given his deed book in his right hand – those will read their book, and injustice will not be done to them, [even] as much as a thread [inside the date stone].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِمَا مِنْهُ فَمَنْ أُوتَى كِتَبَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتَيَّلًا^{٧٢}</p>
<p>And whoever is blind in this [life from the obligations of Allah] will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the way.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَى فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَى وَأَضَلُّ سَيِّلًا^{٧٣}</p>
<p>And indeed, they were about to tempt you [people] away from that which We revealed to you [about Ali sws] in order to [make] you invent about Us something else [i.e. other Wali than Ali sws]; and then they would have taken you as a friend.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَادُوا لِيَفْتَنُوكُمْ عَنِ الدِّينِ أَوْ حَيْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ لِتَفْتَرِي عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهُ وَإِذَا لَآتَتَّهُمْ كَيْلًا^{٧٤}</p>
<p>And if We had not strengthened you [people], you would have almost inclined to them a little.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا آنْ شَبَّثْنَاكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكُنُ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا^{٧٥}</p>
<p>Then [if you people had done that], We would have made you taste double [punishment in] life and double [after] death [i.e. from death to Qiyamah]. Then you would not find for yourself against Us any helper.</p>	<p>إِذَا لَآذَقْنَاكَ ضُعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضُعْفَ السَّيَّاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا^{٧٦}</p>

<p>And indeed, they [people of Makkah] were about to provoke [i.e. drive] you from the land [i.e. Makkah] to evict you therefrom. And then [when they do], they will not remain [there] after you, except for a little.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِرُونَكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلْفَكَ إِلَّا قَبِيلًا^{٤٧}</p>
<p>[That is Our] established way [i.e. Sunnah] for those We had sent before you of Our Rasools; and you will not find in Our Sunnah any alteration.</p>	<p>سُنْنَةً مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنْنَتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا^{٤٨}</p>
<p>Establish Salaat at the decline of the sun [from its meridian] until the darkness of the night [i.e. four Salaats] and [also] the Qur'an [i.e. recitation in Fajr Salaat] of dawn. Indeed, the recitation of dawn is ever witnessed.</p>	<p>أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسْقِ الظَّلَلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا^{٤٩}</p>
<p>And from [part of] the night, get up from sleep to pray Tahajad with it [i.e. recitation of the Qur'an] as additional [worship] for you; it is expected [i.e. definite] that your Rabb will raise you to Maqam e Mahmood [praised station to intercede for Momineen].</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الَّيلِ فَتَهَجَّدُ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَكَ عَسَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَنَّكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا^{٥٠}</p>
<p>And say, "My Rabb, make me to enter an entrance for truth and cause me to exit an exit for truth and grant me from Yourself Sultan Naseera [supporting authority: Maola Ali swsa]."</p>	<p>وَقُلْ رَبِّي أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَآخِرِ جُنُنِ مُخْرَجٍ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَنًا نَصِيرًا^{٥١}</p>
<p>And say [O Habib sawaw], "the Haqq [Truth] has come, and Batil [falsehood] has perished [on Qiayam e Qaim swsa]. Indeed falsehood is, [by nature], ever bound to perish."</p>	<p>وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا^{٥٢}</p>
<p>And We send down of the Qur'an that which is healing and mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers [who do injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] except in loss.</p>	<p>وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شَفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلْمُبْرُونَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا^{٥٣}</p>
<p>And when We bestow favour upon man, he turns away and distances himself [arrogantly]; and when evil touches him, he is ever despairing.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا آتَيْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأْبَجَانِيهُ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَنْوَسًا^{٥٤}</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Every one works according to his manner [intention], but your Rabb is most knowing of who is better guided in the way."</p>	<p>فُلْ كُلُّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِرَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَى سَبِيلًا^{٥٥}</p>

<p>And they ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about the Rooh. Say, "The Rooh is of the command of my Rabb [Rooh is superior creation than the angels and he is with Moahmmad o Aal e Mohammad swsa all the time]. And you [i.e. mankind] have not been given of the knowledge except a few people."</p>	<p>وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّيٍّ وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And if We willed, We could surely do away with that which We revealed to you. Then you would not find for yourself concerning it an advocate against Us. [i.e. Allah is Able to take away Wahi due to disobedience of the people, but it is His Mercy that He continues His Guidance through Masumeen swsa]</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنُذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكَيْلًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>But it is mercy from your Rabb. Indeed, His favour upon you has ever been great.</p>	<p>إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "If mankind and the jinn gather in order to produce the like of this Qur'an, they cannot produce the like of it, even if they were to each other assistants."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُونُوْنَ وَالْجِنُوْنُ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لَبَعْضٍ ظَاهِرًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly explained in different ways for the people in this Qur'an from every [kind of] example, but most of the people refused [to Wilayat e Ali swsa] except disbelief.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَآبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "We will not believe you until you break open for us from the ground a spring</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَأْفِجِرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Or [until] you have a garden of palm trees and grapes and make rivers gush forth within them flowing forcefully</p>	<p>أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةً مِّنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنْبٍ فَتَفْجِرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خَلْلَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Or you make the heaven fall upon us in fragments as you have claimed or you bring Allah and the angels before [us]</p>	<p>أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا أَوْ تَأْتِي بِاللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةَ قَبْلًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Or you have a house of gold or you ascend into the sky. And [even then], we will not believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book we may read." Say, "Exalted is my Rabb! Was I ever but a human Rasool?"</p>	<p>أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ رُخْبٍ أَوْ تَرْقِي فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ تُؤْمِنَ لِرُقْبِكَ حَتَّى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا مَّقْرُورًا قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْنَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, "Has Allah sent a human Rasool?"</p>	<p>وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا^{٤٣}</p>
<p>Say, "If there were upon the earth angels walking securely, We would have sent down to them from the heaven an angel [as a] Rasool."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَكٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْبَقِينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَسُولًا^{٤٤}</p>
<p>Say, "Sufficient is Allah as Witness between me and you. Indeed He is ever, concerning His servants, Acquainted and Seeing."</p>	<p>قُلْ كُفِي بِإِلَهٍ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا^{٤٥}</p>
<p>And whoever Allah guides – he is the [rightly] guided; and whoever He sends astray – you will never find for them guardians besides Him, and We will gather them on the Day of Qiyamah [fallen] on their faces – blind and dumb and deaf. Their refuge is Hell; every time it [i.e. fire] subsides We will increase them in blazing fire.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَهْدِ إِلَهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِٰ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أُولَيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عَنِّيَا وَبُكْمَاهُ صَمِّيَا مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ طُلَّمَاهَا حَبَّتْ زِدْنُهُمْ سَعِيرًا^{٤٦}</p>
<p>That is their recompense because they disbelieved in Our Ayaat and said, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we [truly] be resurrected [into] a new creation?"</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا إِذَا أُخْتَارَ عِظَامًا وَرِفَاتًا عَرَانًا لَمْ يَبْعُثُنَّ حَلْقًا جَدِيدًا^{٤٧}</p>
<p>Do they not see that Allah, who created the heavens and the earth, is [the one] Able to create the likes of them? And He has appointed for them a term, about which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers refused except disbelief.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا^{٤٨}</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "If you possessed the treasures of the mercy of my Rabb, then you would withhold out of fear of spending." And ever has man been stingy.</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ أَنْتُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ حَزَّاً إِنَّ رَحْمَةَ رَبِّي إِذَا لَا مَسْكُنْتُمْ حَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا^{٤٩}</p>
<p>And We had certainly given Musa nine evident signs, so ask the Children of Israel when he came to them, then Fir'aoun said to him, "Indeed I think, O Musa, that you are affected by magic."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسَعَلَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَا ظُنْنَكَ مُوسُى مَسْحُورٌ^{٥٠}</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "You have already known that none has sent down these [signs] except the Rabb of the heavens and the earth as visible evidences, and indeed I believe, O Fir'aoun, that you are destined to destruction."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَقَدْ عِلِمْتَ مَا أَنْزَلَ هُوَ لَأَنَّهُ إِلَارْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بَصَارٌ وَإِنِّي لَا ظُنْنَكَ يُفْرَغُ عَوْنُ مَثْبُورًا^{٥١}</p>

<p>So he intended to drive them out from the earth [land], so We drowned him and those with him all together.</p>	<p>فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَفِرُهُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَيْعَانٌ</p>
<p>And We said after him [i.e. Fir'aoun] to the Children of Israel, "Dwell in the land, and when there comes the promise of the Hereafter, We will bring you forth in one gathering."</p>	<p>وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَاهُمْ لَكِفْيَافًا</p>
<p>And with the Haqq We have sent it [i.e. the Qur'an] down, and with the Haqq is has descended. And We have not sent you [O Mohammad sawaw], except as a bringer of good tidings and a warner.</p>	<p>وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَّلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا</p>
<p>And [it is] a Qur'an which We have revealed in portions so that you might recite it to the people over a prolonged period. And We have revealed it progressively.</p>	<p>وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Believe in it or do not believe." Indeed, those who were given knowledge before it – when it is recited to them, they fall upon their chins [faces] in Sajdah,</p>	<p>قُلْ أَمْنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخْرُونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا</p>
<p>And they say, "Exalted is our Rabb! Indeed, the promise of our Rabb was to be fulfilled."</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَنَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّ كَانَ وَعْدَ رَبِّنَا لَمْفُعُولاً</p>
<p>And they fall upon their chins [faces] weeping, and it [i.e. the Qur'an] increases them in humble submission.</p>	<p>وَيَخْرُونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا</p>
<p>Say, "Call upon Allah or call upon ar-Rahman. Whichever [name] you call – to Him belongs the best names." And do not recite [too] loudly [Wilayat e Ali swsa in Tashahud] in your Salaat nor hide [in too low voice] in it but seek between that an [intermediate] way [i.e. recite it in moderate voice until Allah's command comes to proclaim Wilayat e Ali swsa in Ghadeer e Khum].</p>	<p>قُلْ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ طَآيِّبًا مَآتَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِثْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَيِّلًا</p>
<p>And say, "Praise to Allah, who has not taken a son and has had no partner in [His] kingdom and has no [need of a] protector out of weakness; and magnify Him with all magnificence."</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَنَحَّدْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِدَهُ تَكْبِيرًا</p>

سورة الكهف

The Cave	سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Every praise is [due] to Allah, who has sent down upon His Abd [Mohammad sawaw] the Book and He did not make it crooked.	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَوْجَاجَ ①
[He has made it] upright, that he might warn of severe punishment from Him [Maola Ali swsa is the punishment of Allah for His enemies] and to give good tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a good reward [i.e. Paradise]	قَيِّضَ لِيٰنِدَرَ بَاسَا شَرِيدَا مِنْ لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّلِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ②
In which they will remain forever;	مَا كَثِيرُونَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ③
And to warn those who say, "Allah has taken a son."	وَيَنْذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّهُ تَحْذِيلُ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ④
They have no knowledge of it, nor had their fathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths; they speak not except a lie.	مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا إِلَيْهِمْ كُبُرُتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ⑤
Then perhaps you would kill yourself over their behaviour, [O Mohammad sawaw], if they do not believe in this message, [and] out of sorrow.	فَلَعَلَّكُمْ بَآخِعُ نَفْسَكُمْ عَلَى أَثْارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِنَا الْحَدِيثُ أَسْفًا ⑥
Indeed, We have made that which is on the earth adornment for it that We may test them [as to] which of them is best in deed.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُو هُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحَسَنُ عَمَلًا ⑦
And indeed, We will make that which is upon it [into] a barren ground.	وَإِنَّا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ⑧
Or have you thought that the companions of the cave and the inscription were, among Our signs, a wonder?	أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمَ كَانُوا مِنْ أَيْتَنَا عَجَبًا ⑨
[Recall] when the youths sought refuge in the cave and said, "Our Rabb, grant us from Yourself mercy and facilitate for us right way in our affair."	إِذَا وَيَأْتُ الْفِتْنَةَ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَتَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيْئَةً لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ⑩
So We cast [a cover of sleep] over their ears within the cave for a number of years.	فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَى أَذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ⑪

سورة الكهف

<p>Then We arose them that We might show which of the two factions was most precise in calculating what [extent] they had remained in time.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعْثَنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحَزَبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبَثُوا أَمَدًا ١٦</p>
<p>We relate to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Rabb, and We increased them in guidance.</p>	<p>نَحْنُ نَقْصُ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأْهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ أَمْنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزَدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ١٧</p>
<p>And We bound [i.e. made firm] their hearts when they stood up and said, "Our Rabb is the Rabb of the heavens and the earth. Never will we invoke besides Him any deity. [If contrary] then we would have certainly spoken an excessive transgression.</p>	<p>وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ تَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطْنَا ١٨</p>
<p>These, our people, have taken besides Him gods. Why do they not bring for [worship of] them a clear authority? And who is more unjust than one who invents about Allah a lie?"</p>	<p>هُوَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا قَوْمَنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَلِهَةً لَوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ بَيْنٍ طَفَّنَ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١٩</p>
<p>[The youths said to one another], "And when you have withdrawn from them and that which they worship other than Allah, take refuge in the cave. Your Rabb will spread out for you of His mercy and will facilitate for you ease in your affair."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا اغْتَرَّتْنُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشِرُ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهِبِّي لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مِرْفَقًا ٢٠</p>
<p>And you would see the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left, while they were [laying] within an open space thereof. That was from the signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the [rightly] guided, but he whom He leaves astray – never will you find for him a Wali who leads aright.</p>	<p>وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَذَرُّرٌ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَيْمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَائِلِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجُوَّةٍ مِنْهُ طَلِكَ مِنْ أَيْتَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَهِبِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ٢١</p>
<p>And you would think them awake, while they were asleep. And We turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, you would have turned from them in flight and been filled by them with terror.</p>	<p>وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقَبَّلُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَائِلِ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اَطَّلَعَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْلَيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَلَمِلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعَبًا ٢٢</p>

<p>And thus, We awakened them that they might question one another. Said a speaker from among them, "How long have you remained [here]?" They said, "We have remained a day or part of a day." [Moreover] they said, "Your Rabb is most knowing of how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him look to which is the best of food [dates] and bring you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware of you.</p>	<p>وَكَذِلِكَ بَعْثَنَهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَاتِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لِيَشْتُمُ قَالُوا لِيَثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لِيَشْتُمُ فَابْعَثُوكُمْ أَحَدًا كُمْ بِوْرِقْكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلِيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا آزْكِي طَعَامًا فَلِيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلِيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ⑤</p>
<p>Indeed, if they come to know of you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. And never would you succeed, then – ever."</p>	<p>إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبْدَأُ ⑥</p>
<p>And thus, We caused them to be found that they [who found them] would know that the promise of Allah is the truth and that of the Hour there is no doubt. [That was] when they disputed among themselves about their affair and [then] said, "Construct over them a structure. Their Rabb is most knowing about them." Said those who prevailed in the matter, "We will surely make over them a Masjid."</p>	<p>وَكَذِلِكَ أَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبٌ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَازَّ عُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ عَلَّبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَخَذُنَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِدًا ⑦</p>
<p>They [i.e. people] will say there were three, the fourth of them being their dog; and they will say there were five, the sixth of them being their dog – guessing at the unseen; and they will say there were seven, and the eighth of them was their dog. Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "My Rabb is most knowing of their number. None knows them except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them among [the people of the book] from anyone."</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَ ثَمَانُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّنِي أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَآءً ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفِتْ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ⑧</p>
<p>And never say of anything, "Surely, I will do that tomorrow,"</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقُولَنَ لِشَائِعٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَلِكَ غَدًا ⑨</p>
<p>Except [when adding], "If Allah wills." And remember your Rabb when you forget [it] and say, "Perhaps my Rabb will guide me to what is nearer than this to right conduct."</p>	<p>إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَإِذْ كُرِّبَكَ إِذَا نَسِيْتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِ رَبِّنِ لَا قَرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا ⑩</p>
<p>And [some say] they remained in their cave for three hundred years and exceeded by nine.</p>	<p>وَلِيَثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ⑪</p>

<p>Say, "Allah is most knowing of how long they remained. He has [knowledge of] the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clear Seeing is He and how clear Hearing! They have not besides Him any guardian, and He shares not His judgement with anyone."</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَيْتُنَا لَهُ عَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصِرُ بِهِ وَأَسْمَعُ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشَرِّكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا</p>
<p>And recite, [O Mohammad sawaw], what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Rabb. There is no changer of His words, and never will you find in other than Him a refuge.</p>	<p>وَاتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحِدًا</p>
<p>And keep yourself patient [by being] with those [like Salman] who call upon their Rabb in the morning and the evening [in Salaat], seeking His Countenance [Wajhullah]. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornments of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart We have made heedless of Our Zikr [remembrance] and who follows his desire and whose affair is ever [in] neglect.</p>	<p>وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغُدُوَّةِ وَ الْعَشَّيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ آمْرُهُ فُرْطًا</p>
<p>And say [O Habib sawaw], "The Haqq [Wilayat e Ali swsa] is from your Rabb, so whoever wills – let him believe; and whoever wills – let him disbelieve." Indeed, We have prepared for the wrongdoers [who do injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] a fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like murky oil, which scalds [their] faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلِيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلِيَكُفُرْ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقَهَا وَإِنْ يَسْتَغْيِثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَا أَكَلُمُهُلْ يَشُوِي الْوُجُوهَ بِلُسُسِ الشَّرَابِ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and did righteous deeds – indeed, We will not allow to be lost the reward of any who did the best deed.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاخَتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا</p>
<p>Those will have gardens of perpetual residence; beneath them rivers will flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ عَدْنِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبِسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَاسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَكَبِّرُونَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرْأَى لِكَ نِعْمَ الشَّوَّابِ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا</p>

<p>And [O Habib sawaw] present to them an example of two men: We granted to one of them two gardens of grapevines, and We bordered them both with palm trees and placed between them [fields of] crops.</p>	<p>وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَنْهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ۝</p>
<p>Each of the two gardens produced its fruit and did not fall short thereof in anything. And We caused to gush forth within them a river.</p>	<p>كُلْتَنَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ أَتَتْ أُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۝ فَجَرَنَا خَلْلَهُمَا نَهَرًا ۝</p>
<p>And he used to have fruit, so he said to his companion while he was conversing with him, "I am greater than you in wealth and mightier in [numbers of] men."</p>	<p>وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعْزَزْ نَفَرًا ۝</p>
<p>And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, "I do not think that this will perish – ever.</p>	<p>وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا آتُنْ أَطْنُ أَنْ تَبْيَدَ هُنْذِهَا أَبَدًا ۝</p>
<p>And I do not think the Hour will occur. And even if I should be brought back to my Rabb, I will surely find better than this as a return."</p>	<p>وَمَا آتُنْ السَّاعَةَ قَابِيَةً وَلَيْسَ رُدُوتُ إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ۝</p>
<p>His companion said to him while he was conversing with him, "Have you disbelieved in He who created you from dust and then from a semen-drop and then proportioned you [as] a man [i.e. O enemy of Ali swsa! Did you forget your creation?]</p>	<p>قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوْلَكَ رُجْلاً ۝</p>
<p>But, He is Allah, my Rabb, and I do not associate with my Rabb anyone.</p>	<p>لِكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّنَا وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۝</p>
<p>And why did you, when you entered your garden, not say, 'What Allah willed; there is no power except with Allah'? Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا ذَدَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِإِلَهِ إِنْ تَرَنِ أَنَا أَقْلَ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ۝</p>
<p>It may be that my Rabb will give me [something] better than your garden and will send upon it [i.e. your garden] a calamity from the sky, and it will become a smooth, dusty ground,</p>	<p>فَعَلَى رَبِّنِي أَنْ يُؤْتِنِي خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا رَكَاقًا ۝</p>
<p>Or its water will become sunken [into the earth], so you would never be able to find it."</p>	<p>أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَاؤُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ۝</p>

<p>And his fruits were encompassed [by ruin], so he began to wring his hands [in dismay] over what he had spent on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and said, "Oh, I wish I had not associated with my Rabb anyone."</p>	<p>وَاحْيَطَ بِشَرِّهِ فَاصْبَحَ يُقْلِبُ كَفَنِيهِ عَلَى مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ حَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَكِنْتِنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا⑩</p>
<p>And there was for him no company to aid him other than Allah, nor could he defend himself.</p>	<p>وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَّهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا⑪</p>
<p>Here is the Walayat [completely] for Allah, the Haqq [i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa is Wilayat e Elahiya]. He is the Best in reward and the Best in requiting.</p>	<p>هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ هُوَ حَيْثُ شَوَّابًا وَ حَيْثُ عُقَبَاءً</p>
<p>And present to them the example of the life of this world, [its being] like rainwater which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth mingles with it and [then] it becomes dry remnants, scattered by the winds. And Allah is ever, over all things, Perfect in Ability.</p>	<p>وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا إِنَّ رَبَّنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَاصْبَحَ هَشِينًا تَذَرُّوْهُ الرِّيحُ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا⑫</p>
<p>Wealth and children are [but] adornment of the worldly life. But the enduring good deeds are better near your Rabb for reward and better for [one's] hope.</p>	<p>الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْبِقِيلُ الصِّلْحُتُ حَيْثُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَ حَيْثُ أَمْلًا⑬</p>
<p>And [warn of] the Day when We will move the mountains and you will see the earth levelled plain, and We will gather them and not leave behind from them anyone.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ سُسِّيْرُ الْجِبَالَ وَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَ حَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا⑭</p>
<p>And they will be presented before your Rabb in rows, [and He will say], "You have certainly come to Us just as We created you the first time. But you claimed that We would never make for you an appointment."</p>	<p>وَعَرَضُوا عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفَّا لَقَدْ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَنْتُمُ آلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا⑮</p>
<p>And the book [of deeds] will be placed [open], and you will see the criminals fearful of that within it, and they will say, "Oh, woe to us! What is this book that leaves nothing small or big except that it has enumerated [included] it?" And they will find what they did present [before them]. And your Rabb does not do injustice to anyone.</p>	<p>وَوْضَعَ الْكِتَبُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَ يَقُولُونَ يَا يُلْتَنَا مَا لِهَذَا الْكِتَبِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرًا وَ لَا كَبِيرًا إِلَّا أَخْصَسَهَا وَ وَجَدُوا مَا عَبَلُوا حَاضِرًا وَ لَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا⑯</p>

<p>And [recall] when We said to the angels, "Do Sajdah to Adam," and they did Sajdah, except Iblees. He was of the jinn, so he disobeyed the command of his Rabb. Then will you take him and his descendants as Aoliya [guardians] other than Me while they are enemies to you? Wretched it is for the wrongdoers as an exchange.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلِكَةِ اسْجُدْنَا لِأَدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسٌ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ فَتَتَخَذُونَهُ وَ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُوْنِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عُدُوٌّ يُئْسِ لِلظَّلَمِيْنَ بَدَلًا⑥</p>
<p>I did not make them witness to the creation of the heavens and the earth nor to the creation of themselves, and I never take the misguiders as assistants.</p>	<p>مَا أَشَهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضْدًا⑦</p>
<p>And [warn of] the Day when He will say, "Call 'My partners' whom you claimed," and they will invoke them, but they will not respond to them. And We will put between them a valley of Hell.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شَرَكَاهُ إِلَيَّ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقاً⑧</p>
<p>And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are going to fall therein. And they will not find a place to turn away from it.</p>	<p>وَرَأَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُّوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا⑨</p>
<p>And We have certainly explained in different ways in this Qur'an for the people from every [kind of] example; but man has ever been, most of anything, disputing.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَ كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا⑩</p>
<p>And nothing has prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them and from asking forgiveness of their Rabb except that there [must] befall them the precedent of the former peoples or that the punishment should come in front of them.</p>	<p>وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبْلًا⑪</p>
<p>And We send not the Rasools except as bringers of good tidings and warners. And those who disbelieve dispute by [using] falsehood to [attempt to] invalidate thereby the truth and they have taken My verses, and that of which they are warned, in ridicule.</p>	<p>وَمَا نُرِسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَ يُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَ اتَّخَذُوا أَلْيَتِي وَمَا أَنْذَرْنَا هُزُوا⑫</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who is reminded of the Ayaat of his Rabb but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have put forth? Indeed, We have placed over their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if you invite them to guidance – they will never be guided, then – ever.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ ذُكْرِ بِأَيْتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكْنَةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي أَذْانِهِمْ وَقُرَاءٌ وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهِتَّدُو إِذَا أَبَدَأًا⑬</p>

<p>And your Rabb is the Forgiving, Possessor of mercy. If He were to seize them for what they earned, He would have hastened for them the punishment. Rather, for them is an appointment from which they will never find an escape.</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْيَأْخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۖ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْلًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑥</p>
<p>And those cities – We destroyed them when they wronged, and We made for their destruction an appointed time.</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَهَا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكَهُمْ مَوْعِدًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑦</p>
<p>And [recall] when Musa said to his boy [i.e. servant], "I will not cease [traveling] until I reach the junction of the two seas or continue for a long period."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتْنَهُ لَا أَبْرُرُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ مَجَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقْبَارًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑧</p>
<p>But when they reached the junction between two [seas], they forgot their fish, and it took its course into the sea, slipping away.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَّا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سِيَّلَةً فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑨</p>
<p>So when they had passed beyond it, [Musa] said to his boy, "Bring us our morning meal. We have certainly suffered in this, our journey, [much] fatigue."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمَا قَالَ لِفَتْنَهُ أَتَنَا غَدَاءَنَا لَقُدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبَانَا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑩</p>
<p>He said, "Did you see when we retired to the rock? Indeed, I forgot [there] the fish. And none made me forget it except Shaitan – that I should mention it. And it took its course into the sea amazingly."</p>	<p>قَالَ أَرَعَيْتَ إِذَا وَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيَتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنْسَنِيَهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَنُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سِيَّلَةً فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑪</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "That is what we were seeking." So they returned, following their footprints.</p>	<p>قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْيَخُ فَرَتَدَا عَلَى أَثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑫</p>
<p>Then they found a servant from among Our servants [i.e. al-Khizr] to whom We had given mercy from Us and had taught him from Us a [certain] knowledge.</p>	<p>فَوَجَدَا عَنْدَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا أَتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَيْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑬</p>
<p>Musa said to him, "May I follow you on [the condition] that you teach me from what you have been taught of sound judgement?"</p>	<p>قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَبْيَعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعْلِمَنِي مِمَّا عِلْمْتَ رُشْدًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑭</p>
<p>He said, "Indeed, with me you will never be able to have patience.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَكُنْ تَسْتَطِعَ مَعِي صَبْرًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑮</p>
<p>And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge?"</p>	<p>وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحْظِ بهُ خُبْرًا</p> <p style="text-align: right;">⑯</p>

سورة الكهف

[Musa] said, "You will find me, if Allah wills, patient, and I will not disobey you in [any] order."	قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا عَصَمِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ^④
He said, "Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention it to you in conversation."	قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُحْرِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ^⑤
So they set out, until when they had embarked in the boat, he [i.e. al-Khizr] tore it open. [Musa] said, "Have you torn it open to drown its people? You have certainly done a grave thing."	فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ حَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخْرَقْتَهَا إِنْ تُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا أَمْرًا ^⑥
[Al-Khizr] said, "Did I not say that with me you would never be able to have patience?"	قَالَ أَمْمَ أَقْلُ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِعَ مَعِي صَبْرًا ^⑦
[Musa] said, "Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not overburden me in my matter with difficulty."	قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيْتُ وَلَا تُزْهَقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرٍ عُسْرًا ^⑧
So they set out, until when they met a boy, he [i.e. al-Khizr] killed him. [Musa] said, "Have you killed an innocent soul for other than [having killed] a soul? You have certainly done an evil thing."	فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُكْرًا ^⑨
[Al-Khizr] said, "Did I not tell you that with me you would never be able to have patience?"	قَالَ أَمْمَ أَقْلُ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِعَ مَعِي صَبْرًا ^⑩
[Musa] said, "If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. You have obtained from me an excuse."	قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصْحِبْنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِي عُذْرًا ^⑪
So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town [Nasira], they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. And they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he [i.e. al-Khizr] restored it. [Musa] said, "If you wished, you could have taken for it a payment."	فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطَعْنَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوَا أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جَدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقُضَ فَأَقَامَهُ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَخَدُلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ^⑫
[Al-Khizr] said, "This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you could not have patience.	قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ^⑬

<p>As for the boat, it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause defect in it as there was after them a king who seized every [good] boat by force.</p>	<p>أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينِ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيَّبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا④</p>
<p>And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الْغُلْمَمُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقُهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا⑤</p>
<p>So we intended that their Rabb should substitute for them one better than him in purity and nearer to mercy.</p>	<p>فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا بِهِمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ رَكُوتًا وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا⑥</p>
<p>And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city, and there was beneath it a treasure [a gold tablet on which Kalima Tayyiba was written] for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Rabb intended that they reach maturity and extract their treasure, as a mercy from your Rabb. And I did it not of my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you could not have patience."</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَمَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَ مَا فَعَلْنَا عَنْ أَمْرِنِي ۖ ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تُسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبِرًا⑦</p>
<p>And they ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about Zul-Qarnayn. Say, "I will recite to you about him a report."</p>	<p>وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ قُلْ سَأَلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا⑧</p>
<p>Indeed, We established him upon the earth, and We gave him the means [way of access] to everything.</p>	<p>إِنَّا مَكَّنَنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا⑨</p>
<p>So he followed a way</p>	<p>فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا⑩</p>
<p>Until, when he reached the setting of the sun [i.e. the West], he found it [as if] setting in a spring of dark mud [black sea], and he found near it a people. We [i.e. Allah] said, "O Zul-Qarnayn, either you punish [them] or else adopt among them [a way of] goodness."</p>	<p>حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِيمَةٍ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا يَذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِنَّمَا أَنْ تَتَخَذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا⑪</p>
<p>He said, "As for one who wrongs, we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Rabb, and He will punish him with a terrible punishment [i.e. Hellfire].</p>	<p>قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدَّ إِلَى رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُكْرًا⑫</p>

<p>But as for one who believes and does righteousness, then for him is the best reward, and we [i.e. Zul-Qarnayn] will speak to him from our command with ease."</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا مَنْ أَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>Then he followed [another] way</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَتَبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>Until, when he came to the rising of the sun [i.e. the East], he found it rising on a people for whom We had not made against it any shield [i.e. shade or houses to protect from sun].</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلَعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَى قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهَا سِنْرًا ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>Thus. And We had encompassed [all] what he had in knowledge.</p>	<p>كَذِلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحْطَنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>Then he followed [another] way</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَتَبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Until, when he reached [a pass] between two mountains, he found beside them a people who could hardly understand a word [of him].</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O Zul-Qarnayn, indeed Yajooj and Majooj [Gog & Magog] are corrupters in the land. So may we pay you a tribute on that you should make between us and them a barrier?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا زَلَّا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُونَ وَمَاجُونَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهُنْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ حَرْجًا عَلَى أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>He said, "That authority which my Rabb has given me in [the earth] is better [than what you offer], but assist me with strength [i.e. manpower]; I will make between you and them a strong barrier.</p>	<p>قَالَ مَا مَكَنْنَىٰ فِيهِ رَبِّيْ خَيْرٌ فَأَعْيُنُونَ بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>"Bring me sheets of iron" – until, when he had levelled [them] between the two mountain walls, he said, "Blow [with bellows]," until when he had made it [like] fire, he said, "Bring me, that I may pour over it molten copper."</p>	<p>أَتُؤْنِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَوَى بَيْنَ الصَّدَافَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ أَتُؤْنِي أَفْرِغُ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>So they [i.e. Gog and Magog] were unable to pass over it, nor were they able to make a hole in it.</p>	<p>فَهَا أَسْطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوا وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>[Zul-Qarnayn] said, "This is a mercy from my Rabb; but when the promise of my Rabb comes [i.e. approaches], He will make it crumbled to dust [level with the ground], and ever is the promise of my Rabb true."</p>	<p>قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّيْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدَ رَبِّيْ جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءً وَكَانَ وَعْدَ رَبِّيْ حَقًّا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

سورة الكهف

<p>And We will leave them that day surging over each other [like the waves of a sea], and [then] the Horn will be blown, and We will assemble them in [one] assembly.</p>	<p>وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمْوِجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمِيعًا ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>And We will present Hell that Day to the disbelievers, on display –</p>	<p>وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَشَّأُ عَرْضًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Those whose eyes had been within a cover from My Zikr [Maola Ali swsa], and they were not able to hear.</p>	<p>إِلَّذِينَ كَانُوا أَعْيُّنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِنِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيغُونَ سَيْعًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take My servants [fallible people who oppose Wilayat e Ali swsa] instead of Me as Aoliya [guardians]? Indeed, We have prepared Hell for the disbelievers [self-appointed imams and their Muqallideen] as an entertainment.</p>	<p>أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْ لِيَاءً إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَزَّلًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Shall We inform you of the greatest losers in deeds?</p>	<p>قُلْ هُنَّ نُنَيِّكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِ يُنَأْيَالًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>[They are] those whose effort is lost in the worldly life, while they think that they are doing well in work."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones who disbelieve in the Ayaat of their Rabb and in [their] meeting Him, so their deeds have become worthless; and We will not set up for them on the Day of Qiyamah any weight [in the balance].</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَاءَهُ فَحِبْطُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزُنْگًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>That is their recompense – Hell – for what they denied and [because] they took My Ayaat [Vicegerents] and My Rasools in ridicule.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَ رَسُولِي هُرُوزًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds – they will have entertainment in the Gardens of Firdous,</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاحَاتِ كَانُوا لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Wherein they abide eternally. They will not desire from it any transfer.</p>	<p>خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حَوَّلًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "If [all] the sea were ink for [writing] the Kalimaat [words] of my Rabb, the sea would be finished before the Kalimaat of my Rabb would finish, even if We brought the like of it [sea of ink] as a supplement."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِلْكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفَدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنَفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

سورة الكهف

Say [O Habib sawaw], "I am only a human similitude of you [i.e. Allah sent my Noor in Bashri form that you can have the honour to see me, otherwise even a prophet like Musa cannot bear the show of the Noor of the Imam sws], Wahi [revelation] comes to me, only your god is one God. So whoever would hope for the meeting with his Rabb – let him do righteous deed [gaining knowledge of Wilayat e Masumeen sws] and not associate in the worship of his Rabb anyone [i.e. don't associate Wilayat of any fallible with Wilayat e Ali sws]."

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ
وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا
وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا

Mariyam a.s.	سُورَةُ مَرْيَمْ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Kaaf Haa Yaa Ayn Saad [Ana al-Kafi al-Hadi [al-Wali al-Alim as-Sadiq al-Wa'd	كَهِيعَنْ ①
[This is] a mention of the mercy of your Rabb to His servant Zakariya	ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّاً ②
When he called to his Rabb a private call [i.e. supplication].	إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً حَفِيَّاً ③
He said, "My Rabb, indeed my bones have weakened, and my head has filled with white, and never have I been in my supplication to You, my Rabb, disappointed.	قَالَ رَبِّي إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظُمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَغَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيقًا ④
And indeed, I fear the successors [relatives] after me, and my wife has been barren, so give me from Yourself an heir	وَإِنِّي خَفَتُ الْمَوَالِي مِنْ وَرَآءِي وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ⑤
Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqoob. And make him, my Rabb, pleasing [to You]."	يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ أَلِي يَعْقُوبَ ٌ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ⑥
[He was told], "O Zakariya, indeed We give you good tidings of a boy whose name will be Yahya. We have not assigned to any before [this] name."	يُرِكِيَّا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلْمَانَسُمَةٍ يَحْسِنُ لَمْ نَجِعْنَ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَيِّنًا ⑦
He said, "My Rabb, how will I have a boy when my wife has been barren and I have reached extreme old age?"	قَالَ رَبِّي أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلْمَانٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ⑧
[An angel] said, "Thus [it will be]; your Rabb says, 'It is easy for Me, for I created you before you were nothing.' "	قَالَ كَذِيلَكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَمِّينَ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ⑨
[Zakariya] said, "My Rabb, make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three [days &] nights, [in spite of being] sound."	قَالَ رَبِّي اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً قَالَ أَيْتُكَ أَلَا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ⑩
So he came out to his people from the prayer chamber and signalled to them to exalt [Allah] in the morning and evening.	فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْبِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سِيِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ⑪

[Allah said], "O Yahya, take the Book [i.e. adhere to it] with determination." And We gave him judgement [while yet] a boy	يَبِّخِي خُذِ الْكِتَبَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّ اتَّيْنَاهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِّيًّا ^{١٣}
And affection from Us and purity, and he was fearing of Allah	وَ حَنَانًا مِّنْ لَدُنَّا وَ زَكُورَةً وَ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ^{١٤}
And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.	وَ بَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَارًا عَصِيًّا ^{١٥}
And Salaam upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.	وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمٌ وُلِدَ وَ يَوْمٌ يَمُوتُ وَ يَوْمٌ يُبَعْثَ حَيَاً ^{١٦}
And mention, [O Mohammad sawaw], in the Book [the story of] Mariyam, when she withdrew from her family to a place toward the East.	وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَبِ مَرْيَمَ إِذَا انْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرِقِيًّا ^{١٧}
And she took a veil [to screen herself] from them. Then We sent to her Our Rooh [Angel], and he represented himself to her as exactly proper man.	فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحًا فَتَتَشَلَّ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ^{١٨}
She said, "Indeed, I take refuge in the Rahman from you, [so leave me alone], if you are fearing Allah."	قَالَتِ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِإِلَهِ حُلُنِّ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ^{١٩}
He said, "I am only the messenger of your Rabb to give you a pure boy [i.e. son]."	قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولٌ رَّبِّلِيٌّ لَا هُبَّ لَكِ غُلَامًا زَكِيًّا ^{٢٠}
She said, "How can I have a boy while no man has touched me and I have not been unchaste?"	قَالَتِ أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَ لَمْ يَمْسِسْنِي بَشَرٌ وَ لَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا ^{٢١}
He said, "Thus [it will be]; your Rabb says, 'It is easy for Me, and We will make him an Ayat for the people and a mercy from Us. And it is a matter [already] decreed.'"	قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هِينٍ وَ لَنْ جَعَلَهُ أَيَّةً لِّلْتَنَسِ وَ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَ كَانَ أَمْرًا مَقْضِيًّا ^{٢٢}
So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.	فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ^{٢٣}
And the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a palm tree. She said, "Oh, I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten."	فَأَجَاءَهَا الْمَحَاجُضُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِثْ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَ كُنْتَ تَسْيَا مَنْسِيًّا ^{٢٤}
But he called her from below her, "Do not grieve; your Rabb has made beneath you a stream.	فَنَادَهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَا تَحْزِنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكَ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ^{٢٥}

<p>And shake toward you the trunk of the palm tree; it will drop upon you ripe, fresh dates.</p>	<p>وَهُزِّيْ إِلَيْكِ بِجِرْدِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقَطُ عَلَيْكِ رُطْبًا جَنِيَّاً ⑦</p>
<p>So eat and drink and cool eyes [by seeing the child]. And if you see from among humans anyone, say, 'Indeed, I have vowed a fast for the Rahman, so I will not speak today to [any] man.'</p>	<p>فَكُلِّيْ وَاشْرِبِيْ وَقَرِّيْ عَيْنَيْنَا فَإِمَّا تَرَيْنَ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِيْ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلَّهِ حُمْنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيَّا ⑧</p>
<p>Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Mariyam, you have certainly done a thing amazing.</p>	<p>فَأَتَتْ يَهُ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلِهِ قَالُوا يَمْرِيْمُ لَقَدْ جَعَلْتِ شَيْئًا فَرِيَّا ⑨</p>
<p>O sister of Haroon, your father was not a man of evil, nor was your mother unchaste."</p>	<p>يَا اخْتَ هُرُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَأَ سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكِ بَغِيَّا ⑩</p>
<p>So she pointed to him. They said, "How can we speak to one who is in the cradle a child?"</p>	<p>فَأَشَارَتِ إِلَيْهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْرِ صَبِيَّا ⑪</p>
<p>[Esa] said, "Indeed, I am the servant of Allah. He has given me the Book and made me a Nabi.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ شَاهِدٌ إِنِّي أُكَلِّمُ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنِي نَبِيًّا ⑫</p>
<p>And He has made me blessed wherever I am and has commanded upon me Salaat and Zakaat as long as I remain alive</p>	<p>وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَرَّكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَنِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَ الزَّكُوْةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ⑬</p>
<p>And [made me] dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me a wretched tyrant.</p>	<p>وَبَرَّا بِوَالِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَارًا شَقِيقًا ⑭</p>
<p>And Salaam is on me the day I was born and the day I will die and the day I will be raised alive."</p>	<p>وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى يَوْمِ وُلْدَتُ وَيَوْمِ أَمْوَاتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبَعْثُ حَيًّا ⑮</p>
<p>That is Esa, the son of Mariyam – the word of truth about which they are doubting.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلُ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>It is not [befitting] for Allah to take a son; exalted is He! When He decrees an affair, He only says to it, "Be," and it is.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَخَذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ سُبْحَانَهُ إِذَا قَضَى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ⑰</p>

[Esa said], "And indeed, Allah is my Rabb and your Rabb, so worship Him. This is Sirat al-Mustaqeem."	وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ③
Then the factions differed [concerning Esa] from among them, so woe to those who disbelieved – from the presence of a tremendous Day.	فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْرَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشَهِدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ⑦
How [clearly] they will hear and see the Day they come to Us, but the wrongdoers today are in clear error.	أَسْمَعُهُمْ وَأَبْصِرُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَا لِكِنَّ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ⑧
And warn them, [O Mohammad sawaw], of the Day of Regret, when the matter will be concluded; and [yet], they are in [a state of heedlessness, and they do not believe.	وَآنذِرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفَلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑨
Indeed, it is We who will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to Us they will be returned.	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ⑩
And [O Habib sawaw] mention in the Book [the story of] Ibraheem. Indeed, he was a man of truth and a Nabi.	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَّبِيًّا ⑪
When he said to his uncle, "O my uncle, why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and will not benefit you at all?	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَأَبِتِ لَمْ تَعْبُدْ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبَصِّرُ وَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ⑫
O my uncle, indeed there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.	يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ⑬
O my uncle, do not worship Shaitan. Indeed Shaitan has ever been, to the Rahman, disobedient.	يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَنَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَنَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا ⑭
O my uncle, indeed I fear that there will touch you a punishment from the Rahman so you would be to Shaitan a friend."	يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمْسِكَ عَذَابًا مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَنِ وَلِيًّا ⑮
[His uncle] said, "Do you dislike my gods, O Ibraheem? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so emigrate from me for a prolonged time."	قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنِ الْهَتِّيْ آيَ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ لَا زُجَّمَنَّكَ وَاهْجُرْنَيْ مَلِيًّا ⑯

[Ibraheem] said, "Salamun Alaika. I will ask forgiveness for you of my Rabb. Indeed, He is ever gracious to me.	قَالَ سَلَّمٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّيْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِيْ حَفِيْيَا④
And I will leave you and those you invoke other than Allah, and I will invoke my Rabb. I expect that I will not be in invocation to my Rabb unhappy [i.e. disappointed]."	وَأَعْتَزِلُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّيْ عَسَى الَّا كُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّيْ شَقِيْيَا⑤
So when he had left them and those they worshipped other than Allah, We gave him Is'haq and Yaqoob, and each [of them] We made a Nabi.	فَلَمَّا اعْتَزَلُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبَنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَكَلَّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا⑥
And We gave them of Our mercy [Maola Mohammad swaaw], and We appointed for them Truthful Tongue [of Allah] the Ali [asws].	وَهَبَنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا⑦
And [O Habib sawaw] mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was purified sincere, and he was a Rasool, a Nabi.	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَى إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا⑧
And We called him from the side of the mountain at [his] right and brought him near, confiding [to him].	وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الظُّرُورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا⑨
And We gave him out of Our mercy his brother Haroon a Nabi.	وَهَبَنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هُرُونَ نَبِيًّا⑩
And [O Habib sawaw] mention in the Book, Ismaeel. Indeed, he was true to his promise, and he was a Rasool a Nabi.	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَ كَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا⑪
And he used to command his people Salaat and Zakaat and he was to his Rabb pleasing [i.e. accepted by Him].	وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالرَّكُوْةِ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا⑫
And [O Habib sawaw] mention in the Book, Idrees. Indeed, he was a truthful man, a Nabi.	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا⑬
And We raised him to a high station.	وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا⑭

<p>Those were the ones upon whom Allah bestowed favour from among the prophets of the descendants of Adam and of those We carried [in the ship] with Nuh, and of the descendants of Ibraheem and Israel [i.e. Yaqoob], and of those whom We guided and chose. When the verses of the Rahman were recited to them, they fell in Sajdah while weeping.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةٍ أَدَمَ وَ مِنْ حَمَلَنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْرَائِيلَ وَ مِنْ هَدَنَا وَ اجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ أَيُّثُ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّداً وَ بُكِيرِيًّا ۝</p>
<p>But there came after them successors [i.e. later generations] who neglected [wasted] Salaat and pursued lusts; so they are going to meet evil [end result] –</p>	<p>فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ اتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيَّابًا ۝</p>
<p>Except those who repent [from animosity of Aal e Mohammad swsa] and believe and do righteousness; so those will enter Paradise and will not be wronged at all.</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَ أَمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الجَنَّةَ وَ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۝</p>
<p>[Therein are] gardens of perpetual residence which the Rahman has promised His servants in the unseen [i.e. without showing them]. Indeed, His promise is to come [true] in front.</p>	<p>جَنَّتِ عَدْنِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا ۱۰</p>
<p>They will not hear therein any ill speech – only [greetings of] Salaam – and they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ هُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَ عَشِيًّا ۝</p>
<p>That is Paradise, which We give as inheritance to those of Our servants who were fearing of Allah.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ۝</p>
<p>And we [all who come down form Allah] descend not except by the order of your Rabb. To Him belongs that before us and that behind us and what is in between. And never is your Rabb forgetful –</p>	<p>وَ مَا نَنَزَّلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَ مَا خَلْفَنَا وَ مَا بَيْنَ ذِلِّكَ وَ مَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ۝</p>
<p>Rabb of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them – so worship Him and be steadfast for His worship. Do you know of anyone with similar name to Him?</p>	<p>رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدُهُ وَ اصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ ۖ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَيِّئًا ۝</p>
<p>And man [i.e. the disbeliever] says, "When I have died, am I going to be brought forth alive?"</p>	<p>وَ يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مِمْتُ لَسْوَفَ أُخْرُجُ حَيًّا ۝</p>
<p>Does man not remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?</p>	<p>أَوَ لَا يَذَكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْئًا ۝</p>

<p>So by your Rabb, We will surely gather them and the Shaitans; then We will bring them to be present around Hell upon their knees.</p>	<p>فَوَرِّبِكَ لَنَحْشِرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُخْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ۚ</p>
<p>Then We will surely extract from every sect those of them who were worst rebellious against the Rahman.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيَعَةٍ أَيْمُهُمْ أَشَدُ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عِتَيْيًا ۚ</p>
<p>Then, surely it is We who are most knowing of those most worthy of burning therein.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَى بِهَا صِلْيَا ۚ</p>
<p>And there is none of you except he will come to it. This is an inevitable decree of your Rabb</p>	<p>وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا ۚ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ حَتْنًا مَقْضِيًّا ۚ</p>
<p>Then We will save those who feared Allah and leave the wrongdoers within it, on their knees.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ نُنْجِي الَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا وَنَذِرُ الظُّلْمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ۚ</p>
<p>And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidences, those [Quraysh] who disbelieve [in Wilayat] say to those who believe [in Wilayat e Ali swsa], "Which of [our] two parties is best in position and best in assembly?"</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أُتْلِيَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ حَيْثُ مَقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ۚ</p>
<p>And how many a generation have We destroyed before them who were better in possessions and [outward] appearance?</p>	<p>وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثَاثًا وَ رِعْيًا ۚ</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Whoever is in error [due to denial of Wilayat e Ali swsa] – let the Rahman extend for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised – either punishment [at Qiyam e Qaim swsa] or the Hour [of Qiyamah] – they will come to know who is worst in position [near Imam e Qaim swsa] and weaker in forces."</p>	<p>فُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالِ فَلْيَنْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدَدًا حَتَّى إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَصْعَفُ جُنْدًا ۚ</p>
<p>And Allah increases those who were guided, in guidance [due to following Imam e Qaim swsa], and the enduring good deeds are better near your Rabb for reward and better for return.</p>	<p>وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى وَالْبِقِيلُ الصِّلْحُ حَيْثُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوابًا وَحَيْثُ مَرَدًا ۚ</p>
<p>Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in Our Ayaat and said, "I will surely be given wealth and children."?</p>	<p>أَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِأَيْتِنَا وَقَالَ لَا وَتَيَّنَ مَالًا وَ وَلَدًا ۖ</p>
<p>Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Rahman a promise?</p>	<p>أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ أَمْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ۚ</p>

No! We will record what he says and extend [i.e. increase] for him from the punishment extensively.	كَلَّا طَسْنَ كُتُبٌ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمْذُلَةٌ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ④
And We will inherit him [in] what he mentions, and he will come to Us alone.	وَنَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرِدًا ⑤
And they have taken besides Allah [false] gods that they would be for them [a source of honour & help].	وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَلْهَةً لَيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ⑥
No! They [i.e. those "gods"] will deny their worship of them and will be against them opponents [on the Day of Qiyamah].	كَلَّا طَسْيَ كُفَّارُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ⑦
Do you not see that We have sent the Shaitans upon the disbelievers, inciting them [to evil] with [constant] incitement?	الَّمْ تَرَ أَنَا آرَسْلَنَا الشَّيْطَانَ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ يُؤْزِّعُهُمْ أَزَّاً ⑧
So be not impatient over them. We are counting [their breaths] for them which are numbered.	فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعْدُ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ⑨
On the Day We will gather the righteous to the Rahman as a delegation [riding],	يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفُدًّا ⑩
And will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty,	وَنَسُوقُ الْمُسْجِرِ مِنْ إِلَى جَهَنَّمْ وَرَدًّا ⑪
None will have [power of] intercession except he who had taken from the Rahman a covenant [of Wilayat of Ali swsa and the Imams swsa].	لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاوَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ⑫
And they say, "The Rahman has taken [for Himself] a son."	وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًّا ⑬
Certainly you have done an atrocious thing.	لَقَدْ حِنْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدَّا ⑭
The heavens almost rupture therefrom and the earth splits open and the mountains collapse demolished.	تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَنْقَطَرُنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخْرُجُ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ⑮
That they attribute to the Rahman a son.	أَنْ دَعَوْا اللَّرَّحْمَنَ وَلَدًّا ⑯
And it is not appropriate for the Rahman that He should take a son.	وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلَّرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًّا ⑰

سورة مَرْيَم

There is no one in the heavens and earth but that he comes to the Rahman as a servant.	إِنْ كُلُّ مَنِ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا أَتَى الرَّحْمَنَ عَبْدًا ^{٤٣}
Certainly He is encompassing them and have counted them in number.	لَقَدْ أَخْطَبْهُمْ وَعَدَهُمْ عَدَّا ^{٤٤}
And all of them are coming to Him on the Day of Qiyamah alone.	وَكُلُّهُمْ أَتَيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فَرَدَّا ^{٤٥}
Indeed, those who have believed and done righteous deeds – the Rahman will appoint for them devotion [of Wilayat e Ali swsa in their hearts].	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَبَلُوا الصِّلَاةِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمْ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا ^{٤٦}
So, [O Mohammad sawaw], We have only made it [i.e. the Qur'an] easy in your tongue [by proclamation of Wilayat e Ali swsa] that you may give good tidings thereby to the righteous and warn thereby a hostile people [who deny Wilayat e Ali swsa].	فَإِنَّمَا يَسِّرُنَا بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَّدَّا ^{٤٧}
And how many have We destroyed before them of generations? Do you perceive of them anyone or hear from them a sound [i.e. their mention]?	وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنَينِ ۖ هَلْ تُحْسِنُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْعَ لَهُمْ رِكْزَانِ ^{٤٨}

Taa Haa sawaw	سُورَةُ طَهٌ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Taa Haa [Ya Talib al-Haqq al-Hadi Elaihe: Mohammad sawaw]	طَهٌ ①
We have not sent down to you the Qur'an that you be distressed	مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَىٰ ②
But only as a reminder for those who fear [Allah] –	إِلَّا تَذَكَّرَهُ لِمَنْ يَخْشِي ③
A revelation from He Who created the earth and the highest heavens,	تَنْزِيلًا مِّنْ خَلْقِ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتِ الْعُلَىٰ ④
The Rahman [Who has] organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things.	الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى ⑤
To Him belongs what is in the heavens and what is on the earth and what is between them and what is deep under the earth [treasures].	لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَىٰ ⑥
And if you speak aloud – then indeed, He knows the secret and what is [even] more hidden.	وَإِنْ تَجْهَرْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى ⑦
Allah – there is no God except Him. To Him belong the Best Names.	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ⑧
And has the story of Musa reached you? –	وَهَلْ أَتَلَكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰ ⑨
When he saw a fire and said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived attraction from [that] fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning coal or find at the fire some guidance."	إِذْ رَأَىٰ فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي أَنْسَثْنَاهُ الْعَيْنَ أَتِيكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ⑩
And when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa,	فَلَمَّا آتَهَا نُودِيَ يَمْوُسِىٰ ⑪
Indeed, I am your Rabb, so remove your sandals. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.	إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلُعْ تَعَلَّمِنِي إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طَوَّىٰ ⑫
And I have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed [to you].	وَآتَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَىٰ ⑬

"Indeed, I am Allah. There is no God except Me, so worship Me and establish Salaat for My Zikr."	إِنَّمَا أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ⑬
Indeed, the Hour is coming – I almost conceal it [i.e. its time] – so that every soul may be recompensed according to that for which it strives	إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيهَا كَادُ أُخْفِيَهَا لِتُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَى ⑭
So do not let one avert you from it who does not believe in it and follows his desire, because [then] you would perish.	فَلَا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرَدِي ⑮
And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?"	وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَمْوُسِي ⑯
He said, "It is my staff; I lean upon it, and I bring down leaves for my sheep with it and I have other uses for it."	قَالَ هِيَ عَصَمٌ أَتَوْكُعُ عَلَيْهَا وَأَهْشُ بِهَا عَلَى عَنَّيْ وَ لِفِيهَا مَارِبٌ أُخْرَى ⑰
[Allah] said, "Throw it down, O Musa."	قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَمْوُسِي ⑱
So he threw it down, and thereupon it was a snake, moving swiftly.	فَأَلْقَيْهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى ⑲
[Allah] said, "Seize it and fear not; We will return it to its former condition.	قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَحْفَ سَنْعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَى ⑳
And press your hand to your side; it will come out white without disease – another sign,	وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَى ㉑
That We may show you [some] of Our greater Ayaat.	لِنُرِيَكَ مِنْ أَيْنَنَا الْكُبْرَى ㉒
Go to Fir'aoun. Indeed, he has transgressed [i.e. tyrannized]."	إِذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ㉓
[Musa] said, "My Rabb, expand for me my chest,	قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرُحْ لِي صَدْرِي ㉔
And ease for me my task,	وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ㉕
And untie the knot from my tongue,	وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةَ مِنْ لِسَانِي ㉖
That they may understand my speech.	يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ㉗

And appoint for me a Wazir [assistant] from my family –	وَاجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِي ﴿١﴾
Haroon, my brother.	هُرُونَ أَخِي ﴿٢﴾
Increase through him my strength,	اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي ﴿٣﴾
And let him share my task,	وَآشِرِ كُهْ فِي آمِرِي ﴿٤﴾
That we may exalt You much,	كَيْ نُسَيْحَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٥﴾
And we remember You much.	وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٦﴾
Indeed, You are ever Seeing us."	إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا ﴿٧﴾
[Allah] said, "You have been granted your request, O Musa.	قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِينَتْ سُؤْلَكَ يَمْوُسِي ﴿٨﴾
And We had already conferred favour upon you another time,	وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ﴿٩﴾
When We revealed to your mother what was revealed,	إِذَا وَحَيْنَا إِلَيْ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَى ﴿١٠﴾
[Saying], 'Put him into the chest and put it into the river, and the river will throw it onto the bank; there will take him an enemy to Me and an enemy to him.' And I bestowed upon you love from Me that you would be brought up under My Eyes.	أَنِ افْرِنِيهِ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَاقْنِزِ فِيهِ فِي الْيَمِ فَلَيْلُقِهِ الْيَمُ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذُهُ عَدُوُّ لِي وَعَدُوُّهُ وَالْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِي وَلَتُضْنَعَ عَلَى عَيْنِي ﴿١١﴾
[And We favoured you] when your sister went and said, 'Shall I direct you to someone who can take care of him?' So We restored you to your mother that she might cool her eyes and not grieve. And you killed someone, but We saved you from retaliation and tried you with a trial. And you remained many years among the people of Madyan. Then you came [here] at the decreed time, O Musa.	إِذْ تَمَسَّحَ أَخْتُكَ فَنَقُولُ هَلْ أَدْلُكُمْ عَلَى مَنْ يَكُفُلُهُ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَيْ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقْرَ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْرَنَهُ وَقَاتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِ وَفَتَنَكَ فُتُونًا فَلَيْلَيْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنٍ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَى قَدَرِ يَمْوُسِي ﴿١٢﴾
And I produced you for Myself.	وَاصْطَنَعْنَاكَ لِنَفْسِي ﴿١٣﴾
Go, you and your brother, with My signs and do not slacken in My Zikr.	إِذْ هَبَ أَنْتَ وَأَخْوَكَ بِأَيْقَنِي وَلَا تَنِيَا فِي ذِكْرِي ﴿١٤﴾
Go, both of you, to Fir'aoun. Indeed, he has transgressed.	إِذْ هَبَا إِلَيْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ﴿١٥﴾

And speak to him with gentle speech that perhaps he may take heed or fear [Allah]."	فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيْنًا لَعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ يَخْشِي ﴿٣﴾
They said, "Our Rabb, indeed we are afraid that he will hasten [punishment] against us or that he will transgress."	قَالَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا خَافُونَا يَفْرُطُ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَعْلَمْنَا ﴿٤﴾
[Allah] said, "Fear not. Indeed, I am with you both; I hear and I see.	قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنَّنِي مَعَكُمَا آسَعُ وَآرَى ﴿٥﴾
So go to him and say, 'Indeed, we are the Rasools of your Rabb, so send with us the Children of Israel and do not torment them. We have come to you with a sign from your Rabb. And peace be upon he who follows the guidance.'	فَاتَّيْهُ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّكَ فَارْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ قَدْ جَئْنَكَ بِأَيَّةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ طَالِمٌ عَلَى مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدَى ﴿٦﴾
Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon whoever belies and turns away.'	إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّ ﴿٧﴾
[Fir'aoun] said, "So who is the Rabb of you two, O Musa?"	قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يَمُوسُى ﴿٨﴾
He said, "Our Rabb is He who gave everything its body-form and then guided [it]."	قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَةً ثُمَّ هَدَى ﴿٩﴾
[Fir'aoun] said, "Then what is the case of the former generations?"	قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرْوَنِ الْأُولَى ﴿١٠﴾
[Musa] said, "Their knowledge is with my Rabb in a Book. My Rabb neither errs nor forgets."	قَالَ عِلْمُهُمَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَضُلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنْسَى ﴿١١﴾
[It is He] Who has made for you the earth as a bed [spread out] and inserted therein for you pathways and sent down from the sky rainwater and produced thereby categories of various plants.	الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهَدًا وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُّلًا وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْ نَّبَاتٍ شَتِّي ﴿١٢﴾
Eat [therefrom] and pasture your cattle. Indeed in that are Ayaat for men of extreme intelligence [the Masumeen sws].[i.e. the Qur'an is Zikr of the Masumeen sws]	كُلُوا وَارْعُوا أَنْعَامَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِ لِأُولَى النُّهَى ﴿١٣﴾
From it [i.e. the earth] We created you, and into it We will return you, and from it We will extract you another time.	مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَرَةً أُخْرَى ﴿١٤﴾
And We certainly showed him [i.e. Fir'aoun] Our signs – all of them – but he belied and denied.	وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَاهُ أَيْتَنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَى ﴿١٥﴾

He said, "Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?"	قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرٍ كَيْمُوسِي ﴿٤﴾
Then we will surely bring you magic like it, so make between us and you an appointment, which we will not fail to keep and neither will you, in a place assigned."	فَلَنَّا تَيْنَكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَا نُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوَى ﴿٥﴾
[Musa] said, "Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people assemble at mid-morning."	قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ الْزِيَّةِ وَأَنْ يُحِشِّرَ النَّاسُ ضُمَّيًّا ﴿٦﴾
So Fir'aoun went away, put together his plan, and then came [to Musa].	فَتَوَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمِعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ آتَى ﴿٧﴾
Musa said to them [i.e. the magicians], "Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah or He will exterminate you with a punishment; and he has failed who invents [such falsehood]."	قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى وَيُلْكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَنِ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتُكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنِ افْتَرَى ﴿٨﴾
So they disputed over their affair among themselves and concealed their private conversation.	فَتَنَازَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرُوا النَّجْوَى ﴿٩﴾
They said, "Indeed, these are two magicians who want to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your most exemplary way [i.e. religion or tradition]."	قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذِينِ لَسَاحِرَيْنِ يُرِيدُنِ أَنْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَدْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُشْلَّى ﴿١٠﴾
So resolve upon your plan and then come [forward] in line. And he has succeeded today who overcomes."	فَأَجْمِعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ اثْتُوَا صَفَّا وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنْ اسْتَغْلَى ﴿١١﴾
They said, "O Musa, either you throw or we will be the first to throw."	قَالُوا يَمْوَسِي إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِي وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ الْلُّقْيَ ﴿١٢﴾
He said, "Rather, you throw." And suddenly their ropes and staffs seemed to him from their magic that they were moving swiftly [like snakes].	قَالَ بَلْ أَنْقُوا فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَعِصِيمُهُمْ يُخَيِّلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهَا تَسْعَى ﴿١٣﴾
So Musa sensed within himself apprehension.	فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُوسَى ﴿١٤﴾
Said We, "Fear not. Indeed, it is you who will be superior.	فَلَنَّا لَا تَخْفِ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى ﴿١٥﴾
And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have crafted. What they have crafted is but the trick of a magician, and the magician will not succeed wherever he comes from."	وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقُفُ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سِحْرٍ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى ﴿١٦﴾

<p>So the magicians fell down in Sajdah. They said, "We have believed in the Rabb of Haroon and Musa".</p>	<p>فَالْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا أَمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هُرُونَ وَمُوسَى ⑦</p>
<p>[Fir'aoun] said, "You believed him [i.e. Musa] before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your leader who has taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of palm trees, and you will surely know which of us is more severe in [giving] punishment and more enduring."</p>	<p>قَالَ أَمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَذْنِي كُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرٌ كُمُ الَّذِي عَلِمْتُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَا قُطِعْنَ أَيْدِيْكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خَلَافٍ وَلَا صِلَبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ أَيْنَا أَشَدُ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَى ⑦</p>
<p>They said, "Never will we prefer you over what has come to us of clear proofs and [over] He Who created us. So decree whatever you are to decree. You can only decree for this worldly life.</p>	<p>قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْثِرَكَ عَلَى مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَإِنْ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِيْ هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ⑦</p>
<p>Indeed, we have believed in our Rabb that He may forgive us our sins and what you compelled us [to do] of magic. And Allah is the Best and ever Lasting."</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطَّيْنَا وَمَا كَرْهَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ وَاللهُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ⑦</p>
<p>Indeed, whoever comes to his Rabb as a criminal – indeed, for him is Hell; he will neither die therein nor live.</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيِي ⑦</p>
<p>But whoever comes to Him as a believer having done righteous deeds – for those will be the highest degrees [in position]:</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصِّلْحَاتِ فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّارِجُونَ الْعُلُى ⑦</p>
<p>Gardens of perpetual residence beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally. And that is the reward of one who purifies himself.</p>	<p>جَنَّتُ عَدِينَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ حَلِيلِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزْءُوا مِنْ تَرَكِي ⑦</p>
<p>And We revealed to Musa, "Travel by night with My servants and strike for them a dry path through the sea [with staff]; you will not fear being overtaken [by Fir'aoun] nor be afraid [of drowning]."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْ مُوسَى أَنْ أَسْرِي بِعَبَادِي فَاصْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبْسَأُ لَا تَخْفُ ذَرَّا وَلَا تَخْشِي ⑦</p>
<p>So Fir'aoun pursued them with his soldiers, and there covered them from the sea that which covered them,</p>	<p>فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ⑦</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun led his people astray and did not guide [them].</p>	<p>وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَى ⑦</p>

O Children of Israel, indeed We saved you from your enemy, and We made an appointment with you at the right side of the mountain, and We sent down to you manna and quails,	يَبْنَى إِسْرَائِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ عَدُوٍّ كُمْ وَ وَعَذَنَكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنَ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَ السَّلَوَى ^⑥
[Saying], "Eat from the good things with which We have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest My anger should descend upon you. And he upon whom My anger descends has certainly fallen [i.e. perished]."	كُلُوا مِنْ طَيْبَتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغُوا فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِيٌّ وَمَنْ يَحْلِلْ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِيٌّ فَقَدْ هُوَ ^⑦
And indeed, I am the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteousness and then continues in guidance [i.e. Wilayat e Masumeen swsa].	وَإِنِّي لَغَفَارٌ لِمَنْ تَابَ وَأَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَى ^⑧
[Allah said], "And what made you to hasten from your people, O Musa?"	وَمَا آتَجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يُمُوسُى ^⑨
He said, "They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to You, my Rabb, that You be pleased."	قَالَ هُمْ أُولَئِنَّ عَلَىٰ أَثْرِي وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضِي ^⑩
[Allah] said, "But indeed, We have tried your people after you [departed], and Samiry has led them astray."	قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمْ السَّامِرِيُّ ^⑪
So Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved. He said, "O my people, did your Rabb not make you a good promise? Then, was the time [of its fulfillment] too long for you, or did you wish that wrath from your Rabb descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?"	فَرَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضِبًا أَسْفًا قَالَ يَقُولُ أَلَمْ يَعْدُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَصَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ مَوْعِدِي ^⑫
They said, "We did not break our promise to you by our will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus did Samiry put [dust in statue's mouth]."	قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمُلِكِنَا وَلِكَنَا حُسِلْنَا أَوْرَارًا مِنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ ^⑬
And he made for them a statue of calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, "This is your god and the god of Musa, but he forgot."	فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجَالًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُوازٌ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَنَسِيَ ^⑭
Did they not see that it could not return to them any speech [i.e. reply] and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit?	أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ^⑮

<p>And Haroon had already told them before [the return of Musa], "O my people, you are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Rabb is the Most Merciful, so follow me and obey my order."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هُرُونٌ مِنْ قَبْلٍ يَقُولُ إِنَّا فِتْنَتُكُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ①</p>
<p>They said, "We will never cease being devoted to it [i.e. the calf] until Musa returns to us."</p>	<p>قَالُوا لَن نَبْرَحْ عَلَيْهِ عَكِيفِينَ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَى ②</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "O Haroon, what prevented you, when you saw them going astray,</p>	<p>قَالَ يَهْرُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا ③</p>
<p>That you did not follow me? Then have you disobeyed my order?"</p>	<p>الَّا تَتَبِعُنِي أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ④</p>
<p>[Haroon] said, "O son of my mother, do not seize [me] by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, 'You caused division among the Children of Israel, and you did not observe [or await] my word.'</p>	<p>قَالَ يَبْنَتُمْ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقِبْ قَوْلِي ⑤</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "And what is your case, O Samiry?"</p>	<p>قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يَسَامِيرِي ⑥</p>
<p>He said, "I saw what they did not see, so I took a handful [of dust] from the track [footprints] of the messenger [Jibreel], then I threw it [in the statue], and thus did my soul entice me."</p>	<p>قَالَ بَصَرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِنْ أَثْرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذَتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلْتُ لِي نَفْسِي ⑦</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "Then go. And indeed, it is [decreed] for you in [this] life to say, 'No contact.' And indeed, you have an appointment [in the Hereafter] you will not fail to keep. And look at your 'god' to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, then surely we will blow it [i.e. its ashes] into the sea scattering.</p>	<p>قَالَ فَأَذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَ إِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَنْ تُخْلِفَهُ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى إِلَهَكَ الَّذِي ظَلَّتْ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَنْحِرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ⑧</p>
<p>Your God is only Allah, that there is no God except He. He has encompassed all things in knowledge."</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ⑨</p>
<p>Thus, [O Mohammad sawaw], We relate to you from the news of what has preceded. And We have certainly given you from Us Zikr.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ نَقْصُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ آنِبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ وَقُدْ أَتَيْنَكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذَكْرًا ⑩</p>
<p>Whoever turns away from it – then indeed, he will bear on the Day of Qiyamah a burden [i.e. great sin],</p>	<p>مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزْرًا ⑪</p>

Abiding eternally therein, and evil it is for them on the Day of Qiyamah as a load –	خَلِدِينَ فِيهِ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمُ الْقِيَمَةِ حِنْلًا ﴿١﴾
The Day the Horn will be blown. And We will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed [dreadful].	يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَلَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَ مِيزِنٍ رُزْقًا ﴿٢﴾
They will murmur among themselves, "You remained not but ten [days]."	يَتَخَافَّوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿٣﴾
We are most knowing of what they say when the best of them in manner [of conjecturing] will say, "You remained not but one day."	نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثُلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿٤﴾
And they ask you about the mountains, so say, "My Rabb will blow them away with a blast.	وَيَسْأَلُوكُمْ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٥﴾
And He will leave it [i.e. the earth] a smooth levelled plain;	فَيَدْرِهَا قَاعًا صَفَصَفًا ﴿٦﴾
You will not see therein a depression or an elevation."	لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوْجًا وَلَا آمْتَانًا ﴿٧﴾
That Day, they [i.e. everyone] will follow [the call of] the Caller [Amirul Momineen swsa, who] has no crookedness in him, and [all] voices will be stilled before the Rahman, so you will not hear except breathing.	يَوْمَ مِيزِنٍ يَتَبِعُونَ الدَّاعِي لَا عَوْجَ لَهُ وَ خَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسَاتٍ ﴿٨﴾
That Day, no intercession will benefit except [that of] one to whom the Rahman has given permission and pleased with his word [i.e. whose life & death was in devotion of the Masumeen swsa, and his words & actions were in obedience to Aal e Mohammad swsa].	يَوْمَ مِيزِنٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ رَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا ﴿٩﴾
He [i.e. Allah] knows what is before them [the news of previous prophets] and what will be after them [the news of Qaim swsa], but they [people] do not encompass it in knowledge.	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ لَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا ﴿١٠﴾
And [all] faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of existence. And surely he has failed who carries injustice.	وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُودُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُومِ طَ وَ قَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿١١﴾
But he who does of righteous deeds while he is a believer [i.e. along with the love of Aal e Mohammad swsa, who keeps the grudge for their enemies as well] – he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.	وَ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصِّلْحَاتِ وَ هُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخْفُ ظُلْمًا وَ لَا هَضَمًا ﴿١٢﴾

And thus We have sent it down as an Arabic Qur'an and have explained in different ways in it the warnings that perhaps they will fear Allah or narrate for [among] themselves Zikr [of Qaim swsa and Sufyani].	<p>وَكَذِلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَقَوَّنَ أَوْ يُحَدِّثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا^{١٦}</p>
So high [above all] is Allah, the Sovereign, the Haqq. And, [O Habib sawaw], do not hasten with [recitation of] the Qur'an before its revelation is completed to you, and say, "My Rabb, increase me in knowledge."	<p>فَتَعَلَّمَ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَى إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا^{١٧}</p>
And certainly We had given a commandment to Adam before [to testify Wilayat from Mohammad sawaw to Mahdi swsa], but he forgot; and We found not in him determination [Azm] [So he did not become an Olil Azm].	<p>وَلَقَدْ عَهَدْنَا إِلَى آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا^{١٨}</p>
And [recall] when We said to the angels, "Do Sajdah to Adam," and they did Sajdah, except Iblees; he refused.	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلِكِ كُلِّهِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسُ^{١٩} أَبِي^{٢٠}</p>
So We said, "O Adam, indeed this is an enemy to you and to your wife. Then let him not remove you both from the Garden so you would suffer.	<p>فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوُّكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقِقُ^{٢١}</p>
Indeed, it is for you that you are not hungry therein and nor naked.	<p>إِنَّ لَكَ إِلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَى^{٢٢}</p>
And indeed, you are not thirsty therein and nor you feel hot from the sun."	<p>وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَطْئِئُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَضْحَى^{٢٣}</p>
Then Shaitan whispered to him; he said, "O Adam, shall I direct you to the tree of eternity and kingdom that will not deteriorate?"	<p>فَوَسَوَّسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَنُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ هَلْ أَدْلُكَ عَلَى شَجَرَةِ الْحُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَا يَبْلِي^{٢٤}</p>
And they [Adam and Hawa] ate of it, and their private parts became apparent to them, and they began to cover over themselves from the leaves of the Garden. And Adam disobeyed his Rabb and erred [i.e. Adam did not commit any sin but he did Tark-e-Aola i.e. leaving the best].	<p>فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَثُ لَهُمَا سَوْأَتُهُمَا وَظَفِقَا يَخْصِفُونَ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَصَى آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَى^{٢٥}</p>
Then his Rabb chose him and turned to him in forgiveness and guided [him].	<p>ثُمَّ اجْتَبَهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَى^{٢٦}</p>

[Allah] said, "Descend from it [the Garden] – all, being enemies to one another. And if there comes to you guidance from Me – then whoever follows My guidance [the Imams sws] will neither go astray nor suffer.

قَالَ اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنْنِي هُدًى فَتَّبِعُوهُدَائِي فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقُى^{١٣}

And whoever turns away from My Zikr [Wilayat e Ali sws] – indeed, he will have a depressed [i.e. difficult] life, and We will gather [i.e. raise] him on the Day of Qiyamah blind [in eyes]."

وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَانَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكاً وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَى^{١٤}

He will say, "My Rabb, why have you raised me blind while I was seeing [in the world]?" [But his heart was blind of Wilayat e Ali sws]

قَالَ رَبِّي لَمْ حَشِرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا^{١٥}

[Allah] will say, "Thus did Our Ayaat [the infallible Imams sws] come to you, and you forgot [i.e. disregarded] them; and thus will you this Day be forgotten [i.e. left in the Hell]."

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتَنَا أَيْتَنَا فَنَسِيَتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنسَى^{١٦}

And thus do We recompense he who transgressed [was wasteful] and did not believe in the Ayaat of his Rabb [i.e. associated Wilayat of fallible with Wilayat e Ali sws]. And the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more enduring.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجِزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِأَيْتِ رَبِّهِ وَلَعْذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى^{١٧}

Then, has it not guided [made clear to] them that how many generations We destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed in that are signs for men of extreme intelligence [the Masumeen sws]. [i.e. the Qur'an is the mention of the Masumeen sws]

أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسِكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولَئِكَ الظَّاهِرَاتِ^{١٨}

And if a word would not have preceded from your Rabb, it [i.e. punishment] would have been an obligation, and a specified term [decreed].

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِرَبِّاً مَّا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمٌ^{١٩}

So be patient [O Mohammad sawaw o Aal e Mohammad sws] over what they say and exalt [Allah] with praise of your Rabb before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and during periods of the night exalt Him and at the ends of the day, that you may be pleased.

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ أَنَاءِ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَى^{٢٠}

<p>And do not extend your eyes toward that by which We have given enjoyment to [some] categories of them, [its being but] the splendour of worldly life by which We test them. And the provision of your Rabb is better and more enduring.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَمْدَنَ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةً الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِتَفْتَهُمْ فِيهِ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ أَبْقِي ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And command Salaat upon your family and be steadfast therein. We ask you not for provision; We provide for you, and the [best] outcome is for [those of] righteousness.</p>	<p>وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَى ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "Why does he not bring us a sign from his Rabb?" Has there not come to them evidence of what was in the former scriptures?</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِنَا بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ أَوْ لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بَيِّنَةً مَا فِي الصُّحْفِ الْأُولَى ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And if We had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, "Our Rabb, why did You not send to us a Rasool so we could have followed Your Ayaat before we were humiliated and disgraced?"</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ أَيْتَنَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَذِلَّ وَ نَخْزِي ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Each [of us] is waiting; so wait. Then you will know who are the companions of the sound path [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] and who is guided [i.e. on Wilayat of Ahlul Bait swsa]."</p>	<p>قُلْ كُلُّ مُتَرَبِّصٍ فَتَرَبَّصُوا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَصْحَبَ الصِّرَاطَ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنْ اهْتَدَى ﴿١٧﴾</p>

The Prophets	سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءُ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
[The time of] their account has drawn near to the people, while they are in heedlessness turning away.	إِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ①
There comes not to them a new Zikr from their Rabb except that they listen to it while they are at play	مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٌ إِلَّا سَتَّعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ②
With their hearts distracted. And those who do injustice [to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] conceal their private conversation, [saying], "Is this [Nabi] except a human being like you? So would you approach magic while you are seeing?"	لَا هِيَةَ قُوْبَهُمْ طَ وَأَسْرُوا النَّجْوَى ۚ الَّذِينَ كَلَمُوا هُنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۝ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السِّخْرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبَصِّرُونَ ③
He [the Nabi sawaw] said, "My Rabb knows whatever is said throughout the heaven and the earth, and He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing."	قُلَّ رَبٌ يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ④
But they say, "[The revelation is but] a mixture of vague dreams; rather, he has invented it; rather, he is a poet. So let him bring us a sign just as the previous [Rasools] were sent [with miracles]."	بَلْ قَالُوا أَصْنَاعُ أَحَلَامٍ بَلْ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۝ فَلَيَأْتِنَا بِأَيَّةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوْلُونَ ⑤
Not a [single] city which We destroyed believed before them, so will they believe?	مَا آمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا ۝ أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑥
And We sent not before you, [O Mohammad sawaw], except men to whom We revealed [the message]; so [O people] ask the family of Zikr [Aal e Mohammad swsa] if you do not know.	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكُمْ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَسُئَلُوا أَهْلَ الدِّرْكِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ⑦
And We did not make them [i.e. the prophets] bodies not eating food, nor were they immortal [on earth].	وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا خَلِدِينَ ⑧
Then We fulfilled for them the promise, and We saved them and whom We willed, and destroyed the wasteful transgressors	ثُمَّ صَدَّقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَّشَاءُ وَأَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ ⑨

We have certainly sent down to you a Book [i.e. the Qur'an] in which is your mention. Then will you not reason?	لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾
And how many a city which was unjust have We demolished and We created anew after it another people.	وَكُمْ قَصَّنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَآنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا أَخْرِيًّا ﴿٧﴾
And when they [i.e. its inhabitants] perceived Our punishment, at once they began to flee from it.	فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمْ أَحْسُوا بِأَسْنَاهَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ﴿٨﴾
[It was said], "Do not flee but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes – perhaps you will be questioned."	لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَارْجِعُوهَا إِلَى مَا أَثْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسْكِنَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْكُنُونَ ﴿٩﴾
They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."	قَالُوا يَا يُولَّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَلَمِيًّا ﴿١٠﴾
And that declaration of theirs did not cease until We made them [as] a harvest [mowed down], extinguished [like a fire].	فَهَذَا الَّذِي تَلَكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّى جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا حِمْدِيًّا ﴿١١﴾
And We did not create the heaven and the earth and what is in between them in play.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبِيًّا ﴿١٢﴾
Had We intended to take a diversion, We could have taken it from [what is with] Us – by no means would We do [it].	لَوْأَرْدَنَا أَنْ تَتَخَذَ لَهُمَا لَآتَخْذَنُهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا كُنَّا فِعِيلِيًّا ﴿١٣﴾
Rather, We cast the truth upon falsehood, and it breaks its brain , then at once it perishes. And for you is destruction from that which you describe.	بَلْ نَقْرِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصْفُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
To Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near Him do not disdain from His worship, nor do they tire.	وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنِ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَهِسِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
They exalt [Him] night and day [and] they do not slacken & pause [i.e. their breathing is also Tasbeh].	يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
Or have they [i.e. people] taken gods on the earth who resurrect [the dead]?	أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا إِلَهَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

<p>Had there been within them [i.e. the heavens and the earth] gods besides Allah, they both would have been ruined. So exalted is Allah, Rabb of the Throne, above what they describe.</p>	<p>لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ^③</p>
<p>He is not questioned about what He does, but they [creations] will be questioned.</p>	<p>لَا يُسْكَنُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْكَلُونَ ^④</p>
<p>Or have they taken gods besides Him? Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Produce your proof. This [Qur'an] is Zikr of those with me [i.e. Ali sws] and Zikr of those before me [prophets and vicegerents]." But most of them do not know the Haqq, so they are turning away.</p>	<p>أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرُ مَنْ مَعَيْ وَذِكْرُ مَنْ قَبْلِي بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ^⑤</p>
<p>And We sent not before you any Rasool except that We revealed to him that, "There is no God except Me, so worship Me."</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ ^⑥</p>
<p>And they say, "The Rahman has taken a son." Exalted is He! Rather, they [Uzair a.s. & Esa a.s.] are honoured servants.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ بَلْ عِبَادُ مُكْرَمُونَ ^⑦</p>
<p>They do not precede Him in word, and they act by His command.</p>	<p>لَا يَسِيقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِآمْرِهِ يَعْمَلُونَ ^⑧</p>
<p>He knows what is [presently] before them and what will be after them, and they do not intercede except for him whom He approves. And they are cautious, from fear of Him.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنِ ارْتَضَى وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشِيتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ^⑨</p>
<p>And whoever of them should say, "Indeed, I am a god besides Him" [i.e. who claims to be an Imam but he is not really an Imam] – that one We would recompense with Hell. Thus do We recompense the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَقُلُّ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَذِلِكَ نَجْزِيهُ جَهَنَّمَ كَذِلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّلَمِينَ ^⑩</p>
<p>Have those who disbelieved not observed that the heavens and the earth were joined [i.e. no rain from the sky and no growth from the earth], and We separated them [i.e. when creations were created, the sky was opened to rain and the earth was made to grow seeds] and made from water every living thing? Then will they not believe?</p>	<p>أَوْ لَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهَا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٌّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ^⑪</p>
<p>And We placed within the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake [loosing balance] with them, and We made therein wide [mountain] passes [as] roads that they might be guided.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبْلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ^⑫</p>

<p>And We made the sky a protected ceiling, but they, from its signs, are turning away.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سُقْفًا مَحْفُظًا وَهُمْ عَنِ ابْيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ^⑩</p>
<p>And it is He who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon; everyone [i.e. heavenly body] in a heavenly orbit floating.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلَّ فِلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ^⑪</p>
<p>And We did not grant to any human before you eternity [on earth]; so if you depart – would they be eternal? [i.e. if unjust people martyr Mohammad sawaw and his Aal swsa, then will the wrongdoers remain for ever?]</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ أَفَإِنْ مِثْ فَهُمْ الْخُلْدُونَ ^⑫</p>
<p>Every soul will taste death. And We test you with evil [disease & poverty] and with good [health & wealth] as trial; and to Us you will be returned.</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآءِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَنَبْلُوكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ^⑬</p>
<p>And when those who disbelieve see you, [O Mohammad sawaw], they take you not except in ridicule, [saying], "Is this the one who mentions [i.e. insults that stones can't harm or benefit] your gods?" And they are deniers of the Zikr of Rahman themselves.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَتَخَذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُرُوا أَهْذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ أَهْتَكُمْ وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ كُفَّارُونَ ^⑯</p>
<p>Man was created of haste [i.e. impatience]. Now I will show you My signs, so do not ask Me to hasten.</p>	<p>خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأُورِيْكُمْ أَيْقُنْ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ^⑭</p>
<p>And they say, "When is this promise [to be fulfilled], if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ^⑮</p>
<p>If those who disbelieved would know, the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces or from their backs and they will not be helped.</p>	<p>لَوْيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكُفُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ^⑯</p>
<p>Rather, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, and they will not be able to repel it, nor will they be respite.</p>	<p>بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبَهَّهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ^⑰</p>
<p>And already were the Rasools ridiculed before you, but those who mocked them were surrounded by what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ^{١٣}</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Who can protect you at night and during the day from the Rahman?" But they are, from the Zikr of their Rabb, turning away.</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يَكُوْنُ كُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعِرِضُونَ ④</p>
<p>Or do they have gods to defend them other than Us? They are unable [even] to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us.</p>	<p>أَمْ لَهُمْ أَلِهَةٌ تَنْعِهُمْ مِنْ دُونِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ نَصْرًا أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِنَّا يُصْحِبُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>But, [on the contrary], We gave provision to these [disbelievers] and their fathers until life was prolonged for them. Then do they not see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? Are then they the prevailing?</p>	<p>بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هُؤُلَاءِ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ افَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَنْعَلُ الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمْ الْغُلَبُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "I only warn you by revelation." But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّا أَنْذِرْنَاكُمْ بِالْوُحْيٍ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And if [as much as] a whiff of the punishment of your Rabb should touch them, they would surely say, "O woe to us! Indeed, we have been wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ مَسَّتُهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يُوَيْلَانَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَلَمِيْنَ ⑧</p>
<p>And We will place the scales of justice [Maola Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] for the Day of Qiyamah, so no soul will be treated unjustly at all. And if there is [deed equal to] the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it forth [for recompense]. And sufficient are We as accountant.</p>	<p>وَنَصْعَدُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ حَزْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَىٰ بِنَا حَسِيْبٍ ⑨</p>
<p>And We had already given Musa and Haroon the Furqan [distinguisher] and a light and Zikr for the righteous -</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَهُرُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً وَذَكْرًا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ⑩</p>
<p>Who fear their Rabb unseen, and they are afraid of the Hour.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And this [Qur'an] is a blessed Zikr which We have sent down. Then are you denier of it?</p>	<p>وَهَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُبَرَّكٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكِرُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And We had certainly given Ibraheem his sound judgement before, and We were of him well-Knowing</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَةً مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَلِيِّيْنَ ⑬</p>

When he said to his uncle and his people, "What are these statues to which you are devoted?"	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَخِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هُنْدِهُ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَكِفُونَ ⑤
They said, "We found our fathers worshippers of them."	قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عِبَادِينَ ⑥
He said, "You were certainly, you and your fathers, in manifest error."	قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاءَكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑦
They said, "Have you come to us with truth, or are you of those who jest?"	قَالُوا أَجِئْنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُغَيْرِينَ ⑧
He said, "[No], rather, your Rabb is the Rabb of the heavens and the earth who originated them, and I, to that, am of those who testify.	قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ ۚ وَأَنَا عَلَى ذَلِكُمْ مِّنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ⑨
And [I swear] by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you have gone away, turning back."	وَنَأْلَهُ لَا كَيْدَنَّ أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوْلُوا مُدْبِرِينَ ⑩
So he made them into fragments, except a large [idol] among them, that they might return to it [and question].	فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذِّا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا أَلَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ⑪
They said, "Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers."	قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِإِلَهِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑫
They said, "We heard a young man mentions them who is called Ibraheem."	قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتَّى يَذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ ۖ
They said, "Then bring him before the eyes of the people that they may [see and] testify."	قَالُوا فَأُتُوا بِهِ عَلَى أَعْنِيْنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشَهُدُونَ ⑯
They said, "Have you done this to our gods, O Ibraheem?"	قَالُوا إِنَّنَّا فَعَلْنَا هَذَا بِإِلَهِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ۖ
He said [to reform them], "Rather, this – the largest of them – did it, so ask them, if they can speak."	قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ ⑭
So they returned to [blaming] themselves and said [to each other], "Indeed, you are the wrongdoers."	فَرَجَعُوا إِلَيْ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ⑮
Then they turned their heads down, [saying], "You have already known that these do not speak!"	ثُمَّ نُكْسُوا عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا هُوَ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ⑯

He said, "Then do you worship instead of Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor does it harm you?"	قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ⑩
Uff [Fie] to you and to what you worship instead of Allah. Then will you not use reason?"	أُفِّ لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ⑪
They said, "Burn him and support your gods – if you are going to do [anything]."	قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَالْصُّرُوَّا الْهَتَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعِلِّيْنَ ⑫
Said We, "O fire, be coolness and safety upon Ibraheem."	قُلْنَا يَا نَارٍ كُوْنِي بَرْدًا وَسَلِّمًا عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ ⑬
And they intended for him a plan [i.e. harm], but We made them the greatest losers.	وَأَرَادُوا إِلَيْهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِيْنَ ⑭
And We delivered him and Loot to the land which We had blessed for the worlds [i.e. peoples].	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِيْنَ ⑮
And We gave him Is'haq and Yaqoob in addition, and all [of them] We made good.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ اسْلَحَّةً وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً وَكُلُّا جَعَلْنَا صَلِّيْحِيْنَ ⑯
And We made them the Imams guiding by Our command. And We revealed to them the doing of good deeds, establishment of Salaat, and giving of Zakaat; and they were worshippers of Us.	وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهُدُونَ بِإِمْرَنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكُوْةِ وَكَانُوا إِنَّا عِبَدِيْنَ ⑰
And to Loot We gave judgement and knowledge, and We saved him from the town that was committing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were a people of evil, defiantly disobedient.	وَلُوطًا أَتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْزِيَّةِ الَّتِي كَانُوا تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيْثَ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا سُوءِ فِسِيقِيْنَ ⑱
And We admitted him into Our mercy. Indeed, he was of the good ones.	وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّلِّيْحِيْنَ ⑲
And [recall] Nuh, when he called [to Allah] before [that time], so We responded to him and saved him and his family from the great calamity [i.e. the flood].	وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَى مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ⑳
And We helped him against the people who belied Our signs. Indeed, they were a people of evil, so We drowned them, all together.	وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوا بِإِيمَنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا سُوءِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِيْنَ ㉑

<p>And [recall] Dawood and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field – when the sheep of a people pastured in it [at night], and We were witness to their judgement.</p>	<p>وَدَاؤَدُ وَسُلَيْمَنٌ إِذْ يَحْكُمُنَّ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنْمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحَكْمِهِمْ شُهْدِيْنَ ⑦</p>
<p>So We gave understanding of it [i.e. the case] to Sulaiman, and to each [of them] We gave judgement and knowledge. And We subjected the mountains to exalt [Us], along with Dawood and [also] the birds. And We were doing [that].</p>	<p>فَعَفَّهَمَنَا سُلَيْمَانٌ وَكُلَّا اتَّيَنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاؤَدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَيِّحُنَّ وَالظَّيْرَ وَكُنَّا فِعْلِيْنَ ⑧</p>
<p>And We taught him the fashioning of coats of armor to protect you from your [enemy in] battle. So will you then be grateful?</p>	<p>وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوْسٍ لَكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَكِرُوْنَ ⑨</p>
<p>And to Sulaiman [We subjected] the wind, blowing forcefully, proceeding by his command toward the land which We had blessed. And We are ever, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِيْ بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمِيْنَ ⑩</p>
<p>And of the devils [i.e. jinn] were those who dived for him and did work other than that. And We were keeping guard over them.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الشَّيْطِيْنِ مَنْ يَغُوْصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلاً دُوْنَ ذِلِّكَ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَفَاظِيْنَ ⑪</p>
<p>And [recall] Ayyub, when he called to his Rabb, "Indeed, adversity has touched me, and You are the most Merciful of the merciful."</p>	<p>وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرُّحْمِيْنَ ⑫</p>
<p>So We responded to him and removed what adversity he had. And We gave him [back] his family and the like thereof with them as mercy from Us and a reminder for the worshippers [of Allah].</p>	<p>فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ وَ مِثْلَهُمْ مَعْهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَذَكْرٍ لِلْعَبْدِيْنَ ⑬</p>
<p>And [recall] Ismaeel and Idrees and Zul-Kifl; all were of the patient ones.</p>	<p>وَإِسْمَاعِيْلَ وَإِدْرِيْسَ وَذَا الْكَفْلِ كُلُّ مِنَ الصَّابِرِيْنَ ⑭</p>
<p>And We admitted them into Our mercy. Indeed, they were of the good ones.</p>	<p>وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ مِنَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ ⑮</p>
<p>And [recall] the man of the fish [i.e. Yunus], when he went off in anger and thought that We would not decree [anything] upon him. Then he called out within the darknesses, "There is no deity except You; exalted are You. Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُعَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنَّ لَنْ تَقْرِيرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلْمِيْتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ ⑯</p>

So We responded to him and saved him from the grief. And thus do We save the believers.	<p>فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمٍ وَكَذَلِكَ نُفْعِلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑧</p>
And [recall] Zakariya, when he called to his Rabb, "My Rabb, do not leave me alone [with no heir], while You are the best of the inheritors."	<p>وَزَكَرَ يَأَدُّنَادِي رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَرِثَيْنَ ⑨</p>
So We responded to him, and We gave to him Yahya, and cured for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten to good deeds and supplicate Us in hope and fear, and they were to Us humbly submissive.	<p>فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَى وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغْبًا وَ رَهْبًا وَكَانُوا لَنَا حَشِيعِينَ ⑩</p>
And [recall] the one who guarded her chastity [i.e. Mariyam], so We blew to her of Our Rooh, and We made her and her son a sign for the worlds.	<p>وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرَجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوْحِنَا وَ جَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَلَمِيْنَ ⑪</p>
Indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and I am your Rabb, so worship Me.	<p>إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِي ⑫</p>
And [yet] they divided their affair [i.e. their religion] among themselves, [but] all will return to Us.	<p>وَتَقْطَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ إِلَيْنَا رَاجِحُونَ ⑬</p>
So whoever does good deeds while he is a believer – no denial will there be for his effort, and indeed We are recorders for him.	<p>فَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِنَ الصَّلِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفَّارَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ ⑭</p>
And it is prohibited to [the people of] a city which We have destroyed that they will return [in Raj'at]	<p>وَحَرَمٌ عَلَى قَرِيَّةِ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ⑮</p>
Until when [the barrier of] Gog and Magog will be opened and they, from every elevation, will descend [during the end time before Qiyamah, and they will eat people]	<p>حَتَّى إِذَا فُتَحَتْ يَأْجُونُجَ وَمَأْجُونُجَ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ⑯</p>
And [when] the true promise [i.e. the Qiyamah] has approached; then suddenly the eyes of those who disbelieved will be staring [in horror, while they say], "O woe to us; we had been in neglect of this; rather, we were wrongdoers."	<p>وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ أَبْصَارُ الظَّالِمِينَ كَفَرُوا بِيَوْمِ لِئَلَّا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَلَمِيْنَ ⑰</p>
Indeed, you [disbelievers] and what you worship other than Allah are the firewood of Hell. You will be coming to [enter] it.	<p>إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ حَصْبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَرْدُونَ ⑱</p>

Had these [false deities] been [actual] gods, they would not have come to it, but all will be eternal therein.	لَوْ كَانَ هُؤُلَاءِ الِّهَةَ مَا وَرَدُوهَا وَكُلُّ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٤﴾
For them therein is heavy sighing, and they therein will not hear.	لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَ هُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٥﴾
Indeed, those [Shias of Ali sws] for whom the best [reward] has preceded from Us – they shall be kept far off from it [Hell].	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقُتْ لَهُمْ مِنَا الْحُسْنَىٰ إِلَيْكُمْ عَنْهَا مُبَعَّدُونَ ﴿٦﴾
They will not hear its faintest sound, and they will be, in that which their souls desire, abiding eternally.	لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَاٰ وَ هُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَىٰ أَنْفُسُهُمْ خَلِدُونَ ﴿٧﴾
They will not be grieved by the greatest terror [because they will be holding to Maola Ali sws], and the angels will meet them, [saying], "This is your Day which you have been promised" –	لَا يَحْرُنُهُمُ الْفَرْعُ الْكَبِيرُ وَ تَنَلَّقُهُمُ الْمَلِكَةُ هَذَا يَوْمُكُمُ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨﴾
The Day when We will fold the heaven like the folding of a [written] sheet for the records. As We began the first creation, We will repeat it. [That is] a promise binding upon Us. Indeed, We will do it.	يَوْمَ نَطِئُ السَّمَاوَاتِ كَطْلِ السِّجِيلِ لِلْكُتُبِ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ وَ عَدَا عَلَيْنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا فِعْلِينَ ﴿٩﴾
And We have already written in the Zaboor [Psalms] after the [previous] mention that the earth is inherited by My righteous Ibad [Imam Qaim sws and the Masumeen sws].	وَ لَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الرَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْزَّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِي الصَّلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
Indeed, in this [Qur'an] is notification for a worshipping people [Shian e Ahlul Bait sws].	إِنَّ فِي هَذَا الْبَلْغًا لِقَوْمٍ عِبَدِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾
And We have not sent you, [O Mohammad sawaw], except as a mercy to the Aalameen.	وَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
Say [O Habib sawaw], "It is only revealed to me that your God is but one God; so will you be Muslims?"	قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحِي إِلَيَّ أَنِّي أَنْهَا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَهُنَّ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
But if they turn away, then say [O Habib sawaw], "I have announced to [all of] you equally. And that I know whether near or far is that which you are promised."	فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَقُلْ أَذْتُكُمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ وَ إِنْ أَذْرِي أَقْرِيْبَ أَمْ بَعِيْدَ مَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
Indeed, He knows what is spoken loudly, and He knows what you conceal.	إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهَرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
And that I know; perhaps it is a trial for you and enjoyment for a time."	وَ إِنْ أَذْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةً لَكُمْ وَ مَتَاعًا إِلَى حِيْنٍ ﴿١٦﴾

سورة الانبياء

[The Nabi sawaw] said, "My Rabb, judge [between us] with Haqq. And our Rabb is the Rahman the one whose help is sought, against that which you describe."

قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ
مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

The Pilgrimage	سُورَةُ الْحَجَّ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O mankind, fear your Rabb. Indeed, the quake of the Hour is a grave thing.	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ①
On the Day you shall see it every nursing mother will be distracted from that [child] she was nursing, and every pregnant will abort her pregnancy, and you will see the people intoxicated [senseless due to terror] while they will not be intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.	يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذَهَّلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَنِّهَا آرَضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتٍ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكْرًا وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكْرٍ وَلَكِنَ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ ②
And of the people is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious Shaitan.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَبَعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَنٍ مَرِيدٍ ③
It has been decreed for him [i.e. every Shaitan] that whoever turns to him – he will misguide him and will lead him to the punishment of the Blaze.	كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّهُ فَأَنَّهُ يُضْلَلُ وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ④
O people, if you are in doubt about the resurrection, then [consider that] indeed, We created you from dust, then from a semen-drop, then from a clinging fertilized egg, and then from a fetus, fully formed and anomalous – that We may make it clear for you. And We settle in the wombs whom We will for a specified term, then We bring you out as a child, then [We develop you] that you may reach your maturity. And among you is he who is taken in [early] death, and among you is he who is returned to the decrepit old age so that he knows nothing, after [once having] knowledge. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down upon it rainwater, it quivers and swells and grows [something] of every beautiful kind.	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِذَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُضْغَةٍ مُخْلَقَةٍ وَغَيْرُ مُخْلَقَةٍ لِنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَنُقْرِفِي الْأَرْحَامَ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَيَّبٍ ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طَفَّالًا ثُمَّ لَتَبْلُغُوا أَشْدَدَ كُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتَوْفَى وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرْدَدُ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكِيلًا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَرَّتْ وَرَبَّثَ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ⑤
That is because Allah is the Haqq and because He gives life to the dead and because He is over all things competent	ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَأَنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑥

<p>And that the Hour is coming – no doubt about it – and that Allah will resurrect those in the graves.</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ أَتِيهَا لَا رَيْبٌ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنِ فِي الْقُبُورِ⑦</p>
<p>And of the people is he who [puts the foundation of opposition of Wilayat e Ali swsa] disputes about Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَ لَا كِتْبٍ مُنِيرٍ⑧</p>
<p>Second [opponent of Wilayat] turned arrogantly to mislead [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. For him in the world is disgrace, and We will make him taste on the Day of Qiyamah the punishment of the Burning Fire,</p>	<p>ثَانِي عَطِفَهُ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ طَلَةً فِي الدُّنْيَا حِزْئٍ وَ نُذِيقَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ⑨</p>
<p>"That is for what your hands have put forth and because Allah is not ever unjust to [His] servants."</p>	<p>ذُلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدِكَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ⑩</p>
<p>And of the people is he who worships Allah on an edge [i.e. keeps doubt after accepting Islam]. If he is touched by good, he is reassured by it; but if he is struck by a trial, he turns on his face [to Shirk]. He has lost [this] world and the Hereafter. That is what are the manifest losses.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ أَطْمَانَ بِهِ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ذُلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ⑪</p>
<p>He invokes instead of Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is what is the extreme error.</p>	<p>يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ذُلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلْلُ الْبَعِيدُ⑫</p>
<p>He invokes one whose harm is closer than his benefit – how wretched is the Wali [guardian] and how wretched is the associate [follower].</p>	<p>يَدْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ تَفْعِهِ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلَى وَ لَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيرُ⑬</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to gardens beneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what He intends.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاحَتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ⑭</p>
<p>Whoever thinks that Allah will not support him [i.e. Prophet Mohammad sawaw] in this world and the Hereafter [with Ali swsa] – let him extend a rope to the sky, then cut off [an opening in the sky], and let him see: will his plan remove that which enrages [him]? [i.e. if you can reach skies then go and see that even in the heavens the helper is only Ali swsa]</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يَظْنُنَ أَنَّ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلَيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لِيُقْطَعُ فَلَيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَ كَيْدُهُ مَا يَغْيِيْظُ⑮</p>

<p>And thus have We sent it [i.e. the Qur'an] down as Ayaat of clear evidence and because Allah guides whom He intends.</p>	<p>وَكَذِلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۝ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ^⑯</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and those who are Jews and the Sabians [who changed religion] and the Christians and the Magians and those who associated with Allah – Allah will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah. Indeed Allah is, over all things, Witness.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالنَّصْرَى وَالْمُجْنَسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ^⑰</p>
<p>Did you not observe that to Allah does Sajdah whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment has been justified. And he whom Allah humiliates – for him there is no bestower of honour. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.</p>	<p>الَّمَّا تَرَأَنَ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنَّجْمُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَآبُ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۝ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ ۝ وَمَنْ يُهْمِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُكْرِمٍ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ^⑯</p>
<p>These are two opponents [Ahlul Bait sws and Bani Umayyads] who have disputed over their Rabb. But those who disbelieved [in Wilayat e Ali sws] garments of fire has been cut out for them. Poured upon their heads will be scalding water</p>	<p>هُذِنِ حَصْنَيْنِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّيهِمْ ۝ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فُطِعِنُتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَارٍ ۝ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمْ الْحَمِيمُمُ^⑮</p>
<p>By which shall be melted what is in their bellies and [their] skins.</p>	<p>يُصَهِّرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ^⑯</p>
<p>And for [striking] them are maces of iron.</p>	<p>وَلَهُمْ مَقَامِعٌ مِّنْ حَدِيدٍ^⑯</p>
<p>Every time they want to get out of it [i.e. Hellfire] from grief, they will be returned to it, and [it will be said], "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!"</p>	<p>كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍ أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا^{۱۷} وَ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ^{۱۸}</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be silk.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدِلِّلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا ۝ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ^{۱۹}</p>
<p>And they are guided to the good speech, and they are guided to the path of the Praiseworthy [Wilayat e Ali sws].</p>	<p>وَهُدُوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۝ وَهُدُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْحَمِيمِ^{۲۰}</p>

<p>Indeed, those who have disbelieved and prohibit [people] from the Sabeel of Allah and [from] al-Masjid al-Haraam, which We made for the people – equal are the resident therein and one from outside – and [also] whoever intends therein deviation with injustice – We will make him taste of a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصْدُونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءَ الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ وَ الْبَادِ طَ وَمَنْ يُرِدُ فِيهِ بِالْحَادِيْرِ ظُلْمٌ نُّذِقُهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when We designated for Ibraheem the site of the House [Ka'ba], [saying], "Do not associate anything with Me and purify My House for those who perform Tawaaf and those who stand [in prayer] and those who do Rakoooh and Sajdah .[[i.e. for Aal e Mohammad swsa</p>	<p>وَإِذْ بَوَأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكُ بِي شَيْئًا وَظَهَرَ بَيْتِي لِلَّطَّافَةِ فِيهِنَّ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكُعُ السَّاجِدُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And proclaim to the people the Hajj [pilgrimage]; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant pass –</p>	<p>وَأَذْنُنَ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجَّ يَأْتُوكُمْ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِيرٍ يَأْتِيْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجَّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>That they may witness benefits [forgiveness] for themselves and mention the name of Allah in known [i.e. specific] days over what He has provided for them of [sacrificial] grazing cattle. So eat of them and feed the miserable and poor.</p>	<p>لِيُشَهِّدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي آيَاتِ مَعْلُومٍ عَلَى مَارِزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيَّةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُّا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْبَآسَ الْفَقِيرَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Then let them end their untidiness [perform prescribed rituals to cut hair and nails, and to purify self by meeting the Imam swsa] and fulfill their vows and perform Tawaaf around the Ancient House [and Tawafun Nisa]."</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لْيَقْصُوْا تَفَثَّهُمْ وَلْيُؤْفُوا نُذُورَهُمْ وَلْيَطَوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>That [has been commanded], and whoever honours the sacred ordinances of Allah [sanctity of Ka'ba, act according to the Qur'an, Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] – it is best for him in the sight of his Rabb. And Halaal for you are the cattle, except what is recited to you. So avoid the uncleanness of idols [chess] and avoid false statement [songs],</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعَظِّمُ حُرْمَتَ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَيْلَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ طَ أَحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Inclining [only] to Allah, not associating [anything] with Him. And he who associates with Allah – it is as though he had fallen from the sky and was snatched by the birds or the wind carried him down into a remote shattering place.</p>	<p>حُنَفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرُ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ طَ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ فَكَانَهَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطُفُهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ ﴿١٢﴾</p>

<p>That [is so]. And whoever honours the Sha'aair [symbols] of Allah [animals for sacrifice] – indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعَظِّمْ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ③</p>
<p>For you in them [i.e. the animals marked for sacrifice] are benefits for a specified term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.</p>	<p>لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَيَّبٍ ثُمَّ مَحْلُّهَا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ④</p>
<p>And for all nations We have appointed a rite [of sacrifice] that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided for them of [sacrificial] grazing cattle. For your god is one God, so to Him submit. And, [O Mohammad sawaw], give good tidings to the humble [before their Rabb]</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْبَتِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>Those who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts tremble, and [to] the patient over what has afflicted them, and the establishers of Salaat and those who spend from what We have provided them.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرُونَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقْبِيُّ الصَّلَاةُ وَمِمَّا رَزَقَنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>And the camels and the cattle We have appointed for you as among the Sha'aair [symbols] of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah upon them when lined up [for sacrifice]; and when they are [lifeless] on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy [content] and the beggar. Thus have We subjected them to you that you may be grateful.</p>	<p>وَالْبُدُنَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا حَيْثُ شَاءْتُمْ فَإِذْ كُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافٌ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُّوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعُمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَ كَذِلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهُمْ لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches Him is piety from you. Thus have We subjected them to you that you may glorify Allah for that [to] which He has guided you; and give good tidings to the doers of good.</p>	<p>لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤُهَا وَلِكِنْ يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَى مِنْكُمْ كَذِلِكَ سَخَّرْهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَذِكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah defends those who have believed. Indeed, Allah does not like every treacherous and ungrateful.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَانِيْ كَفُورٍ ⑨</p>
<p>Permission [to fight] has been given to those [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw] who are being fought, because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Competent to give them [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] help.</p>	<p>أُذْنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ⑩</p>

[They are] those who have been evicted from their homes without right [i.e. forced to migrate from Makkah] – only because they say, "Our Rabb is Allah." And were it not that Allah repels the people, some by means of others, there would have been demolished monasteries, and churches, and synagogues, and mosques in which the name of Allah is mentioned much [i.e. praised]. And Allah will surely support those who support Him [i.e. His cause]. Indeed, Allah is Powerful and Exalted in Might.

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا
رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا دَفَعَ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ
لَهُدِّمَتْ صَوَامِعٌ وَبَيْعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذْكُرُ فِيهَا
اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٧﴾

[And Aal e Mohammad swsa, Qaim swsa and his companions are] those who, if We give them authority in the land, establish Salaat and give Zakaat and command what is Maroof [right] and forbid what is Munkar [wrong]. And to Allah belongs the outcome of [all] the matters.

الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتَوْا
الرِّزْكَوْنَ وَأَمْرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَلِلَّهِ
عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٨﴾

And if they belie you, [O Mohammad sawaw] – so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Samood deny [their prophets],

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبُتُ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَ
ثَمُودٍ ﴿٩﴾

And the people of Ibraheem and the people of Loot

وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ

And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was belied, so I gave respite to the disbelievers; then I seized them, and how [terrible] was My disapproval.

وَأَصْحَبُ مَدْيَنَ وَكُذَّبَ مُوسَى فَأَمْلَيْتُ لِلْكُفَّارِينَ
ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرٌ ﴿١٠﴾

And how many a city did We destroy while it was committing wrong – so it is [now] fallen upon its roofs – and an abandoned well and a lofty palace.

فَكَيْنُ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى
عُرُوشِهَا وَبِغَرِّ مُعَظَّلَةٍ وَقُصْرٍ مَّشِيلٍ ﴿١١﴾

So have they not traveled through the earth and have hearts by which to reason and ears by which to hear? For indeed, it is not the eyes that are blinded, but blinded are the hearts which are within the chests.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ
بِهَا أَوْ أَذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْنِي الْأَبْصَارُ وَ
لِكِنْ تَعْنِي الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٢﴾

And they urge you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Rabb is like a thousand years of those which you count.

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ
يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعْدُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

<p>And for how many a city did I give respite while it was committing wrong. Then I seized it, and to Me is the [final] destination.</p>	<p>وَكَانُوا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخْذَتْهَا وَإِلَيَّ الْمَصِيرُ^{٦٣}</p>
<p>Say [O Mohammad sawaw], “O people, I am only to you a clear warner.”</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا كُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ^{٦٤}</p>
<p>And those who believe and do righteous deeds – for them is forgiveness and noble provision.</p>	<p>فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ^{٦٥}</p>
<p>But the ones who [laid the foundation of opposition to Wilayat e Ali swsa] strove against Our Ayaat, [seeking] to subdue them – .those are the companions of the Hellfire</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوا فِي أَيْتَنَا مُعِزِّيْنَ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيْمِ^{٦٦}</p>
<p>And We did not send before you any Rasool or Nabi except that when he desired [that Ya Allah send Ali swsa to me], Shaitan threw regarding his suggestion [i.e. Shaitan sent people disliked by Rasool Allah sawaw]. But Allah cancels [by sending Ali swsa] that which Shaitan casts in; then Allah makes His verses decisive [with help of Ali swsa]. And Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَأَمَّلَ الْقَى الشَّيْطَنُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنْسُخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَنُ ثُمَّ يُحِكِّمُ اللَّهُ أَيْنَهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ^{٦٧}</p>
<p>So that He may make [those self-appointed leaders] what Shaitan casts a trial for those within whose hearts is disease [of doubt] and those hard of heart. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in extreme dissension.</p>	<p>لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَنُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَّةُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّلَمِيْنَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ^{٦٨}</p>
<p>And so those who were given knowledge may know that it is the Haqq from your Rabb and [therefore] believe in it, and their hearts humbly submit to it. And indeed is Allah the Guide of those who have believed to Sirat al-Mustaqueem [Imam al-Mustaqueem swsa].</p>	<p>وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أَوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهَادُ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطِ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ^{٦٩}</p>
<p>But those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of him [Maola Ali swsa] until the Hour comes upon them unexpectedly or there comes to them the punishment of a barren Day.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٌ عَقِيْمٌ^{٧٠}</p>
<p>The Kingdom that Day is for Allah; He will judge between them. So they who believed and did righteous deeds will be in the Gardens of Bliss.</p>	<p>الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِلِيْلِهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيْمِ^{٧١}</p>

<p>And they who disbelieved and belied Our signs [i.e. Wilayat of Ali swsa & Imams swsa] – for those there will be a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتَنَا فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ٥٦</p>
<p>And those who emigrated for the cause of Allah and then were killed or died – Allah will surely provide for them a good provision. And indeed, it is Allah who is the Best of the providers.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ٧٣ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرِّزْقِينَ ٧٤</p>
<p>He will surely cause them to enter an entrance with which they will be pleased, and indeed, Allah is all-Knowing and Forbearing.</p>	<p>لَيَدْخُلَنَّهُمْ مُدْخَلًا يَرْضُونَهُ ٧٤ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ٧٥</p>
<p>That [is so]. And whoever retaliated [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw] with the equivalent of that with which he was harmed [i.e. plot to kill him] and then was oppressed – Allah will surely aid him [with Qaim swsa]. Indeed, Allah is Pardoning and Forgiving.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عَوَقَبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغَى عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌ غَفُورٌ ٧٦</p>
<p>That is because Allah causes the night to enter the day and causes the day to enter the night and because Allah is all-Hearing, all-Seeing.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَيِّعٌ بَصِيرٌ ٧٧</p>
<p>That is because Allah is the Haqq, and that which they call upon other than Him is Batil [falsehood], and because Allah is the Grand Ali.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ٧٨</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah has sent down rainwater from the sky and the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle and Acquainted.</p>	<p>الَّمْ تَرَأَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتَصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ حَبِيبٌ ٧٩</p>
<p>To Him belongs what is in the heavens and what is on the earth. And indeed, Allah is the Free of need, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ٨٠ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ٨١</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is on the earth and the ships which run through the sea by His command? And He restrains the sky from falling upon the earth, unless by His permission. Indeed Allah, to the people, is Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>الَّمْ تَرَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ٨٢ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقْعَدَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٨٣</p>

<p>And He is the one who gave you life; then He causes you to die and then will [again] give you life. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمْتَكِّمُ ثُمَّ يُحْyِيْكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ^{٦٩}</p>
<p>For every nation We have appointed Mansak [the Imam] whom they follow. So, [O Mohammad sawaw], let them not contend with you over the matter but invite them to your Rabb. Indeed, you are upon straight guidance.</p>	<p>لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِّعُنَّكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَى هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيمٍ^{٧٠}</p>
<p>And if they dispute with you, then say, "Allah is most Knowing of what you do."</p>	<p>وَإِنْ جَدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ^{٧١}</p>
<p>Allah will judge between you on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which you used to differ."</p>	<p>الَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيهَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ^{٧٢}</p>
<p>Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Book. Indeed that, for Allah, is easy.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ^{٧٣}</p>
<p>And they worship besides Allah that for which He has not sent down authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be for the wrongdoers any helper.</p>	<p>وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ^{٧٤}</p>
<p>And when Our verses [about merits & Wilayat of Ali sws] are recited to them as clear evidences, you recognize in the faces of those who disbelieve disapproval. They are almost on the verge of assaulting [i.e. wanted to throw rocks at the Rasool sawaw in Uqbah Pass] those who recite to them Our verses. Say, "Then shall I inform you of [what is] worse than that? [It is] the Fire which Allah has promised those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتَنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرُ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتَنَا قُلْ أَفَانِيَّكُمْ بِشَرِّ مِنْ ذِلْكُمُ الَّنَّارُ وَعَدَهَا اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ^{٧٥}</p>
<p>O people, an example is presented, so listen to it. Indeed, those [idols] you invoke besides Allah can never create [as much as] a fly, even if they gather all together for it [i.e. that purpose]. And if the fly should steal from them a [tiny] thing, they could not recover it from it. Weak are the seeker and the one who is sought.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَمِعُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ وَإِنْ يَسْلِبُهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعْفَ الظَّالِمِ وَالْمَظْلُومِ^{٧٦}</p>

سورة الحج

They have not appraised Allah with true appraisal [knowledge of Tauheed]. Indeed, Allah is the Powerful and Exalted in Might.	مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٦﴾
Allah chooses from the angels messengers and from the people. Indeed, Allah is all-Hearing and all-Seeing.	اللَّهُ يَصُطِّفُ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيِّعُ بَصِيرَتَهُ ﴿٧﴾
He knows what is [presently] before them and what will be after them. And to Allah are returned [all] matters.	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٨﴾
O you who believe, do Rakoooh and Sajdah and worship your Rabb and do good – that you may succeed.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَ اسْجُدُوا وَ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَ افْعُلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩﴾
And strive for Allah with the striving due to Him. He has chosen you [asws] and has not placed upon you in the religion any difficulty. [It is] the religion of your [i.e. Aal e Mohammad's swsa] father, Ibraheem. He [i.e. Allah] named you "Muslims" before [in former scriptures] and in this [Qur'an] that the Rasool may be a witness over you [i.e. the Imams swsa] and you [the Imams swsa] may be witnesses over the people. So establish Salaat and give Zakaat and hold fast to Allah. He is your Maola; so excellent Maola, and excellent Helper.	وَ جَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ هُوَ اجْتَبَيْكُمْ وَ مَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِلَةً أَبْيَكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَيِّكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَ فِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَ تَكُونُوا شَهَادَةً عَلَى النَّاسِ فَاقْتِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ اتُو الزَّكُوَةَ وَ اعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَانِكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾

The Believers	سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Certainly the believers have succeeded:	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ①
They who are during their Salaat humbly submissive	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ②
And they who turn away from ill speech [singing & music]	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغُو مُعْرِضُونَ ③
And they who perform purification	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلرَّكُوعِ فَعَلُونَ ④
And they who guard their private parts	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَفِظُونَ ⑤
Except from their wives or those their right hands possess, for indeed, they are not blameable –	إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكُتُ اِيمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِينَ ⑥
But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors –	فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْعُدُونَ ⑦
And they who are keepers of their trusts [Wilayat e Ali sws] and their covenant [of Wilayat]	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِامْتِنَاهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ⑧
And they who keep guard on their Salaats –	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ⑨
Those are the inheritors	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْوَرِثُونَ ⑩
Who will inherit al-Firdaus. They will abide therein eternally.	الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا إِخْلَدُونَ ⑪
And certainly did We create man from an essence of clay.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلْلَةٍ مِّنْ طِينٍ ⑫
Then We placed him as a semen-drop in a firm resting place[i.e. the womb].	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ⑬
Then We made the sperm-drop into a clinging fertilized egg, and We made the clinging fertilized egg [embryo] into a fetus, and We made bones of the fetus, and We covered the bones with flesh; then We started his final development phase. So blessed is Allah, the best of creators.	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عَظِيْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظَمَ لَحْيَانِ ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخرًا فَتَبَرَّكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَلْقِينَ ⑯

سورة المؤمنون

Then indeed, after that you are to die.	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمْ يَتَّقُونَ ١٩
Then indeed you, on the Day of Qiyamah, will be resurrected.	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تُبَعَّثُونَ ٢٠
And certainly We have created above you seven layered heavens, and never have We been of [Our] creation unaware.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ وَمَا كُنَّا عِنْ الْخَلْقِ غَفِيلِينَ ٢١
And We have sent down rainwater from the sky in a measured amount and settled it in the earth. And indeed, We are Able to take it away.	وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدْرٍ فَاسْكِنْهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَى ذَهَابِهِ لَقَدِرُونَ ٢٢
And We originate for you thereby gardens of palm trees and grapevines in which for you are abundant fruits and from which you eat.	فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جِنْتِ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهَةَ كَثِيرَةً وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٢٣
And [We brought forth] a tree issuing from the Mount Sinai which produces oil and food [i.e. olives] for those who eat.	وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سِينَاءَ تَذْبَتْ بِالدُّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِلْأَكْلِينَ ٢٤
And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. We give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are numerous benefits, and from them [some] you eat.	وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نُسْقِينَكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٢٥
And upon them and on ships you are carried.	وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ٢٦
And We had certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him; then will you not fear Him?"	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِمْنِ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ٢٧
But the eminent among those who disbelieved from his people said, "This is not but a man like yourselves who wishes to take precedence over you; and if Allah had willed [to send a messenger], He would have sent down angels. We have not heard of this among our forefathers."	فَقَالَ الْمُلُوُّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا نَزَّلَ مَلِكَةً مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهِذَا فِي أَبَآءِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ٢٨
He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time."	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ٢٩
[Nuh] said, "My Rabb, support me because they have belied me."	قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِي ٣٠

<p>So We revealed to him, "Craft the ark [ship] under Our Eyes and Our Wahi, and when Our command comes and the oven overflows, put into it [i.e. the ark] from each [creature] two mates and your family, except those for whom the decree [of destruction] has preceded. And do not address Me concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned.</p>	<p>فَأُوْحِيَنَا إِلَيْهِ أَن اصْنَعْ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيَنَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبَنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ④</p>
<p>And when you have boarded the ship, you and those with you, then say, 'Every Praise to Allah who has saved us from the wrongdoing people.'</p>	<p>فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>And say, 'My Rabb, let me land at a blessed landing place, and You are the best to accommodate [us].'</p>	<p>وَقُلْ رَبِّ آتَنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبِرًّا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزَلِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>Indeed in that are signs, and indeed, We are ever testing [Our servants].</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يِتِ وَإِنْ كُنَّا مُبْتَلِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>Then We created after them a generation of others.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْبًا أَخَرِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>And We sent among them a Rasool from themselves, [saying], "Worship Allah; you have no god other than Him; then will you not fear Him?"</p>	<p>فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَن اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And the eminent among his people who disbelieved and belied the meeting of the Hereafter while We had given them luxury in the worldly life said, "This is not but a man like yourselves. He eats of that from which you eat and drinks of what you drink.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمُلَّا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءَ الْآخِرَةِ وَأَتَرْفَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هُنَّ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And if you obey a man like yourselves, indeed, you would then be losers.</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَطْعَתْمُ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخِسِرُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Does he promise you that when you have died and become dust and bones that you will be brought forth [raised from the graves]?</p>	<p>أَيَعْدُكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنَّكُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>Far, very far, is that which you are promised.</p>	<p>هَيَاهَاتٌ هَيَاهَاتٌ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>It [i.e. life] is not but our worldly life – we die and live, but we will not be resurrected.</p>	<p>إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاةُنَا الدُّنْيَا تَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَعْوِثَيْنَ ⑭</p>

سورة المؤمنون

He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him."	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾
He said, "My Rabb, support me because they have belied me."	قَالَ رَبِّي انْصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُوكُمْ ﴿٣﴾
[Allah] said, "After a little while, they will surely become regretful."	قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَّيُصِيبُهُنَّ نِدِيمُونَ ﴿٤﴾
So the lethal shriek seized them in truth, and We made them as [plant] stubble. Then away with the wrongdoing people.	فَآخَذْنَاهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُثَاءً فَبَعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيمِينَ ﴿٥﴾
Then We originated after them other generations.	ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا أَخْرِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾
No nation will precede its time [of termination], nor will they be delayed.	مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٧﴾
Then We sent Our Rasools in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Rasool, they belied him, so We made them follow one another [to destruction], and We made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.	ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرَا طُكَّلَةً جَاءَ أُمَّةً رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ فَبَعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨﴾
Then We sent Musa and his brother Haroon with Our signs and Sultan Mubeen [clear authority]	ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى وَأَخَاهُ هُرُونَ بِأَيْتَنَا وَسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩﴾
To Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs, but they were arrogant and were a haughty people.	إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَائِهِ فَاسْتَكْبِرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
They said, "Should we believe two men like ourselves while their people are for us in servitude?"	فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عِبْدُونَ ﴿١١﴾
So they belied them both and were of those destroyed.	فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهَلَّكِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
And We certainly gave Musa the Book that perhaps they would be guided.	وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهَدُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
And We made the son of Mariyam and his mother an Ayat [Hujjat] and sheltered them within a lofty ground [Najaf e Kufa] having tranquility and spring [Furat].	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهَ آيَةً وَأَوْيَنُهُمَا إِلَى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتٍ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿١٤﴾

سورة المؤمنون

[Allah said], "O Rasools, eat from the good foods and perform righteousness. Indeed I, of what you do, am Knowing all.	يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ كُلُّا مِنَ الطَّيِّبِاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ⑤
And indeed this, your Ummah, is one Ummah [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa are one and the same, and Deen is one as well], and I am your Rabb, so fear Me."	وَإِنَّ هَذِهَ أُمَّةً كُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَآتَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ ⑥
But they [i.e. the people] divided their religion among them into portions [i.e. sects] with [self-devised] books – each faction, in what it has, rejoicing.	فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُراً كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدُيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ⑦
So leave them in their ignorance [& doubt] drowned for a time.	فَذَرْهُمْ فِي غَمْرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ جِينٍ ⑧
Do they think that what We aid them of wealth and children	أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَالٍ وَّبَنِينَ ⑨
Is [because] We hasten for them good things? Rather, they do not perceive.	نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرِاتِ بَلْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑩
Indeed, they who are cautious from fear of their Rabb	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشِيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُونَ ⑪
And they who believe in the Ayaat of their Rabb	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِأَيَّتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑫
And they who do not associate anything with their Rabb	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ⑬
And they who give what they give while their hearts are fearful [that they should not fall short in the love and obedience of Masumeen swsa] because they must return to their Rabb –	وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا أَتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجَلَّةُ آنَّهُمْ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ رَجِعُونَ ⑭
It is those [the Masumeen swsa] who hasten to good deeds, and they excel therein [i.e. in good deeds].	أُولَئِكَ يُسَرِّعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرِاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَبِقُونَ ⑮
And We charge no soul except [with that within] its capacity, and with Us is a Book which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.	وَلَا نُكِفُّ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسَعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَنَطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ⑯
But their hearts are in ignorance [unaware] from this [Qur'an], and they have [evil] deeds besides that which they are doing,	بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِنْ هَذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا غَالِبُونَ ⑰

Until when We seize their affluent ones with punishment, at once they are crying [to Allah] for help.	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آخَذْنَا مُتَّفِقِهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْرُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾
Do not cry for help today. Indeed, by Us you will not be helped.	لَا تَجْرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّكُمْ مِنَّا لَا تُنَصِّرُونَ ﴿٧﴾
My verses had already been recited to you, but you were turning back on your heels	قَدْ كَانَتْ أَيْتِيْتُ تُتَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُلْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِصُونَ ﴿٨﴾
In arrogance regarding it, conversing by night, speaking nonsense [about the Qur'an].	مُسْتَكِبِرِيْنَ بِهِ سِيرًا تَهْجِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾
Then have they not pondered over the word [i.e. the Qur'an], or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?	أَفَلَمْ يَدَبِرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ أَبَاءَهُمْ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
Or did they not know their Rasool [sawaw], so they are denying him?	أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
Or do they say, "In him is madness"? Rather, he brought them the Haqq, but most of them dislike the Haqq [Wilayat e Ali swsa].	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةً بَلْ جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
But if the Haqq [Maola Mohammad sawaw & Maola Ali swsa] would have followed their desires, the heavens and the earth and whoever is in them would have been ruined. Rather, We have brought them their reminder but they, from their reminder, are turning away	وَلَوْ اتَّبَعُ الْحَقْ أَهْوَأَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
Or do you, [O Mohammad sawaw], ask them for tribute? But the tribute of your Rabb is better, and He is the Best of providers.	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ حَرْجًا فَخَرَاجٌ رِبَّكَ خَيْرٌ وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ الرِّزْقِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
And indeed, you invite them to Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa].	وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾
But indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are deviating from the Sirat [Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa].	وَإِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنَكِبُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
And even if We gave them mercy and removed what was upon them of affliction, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.	وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَكُجُونَ فِي طُغْيَا نِيْهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

And certainly We seized them with punishment, but they did not yield to their Rabb, nor did they humbly supplicate [in Salaat, nor they raised hands doing Rafah al-Yadayn]	وَلَقَدْ أَخْذَنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا إِلَيْهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّرُ عُوْنَانَ ^٦
Until when We will open upon them a door of severe punishment, immediately they will be therein in despair [when Maola Ali swsa will rise with Zulfiqar in Raj'at].	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ^٧
And it is He who made for you hearing and vision and hearts; little is what you thank.	وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئَدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ^٨
And it is He who has multiplied you throughout the earth, and to Him you will be gathered.	وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ^٩
And it is He who gives life and causes death, and for Him is the alternation of the night and the day. Then will you not reason?	وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ^{١٠}
Rather, they said like what the former peoples had said.	بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ^{١١}
They said, "When we have died and become dust and bones, are we indeed to be resurrected?"	قَالُوا إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا عَرَانَ لَيَبْعُثُونَ ^{١٢}
We have been promised this, we and our forefathers, before; this is not but legends of the former peoples."	لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاءُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلٍ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ^{١٣}
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you know?"	قُلْ لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ^{١٤}
They will say, "To Allah." Say, "Then will you not take heed?"	سَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ^{١٥}
Say, "Who is Rabb of the seven heavens and Rabb of the Arsh al-Azeem [Great Throne]?"	قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ^{١٦}
They will say, "[They belong] to Allah." Say [O Habib sawaw], "Then will you not fear Him?"	سَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَقَوَّنَ ^{١٧}
Say, "In whose hand is the Kingdom of all things – and He protects while none can protect against Him – if you know?"	قُلْ مَنْ يَبْدِئهِ مَلْكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي وَلَا يُحْجَرُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ^{١٨}

سورة المؤمنون

They will say, "[All belongs] to Allah." Say [O Habib sawaw], "Then how are you deluded?"	سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ فَإِنِّي تُسْحِرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
Rather, We have brought them the Haqq, and indeed they are liars.	بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
Allah has not taken any son, nor has there ever been with Him any god. [If there had been], then each god would have taken away what it created, and some of them would have sought to overcome others. Exalted is Allah above what they describe [concerning Him].	مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا ذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
[He is] Knower of the unseen [what has not happened yet] and the witnessed [what has happened], so high is He above what they associate [with Him].	عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعْلَى عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "My Rabb, if You should show me that [punishment] which they are promised,	قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيَ مَا يُوَعِّدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
My Rabb, then do not place me among the wrongdoing people."	رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾
And indeed, We are Able to show you what We have promised them.	وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيَكَ مَا نَعْدُهُمْ لَقَدِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
Repel, by [means of] what is best, [their] evil. We are most Knowing of what they describe.	إِذْفَعْ بِالْقِوَّى هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَاتِ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
And say, "My Rabb, I take refuge in You from the suggestions of the Shaitans,	وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٥٤﴾
And I seek refuge in You, my Rabb, lest they be present with me."	وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٥٥﴾
Until, when death comes to one of them [i.e. disbelievers], he says, "My Rabb, send me back [in the world]	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتَ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾
Perhaps I might do righteousness in that [world] which I left behind." No! It is only a word he is saying; and in front of them [i.e. the dead] is Barzakh until the Day they are resurrected.	لَعَلَّيْ أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فَيَنَّا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَالُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبَعَثُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
So when the Soor [Horn] is blown, no relationship will there be among them [who boast about family] that Day, nor will they ask about one another.	فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا آنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

And those whose weights are heavy [with good deeds] – it is they who are the successful.	فَمَنْ ثَقِلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ⑩
But those whose weights are light – those are the ones who have put themselves in loss, [being] in Hell, abiding eternally.	وَمَنْ خَفَّ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسَرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدُونَ ⑪
The Fire will sear their faces, and they therein will grin with burned taut lips.	تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهُهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَلْحُونَ ⑫
[It will be said], "Were not My verses recited to you and you used to belie them?"	آلُمْ تَكُنْ أَيْقِنًا ثَقَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ⑬
They will say, "Our Rabb, our wretchedness overcame us [due to our deeds], and we were a people astray."	قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شَقَّوْتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ⑭
Our Rabb, remove us from it, then if we return [to evil], then surely we would be wrongdoers."	رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عَدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَلَمُونَ ⑮
He will say, "Go away despised therein and do not speak to Me.	قَالَ اخْسُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّبُونِ ⑯
Indeed, there was a party of My servants who used to say, 'Our Rabb, we have believed, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and You are the Best of the merciful.'	إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عَبْدَادِنِ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَمَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَنْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ⑰
But you took them in mockery to the point that their [animosity] made you forget My Zikr, and you used to laugh at them.	فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ تَضَعَّفُونَ ⑱
Indeed, I have rewarded them this Day for their patient endurance – that they are the attainers [of success]."	إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِرُونَ ⑲
[Allah] will say, "How long did you remain on earth in number of years?"	قُلْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِّينَ ⑳
They will say, "We remained a day or part of a day; but ask those who enumerate."	قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسُئَلَ الْعَادِيْنَ ㉑
He will say, "You stayed not but a little – if only you had known.	قُلْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَّوْ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ㉒
Then did you think that We created you uselessly and that to Us you would not be returned?"	أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَّاً وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ㉓

سورة المؤمنون

<p>So exalted is Allah, the Sovereign, the Haqq; there is no god except Him, Rabb of the Noble Arsh [Throne].</p>	<p>فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ^⑩</p>
<p>And whoever invokes besides Allah another god for which he has no proof – then his account is only with his Rabb. Indeed, the disbelievers will not succeed.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ أَهْمَاءً لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا جَسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكُفَّارُونَ^⑪</p>
<p>And, [O Mohammad sawaw], say, "My Rabb, forgive and have mercy, and You are the Best of the merciful."</p>	<p>وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ^⑫</p>

The Noor	سُورَةُ النُّورِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
[This is] a Surah which We have sent down and made [what is in it] obligatory and revealed therein verses of clear evidence that you might remember.	سُورَةً أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ①
The fornicator woman and fornicator man – lash each one of them with a hundred lashes, and do not be taken by pity for them in the religion [i.e. law] of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.	الَّزَانِيَةُ وَالَّزَانِي فَاجْلِدُوهُ اكْلَى وَاحِدٌ مِّنْهُمَا مائَةً جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَأْخُذُكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةً فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَيَشَهَدُ عَذَابَهُمَا طَافِفَةً مِّنَ الْبُؤْمِنِينَ ②
The male fornicator does not marry except a female fornicator or polytheist; and none marries female fornicator except a male fornicator or a polytheist, and that [i.e. marriage to such persons] has been made unlawful to the believers.	الَّزَانِي لَا يَنكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالَّزَانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانِ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحِرْمَةً ذُلِكَ عَلَى الْبُؤْمِنِينَ ③
And those who accuse chaste women and then do not produce four witnesses – lash them with eighty lashes and do not accept from them testimony ever after. And those are the defiantly disobedient,	وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةٍ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَلَاثِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبِلُوهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ④
Except for those who repent thereafter and reform, for indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذُلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑤
And those who accuse their wives [of adultery] and have no witnesses except themselves – then the witness of one of them [should be taken] four [times] testimonies [swearing] by Allah [saying] that surely he is of the truthful.	وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةً أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَّيَنَ الصَّدِيقِينَ ⑥
And the fifth [oath will be] that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is among the liars.	وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ⑦

<p>But it will prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies [swearing] by Allah that indeed, he is of the liars.</p>	<p>وَيَدْرُءُ عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهِيدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكُفَّارِ ⑧</p>
<p>And the fifth [oath will be] that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he was of the truthful.</p>	<p>وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنْ غَضَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>And if not for the favour of Allah [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw] upon you and His mercy [i.e. Maola Ali sws], and because Allah is Accepting of repentance and Wise.</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَابٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑩</p>
<p>Indeed, those who came with falsehood [about Syyeda Maria Qabtia s.a.] are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; rather, it is good for you. For every person among them is what [punishment] he has earned from the sin, and he who took upon himself the greater portion thereof – for him is a great punishment [i.e. Hellfire].</p> <p>[Incident: When son of Rasool Allah sawaw Ibrahim a.s. passed away and he was weeping bitterly, then a woman taunted him with a slander that why he was crying while the diseased was the son of Jureh. Jureh was a slave of Syyeda Maria s.a. Rasool Allah sawaw became furious and asked Maola Ali sws to go and kill Jureh at once to expose the truth. When Jureh saw Maola Ali sws coming in anger with sword, he climbed on a palm tree and Maola Ali sws followed him. In terror he fell down and due to air his clothes flew open and it was revealed that he was not a man but an Agha. And he begged for life, Maola Ali sws came back and told what happened. Then slandering woman's mouth was shut who was teasing Rasool Allah sawaw.]</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْفُكَارِ عُصْبَةٌ مِنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرَّا الَّذِينَ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرٍ يُمْهِمُ أَكْتُسِبُ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلِّ كِبْرَةٌ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑪</p>
<p>Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think good of themselves [i.e. one another] and say, "This is an obvious falsehood"?</p>	<p>لَوْلَا إِذْ سِمعُتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا رُفْكٌ مُمِينٌ ⑫</p>
<p>Why did they [who slandered] not produce for it four witnesses? And when they do not produce the witnesses, then it is they, in the sight of Allah, who are the liars.</p>	<p>لَوْلَا جَاءُوكُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةٍ شَهِيدَاتٍ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوكُمْ بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكُفَّارُ ⑬</p>

<p>And if it had not been for the favour of Allah upon you and His mercy in this world and the Hereafter, you would have been touched for that [lie] in which you were involved, by a great punishment</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلٌ اللَّهِ عَنِّيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةً فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ^⑯</p>
<p>When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge and thought it was insignificant while it was, in the sight of Allah, tremendous.</p>	<p>إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَاهُ بِالسِّنَّتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ كُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسِبُونَهُ هَيْنَانَا وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ^⑭</p>
<p>And why, when you heard it, did you not say, "It is not for us to speak of this. Exalted are You, [O Allah]; this is a great slander"?</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا إِذْ سِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَنَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ^⑮</p>
<p>Allah warns you against returning to the likes of this [conduct], ever, if you are believers.</p>	<p>يَعْظِلُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا إِلَيْهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ^⑯</p>
<p>And Allah makes clear to you the verses [i.e. His rulings], and Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.</p>	<p>وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَتِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ^⑰</p>
<p>Indeed, those who like that immorality should be spread [or publicized] among those who have believed will have a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter. And Allah knows and you do not know. [It is obligatory for a Momin to hide 70 grave sins of other Momin.]</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تُشَيَّعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَ أَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ^⑯</p>
<p>And if it had not been for the favour of Allah upon you and His mercy, and because Allah is Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلٌ اللَّهِ عَنِّيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةً وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ^⑲</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. And whoever follows the footsteps of Shaitan – indeed, he enjoins immorality [1] and evil [2]. And if not for the favour of Allah [Rasool Allah sawaw] upon you and His mercy [Maola Ali swsa], not one of you would have been pure, ever, but Allah purifies whom He wills, and Allah is all-Hearing and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَبَعُوا حُطُوطَ الشَّيْطَنِ ۖ وَمَنْ يَتَتَّبِعُ حُطُوطَ الشَّيْطَنِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَ الْمُنْكَرِ ۖ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلٌ اللَّهِ عَنِّيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةً مَا زَكَرَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا ۖ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُرِيكُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ^⑳</p>

<p>And let not those of virtue among you and wealth swear not to give [aid] to their relatives and the needy and the emigrants for the cause of Allah, and they should pardon and should overlook. Would you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَأْتِلُ أَوْلُو الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةُ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولَى الْقُرْبَى وَالْمَسِكِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَيِّئِ الْحِلَالِ لِيغْفُوا وَلِيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑩</p>
<p>Indeed, those who [falsely] accuse chaste, unaware [of evil], believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter; and for them is a great punishment</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْسَنَاتِ الْغَفْلَتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لِعْنَوْا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ١٣</p>
<p>On a Day when their tongues, and their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَشَهَّدُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْسِنَتُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٤</p>
<p>That Day, Allah will pay them in full their true [i.e. deserved] recompense, and they will know that it is Allah who is the manifest Truth.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ دِيْنَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ١٥</p>
<p>Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those [good people] are declared innocent of what they [i.e. slanderers] say. For them is forgiveness and noble provision.</p>	<p>الْخَيْثَتُ لِلْخَيْثِينَ وَالْخَيْثُونَ لِلْخَيْثِتِ وَ الطَّيْبَتُ لِلْطَّيْبِينَ وَالطَّيْبُونَ لِلْطَّيْبِتِ أَوْ لِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ١٦</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and you have said Salaam to their inhabitants. That is best for you; perhaps you will remember].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا دَخَلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْنِسُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَهْلِهَا ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ١٧</p>
<p>And if you do not find anyone therein, then do not enter them until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, "Go back," then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is all-Knowing of what you do.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوهَا فَارْجِعُوهَا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ١٨</p>
<p>There is no blame upon you for entering houses not inhabited [hotels, offices, etc.] in which there is convenience [belongings] for you. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبَدِّلُونَ وَمَا تَكُنْتُمْ ١٩</p>

<p>Tell the believing men to reduce [some] of their vision and guard their private parts. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted with what they do.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلّٰمُومِنِينَ يَغْضُبُوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا فُرُوْجَهُمْ ۝ ذٰلِكَ آزْكٰ لَهُمْ ۝ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَبِيبٌ لِّبَّا يَصْنَعُونَ ④</p>
<p>And tell the believing women to reduce [some] of their vision and guard their private parts and not expose their adornment except that which [necessarily] appears thereof and to wrap [lower portion of] their head-covers over their chests and not expose their adornment [i.e. beauty] except to their husbands, or their fathers, or their husbands' fathers, or their sons, or their husbands' sons, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons, or their women, or that which their right hands possess [i.e. slaves], or those [simple minded] male attendants having no physical desire, or children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And let them not stamp their feet [while walking] to make known what they conceal of their adornment. And turn to Allah in repentance, all of you, O believers, that you might succeed.</p>	<p>وَقُلْ لِلّٰمُومِنِتَ يَعْفُضُنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظُنَ فُرُوْجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبَدِّلِنَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ لِيَضْرِبَنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى جِيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبَدِّلِنَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعْوَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبَاءِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبَاءِ أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعْوَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخْوَتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَاءِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكُ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوْ التَّبِعِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الْأَرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوْ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهِرُوا عَلَى عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا يَضْرِبَنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِيَنَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ وَ تُوْبُوا إِلَى اللّٰهِ جَمِيعًا أَيْمَانُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>And marry the singles among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from His bounty, and Allah is all-Encompassing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامِيَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَ إِمَامِكُمْ ۝ إِنَّ يَكُونُوا فَقَرَاءَ يُغْنِيهِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۝ وَ اللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ⑥</p>
<p>And who do not find [the means for] marriage should keep chaste until Allah enriches them from His bounty. And those who seek a contract [for eventual emancipation] from among whom your right hands possess – then make a contract with them if you know there is within them goodness and give them from the wealth of Allah which He has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek [thereby] the temporary things of the worldly life. And if someone should compel them, then indeed, Allah is [to them], after their compulsion, Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلَيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّى يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۝ الَّذِينَ يَنْتَغِيُونَ الْكِتَبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَأَنْتُهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِي أَتَكُمْ ۝ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوْ فَتَيَتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحْصُنًا تَبَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۝ وَمَنْ يُكْرِهُهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑦</p>

And We have certainly sent down to you clear verses and examples from those who passed on before you and an instruction for those who fear Allah.

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَ مَثَلًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ
خَلُوا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ مَوْعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝

Allah is the Noor of the heavens and the earth. The likeness of His Noor is like a niche [Syyeda Fatima swsa] within which is a lamp [Maola Mohammad sawaw]; the lamp is within a glass [Maola Ali swsa], the glass as if it were a pearly [white shining] star [of Wilayat] lit from [the oil i.e. knowledge of] a blessed olive tree [Maola Hussain swsa], neither eastern [Jew] nor western [Christian], whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire [i.e. Maola Hassan swsa gives knowledge before a seeker asks]. Noor upon Noor [an Imam swsa after an Imam swsa]. Allah guides to His Noor [Wilayat] whom He wills. And Allah presents examples for the people, and Allah is Knowing of all things.

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكُوٰةٍ فِيهَا
مِصْبَاحٌ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي رَجَاجِهِ الْرَّجَاجَةُ كَانَهَا كَوْكِبٌ
دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَرَّكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٌ وَلَا
غَرْبِيَّةٌ لَّيْكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيَّعُ وَلَوْلَمْ تَمَسَّسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ
عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ
الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

[Such Noor is] in houses [of prophets] which Allah has ordered to be raised [i.e. house of Maola Ali swsa and Syyeda Fatima swsa] and that His Ism be mentioned therein; exalting Him within them in the morning and the evenings

فِي بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ لِيُسَبِّحُ
لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالاَصَالِ ۝

[Are] men [who don't leave Rasool Allah sawaw standing in Juma Salaat] whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the Zikr of Allah and establishment of Salaat and giving of Zakaat. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about [in dread] –

رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ
الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيمَانُهُمْ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ
الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ۝

That Allah may reward them the best for what they did and increase them from His bounty. And Allah gives provision to whom He wills without account [& measure].

لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝

And those [Banu Umayyads] who disbelieved – their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one [i.e. Na'sal] thinks is water until, when he comes to it, he finds it is nothing but finds Allah before him, and He will pay him in full his account; and Allah is Swift in account.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٌ بِقِيَعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ
الظَّهَانُ مَاءً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدُهُ شَيْئًا وَجَدَ اللَّهَ
عِنْدَهُ فَوْلُهُ حِسَابٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝

<p>Or [they are] like darknesses [Fulan & Fulan] within an unfathomable sea which is covered by waves [Na'sal], upon which are waves [people of Jamal], over which are clouds [usurper of Shaam] – darknesses [Banu Umayyads], some of them upon others. When one puts out his hand [therein], he can hardly see it [i.e. Muslims are trapped in their Fitna]. And he to whom Allah has not granted Noor [the infallible Imam sws] – for him there is no light.</p>	<p>أَوْ كَلْمِتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لَّهٗ يَغْشِيهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ طَلْمِتْ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَرَاهَا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَلَا لَهُ مِنْ نُورٍ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah is exalted by whomever is within the heavens and the earth and [by] the birds with wings spread [in flight]? Each [of them] has known his [means of] prayer and exalting [Him], and Allah is Knowing of what they do.</p>	<p>الَّمْ تَرَأَنَ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ صَفَتٌ كُلُّ قَدْ عِلِّمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَتَسْبِيحةً وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is the destination.</p>	<p>وَإِلَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah drives clouds? Then He brings them together; then He makes them into a mass, and you see the rain emerge from within it. And He sends down from the sky, mountains [of clouds] within which is hail, and He strikes with it whom He wills and averts it from whom He wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the eyesight.</p>	<p>الَّمْ تَرَأَنَ اللَّهَ يُرْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُوَلِّ فَبَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رَكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلْلِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جَبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصَبِّبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَابَرْقَهُ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed in that is a lesson for those who have vision.</p>	<p>يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّاُولَى الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Allah has created every [living] creature from water. And of them are those that move on their bellies, and of them are those that walk on two legs, and of them are those that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّنْ مَّا يُعِيشُ فِينَهُمْ مَنْ يَعِيشُ عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَعِيشُ عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَعِيشُ عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>We have certainly sent down clear Ayaat. And Allah guides whom He wills to Sirat al-Mustaqeem.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَتِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>

<p>But they [i.e. the hypocrites] say, "We have believed in Allah and in the Rasool [sawaw], and we obey"; then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ أَمَنَا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطْعَنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلُّ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ④</p>
<p>And when they are called toward Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] to judge between them, at once a party of them turns aside [in refusal].</p>	<p>وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّغَرَّضُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>But if the right is theirs, they come to him [sawaw] in prompt obedience.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>Is there disease in their hearts? Or have they doubted? Or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them, or His Rasool [sawaw]? Rather, it is they who are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>The only statement of the [true] believers when they are called to Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] to judge between them is that they say, "We hear and we obey." And those are the successful. [Incident: A Sahabi disputed Maola Ali swsa about a piece of land. Maola Ali swsa said let us go to Rasool Allah sawaw for the decision. Sahabi refused saying that the Rasool sawaw is your brother, rather we go to someone other than the Nabi sawaw. Sahabi's relative suggested to go to Ibne Sheba Jew. Maola Ali swsa refused to make anyone judge except the Nabi sawaw. Immediately this Ayat was revealed and when that Sahabi came to know about it, he came regretting to Rasool Allah sawaw.]</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And whoever obeys Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and fears Allah and is conscious of Him – it is those who are the attainers.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخَشَ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you ordered them, they would go forth [in Allah's cause]. Say [O Habib sawaw], "Do not swear. Obedience is well-known. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted with that what you do."</p>	<p>وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهَدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمْرَتَهُمْ لِيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلْ لَا تَقْسِمُوا طَاعَةً مَعْرُوفَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑩</p>

Say, "Obey Allah and obey the Rasool [sawaw]; but if you turn away – then upon him is only that [task of Risalat] with which he has been charged, and upon you is that [covenant of Wilayat & obedience] with which you have been charged. And if you obey him, you will be [rightly] guided. And there is not upon the Rasool [sawaw] except the [responsibility for] clear notification."

Allah has promised those who have believed among you and done righteous deeds that He will surely grant them [i.e. companions of Qaim sws] succession [to authority] upon the earth just as He granted it to those before them and that He will surely establish for them [therein] their religion which He has chosen for them and that He will surely substitute for them, after their fear, security, [for] they worship Me, not associating anything with Me [i.e. not associating anyone in Wilayat e Ali sws]. But whoever disbelieves after that – then those are the defiantly disobedient.

And establish Salaat and give Zakaat and obey the Rasool [sawaw]– that you may receive mercy.

Never think that the disbelievers are causing failure [to Allah] upon the earth. Their refuge will be the Fire – and how wretched the destination.

O you who believe, let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not [yet] reached puberty among you ask permission of you [before entering] at three times: before the Salaat al-Fajr and when you put aside your clothing [for nap] at noon and after the Salaat al-Esha. [These are] three times of privacy for you. There is no blame upon you nor upon them beyond these [periods], for they continually circulate among you – some of you, among others. Thus does Allah make clear to you the verses [i.e. His ordinances]; and Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَإِنَّمَا
عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُمِّلْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ
تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْبَيِّنُ ﴿٥﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاحَ
لِيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ دِينُهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَصَى لَهُمْ وَ
لَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَ نَفِيًّا لَا
يُشْرِكُونَ بِإِشْيَانًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْفَسِيقُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوا الزَّكُوَةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ ﴿٧﴾

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ
مَا أُولَئِمُ الْفَلَاقُ وَلَيُسَسَّ الْمِصْبِيرُ ﴿٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا تَذَكَّرُ الَّذِينَ مَلَكَ
أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلْمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ
مَرَّاتٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ
مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوَارِ
لَكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَ هُنَّ
طَّوْفُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ
لَكُمُ الْآيَتِ ﴿٩﴾ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيهِمْ حَكِيمٌ

And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission as those before them have done. Thus does Allah make clear to you His verses; and Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلْمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا
اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
آيَتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑤

And women of post-menopausal age who have no desire for marriage – there is no blame upon them for putting aside their outer garments [but] not displaying adornment. But to modestly refrain [from that] is better for them. And Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَاحًا فَلَيَسْ
عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضْعُنَ شِيَابِهِنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجٍ جِئْ
بِرِّيئَةٍ وَأَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفُنَ حَيْرَلَهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ⑥

There is not upon the blind [any] constraint nor upon the lame constraint nor upon the ill constraint nor upon yourselves when you eat from your [own] houses or the houses of your fathers or the houses of your mothers or the houses of your brothers or the houses of your sisters or the houses of your father's brothers or the houses of your mother's sisters or the houses of your mother's brothers or the houses of your mother's sisters or [from houses] whose keys you possess or [from the house] of your friend. There is no blame upon you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, give greetings of peace upon yourselves – a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus does Allah make clear to you the verses [of ordinance] that you may understand. [i.e. when you enter, say Salaam to its inhabitants and they will return your Salaam, thus it will be Salaam on yourselves.]

لَيَسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى
الْمَرِيضِ حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ
بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهِتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ
إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخْوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْبَانِكُمْ أَوْ
بُيُوتِ عَمِّتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخْوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَلِيلِكُمْ أَوْ
مَا مَلَكُتُمْ مَمْفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيَسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ
أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جِنِيئًا أَوْ أَشْتَأَنًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا
عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبْرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً
كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ⑦

The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and, when they are [meeting] with him for a matter of common interest, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, [O Mohammad sawaw] – those are the ones who believe in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw]. So when they ask your permission for something of their affairs, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask forgiveness for them of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا
مَعَهُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُوكَ أَوْ لِيَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ
رَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأُذْنِ لَهُنَّ
شُئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَعْفَرْ لَهُمْ اللَّهُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ⑧

Do not make [your] calling of the Rasool [sawaw] among yourselves as the call of one of you to another [i.e. address only with respect like Ya Rasool Allah sawaw or Ya Nabi Allah sawaw] [But Allah and His Rasool sawaw likes that Syyeda Fatima swsa should address him by saying O my father]. Already Allah knows those of you who slip away, concealed by others. So those should be aware who go against his [i.e. the Prophet's] order, lest a trial strike them or a painful punishment.

Behold, surely to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Already He knows that upon which [faith] you are and the Day when they will be returned to Him then He will inform them of what they have done. And Allah is Knowing of all things.

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءٍ بَعْضُكُمْ
بَعْضًا ۝ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَادِاً
فَلَيَحْذِرَ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ
أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

إِلَّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ
عَلَيْهِ ۝ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَيَّسُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۝ وَاللَّهُ
يَعْلَمُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

سورة الفُرقان

The Distinguisher	سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَان
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Giver of Blessings is He who sent down the Furqan [comprising of different Suras and decisive Ayaat] upon His Abd [sawaw] that he may be to the Aalameen a warner –	تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا①
He to whom belongs the Kindom of the heavens and the earth and who has not taken a son and has not had a partner in the Kingdom and has created every thing, then determined its fate [destiny].	إِلَّا ذُنْبُ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَخْذُلْ لَهُ أَوْلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ ثَقِيرًا②
And they have taken besides Him gods which create nothing, while they are created, and possess neither for themselves any harm nor benefit and possess neither [power to cause] death nor life nor resurrection.	وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَلْهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نُفُعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا③
And those who disbelieve say, "This [Qur'an] is not except a falsehood he invented, and another people assisted him in it." But they have committed an injustice and a falsehood.	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا فُرْثَرَهُ وَآعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ أَخْرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَرُوْزًا④
And they say, "Legends of the former peoples which he has written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening."	وَقَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا⑤
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "It has been revealed by He Who knows [every] secret within the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is ever Forgiving and Merciful."	قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا⑥
And they say, "What is this Rasool [sawaw] that eats food and walks in the markets? Why was there not sent down to him an angel so he would be with him a warner?"	وَقَالُوا مَا لِهُذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا⑦
Or [why is not] a treasure presented to him [from the heaven], or he should have a garden from which he eats?" And the wrongdoers [who do injustice to the rights of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sws] say, "You follow not but a man affected by magic."	أَوْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا ۚ وَقَالَ الظَّلِيمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا⑧

<p>Look how they strike for you comparisons; but they have strayed, so they are not able to find Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ سِبِيلًا ⑨</p>
<p>Giver of Blessings is He who, if He willed, could have made for you [something] better than that – gardens beneath which rivers flow – and could make for you palaces.</p>	<p>تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ حَيْرًا مِنْ ذَلِكَ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ⑩</p>
<p>But they have belied the Hour [Maola Ali swsa], and We have prepared for those who belie the Hour a Blaze. [Since the universe was made there are 12 Months in a year, 12 Hours in a day, 12 Hours in a night, 12 Imams. Month and Hour are names of the Imams]</p>	<p>بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ وَأَعْنَدُنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ⑪</p>
<p>When it [i.e. the Hellfire] sees them from a distant place, they will hear its fury and roaring.</p>	<p>إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغْيِيرًا وَزَفِيرًا ⑫</p>
<p>And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will cry out thereupon for destruction.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أُقْتُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقْرَنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ ثُبورًا ⑬</p>
<p>[They will be told], "Do not call this Day for one destruction [death] but call for many destructions."</p>	<p>لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا وَادْعُوهُ ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ⑭</p>
<p>Say, "Is that better or the Garden of Eternity which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.</p>	<p>فُلْ أَذْلِكَ حَيْرًا أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلُدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَمَصِيرًا ⑮</p>
<p>For them therein is whatever they wish, [while] abiding eternally. It is ever upon your Rabb a promise [worthy to be] requested.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَلِidiْنَ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَسْوُلًا ⑯</p>
<p>And the Day He will gather them and that which they worship besides Allah and will say, "Did you mislead these, My servants, or did they [themselves] stray from the Sabeel?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَحْشِرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ عَانْتُمْ أَضْلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِيْ هُؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّيِّئَنَ ⑰</p>
<p>They will say, "Exalted are You! It was not for us to take besides You any Aoliya [guardians]. But You provided comforts for them and their fathers until they forgot the Zikr and became a people ruined."</p>	<p>قَالُوا سُبْلَهُنَاكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَخَذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلِكُنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُوَرًا ⑱</p>

<p>So they will deny you, [disbelievers], in what you say, and you cannot avert [punishment] or [find] help. And whoever commits injustice among you – We will make him taste a great punishment.</p>	<p>فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوكُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ لَا تَسْتَطِعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ يَظْلِمْ مِنْكُمْ نُذِقُهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا^{١٤}</p>
<p>And We did not send before you, [O Mohammad sawaw], any of the Rasools except that they ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as trial for others [i.e. after Rasool Allah sawaw injustice will be done to Aal e Mohammad swsa] – will you have patience? And ever is your Rabb, Seeing. [When this Ayat was revealed, Rasool Allah sawaw called Ali swsa, Fatima swsa, Hassan swsa, and Hussain swsa in the room and he was crying so much that it was heard outside the holy house. Then Aal e Mohammad swsa said: Ya Rasool Allah sawaw we are happy on the Amr of Allah and we will be patient.]</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا نَهَمْ لِيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً أَتَصِدِّرُونَ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا^{١٥}</p>
<p>And those who do not expect the meeting with Us said, "Why were not angels sent down to us, or [why] do we [not] see our Rabb?" They have certainly become arrogant within themselves and rebelled with a great rebellion.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْبَلِّكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا لَقَدِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَّوْ عَتْوًا كَبِيرًا^{١٦}</p>
<p>The day they see the angels – no good tidings will be there that day for the criminals, and [the angels] will say, "Inaccessible, [you are] forbidden [from paradise]."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْبَلِّكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى يَوْمَ ذِلِّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حَجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا^{١٧}</p>
<p>And We will proceed to what they have done of deeds, so we will make them as dust scattered [due to denial of the merits of Maola Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَى مَا عَيْلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَّنْثُرًا^{١٨}</p>
<p>The companions of the Paradise, that Day, are [in] a good settlement and best resting place.</p>	<p>أَصْحَبُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَ ذِلِّ خَيْرٍ مُّسْتَقْرًًا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا^{١٩}</p>
<p>And the Day when the heaven will split open with [emerging] Ghamam [Maola Ali swsa], and the angels will be sent down in successive descent.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَنَزِلَ الْمَلِّكُ تَنْزِيلًا^{٢٠}</p>
<p>True sovereignty, that Day, is for the Rahman [Since ever sovereignty is for Allah, but during Raj'at worship will be only for Allah]. And it will be upon the disbelievers a difficult Day.</p>	<p>الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ ذِلِّ الْحُقُوقِ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ يَوْمًا عَسِيرًا^{٢١}</p>

<p>And the Day the [First] wrongdoer will bite on his hands [in regret] he will say, "Oh, I wish I had taken with the Rasool [sawaw], Sabeel [Maola Ali swsa as well]."</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَعْضُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدِيهِ يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي أَتَخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا⑩</p>
<p>Oh, woe to me! I wish I had not taken Fulana as a friend.</p>	<p>يَا لَيْلَتِي لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَخَذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا⑪</p>
<p>He led me away from the Zikr [Maola Ali swsa] after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitan [in human form], to man, a deserter."</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَضَلَنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۖ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَنُ لِلإِنْسَانِ حَذُولًا⑫</p>
<p>And the Rasool [sawaw] will say, "O my Rabb, indeed my people left this Qur'an [Maola Ali swsa] as abandoned."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يُرَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا⑬</p>
<p>And thus have We made for every Nabi an enemy from among the criminals. But sufficient is your Rabb as a Guide and a Helper.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۖ وَكَفَ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًّا وَّنَصِيرًا⑭</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve say, "Why was the Qur'an not revealed to him all at once?" Thus [it is] that We may strengthen thereby your heart. And We have recited it [with proper pronunciation] in stepwise arrangement.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمِلَةً وَاحِدَةً كَذَلِكَ لِنُثْبِتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا⑮</p>
<p>And they do not come to you with an example [i.e. argument or question] but We [already] bring to you the truth and the best explanation.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جَنِّلَكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا⑯</p>
<p>The ones who are gathered on their faces to Hell – those are the worst in position and farthest astray from Sabeel.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ أُولَئِكَ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا⑰</p>
<p>And We had certainly given Musa the Book and appointed with him his brother Haroon as Wazir.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هُرُونَ وَزِيرًا⑱</p>
<p>And We said, "Go both of you to the people who have belied Our signs." Then We destroyed them with [complete] destruction.</p>	<p>فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِاِيمَنَا فَدَمَرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا⑲</p>
<p>And the people of Nuh – when they belied the Rasools, We drowned them, and We made them for mankind an Ayat. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَمَّا كَذَبُوا الرَّسُولَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ أَيَّةً ۚ وَأَعْنَدْنَا لِلظَّلَمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا⑳</p>

سورة الفُرقان

And [We destroyed] Aad and Samood and the companions of the Rass [well] and many generations between them.	وَعَاداً وَثَوْدَا وَأَصْحَبِ الرَّسٍ وَقُرُونٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا①
And for each We presented examples [as warnings], and each We destroyed with [total] destruction.	وَكُلَّا ضَرَبَنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالُ وَكُلَّا تَبَرَّزَنَا تَشْبِيهًِا②
And they have already come upon the town which was showered with a rain of evil [i.e. stones]. So have they not seen it? But they were not expecting resurrection.	وَلَقَدْ آتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرِيَةِ الَّتِي أُمْطِرَتْ مَطَرَ السَّوْءِ أَفَلَمْ يَكُنُوا يَرَوْنَهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا③
And when they see you, [O Habib sawaw], they take you not except in ridicule, [saying], "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Rasool [sawaw]?"	وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِنْ يَتَخَذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوا أَهْذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا④
He almost would have misled us from our gods had we not been steadfast in [worship of] them." But they are going to know soon, when they see the punishment, who is farthest astray from the Sabeel.	إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنِ الْهَتَنَالُو لَا أَنْ صَبَرَنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسُوفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا⑤
Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desire? Then would you be advocate for him?	أَرَعَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَةً هَوَاهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا⑥
Or do you think that most of them hear or reason? They are nothing but as cattle. Rather, they are [even] more astray from the .Sabeel	أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا⑦
Have you not considered your Rabb – how He extends the shadow, and if He willed, He could have made it stationary? Then We made the sun for it an evidence.	الَّمْ تَرَ إِلَى رِبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَ الظَّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا⑧
Then We hold it toward Ourselves with easy grip.	ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا⑨
And it is He who has made the night for you as clothing [covering] and sleep to rest and has made the day to rise up [again].	وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْيَلَلِ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا⑩
And it is He who sends the winds as good tidings before His mercy [i.e. rainfall], and We send down from the sky pure water	وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا⑪

That We may bring to life thereby a dead land and give it as drink to those We created of cattle and many people.	لِنُحْيِ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا وَ نُسْقِيْهَا مِنَ الْخَلْقَانِ نَعَمًا وَ أَنَاسِيْكَثِيرًا ^{٤٩}
And We have certainly explained it repeatedly among them in different ways that they might be reminded, but most of the people refuse [Wilayat e Ali swsa] except disbelief.	وَ لَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَرُوا فَإِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ^{٥٠}
And if We had willed, We could have sent into every city a warner.	وَ لَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ^{٥١}
So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it [i.e. the Qur'an] a great striving.	فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكُفَّارِينَ وَ جَاهِدُهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ^{٥٢}
And it is He who has released [simultaneously] the two seas, one fresh and sweet and one salty and bitter, and He placed between them a barrier and prohibiting partition.	وَ هُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَ هَذَا مَلْحٌ أَجَاجٌ وَ جَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَ حِجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ^{٥٣}
And it is He who has created from al-Ma'a [liquid Noor] a human being [Maola Ali swsa] and made his lineage [to Hazrat Abu Talib swsa] and in-laws [to Maola Mohammad sawaw] . And ever is your Rabb Competent.	وَ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَ صِهْرًا وَ كَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ^{٥٤}
But they worship rather than Allah that which does not benefit them nor harm them, and the [Second] disbeliever is ever, against his Rabb [i.e. Maola Ali swsa is Rabb in Wilayat and obedience, while his Creator Rabb is above any description], an assistant [to Shaitan].	وَ يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَ لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَ كَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَى رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ^{٥٥}
And We have not sent you, [O Mohammad sawaw], except as a bringer of good tidings and a warner.	وَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَ نَذِيرًا ^{٥٦}
Say [O Habib sawaw], "I do not ask of you for it [task of Risalat] any payment – only that whoever wills might take toward his Rabb Sabeel."	قُلْ مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذْ إِلَيْ رَبِّهِ سِيرِلًا ^{٥٧}
And rely upon the Ever-Living Who does not die, and exalt [Allah] with His praise. And sufficient is He to be, with the sins of His servants, Acquainted –	وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَ سَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ كَفِ بِهِ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا ^{٥٨}

<p>He who created the heavens and the earth and what is in between them in six days and then organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things – the Rahman, so ask about Him one well informed [the Nabi sawaw].</p>	<p>الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةٍ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ فَسَعَلَ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ⑨</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Do Sajdah to the Rahman," they say, "And what is the Rahman? Should we do Sajdah to that which you order us?" And it increases them in aversion.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا إِلَيْهِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنْسَجْدُ لِمَاتٍ مُرْنَا وَزَادُهُمْ نُفُورًا ⑩</p>
<p>Giver of Blessings is He who has placed in the sky great stars and placed therein a [enlightening] lamp and luminous moon.</p>	<p>تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيَّرًا ⑪</p>
<p>And it is He who has made the night and the day in succession for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ⑫</p>
<p>And the servants of the Rahman are those who walk upon the earth humbly, and when the ignorant address them, they say "Salaam" [peace],</p>	<p>وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَسْمُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هُنَّا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجِهَلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا ⑬</p>
<p>And those who spend the night to their Rabb in Sajdah and Qiyam [in prayer]</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ⑭</p>
<p>And those who say, "Our Rabb, avert from us the punishment of the Hell. Indeed, its punishment is ever adhering;</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ⑮</p>
<p>Indeed, it is evil as a settlement and place."</p>	<p>إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ⑯</p>
<p>And [they are] those who, when they spend, do so not excessively or sparingly but are ever, between that, [justly] moderate</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا الْمَرْسُرِ فُؤَادُهُمْ لَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ⑰</p>
<p>And those who do not invoke with Allah another god nor kill the soul which Allah has forbidden [to be killed], except by right, and do not fornicate. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَرْتُنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَمًا ⑲</p>

Multiplied for him is the punishment on the Day of Qiyamah, and he will abide therein humiliated forever –	يُضْعَفُ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخْلُدُ فِيهِ مُهَاجًا^{١٩}
Except for those who repent, and believe, and do good deed. For them [i.e. Shias] Allah will replace their evil deeds with good. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.	إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَأَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَوْلَىٰكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَتٌِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا^{٢٠}
And he who repents and does righteousness does indeed turn to Allah with [accepted] repentance.	وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا^{٢١}
And [they are] those who do not testify to falsehood, and when they pass near ill [immoral] speech, they pass by with dignity.	وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشَهُدُونَ الرُّوْرَ ۚ وَإِذَا مَرُوا بِاللُّغُومَرُوا كِرَاماً^{٢٢}
And those who, when the verses of their Rabb are mentioned [with wrong explanation], do not fall upon them deaf and blind [i.e. they believe with understanding without any doubt].	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِأَيِّتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخْرُوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمِيَّانًا^{٢٣}
And those who say, "Our Rabb, grant us from among our wives and offspring comfort to our eyes and make for us an Imam from the righteous [i.e. Masumeen swsa]."	وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذِرْنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَّاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا^{٢٤}
Those will be awarded the high Chamber for what [hardships] they patiently endured, and they will be received therein with greetings and salutations [Salaam],	أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلْقَوْنَ فِيهَا ثَحِيَّةً وَسَلَيْا^{٢٥}
Abiding eternally therein. Good is the settlement and place.	خَلِدِينَ فِيهَاٗ حَسَنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَاماً^{٢٦}
Say [O Habib sawaw to the deniers of Wilayat], "My Rabb does not care for you if you don't supplicate." For you have belied, so soon [the punishment for denial] will be inevitable.	قُلْ مَا يَعْبُدُ ابْكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاءُكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَاماً^{٢٧}

سورة الشُّعَرَاء

The Poets	سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَاء
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Taa Seen Meem [Ana at-Talib as-Samie al-Mubdi al-Moeed]	طَسْمٌ ①
Those are the verses of the clear Book.	تِلْكَ أَيْتُ الْكِتَبِ الْمُبِينِ ②
Perhaps, [O Mohammad sawaw], you would blame yourself that they will not be believers [i.e. why they are not believing in the merits of Ali swsa].	لَعَلَّكَ بِأَخْعَنَّ نَفْسَكَ إِلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ③
If We willed, We could send down to them from the sky a sign for which their necks would bend in humility [i.e. their necks will be bent in front of Qaim swsa].	إِنْ نَشَاءُ نَزِّلُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ أَيَّةً فَكَلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَضِيعَنَ ④
And no mention [i.e. revelation] comes to them anew from the Rahman except that they turn away from it.	وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذِكْرٍ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَدِّثٌ إِلَّا كَأُولَاءِ عَنْهُ مُغَرِّضُونَ ⑤
For they have already belied, but there will come to them the news of that which they used to ridicule.	فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسِيَّاطِيهِمْ أَنْبَأْنَا مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُءُونَ ⑥
Did they not look at the earth – how much We have produced therein from every noble kind?	أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ أَنْبَتَنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ⑦
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَايَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑧
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑨
And [recall O Habib sawaw] when your Rabb called Musa, [saying], "Go to the wrongdoing people –	وَإِذْنَاهُ دِيَرَبُّكَ مُوسَى أَنِ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑩
The people of Fir'aoun. Will they not fear Allah?"	قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا يَتَّقُونَ ⑪
He said, "My Rabb, indeed I fear that they will belie me	قَالَ رَبِّي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ⑫

سورة الشُّعَرَاء

And that my chest will tighten and my tongue will not be fluent, so send [the responsibility] to Haroon.	وَيَضْيِقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطِلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَى هُرُونَ ^{١٣}
And they have upon me an allegation, so I fear that they will kill me."	وَآهُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَبْحٍ فَآخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ^{١٤}
[Allah] said, "Not at all. So go both of you with Our signs; indeed, We are with you, listening.	قَالَ كَلَّا فَادْهَبَا بِإِيمَانَنَا مَعَكُمْ مُّسْتَمِعُونَ ^{١٥}
So go to Fir'aoun and say both of you, 'Surely we are the Rasools of the Rabb of the Aalameen,	فَاتَّيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقَوْلَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ^{١٦}
[And] that, 'Send with us the Children of Israel.'	أَنْ أَرْسِلَنَّ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ^{١٧}
[Fir'aoun] said, "Did we not raise you among us as a child, and you remained among us for years of your life?	قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرِّبِكَ فِينَا وَلِنِدَا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمْرِكَ سِنِينَ ^{١٨}
And [then] you did your deed which you did, and you were of the ungrateful."	وَفَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِينَ ^{١٩}
[Musa] said, "I did it, then, while I was of unaware.	قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذَا وَآتَاهَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ^{٢٠}
So I fled from you when I feared [revenge from] you. Then my Rabb granted me judgement and appointed me [as one] of the Rasools.	فَفَرَزْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خَفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبْتُ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلْتُنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ^{٢١}
And is that a favour of which you remind me – that you have enslaved the Children of Israel?"	وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمْنَعُهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَدَتَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ^{٢٢}
Said Fir'aoun, "And what is the Rabb of the Aalameen?"	قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ^{٢٣}
[Musa] said, "The Rabb of the heavens and the earth and that in between them, if you should be convinced."	قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ^{٢٤}
[Fir'aoun] said to those around him, "Do you not listen?"	قَالَ لِئَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ ^{٢٥}
[Musa] said, "Your Rabb and the Rabb of your first forefathers."	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ أَبَّكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ^{٢٦}
[Fir'aoun] said, "Indeed, your 'Rasool' who has been sent to you is mad."	قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلْ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَجْنُونَ ^{٢٧}

[Musa] said, "Rabb of the East and the West and that in between them, if you were to reason."	قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ^②
[Fir'aoun] said, "If you take a god other than me, I will surely place you among those imprisoned."	قَالَ لَئِنِ اتَّخَذْتَ إِلَهًا غَيْرِيْ لَا جَعَلْنَاكَ مِنَ الْمُسْجُوْنِينَ ^④
[Musa] said, "Even if I brought you something [i.e. proof] manifest?"	قَالَ أَوْلَئِكَ جِئْنُوكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ^⑤
[Fir'aoun] said, "Then bring it, if you are of the truthful."	قَالَ فَأُتْبِيهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّدِيقِينَ ^⑥
So [Musa] threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent manifest.	فَالْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ^⑦
And he drew out his hand; thereupon it was white [radian] for the observers.	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّظَرِيْنَ ^⑧
[Fir'aoun] said to the chiefs around him, "Indeed, this is a learned magician.	قَالَ لِمَنِلَا حَوْلَهُ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحْرُ عَلِيْمٌ ^⑨
He wants to drive you out of your land by his magic, so what do you advise?"	يُرِيدُهُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسُخْرِيْهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ^⑩
They said, "Postpone [the matter of] him and his brother and send among the cities gatherers	قَالُوا أَرْجِهُ وَأَخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَشِرِيْنَ ^⑪
Who will bring you every learned [skillful] magician."	يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَارٍ عَلِيْمٍ ^⑫
So the magicians were assembled at the appointed time on the known [fixed] day.	فَجَمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٌ مَّعْلُومٍ ^⑬
And it was said to the people, "Will you congregate	وَقَيْلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ ^⑭
That we might follow the magicians if they become predominant?"	لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَلِيْبِينَ ^⑮
And when the magicians arrived, they said to Fir'aoun, "Is there indeed for us a reward if we become the predominant?"	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ لَنَا لَأْجَراً إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَلِيْبِينَ ^⑯
He said, "Yes, and indeed, you will then be of the courtiers."	قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَيْلَيْنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ^⑰

سورة الشُّعَرَاء

Musa said to them, "Throw whatever you will throw."	قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٣﴾
So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, "By the might of Fir'aoun, indeed it is we who are predominant."	فَأَلْقُوا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيمَهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَلِيْبُونَ ﴿٤﴾
Then Musa threw his staff, and at once it devoured what they falsified.	فَأَلْقَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِي كُلُونَ ﴿٥﴾
So the magicians were made to fall down in Sajdah [to Allah].	فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سِجْدَيْنَ ﴿٦﴾
They said, "We have believed in the Rabb of the Aalameen,	قَالُوا أَمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾
The Rabb of Musa and Haroon."	رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾
[Fir'aoun] said, "You believed him [i.e. Musa] before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your leader who has taught you magic, but soon you are going to know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all."	قَالَ أَمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَذِنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرٌ كُمُ الَّذِي عَلَيْكُمُ السِّحْرُ فَلَسْوَفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ لَا قَطْعَانَ أَيْدِيْكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا صِلْبَنَكُمْ أَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾
They said, "No harm. Indeed, to our Rabb we will return.	قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرٌ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْتَقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
Indeed, we hope that our Rabb will forgive us our sins because we were the first of the believers."	إِنَّا نَطْمِعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطَّلَنَا أَنْ كُنَّا أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾
And We revealed to Musa, "Travel by night with My servants; indeed, you will be pursued."	وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَسْرِيْ عِبَادِيَّ إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبِعُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
Then Fir'aoun sent among the cities gatherers	فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَارِينِ حَشِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
[And said], "Indeed, those are but a small group,	إِنَّ هُوَ لَا يَشْرِدُ دَمَّةً قَلِيلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
And indeed, they are enraging us,	وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
And indeed, we are all together cautious ."	وَإِنَّا لَحَجِيْعٌ حَذِرُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
So We removed them from gardens and springs'	فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّتٍ وَعِيْوَنٍ ﴿١٧﴾

سورة الشُّعَرَاء

And treasures and honourable station –	وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾
Thus. And We caused to inherit it the Children of Israel.	كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٧﴾
So they pursued them at sunrise.	فَأَتَبْعَهُمْ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٨﴾
And when the two companies saw one another, the companions of Musa said, "Indeed, we are to be overtaken!"	فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَ الْجَمِيعُ قَالَ أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى إِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُونَ ﴿٩﴾
[Musa] said, "By no means! Indeed, with me is my Rabb; He will guide [protect] me."	قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِي رَبٌّ سَيِّهُدِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
Then We revealed to Musa, "Strike with your staff the sea," and it parted, and each portion was like a great towering mountain.	فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْ مُوسَى أَنِ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَابَ الْبَحْرِ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فُرْقَةٍ كَالْطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١١﴾
And We advanced thereto the others [i.e. the pursuers].	وَأَزْلَفْنَا ثَمَّ الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
And We saved Musa and those with him, all together.	وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
Then We drowned the others.	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾
And [O Habib sawaw] recite to them the news of Ibraheem,	وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٧﴾
When he said to his uncle and his people, "What do you worship?"	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
They said, "We worship idols and we remain sitting for them devoted."	قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَاماً فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عَكِيفِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
He said, "Do they hear you when you call [supplicate]?"	قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَ كُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
Or do they benefit you, or do they harm?"	أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَ كُمْ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٢١﴾
They said, "But we found our fathers doing thus."	قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
He said, "Then do you see what you have been worshipping,	قَالَ أَفَرَعَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

سورة الشُّعَرَاءُ

You and your ancient forefathers?	أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمُ الْأَقْدَمُونَ ٦٣
Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Rabb of the Aalameen,	فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّي إِلَّا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٦٤
Who created me, then He guided me.	الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِنِي ٦٥
And it is He Who feeds me and gives me drink.	وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِيَنِي ٦٦
And when I am ill, it is He Who cures me	وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِيَنِي ٦٧
And Who will cause me to die and then bring me to life	وَالَّذِي يُبَيِّنُنِي ثُمَّ يُحِيِّنِي ٦٨
And Who I hope that He will forgive me my misdeeds on the Day of Recompense."	وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ٦٩
[And he said], "My Rabb, grant me judgement and join me with the righteous.	رَبِّي هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ٧٠
And appoint for me a Truthful Tongue [Maola Ali swsa] among later generations.	وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانًا صَدِيقًا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ٧١
And place me among the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss.	وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ٧٢
And forgive my uncle. Indeed, he has been of those astray.	وَاغْفِرْ لِإِلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ٧٣
And do not disgrace me on the Day they are [all] resurrected –	وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبَعَثُونَ ٧٤
The Day when there will not benefit wealth nor children	يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ٧٥
But only one who comes to Allah with a sound heart [i.e. obedient]."	إِلَّا مَنْ آتَى اللَّهَ بِقُلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ٧٦
And Paradise will be brought near [that Day] to the righteous.	وَأَرْلَفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ٧٧
And Hellfire will be brought forth for the deviators,	وَبُرِزَّتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغُوَّيْنَ ٧٨
And it will be said to them, "Where are those you used to worship	وَقَنِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ٧٩
Other than Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?"	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هُلْ يَنْصُرُونَ كُمْ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ٨٠
So they will be overturned into it [i.e. Hellfire], they [gods] and the deviators	فَكُبِّكُبُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوَنَ ٨١

سورة الشُّعَرَاء

And the soldiers of Iblees, all together.	وَجْنُودِ ابْلِيْسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
They will say while they dispute therein,	قَالُوا هُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
"By Allah, we were indeed in manifest error	تَأَلِّهُ إِن كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٨﴾
When we equated you with the Rabb of the Aalameen.	إِذْ نُسَوِّيْكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
And no one misguided us except the criminals.	وَمَا آتَاهُنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
So [now] we have no intercessors [the Masumeen sws]	فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
And not a devoted friend [a Momin].	وَلَا صَدِيقٌ حَمِيْرٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
So if we would have a return [to the world] then we will be of the believers."	فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥٥﴾
The people of Nuh belied the Rasools	كَذَّبُتْ قَوْمٌ نُوحٌ لِّلْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
When their brother Nuh said to them, "Don't you fear Allah?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ لَا تَنْقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool.	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٨﴾
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيْعُونِ ﴿٥٩﴾
And I do not ask you for it [task of Risalat] any payment. My payment is only from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَمَا أَنْسَلْكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنَّ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
So fear Allah and obey me."	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيْعُونِ ﴿٦١﴾
They said, "Should we believe you while you are followed by the lowest [class of people]?"	قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الْأَرْذُلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
He said, "And what is my knowledge of what they used to do?	قَالَ وَمَا عِلْمِي بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

سورة الشُّعَرَاء

Their account is only upon my Rabb, if you [could] perceive.	إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ١٣
And I am not one to drive away the believers.	وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدٍ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٤
I am not but a clear warner.”	إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ١٥
They said, "If you do not desist, O Nuh, you will surely be of those who are stoned."	قَالُوا إِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يُنُوحُ لَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ١٦
He said, "My Rabb, indeed my people have belied me.	قَالَ رَبِّي إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِي ١٧
Then judge between me and them with decisive judgement and save me and those with me of the believers.”	فَاقْتُحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتَحًا وَنَجِنِي وَمَنْ مَعِي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٨
So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.	فَانْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلُكِ الْمَسْحُونِ ١٩
Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَiqِينِ ٢٠
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ٢١
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ٢٢
Aad belied the Rasools	كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ٢٣
When their brother Hood said to them, “Don’t you fear Allah?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ لَا تَتَّقُونَ ٢٤
Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool.	إِنِّي لِكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ٢٥
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِي ٢٦
And I do not ask you for it [task of Risalat] any payment. My payment is only from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَمَا آسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٢٧
Do you construct on every height a monument? You do it in vain,	أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِبْعٍ أَيَّةً تَعْبَثُونَ ٢٨
And take for yourselves constructions [i.e. palaces and fortresses] that you might abide eternally?	وَتَتَخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ٢٩

سورة الشُّعْرَاء

And when you strike, you strike as tyrants.	وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَارِيْنَ ١٣٦
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ١٣٧
And fear He Who provided you with that which you know,	وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ١٣٨
Provided you with cattle and children	أَمَدَكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَّبَنِينَ ١٣٩
And gardens and springs.	وَجَنَّاتٍ وَّعِيُونِ ١٤٠
Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a terrible day."	إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ١٤١
They said, "It is all the same to us whether you advise or you do not become of the advisors.	قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ عَظَّتْ أُمُّ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْوَعِظِينَ ١٤٢
This is not but the custom of the former peoples,	إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا حُكْمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ١٤٣
And we are not to be punished."	وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعذَّبِينَ ١٤٤
So they belied him, then We destroyed them. Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَّمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ١٤٥
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ١٤٦
Samood belied the Rasools	كَذَّبَ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ١٤٧
When their brother Saleh said to them, "Don't you fear Allah?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخْوَهُمْ صَلِحٌ لَا تَتَّقُونَ ١٤٨
Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool.	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ١٤٩
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ١٥٠
And I do not ask you for it [task of Risalat] any payment. My payment is only from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَمَا آسَئُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٥١
Will you be left in what is here, secure,	أَتُنْتَكُونَ فِي مَا هُنَّا أَمِينِينَ ١٥٢

سورة الشُّعَرَاء

Within gardens and springs	فِي جَنَّتٍ وَّ عَيْوَنٍ ﴿١٤﴾
And fields of crops and palm trees with softened fruit?	وَزُرْقَعٍ وَّ تَخْلٍ ظَلْعَهَا هَضِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
And you carve out of the mountains, homes, skillfully.	وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُونًا فَرِهِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٧﴾
And do not obey the order of the wasteful transgressors,	وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
Who cause corruption in the land and do not amend."	الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
They said, "You are only of those affected by magic.	قَالُوا إِنَّا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
You are but a man like ourselves, so bring a sign, if you are of the truthful."	مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
He said, "This is a she-camel. For her is a [time of] drink, and for you is a [time of] drink, [each] on a known day.	قَالَ هُنَّا نَاقَةٌ لَّهَا شَرْبٌ وَّ لَكُمْ شَرْبٌ يَوْمٌ مَعْلُومٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
And do not touch her with harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a grievous day."	وَلَا تَسْوُهَا بِسُوءٍ فَإِنَّهُ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
But they hamstrung her, then became regretful.	فَخَقَرُوهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا نَدِمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
So the punishment seized them. Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾
The people of Loot belied the Rasools	كَذَّبُتْ قَوْمٌ لُّوطٌ إِلَيْهِ سَلِيلُهُنَّ ﴿٢٧﴾
When their brother Loot said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool.	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿٣٠﴾

سورة الشُّعَرَاء

And I do not ask you for it [task of Risalat] any payment. My payment is only from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَمَا آتَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنَّ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٦٩
Do you approach males among the worlds [i.e. people]	أَتَأْتُونَ الْذُكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ٧٠
And leave what your Rabb has created for you as spouses? But you are a people transgressing."	وَتَذَرُّونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ كُمْ طَبَّلُ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عُدُونَ ٧١
They said, "If you do not desist, O Loot, you will surely be of those evicted."	قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يُلْوِطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ٧٢
He said, "Indeed, I am, toward your deed, of those who detest [it].	قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمِلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِيَنَ ٧٣
My Rabb, save me and my family from [the consequence of] what they do."	رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَآهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ٧٤
So We saved him and his family, all,	فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَآهْلَهُ أَجْبَعِينَ ٧٥
Except an old woman among those who remained behind.	إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَيْرِيْنَ ٧٦
Then We destroyed the others.	ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْأَخْرِيْنَ ٧٧
And We rained upon them a rain [of stones], and evil was the rain of those who were warned.	وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَّرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَّرُ الْمُنذَرِيْنَ ٧٨
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٧٩
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ٨٠
The companions of the forest [i.e. the people of Madyan] belied the Rasools	كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ لَعِيَّكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ٨١
When Shu'ayb said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَقَوَّنَ ٨٢
Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool.	إِنِّي لِكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ٨٣
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِي ٨٤

And I do not ask you for it [task of Risalat] any payment. My payment is only from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَمَا أَنْكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنَّ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑩
Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.	أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ ⑪
And weigh with an even [i.e. honest] balance.	وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ⑫
And do not deprive people of their due and do not commit abuse on earth, spreading corruption.	وَلَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ⑬
And fear He Who created you and the former generations."	وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقُوكُمْ وَالْجِبِيلَةَ الْأَوَّلَيْنَ ⑭
They said, "You are only of those affected by magic.	قَالُوا إِنَّا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسَحَّرِينَ ⑮
You are but a man like ourselves, and indeed, we do Zunn [Ijtihad] you are among the liars.	وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنْتُكَ لَيْنَ الْكُنْدِيرِينَ ⑯
So cause to fall upon us fragment of the sky, if you are of the truthful."	فَأَسْقُطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ⑰
He said, "My Rabb is most knowing of what you do."	قَالَ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑱
And they belied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow [thick cloud of fire] seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a grievous day.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمَ الظَّلَّةِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑲
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَايَةً ٌ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ⑳
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ㉑
And indeed, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is the revelation of the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ㉒
The Trustworthy Spirit [i.e. Gabriel] has brought it down	نَرَأَلِ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ㉓
[O Habib sawaw] upon your heart [with Wilayat e Ali sws] – that you may be of the warners –	عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ㉔

سورة الشُّعَرَاء

In a clear Arabic language.	بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيًّا مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾
And indeed, it [Wilayat e Ali swsa] is [mentioned] in the scriptures of the former peoples.	وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧﴾
And has it not been a sign to them that it is recognized by the scholars of the Children of Israel?	أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ أَيَّةً أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عَلَمُوا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٨﴾
And even if We would have revealed it to one among the foreigners [non-Arab]	وَلَوْ تَرَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ ﴿٩﴾
And he would have recited it to them [perfectly], [even then] they would not have been believers in it.	فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
Thus have We inserted it [i.e. disbelief] into the hearts of the criminals.	كَذِلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١﴾
They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿١٢﴾
And it will come to them suddenly while they perceive [it] not.	فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
Then they will say, "May we be respited?"	فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
So for Our punishment are they impatient?	أَفَبِعَدَ إِنَّا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
Then have you observed if We gave them [Banu Umayyads] enjoyment for years	أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَنْتَعُهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
And then there came to them that [Qiyam e Qaim swsa] which they were promised?	ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
They would not be availed by the enjoyment with which they were provided.	مَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُتَّعَذَّرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
And We did not destroy any city except that it had warners	وَمَا آهَلْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
As a reminder; and never have We been unjust.	ذِكْرًا شَوَّ مَا كُنَّا ظَلِيمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
And the Shaitans have not brought it [i.e. the revelation] down.	وَمَا تَنَزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيْطَانُينَ ﴿٢١﴾
And it is not allowable for them, nor would they be able.	وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِي عُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
Indeed they, from [its] hearing, are removed.	إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَيَعْرُوْلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

So do not invoke with Allah another god lest you be among the punished.	فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخْرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِينَ ١٣
And warn, [O Mohammad sawaw], your closest relatives [in Dawat e Zul Asheera].	وَأَنذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ١٤
And lower your shoulder to those [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] who follow you of the believers.	وَاحْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٥
And if they disobey you [concerning Wilayat e Ali swsa], then say, "Indeed, I am disassociated from what you are doing."	فَإِنْ عَصُوكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِئٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ١٦
And rely upon the Exalted in Might, the Merciful,	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ١٧
Who sees you when you stand up [in Nabuwat]	الَّذِي يَرَكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ١٨
And your movement among those who do Sajdah [i.e. transfer of your Noor from one prophet to the next. It means that forefathers of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa were all infallible and worshiping Allah.],	وَتَقْلِبَكَ فِي السُّجُودِينَ ١٩
Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.	إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ٢٠
Shall I inform you upon whom the Shaitans descend?	هَلْ أُنِّيْكُمْ عَلَى مَنْ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيَطِينُ ٢١
They descend upon every sinful liar [usurpers of the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa].	تَنَزَّلُ عَلَى كُلِّ أَفَّالِ أَثِيمِ ٢٢
They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.	يُلْقَوْنَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ كَذَّابُونَ ٢٣
And the poets – [only] the deviators follow them;	وَالشُّعَرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوَنَ ٢٤
Do you not observe that in every valley they roam [i.e. they say misleading un-Islamic things]	الَّمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادِ يَهِيمُونَ ٢٥
And that they say what they do not do –	وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ٢٦
Except those who believe and do righteous deeds and remember Allah often and defend after they were wronged. And those who have wronged [i.e. did injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] are going to know soon to what [kind of] returning place they will be returned.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ شَيْرًا وَأَنْتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلِبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ٢٧

سورة النَّمَل

The Ants	سُورَةُ النَّمَل
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Taa Seen [Ana at-Talib as-Samie]. Those are the verses of the Qur'an and a clear Book	طَسْ تِلْكَ آيَتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝
As guidance and good tidings for the believers	هُدًىٰ وَّبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝
Who establish Salaat and give Zakaat, and of the Hereafter they are certain [in faith].	الَّذِينَ يَقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوَةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقَنُونَ ۝
Indeed, for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made pleasing to them their deeds, so they wander blindly.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَاهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ۝
Those are the ones for whom there will be the worst punishment, and in the Hereafter they are the greatest losers.	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ۝
And indeed, [O Mohammad asws], you receive the Qur'an from the Wise and all-Knowing.	وَإِنَّكَ لَتَنَقِّي الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ۝
[Recall] when Musa said to his family, "Indeed, I have perceived attraction from [that] fire. I will bring you from there some information or will bring you a burning firebrand that you may warm yourselves."	إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي أَنْسَتُ نَارًا طَسَاطِيكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ أَتِيكُمْ بِشَهَادَةٍ قَبْسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ۝
But when he came to it, he was called, "Blessed is who is at the fire and who is around it. And exalted is Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen.	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُوْرَكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا طَسَاطِيكُمْ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
O Musa, indeed it is I – Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise."	يُمُوسِي إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝
And [he was told], "Throw down your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned retreating and did not look back. [Allah said], "O Musa, fear not. Indeed, in My presence the Rasools do not fear.	وَالْقِعَدَاتِ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْرَثُ كَانَهَا جَآنٌ وَلِلْمُدْبِرِّاً وَلَمْ يُعِقِبْ طَيْمُوسِي لَا تَخَفْ إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَّيَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝

<p>Nor, he who wronged, but then substituted good after evil – indeed, I am Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَذَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوْءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑪</p>
<p>And put your hand into your pocket; it will come out white without disease. [These are] among the nine signs [you will take] to Fir'aoun and his people. Indeed, they have been a people defiantly disobedient."</p>	<p>وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءً مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْءٍ فِي تِسْعِ أَيْتٍ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فُسِقِيْنَ ⑫</p>
<p>But when there came to them Our visible signs, they said, "This is an obvious magic."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَا يَنْتَنِيْنَا مُبَصِّرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ⑬</p>
<p>And they rejected them, while their [inner] selves were convinced thereof, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.</p>	<p>وَجَحْدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنْتُهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ ظَلَمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ⑭</p>
<p>And We had certainly given to Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, "Every Praise to Allah, who has favoured us over many of His believing servants."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا دَاؤَدَ وَسُلَيْمَيْنَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ مُحْمَدُ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ⑮</p>
<p>And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. He said, "O people, we have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given from all things. Indeed, this is evident bounty."</p>	<p>وَوَرَثَ سُلَيْمَيْنُ دَاؤَدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عِلْمِنَا مَنْطِقَ الْطَّيْرِ وَأُوتِيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُ الْفَضْلُ الْبِيْنُ ⑯</p>
<p>And gathered for Sulaiman were his soldiers of the jinn and men and birds, and they were [marching] in rows</p>	<p>وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَيْنَ جُنُودًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالْطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُؤْزَ عُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>Until, when they came upon the valley of the ants, an ant [queen] said, "O ants, enter your dwellings that you not be crushed by Sulaiman and his soldiers while they perceive not."</p>	<p>حَتَّى إِذَا آتَوْا عَلَى وَادِ النَّمَلِ قَالَتْ نَمَلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمَلُ اَدْخُلُوا مَسِكِنَكُمْ لَا يَخْطِنَكُمْ سُلَيْمَيْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ⑱</p>
<p>So [Sulaiman] smiled, amused at her speech, and said, "My Rabb, enable me to be grateful for Your favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to do righteousness of which You approve. And admit me by Your mercy into [the ranks of] Your righteous servants."</p>	<p>فَتَبَسَّمَ صَاحِيْكَ مِنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِيْ أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِيْ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحَاتِرُضْهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّلِيْحِيْنَ ⑲</p>

<p>And he inspected the birds and said, "Why do I not see the woodpecker – or is he among the absent?"</p>	<p>وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِلآرَى الْهُدْهُدَ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or I will slaughter him or he should bring me some clear evidence."</p>	<p>لَا عَذْرٌ لَّهُ عَذْرًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَا ذَبَحَنَّ أَوْ لَيَأْتِيَنِي بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑪</p>
<p>But he [woodpecker] stayed not long and said, "I have encompassed [during my flight] that which you have not encompassed [i.e. seen], and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.</p>	<p>فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِينٍ فَقَالَ أَحْظَتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحْظِ به وَ جِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَأً بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ ⑫</p>
<p>Indeed, I found [there] a woman ruling them, and she has been given of all things, and she has a great throne.</p>	<p>إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تُمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشًا عَظِيمًا ⑬</p>
<p>I found her and her people doing Sajdah to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitan has made their deeds pleasing to them and averted them from the Sabeel, so they are not guided,</p>	<p>وَجَدْتُهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>That they do not do Sajdah to Allah, who brings forth what is hidden within the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare –</p>	<p>الَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبَرَ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>Allah – there is no deity except Him, Rabb of the Great Arsh."</p>	<p>الَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ⑯</p>
<p>[Sulaiman] said, "We will see whether you spoke the truth or you were of the liars.</p>	<p>قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكاذِبِينَ ⑰</p>
<p>Go with this letter of mine and deliver it to them. Then leave them and see what [answer] they will return."</p>	<p>إِذْهَبْ بِكِتْبِي هَذَا فَاقْرِئْهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَا ذَا يَرَ جَعْوَنَ ⑱</p>
<p>She said, "O assembly of chiefs, indeed, to me has been delivered a noble letter.</p>	<p>قَالَتْ يَا يَا الْمَلُوْكُ إِنِّي أُلْقَى إِلَيْكُمْ كَرِيمًا ⑲</p>
<p>Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed, it is [i.e. reads]: 'With the Ism of Allah, the Rahman, the Raheem,</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ⑳</p>
<p>Be not haughty with me but come to me as Muslims.'"</p>	<p>الَّا تَعْلُوْ أَعْلَى وَأَتُوْنَى مُسْلِمِينَ ㉑</p>

<p>She said, "O assembly of chiefs, advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter unless you are present with me."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ يَا يَهَا الْمَلُوْا افْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشَهَّدُوْنِ^{٣٤}</p>
<p>They said, "We are men of strength and of great military might, but the command is yours, so see what you will command."</p>	<p>قَالُوا نَحْنُ أُلُوْا قُوَّةً وَأُلُوْا بَاسٍ شَدِيْدٍ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِي مَا ذَاتَأَمْرِيْنَ^{٣٥}</p>
<p>She said, "Indeed kings – when they enter a city, they ruin it and render the honoured of its people humbled. And thus do they do."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمَلُوْكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا آذِلَّةً وَكَذِلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ^{٣٦}</p>
<p>But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what [reply] the messengers will return."</p>	<p>وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهِدِيَّةٍ فَنُظْرَةٌ بِمَا يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ^{٣٧}</p>
<p>So when he [emissary] came to Sulaiman, he said, "Do you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than what He has given you. Rather, it is you who rejoice in your gift."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتَمْدُونَنِ بِسَالٍ فَهَا أَتْسِنَ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا أَتَكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهِدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرُحُونَ^{٣٨}</p>
<p>Return to them, for we will surely come to them with soldiers that they will be powerless to encounter, and we will surely expel them therefrom in humiliation, and they will be subdued."</p>	<p>إِرْجِعُوهُمْ فَنَأْتَيْنَاهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا لَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا آذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صُغْرُونَ^{٣٩}</p>
<p>[Sulaiman] said, "O assembly of chiefs, which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?"</p>	<p>قَالَ يَا يَهَا الْمَلُوْا أَيُّكُمْ يَا تِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِيْنَ^{٤٠}</p>
<p>A powerful one from among the jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place, and indeed, I am for this [task] strong and trustworthy."</p>	<p>قَالَ عَفْرِيْتٌ مِنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا أَتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقُوَّى أَمِينٌ^{٤١}</p>
<p>Said one who [i.e. Asif bin Berkhia] had some knowledge from the Book, "I will bring it to you before you blink your eye." And when [Sulaiman] saw it placed beside him, he said, "This is from the favour of my Rabb to test me whether I will be grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful – his gratitude is only for [the benefit of] himself. And whoever is ungrateful – then indeed, my Rabb is Free of need and Generous."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا أَتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رَأَهُ مُسْتَقِرًا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي لَيْلَيْبُلُونِي إِشْكُرْ أَمْ أَكُفْرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّهَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ^{٤٢}</p>

<p>He said, "Disguise for her her throne; we will see whether she will be guided [to the truth] or will be of those who is not guided."</p>	<p>قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرُ أَتَهْتَدِيَ أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ③</p>
<p>So when she arrived, it was said [to her], "Is your throne like this?" She said, "Rather it is the same, and we were given knowledge before it, and we have been Muslims."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قَيْلَ أَهْكَذَا عَرْشَكِ طَقَالَتْ كَانَهُ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ④</p>
<p>And that which she was worshipping other than Allah, prevented her [from submission to Him]. Because, she was [living] among a disbelieving people."</p>	<p>وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كُفَّارِيْنَ ⑤</p>
<p>She was told, "Enter the palace." But when she saw it, she thought it was a body of water and uncovered her shins [to wade through]. He said, "Indeed, it is a palace [whose floor is] made smooth with glass." She said, "My Rabb, indeed I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>قَيْلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حِسْبَتْهُ لَجَّةً كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا طَقَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُّرَدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيرٍ طَقَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمَتْ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمَتْ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ إِلَهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ⑥</p>
<p>And We had certainly sent to Samood their brother Saleh, [saying], "Worship Allah," and at once they were two parties conflicting.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ أَخَاهُمْ صَلِّيْحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقُنَ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>He said, "O my people, why are you impatient for evil before [i.e. instead of] good? Why do you not seek forgiveness of Allah that you may receive mercy?"</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقُومٌ لَمْ تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُنَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>They said, "We consider you a bad omen, you and those with you." He said, "Your omen [i.e. fate] is with Allah. Rather, you are a people being tried."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَطَّيَّبُنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ طَقَالَ طَرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And there were in the city nine family heads causing corruption in the land and not amending [its affairs].</p>	<p>وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ تِسْعَةُ رِهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>They said, "Take a mutual oath by Allah that we will surely attack him by night, he and his family. Then we will say to his heir, 'We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.' "</p>	<p>قَالُوا تَقَاسِمُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنْبِيَّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنْقُولَنَ لِوَلِيْهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَدِقُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And they planned a plan, and We planned a plan, while they perceived not.</p>	<p>وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا وَمَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑫</p>

Then look how was the outcome of their plan – that We destroyed them and their people, all together.	<p>فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ لَا نَادَمَرْنَاهُمْ وَ قَوْمَهُمْ أَجْهَعِينَ ⑤</p>
So those are their houses, ruined because of the wrong they had done. Indeed in that is a sign for people who know.	<p>فَتِلْكَ بُيوْتُهُمْ خَاوِيَّةٌ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَاءِيَّةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ⑥</p>
And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.	<p>وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ⑦</p>
And [recall] Loot, when he said to his people, "Do you commit immorality while you are seeing?"	<p>وَلُوتًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَأَنْتُمْ ثُبَصِرُونَ ⑧</p>
Do you indeed approach men with lust instead of women? Rather, you are a people behaving ignorantly."	<p>إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَاءِ بَنِ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ⑨</p>
But the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Expel the family of Loot from your city. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure."	<p>فَهَا كَانَ جَوَابُ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهَا إِلَى لُوطٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أُنَاسٌ يَتَطَهَّرُونَ ⑩</p>
So We saved him and his family, except his wife; We destined her to be of those who remained behind.	<p>فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدْرَنَاهَا مِنَ الْغَيْرِيَّنَ ⑪</p>
And We rained upon them a rain [of stones], and evil was the rain of those who were warned.	<p>وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّكَرَّاً فَسَاءَ مَكَرُ الْمُنذِرِيَّنَ ⑫</p>
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Praise be to Allah, and Salaam upon His Ibad [Aal e Mohammad swsa] whom He has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate with Him?"	<p>قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى اللَّهُ خَيْرًا مَا يُشْرِكُونَ ⑬</p>
Is He who created the heavens and the earth and sent down for you rain from the sky, causing to grow thereby gardens of joyful beauty which you could not [otherwise] have grown the trees thereof? Is there a god with Allah? [No], but they are a people who ascribe equals [to Him].	<p>أَمْنَ حَلَقَ السَّلَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتَنَا بِهِ حَدَّا إِنْ دَأْتَ بَهْجَةً مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا عَرَلَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْلُمُونَ ⑭</p>

<p>Is He who made the earth a stable ground and placed within it rivers and made for it firmly set mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there a god with Allah? [No], but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>أَمَنَ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلْلَهَا آنْهَرًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيٌّ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِرًا عَالِهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثُرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>Is He who responds to the distressed one [wishing to prevail Tauheed] when he calls upon Him and removes evil [Banu Umayyads] and makes you successors of the earth? Is there a god with Allah? Little do you remember.</p>	<p>أَمَنَ يُحِيِّبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْسِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ عَالِهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Is He who guides you through the darknesses of the land and the sea and who sends the winds as good tidings before His mercy? Is there a god with Allah? High is Allah above whatever they associate with Him.</p>	<p>أَمَنَ يَهْدِيْكُمْ فِي ظُلْمِنِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرِسِّلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ عَالِهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>Is He who begins creation and then repeats it and who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? Is there a god with Allah? Say, "Produce your proof, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>أَمَنَ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>Say, "None in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen except Allah, and they do not perceive when they will be resurrected."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الغَيْبِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبَعْثُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>Rather, their knowledge is arrested [limited] concerning the Hereafter. Rather, they are in doubt about it. Rather, they are, concerning it, blind.</p>	<p>بَلْ ادْرَكَ عِلْمَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا بَلْ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve say, "When we have become dust as well as our forefathers, will we indeed be brought out [of the graves]?"</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِذَا كُنَّا ثُرَابًا وَأَبَاؤُنَا أَيْنَا لَيْخَرُجُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>We have been promised this, we and our forefathers, before. This is not but legends of the former peoples."</p>	<p>لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَأَبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Proceed through the land and observe how was the end of the criminals."</p>	<p>قُلْ سِيُّدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ⑰</p>

سورة التَّمْلُ

And [O Habib sawaw] grieve not over them or be in distress from what they conspire.	وَلَا تَحْزُنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَنْكُرُونَ ^④
And they say, "When is [the fulfillment of] this promise, if you are truthful?"	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ^⑤
Say [O Habib sawaw], "Perhaps it is close behind you [i.e. very near] – some of that [Azab] for which you are impatient."	قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رِدْفًا لَّكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ^⑥
And indeed, your Rabb is full of bounty for the people, but most of them are not grateful."	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ^⑦
And indeed, your Rabb surely knows what their chests conceal and what they declare.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلَمُونَ ^⑧
And there is nothing concealed within the heaven and the earth except that it is in a clear Book.	وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ^⑨
Indeed, this Qur'an narrates to the Children of Israel most of that in which they differ.	إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَقُصُّ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ^⑩
And indeed, it is guidance and mercy for the believers.	وَإِنَّهُ لَهُدَى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْبُوْمِنِيْنَ ^⑪
Indeed, your Rabb will judge between them by His order. And He is the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ^⑫
So rely upon Allah; indeed, you are upon the clear Haqq.	فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ^⑬
Indeed, you will not make the dead hear, nor will you make the deaf hear the call when they have turned their backs retreating.	إِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْبَوْقَ وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصَّمَ الدُّعَاء إِذَا وَلَّا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ^⑯
And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You will only make hear those who believe in Our Ayaat so they are Muslims.	وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهِدِي الْعُمَى عَنْ ضَلَالِهِمْ إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ^⑰

<p>And when the word [i.e. decree] befalls them, We will bring forth for them Da'abbah [walking person: Maola Ali swsa, and he will make face of Momin bright, and put a mark on the face of denier] from the earth speaking to them, [saying] that the people were, of Our Ayaat, not certain [in faith].</p>	<p>وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَآبَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ لَآنَ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِأَيْتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ^{٦٧}</p>
<p>And [warn of] the Day [of Raj'at] when We will gather from every nation a company of those who deny Our Ayaat [Maola Ali swsa and Imams swsa], and they will be [driven] in rows</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَحْشِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِأَيْتِنَا فَهُمْ يُؤْزَعُونَ^{٦٨}</p>
<p>Until, when they arrive, He will say, "Did you belie My Ayaat while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what [was it that] you were doing?"</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَذَّبْتُمْ بِأَيْتِنِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ^{٦٩}</p>
<p>And the decree will befall them for the wrong they did, and they will not [be able to] speak.</p>	<p>وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ^{٧٠}</p>
<p>Do they not see that We made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving sight? Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>الَّمْ يَرَوُا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبِيرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ^{٧١}</p>
<p>And [warn of] the Day the Horn will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to Him humbled.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَنَّعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلُّ أَتَوْهُ دُخِرِينَ^{٧٢}</p>
<p>And you see the mountains, thinking them rigid [immovable], while they will pass [move] as the passing of clouds. [It is] the work of Allah, who perfected all things. Indeed, He is Acquainted with that which you do.</p>	<p>وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَرْمُرَ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ صُنْعَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي أَتَقْنَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ^{٧٣}</p>
<p>Whoever comes with a good deed [knowledge of Wilayat & love of Ahlul Bait swsa] will have better than it, and they, from the terror of that Day, will be safe.</p>	<p>مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ حَيْثُ مِنْهَا وَهُمْ مِنْ فَرِ يَوْمِيْنِ أَمْنُونَ^{٧٤}</p>
<p>And whoever comes with an evil deed [denial of Wilayat & grudge to Ahlul Bait swsa] – their faces will be overturned into the Fire, [and it will be said], "Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?"</p>	<p>وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكَبَثَ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجَزِّوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ^{٧٥}</p>
<p>[Say, O Mohammad sawaw], "I have only been commanded to worship the Rabb of this city, who made it sacred and to whom [belongs] all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلْدَةِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ^{٧٦}</p>

سورة التمل

<p>And to recite the Qur'an." And whoever is guided is only guided for [the benefit of] himself; and whoever strays – say, "I am only [one] of the warners."</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَتُلُّوا الْقُرْآنَ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ④٢</p>
--	---

<p>And say, "Every praise is [due] to Allah. He will show you His Ayaat, and you will recognize them [i.e. when Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa will come in Raj'at, enemies will recognize them]. And your Rabb is not unaware of what you do."</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَبِّرِيْكُمْ أَيْتِهِ فَتَغْرِيْفُونَهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَنَّا تَعْلَمُونَ ④٣</p>
--	---

سورة القَصْصُ

The Narratives	سُورَةُ الْقَصْصُ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Taa Seen Meem.	طَسْمٌ ①
Those are verses of the clear Book.	تِلْكَ أَيْتُ الْكِتَبِ الْمُبِينِ ②
We recite to you from the news of Musa and Fir'aoun in truth for a people who believe.	تَنَلُونَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ مُّوْسَىٰ وَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ③
Indeed, Fir'aoun exalted himself in the land and made its people into factions, oppressing a group among them, slaughtering their [newborn] sons and keeping their females alive. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.	إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ جَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضْعِفُ طَائِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَ يَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ④
And We wanted to confer favour upon those [i.e. the Masumeen sws] who were oppressed in the earth [i.e. injustice was done to them] and make them the Imams and make them inheritors	وَ نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ نَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَ نَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَرِثِينَ ⑤
And establish them in the earth and show Fir'aoun and [his minister] Haman and their soldiers [who did injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad sws] from them, what they used to fear.	وَ نُسَيِّكَنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ نُرِي فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامَنَ وَ جُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ⑥
And We revealed to the mother of Musa, "Suckle him; but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, We will return him to you and will make him [one] of the Rasools."	وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنَّ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَالْأَقْيِهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَ لَا تَخَافِي وَ لَا تَحْزِنِي إِنَّا رَآدُوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَ جَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ⑦
And the family of Fir'aoun picked him up [out of the river] so that he would become to them an enemy and a [cause of] grief. Indeed, Fir'aoun and Haman and their soldiers were sinners.	فَالْتَّقَطَهُ الْفِرْعَوْنُ لَيْكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَ حَزَنًا إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامَنَ وَ جُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَطِيبِينَ ⑧
And the wife of Fir'aoun said, "[He will be] a comfort of the eye [i.e. pleasure] for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they perceived not.	وَ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنِ لِي وَ لَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَخَذَهُ وَ لَدَّا وَ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑨

سورة القَصَص

<p>And the heart of Musa's mother became empty [of patience]. She was about to disclose it [i.e. secret. Or die] had We not bound fast her heart that she would be of the believers.</p>	<p>وَاصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَى فِي غَاطِنَ كَادَتْ لَتُبَدِّلُ بِهِ لَوْلَا أَن رَّبَّنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And she said to his sister, "Follow him"; so she watched him from a distance while they perceived not.</p>	<p>وَقَالَتْ لِإِخْرِيْهِ قُصِّيْهِ فَبَصَرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنْبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ⑪</p>
<p>And We made Haraam on him [all] wet nurses before, so she said, "Shall I direct you to a household who will take care of him for you while they are to him [for his upbringing] sincere?"</p>	<p>وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدْلُكُمْ عَلَى آهَلٍ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نُصِّحُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>So We restored him to his mother so that she might cool her eyes and not grieve and that she would know that the promise of Allah is true. But most of them [i.e. the people] do not know.</p>	<p>فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَى أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقْرَأَ عَيْنِهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنْ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ⑬</p>
<p>And when he attained his full strength and was mature, We bestowed upon him judgement and knowledge. And thus do We reward the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشْدَدَهُ وَاسْتَوَى أَتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذِيلَكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ⑭</p>
<p>And he entered the city at a time of inattention [i.e. between Maghrib & Esha] by its people and found therein two men fighting: one from his faction and one from among his enemy. And the one from his faction called for help to him against the one from his enemy, so Musa struck him and [unintentionally] killed him. [Musa] said, "This is from the work of Shaitan. Indeed, he is a manifest, misleading enemy."</p>	<p>وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِيْنَةَ عَلَى حِيْنٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَلِيْنَ هُذَا مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ وَهُذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ الَّذِيْ مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِيْ مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَوَكَرَّهَ مُوسَى فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ قَالَ هُذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَنِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُضِلٌّ مُّيْمِنٌ ⑮</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, indeed I have wronged myself [by entering this time in the city], so forgive me [i.e. keep me hidden from the enemy eyes]," so He forgave him. Indeed, He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّيْ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑯</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, for the favour [the power to kill an enemy with one blow] You bestowed upon me, I will never be an assistant to the criminals [but I will strive in Your Sabeel]."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّيْ إِنِّي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَدُنْ أَكُونَ ظَاهِيًّا لِلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ⑰</p>

<p>So in the morning inside the city he was fearful and vigilant [anticipating exposure], when suddenly the one who sought his help the previous day cried to help him [once again]. Musa said to him, "Indeed, you are an evident deviator [to Shaitan]."</p>	<p>فَاصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُ هُوَ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغُوَّى مُّبِينٌ ⑯</p>
<p>And when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, "O Musa, do you intend to kill me as you killed someone yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land and do not want to be of the amenders."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا كَانَ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا قَالَ يُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ^{١٧} إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>And a man came from the farthest end of the city, running. He said, "O Musa, indeed the assembly of chiefs are consulting together about you to kill you, so leave [the city]; indeed, I am to you of the sincere advisors."</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَى قَالَ يُوسَى إِنَّ الْهَلَآءَ يُتَمِّرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَأَخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النُّصْحِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>So he left it, fearful and vigilant. He said, "My Rabb, save me from the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّنِي جِئْنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيمِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>And when he directed himself toward Madyan, he said, "I hope my Rabb will guide me to the sound way."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَى رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ⑯</p>
<p>And when he came to the water [i.e. well] of Madyan, he found there a crowd of people watering [their flocks], and he found aside from them two ladies keeping back [their flocks]. He said, "What is the matter with you both?" They said, "We do not water until the shepherds take away [their flocks]; and our father is very old man."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ هُوَ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودِنِ ٢٠ مَا حَطَبُ كُمَا قَالَتَا لَا تَسْقِنِ حَتَّى يُصِيرَ الرِّعَاءَ أَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ⑯</p>
<p>So he watered [their flocks] for them; then he went back to the shade and said, "My Rabb, indeed I am, for whatever good [food] You would send down to me, in need."</p>	<p>فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثَمَّ تَوَلَّ إِلَى الظَّلِيلِ فَقَالَ رَبِّي إِنِّي لَمَّا آتَيْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ حَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ⑯</p>

<p>Then one of the two ladies came to him walking with shyness. She said, "Indeed, my father invites you that he may reward you for having watered for us." So when he came to him and related to him the story, he said, "Fear not. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>فَجَاءَتْهُ احْدِلْهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرًا مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَنْيِهِ الْقَصْصَ قَالَ لَا تَخْفُ تَجْوِثَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيلِينَ ②</p>
<p>One of the ladies said, "O my father, employ him. Indeed, the best one you can employ is the strong and the trustworthy."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ احْدِلْهُمَا يَأْبَى بَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَأْجَرَتِ الْقَوْيُ الْأَمِينُ ③</p>
<p>He said, "Indeed, I wish to wed you one of these, my two daughters, on [the condition] that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, it will be [as a favour] from you. And I do not wish to put you in difficulty. You will find me, if Allah wills, from among the righteous."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنِّي أَرِيدُ أَنْ أُنْكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتِي هَتَّيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حَجَاجٍ فَإِنْ أَتَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَ مَا أَرِيدُ أَنْ أَشْتَقَ عَلَيْكَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ④</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "That is [established] between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I complete – there is no injustice to me, and Allah, over what we say, is Witness."</p>	<p>قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ طَآيِّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَى طَّوَّافِ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكَيْنُ ⑤</p>
<p>And when Musa had completed the [10 years] term and was traveling with his family, he perceived from the direction of the mountain attraction from a fire. He said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived attraction from [that] fire. Perhaps I will bring you from there [some] information or burning wood from the fire that you may warm yourselves."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا قَضَى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ أَسَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الْطُّورِ نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي أَنْسَثُ نَارًا لِعَيْنِ أَتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley [of Furat] in a blessed spot [Karbala] – from the tree [Maola Mohammad sawaw & Maola Ali sws], "O Musa, indeed I am Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا آتَتْهَا نُودِي مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَرَّكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يُمُوسَى إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>And [he was told], "Throw down your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it was a snake, he turned back retreating and did not look back. [Allah said], "O Musa, come forward and fear not. Indeed, you are of the secure."</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ طَفَلَّا رَاكَاهَا تَهْرُكَاهَا بَجَانَ وَلِلِّي مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ طَيْمُوسَى أَقْبِلَ وَلَا تَخْفُ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ⑧</p>

<p>Insert your hand into the opening of your garment; it will come out white, without disease. And draw in your arm close to you [as prevention] from fear, for those are two proofs from your Rabb to Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs. Indeed, they have been a people defiantly disobedient."</p>	<p>أَسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْلِكَ تَخْرُجْ بِيَضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَّ اَضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذِلَّكَ بُرْهَانِ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَائِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فُسِقِيْنَ ④</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, indeed I killed from among them someone, and I fear they will kill me.</p>	<p>فَالَّرَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا خَافْ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ⑤</p>
<p>And my brother Haroon is more fluent than me in language, so send him with me as support, verifying me. Indeed, I fear that they will belie me."</p>	<p>وَ أَخْيَ هُرُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسِلْهُ مَعِيْ رِدًا يُصَدِّقِنِي إِنِّي آخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ⑥</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "We will strengthen your arm through your brother and We appoint for you both Sultan [Maola Ali sws] so they will not reach you. [It will be] through Our signs; you and those who follow you will be the predominant."</p>	<p>فَالَّرَبِّ إِنِّي سَنَشْدُ عَضْدَكَ بِأَخِينِكَ وَ نَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَنًا فَلَا يَصِلُّونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِإِيمَنَاهُمْ أَنْتُمَا وَ مَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَلِيْبُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>But when Musa came to them with Our signs as clear evidences, they said, "This is not except invented magic, and we have not heard of this [religion] among our forefathers."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَى بِإِيمَانِنِيْتِ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سُحْرٌ مُفْتَرٌ وَ مَا سِعْنَا بِهِذَا فِي أَبَابِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑧</p>
<p>And Musa said, "My Rabb is more knowing of who has come with guidance from Him and for whom will be the final [good] home [in the Hereafter]. Indeed, wrongdoers do not succeed."</p>	<p>وَ قَالَ مُوسَى رَبِّيْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَى مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّلَمُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun said, "O assembly of chiefs, I have not known you to have a god other than me. Then ignite for me, O Haman, [a fire] upon the clay [i.e. prepare bricks] and make for me a tower that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I do Zunn [conjecture, Ijtihad] he is among the liars."</p>	<p>وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُلَأَ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِنِيْ فَأَوْقَدْلِيْ يَهَا مِنْ عَلَى الطِّينِ فَاجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعْلِيْ أَطْلَعُ إِلَى إِلَهِ مُوسَى ۖ وَ إِنِّي لَا ظَنْنَهُ مِنَ الْكَذِيْبِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And he was arrogant, he and his soldiers, in the land, without right, and they conjectured that they would not be returned to Us.</p>	<p>وَ اسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَ جُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ ظَنَّوْا أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>So We seized him and his soldiers and threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>فَأَخْذَنَهُ وَ جُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذَنَهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّلَمِيْنَ ⑫</p>

<p>And We made them the Imams inviting to the Fire [superseding the command of Allah, opposing His Book, and following own desires] , and on the Day of Qiyamah they will not be helped.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَئِلَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And We caused a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Qiyamah they will be of the hideous ones.</p>	<p>وَاتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And We gave Musa the Book, after We had destroyed the former generations, as enlightenment for the people and guidance and mercy that they might take heed.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرْوَنَ الْأُولَى بَصَارِ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And you, [O Mohammad sawaw], were not on the western side [of the mountain in Bashri form] when We revealed to Musa the command [of caliphate of Yousha bin Noon], and you were not among the witnesses [to that in Bashri form].</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الشَّهِيدِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>But We originated [many] generations [after Musa], and prolonged was their age. And you were not a resident among the people of Madyan [i.e. you was not yet in Bashri form in this world], reciting to them Our verses, but We were senders.</p>	<p>وَلَكِنَّا آنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَّاولَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ شَاهِيًّا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتَنَلُّ عَلَيْهِمُ أَيْتَنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And you were not at the side of the mountain when We called but as a mercy from your Rabb to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you that they might be reminded. [i.e. Toor is the mountain of Knowledge of Allah; and Shias were not there that Allah wrote 1000 years before the creation of all the creations: O Shias of Aal e Mohammad swsa! I bestowed you before you ask, I forgave you before your disobedience, I excused you before you commit sin, whoever will come with Wilayat I will settle him in paradise with My Mercy.]</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And if not that a disaster should strike them for what their hands put forth [of sins] and they would say, "Our Rabb, why did You not send us a Rasool so we could have followed Your Ayaat and been among the believers?"...</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا آنَّ تُصِيبَهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُونَ ارْبَبَنَا لَوْ لَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ أَيْتَكَ وَلَا كُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>But when the Haqq has come to them from Us, they said, "Why was he [sawaw] not given like that which was given to Musa?" Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Musa before? They said, "Two magicians backing each other, and indeed we are, in both, disbelievers."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ طَوَّلَ مِنْ كُفُرِهِ إِيمَانًا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلٍ قَالُوا سَخَرْنَا تَظَاهِرَانِ شَوَّقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كُفُرْنَا ④</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Then bring some [other] book from Allah which is more guiding than both of them that I may follow it, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>قُلْ فَأُتُوا بِكِتْبٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدِي مِنْهُمَا آتَيْتُهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>But if they do not respond to you – then know that they only follow their [own] desires. And who is more astray than one who follows his desire [Qiyas & opinion] without guidance [of the Masumeen swsa] from Allah [and makes it as his Deen]? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَبَعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلَمِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>And We have certainly conveyed to them the word that they might be reminded.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ وَصَلَنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Those to whom We gave the Book before it – they are believers in it.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَبَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And when it is recited to them, they say, "We have believed in it; indeed, it is the truth from our Rabb. Indeed we were, [even] before it, Muslims."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا أَمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>Those [the Masumeen swsa] will be given their reward twice for what they patiently endured and [because] they avert evil through good, and from what We have provided them they spend.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ يُؤْتَنَوْ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَرَتِينِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرُءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِنَارَزَفُهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And when they hear ill speech, they turn away from it and say, "For us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. Salaam to you; we seek not the [behaviour of] ignorant."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سِمِعُوا الْلَّغُوْ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا آعْمَالُنَا لَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجَهَلِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>Indeed you do not guide whom you like, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He is most knowing of the [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحَبَبْتَ وَلِكَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ⑫</p>

<p>And they [i.e. the Quraysh] say, "If we were to follow the guidance with you [sawaw], we would be swept from our land." Have We not established for them a safe sanctuary to which are brought the fruits of all things as provision from Us? But most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا إِن تَتَّبِعُ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ نُتَخَّفِّفُ مِنْ أَرْضَنَاٰ وَلَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا أَمِنًا يُجْبِي إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّنْ لَدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>And how many a city have We destroyed that was boastful for its [extravagant] economy, and those are their dwellings which have not been inhabited [by anyone] after them except briefly. And it is We who were the inheritors.</p>	<p>وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَثَ مَعِيشَتَهَا فَتَلَكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًاٰ وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثُينَ ⑦</p>
<p>And never would your Rabb have destroyed the cities until He had sent to their centre [i.e. capital city] a Rasool reciting to them Our verses. And We would not destroy the cities except while their people were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْبَى حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمَّهَارَ سُولًا يَتَنَوُّ عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتَنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرْبَى إِلَّا وَأَهْلَهَا طَلَمُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And whatever thing you [people] have been given – it is [only for] the enjoyment of worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is better and more lasting; so will you not use reason?</p>	<p>وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّعْنَاهُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَآبْقِيٌّ أَفَلَا تَتَعَقَّلُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Then is he whom We have promised a good promise [i.e. to take revenge from the enemies of Ali swsa in this world and to give paradise to his friends] which he will meet [i.e. obtain] like he for whom We provided enjoyment of the worldly life [but] then he is, on the Day of Qiyamah, among those presented [for punishment in Hell]?</p>	<p>أَفَنَّ وَعْدُنَا وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَا يَنْهِي كَمْ مَتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَّعَ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْسَرِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And [warn of] the Day He will call them and say, "Where are My 'partners' which you used to claim?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَاءِ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَرْعِيُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Those upon whom the word [of Allah] will have come true will say, "Our Rabb, these are the ones we led to error. We led them to error just as much as we were in error. We declare our disassociation [from them] to You. They did not use to worship [but obey] us."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هُوَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا إِنَّا إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا أَغْوَيْنَا أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأَنَا إِلَيْنِكَ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّاكَ يَعْبُدُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And it will be said, "Invoke your 'partners,' " and they will invoke them; but they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment. Would that they were guided!</p>	<p>وَقَيْلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَ كُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأُوا الْعَذَابَ لَوْا نَهْمَمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ⑬</p>

سورة القَصْصُ

And the Day He will call them and say, "What did you answer to the Rasools?"	وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجْبَتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ⑯
But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not [be able to] ask one another.	فَعَيْنَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءُ يَوْمٌ مِّنْ فَهْمٍ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ⑰
But as for one who had repented, and believed, and done righteousness, it is expected that he will be among the successful.	فَآمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَأَمَّنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ⑱
And your Rabb creates what He wills and chooses [i.e. it is only for Allah to choose the Imams]; not for them was the choice [i.e. people cannot choose their Imam]. Exalted is Allah and high above what they associate with Him.	وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيرَةُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ⑲
And [O Habib sawaw] your Rabb knows what [grudge against you and your Ahlul Bait swsa] their chests conceal and what [so-called love] they declare.	وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ⑳
And He is Allah; there is no god except Him. To Him is [due all] praise in the first [world] and the Hereafter. And His is the judgement, and to Him you will be returned.	وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَى وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ㉑
Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you observed: if Allah should make for you the night continuous until the Day of Qiyamah, what god other than Allah could bring you light? Then don't you listen?"	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ الَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنِ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيْكُمْ بِضِيَاءً ۖ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ㉒
Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you considered: if Allah should make for you the day continuous until the Day of Qiyamah, what god other than Allah could bring you a night in which you may rest? Then don't you see?"	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنِ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيْكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ ۖ أَفَلَا تُبَصِّرُونَ ㉓
And out of His mercy He made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and seek from His bounty and [that] perhaps you will be grateful.	وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ㉔
And the Day He will call them and say, "Where are My 'partners' which you used to claim?"	وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شَرَكَاهُ إِلَيَّ الَّذِينَ كُلْتُمْ تَرْعُمُونَ ㉕

<p>And We will extract from every nation a witness [the imam of every sect] and say, "Produce your proof," and they will know that the truth belongs to Allah, and lost from them is that which they used to invent.</p>	<p>وَنَزَّعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا بِرُهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ يُلْهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Qaroon was from the people of Musa, but he tyrannized them. And We gave him of treasures whose keys would burden a band of strong men; thereupon his people said to him, "Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not like the exultant."</p>	<p>إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ مُّوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنْتَهُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولَئِكُمْ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>But seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter; and [yet], do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has done good to you. And desire not corruption in the land. Indeed, Allah does not like the corrupters."</p>	<p>وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَيْكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنْ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفَسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>He said, "I was only given it because of the knowledge I have." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him of generations those who were greater than him in power and greater in accumulation [of wealth]? But the criminals, about their [i.e. previous people's] sins, will not be asked.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ عِنْدِيٍّ وَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَ أَكْثُرُ جُنُعاً وَلَا يُسْعَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>So he came out before his people in his adornment. Those who desired the worldly life said, "Oh, would that we had like what was given to Qaroon. Indeed, he is possessor of great fortune."</p>	<p>فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَلَيَّنَتْ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>But those who had been given knowledge said, "Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteousness. And none are granted it except the patient."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيُلْكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ حَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ أَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُلَاقُهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And We caused the earth to swallow him and his home. And there was for him no company to aid him other than Allah, nor was he of those who [could] defend themselves.</p>	<p>فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِعَلٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, "Oh, how Allah extends provision to whom He wills of His servants and restricts it! If not that Allah had conferred favour on us, He would have caused it to swallow us. Don't you see that the disbelievers do not succeed!"</p>	<p>وَاصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنُوا مَكَانَةً بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيُكَانَ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنْ مِنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِتَأْوِيلِكَانَةِ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكُفَّارُونَ ٦٩</p>
<p>That home of the Hereafter We assign to those who do not desire exaltedness upon the earth nor corruption. And the Hereafter [i.e. Masumeen sws] is for the righteous.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ٧٠</p>
<p>Whoever comes [on the Day of Judgement] with a good deed will have better [reward] than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed – then those who did evil deeds will not be recompensed except [as much as] what they used to do.</p>	<p>مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٧١</p>
<p>Indeed, [O Mohammad sawaw], He Who made obligatory upon you the Qur'an will take you back to a place of return [Raj'at]. Say, "My Rabb is most knowing of who brings guidance and who is in clear error."</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَنِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِرَادِكَ إِلَى مَعَادٍ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَى وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٌ ٧٢</p>
<p>And you were not requesting that the Book would be conveyed to you, except a mercy from your Rabb. So [you people] do not be an assistant to the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُوا أَنْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِلْكُفَّارِينَ ٧٣</p>
<p>And never let them [i.e. hypocrites] avert you [people] from the Ayaat of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite [people] to your Rabb. And never be of those who associate others with Allah [i.e. who do Shirk in Wilayat].</p>	<p>وَلَا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَنِ اِيَّتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ اِذْ اُنْزِلْتَ إِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ٧٤</p>
<p>And do not invoke with Allah another god. There is no god except Him. Everything will be destroyed except His Countenance [Wajhullah: the Masumeen sws]. His is the judgement, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخْرَى لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٧٥</p>

سورة العنكبوت

The Spider	سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Meem.	الْمٌ ①
Do the people think that they will be left by [only] saying, "We believe" and they will not be tried? [i.e. they will be tried to find who is on Wilayat e Ali swsa practically]	أَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتَرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا أَمَّا هُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ②
But We have certainly tried those before them, and Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful [i.e. companions of Ali swsa], and He will surely make evident the liars [i.e. enemies of Ali swsa].	وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكُاذِبِينَ ③
Or do those who do evil deeds [i.e. Utbah, Shaiba, Waleed] think they can outrun Us [i.e. Ali swsa, Hamza a.s., Ubaidah bin Haris a.s.]? Evil is what they judge.	أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاعَةً مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ④
Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah – indeed, the term [decreed by] Allah is coming [to end]. And He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.	مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَا يُؤْتَ طَهْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑤
And whoever strives only strives for [the benefit of] himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from need of the Aalameen.	وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّهَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَلَيْمِينَ ⑥
And those who believe and do righteous deeds – We will surely remove from them their misdeeds and will surely reward them according to the best of what they used to do.	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑦
And We have instructed to man goodness to his parents. But if they endeavour to make you associate with Me that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To Me is your return, and I will inform you about what you used to do.	وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَا بِِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطْعِمُهُمَا إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَإِنَّمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑧
And those who believe and do righteous deeds – We will surely admit them among the righteous.	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّلِحِينَ ⑨

<p>And of the people are some who say, "We believe in Allah," but when one [of them] is harmed for [the cause of] Allah, they consider the trial [i.e. harm] of the people as [if it were] the punishment of Allah. But if help [Qiyam e Qaim sws] comes from your Rabb , then surely he will say, "Indeed, We were with you." Is not Allah most knowing of what is within the chests of the worlds [i.e. all creatures]?</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ أَمَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا آتُوهُ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِنْ جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيَسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَلَمِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites.</p>	<p>وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve [i.e. grudge to Masumeen sws] say to those who believe, "Follow our way, and we will carry your sins." But they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَيْنَاهُنَّ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلَنُحْمِلْنَّ خَطَايَاكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِحَلِيلِنَّ مِنْ خَطَايَاهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>But they will surely carry their [own] burdens and [other] burdens along with their burdens [i.e. sins of Momineen will be put in their account], and they will surely be questioned on the Day of Qiyamah about what they used to invent.</p>	<p>وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أثْقَالَهُمْ وَأثْقَالًا مَعَ أثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيُسْئِلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ عَنِّيَا كَانُوا يَغْتَرِرُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>And We certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years minus fifty years, and the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَلَمَّا فِيهِمُ الْفَسَادُ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَآخَرَهُمُ الظُّلُوفُ فَانِّي وَهُمْ ظَلَمُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>But We saved him and the companions of the ark, and We made it an Ayat for the worlds.</p>	<p>فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَبَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ⑮</p>
<p>And Ibraheem, when he said to his people, "Worship Allah and fear Him. That is the best for you, if you should know."</p>	<p>وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>You only worship, besides Allah, idols, and you produce a falsehood. Indeed, those you worship besides Allah do not possess for you [the power of] provision. So seek from Allah provision and worship Him and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be returned."</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْنِيَّا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِنْ كَانَ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ⑰</p>

سورة العنكبوت

<p>And if you [Quraysh] belie – already nations before you have belied. And nothing is binding upon the Rasool [sawaw] except [the duty of clear notification].</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ^(١٦)</p>
<p>Have they not considered how Allah begins creation and then repeats it? Indeed that, for Allah, is easy.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبَدِّئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ طَ اَنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ^(١٧)</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Travel through the land and observe how He began creation. Then Allah originates another creation. Indeed Allah, over all things, is competent."</p>	<p>قُلْ سِيِّدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشَاةَ الْآخِرَةَ اَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ^(١٨)</p>
<p>He punishes whom He wills and He has mercy upon whom He wills, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْكَلُوبُونَ ^(١٩)</p>
<p>And you will not subdue [Allah] upon the earth nor in the heaven. And you have not other than Allah any protector or any helper.</p>	<p>وَمَا آنَتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٌ ^(٢٠)</p>
<p>And the ones who disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah and the meeting with Him – those have despaired of My mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَاءَهُ أَوْ لِيَكَ يَسُوسُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَتِي وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ^(٢١)</p>
<p>And the answer of his [i.e. Ibraheem's] people was not but that they said, "Kill him or burn him," but Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمَهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَفْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِقُوهُ فَأَنْجَهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ اَنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَلِيهِ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ^(٢٢)</p>
<p>And [Ibraheem] said, "You have only taken, other than Allah, idols as [a bond of] devotion among you in the worldly life. Then on the Day of Qiyamah you will deny one another and curse one another, and your refuge will be the Fire, and you will not have any helpers."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذُتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَوَدَّةً بَيْنَكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُفُرُونَ بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا وَمَا وَلَكُمْ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نُصْرٍ يَنْ ^(٢٣)</p>
<p>So Loot believed him. [Ibraheem] said, "Indeed, I will emigrate toward my Rabb. Indeed, He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise."</p>	<p>فَأَمَّنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَى رَبِّي اَنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ^(٢٤)</p>

<p>And We gave to him Is'haq and Yaqoob and placed in his descendants prophethood and Book. And We gave him his reward in this world, and indeed, he is in the Hereafter among the righteous.</p>	<p>وَوَهْبَنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ وَاتَّيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لِمَنِ الْصُّلُحُّينَ ②</p>
<p>And [mention] Loot, when he said to his people, "Indeed, you commit such immorality as no one has preceded you with it from among the worlds [mankind]."</p>	<p>وَلُوْغًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمَهُ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ④</p>
<p>Do you approach men and obstruct the road [for robbery] and commit in your meetings [every] evil." And the answer of his people was not but that they said, "Bring us the punishment of Allah, if you should be of the truthful."</p>	<p>أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ السَّبِيلَ ۚ وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيْكُمُ الْمُنْكَرِ ۖ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَئْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, support me against the corrupt people."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّيْ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ⑥</p>
<p>And when Our messengers [i.e. angels] came to Ibraheem with the good tidings, they said, "Indeed, we will destroy the people of that [i.e. Loot's] city. Indeed, its people have been wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوْا أَهْلَ هُذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَلَمِيْنَ ⑦</p>
<p>[Ibraheem] said, "Indeed, within it is Loot." They said, "We are more knowing of who is within it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is to be of those who remain behind."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوْغًا قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيهَا لَنْنَجِيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَيْرِيْنَ ⑧</p>
<p>And when Our messengers [i.e. angels] came to Loot, he was distressed for them and felt for them great discomfort. They said, "Fear not, nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife; she is to be of those who remain behind."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا آتَنَا إِنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوْغًا سَيِّءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذِرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا تَخُفْ وَلَا تَحْزُنْ إِنَّا مُنْجِوْكَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَيْرِيْنَ ⑨</p>
<p>Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this city punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient."</p>	<p>إِنَّا مُنْذِلُوْنَ عَلَى أَهْلِ هُذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْرًا مِنَ السَّاعَ إِنَّمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُدُوْنَ ⑩</p>
<p>And We have certainly left in it [i.e. town] a sign as clear evidence for a people who use reason.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُوْنَ ⑪</p>

سورة العنكبوت

<p>And to Madyan [We sent] their brother Shu'ayb, and he said, "O my people, worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption."</p>	<p>وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ يَقُولُ إِنَّمَا أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَأَرْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَلَا تَعْثُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>But they belied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became within their home [corpses] fallen prone.</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخْذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جُثِيْمِينَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>And [We destroyed] Aad and Samood, and it has become clear to you from their [ruined] dwellings. And Shaitan had made pleasing to them their deeds and averted them from the Sabeel, and they were people having insight.</p>	<p>وَعَادًا وَثَوْدًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِنْ مَسِكِنِهِمْ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبِصِرِينَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And [We destroyed] Qaroon and Fir'aoun and Haman. And Musa had already come to them with clear evidences, and they were arrogant in the land, but they were not excelling ones.</p>	<p>وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَنَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا سِيقِينَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>So each We seized for his sin; and among them were those upon whom We sent a storm of stones [nation of Loot a.s.], and among them were those who were seized by the lethal shriek [nation of Shuaib a.s. & Saleh a.s.], and among them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow [nation of Hood a.s.], and among them were those whom We drowned [nation of Fir'aoun]. And Allah would not have wronged them, but it was they who were wronging themselves.</p>	<p>فَكُلُّا أَخْذَنَا بِذَنْبِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبَةً وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَخْذَنَاهُ الصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَسَفَنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَغْرَقْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلِكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>The example of those who take Aoliya [guardians] other than Allah is like that of the spider [she-enemy of Masumeen swsa] who takes [i.e. constructs] a home. And indeed, the weakest of the homes is the home of the spider, if they only knew.</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أُولَيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ إِتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah knows whatever thing they call upon other than Him. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And these examples We present to the people, but none will understand them except those of knowledge [Aal e Mohammad swsa].</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَلِمُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

Allah created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq. Indeed in that is a sign for the believers.	خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ③
Recite, [O Mohammad sawaw], what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish Salaat. Indeed, Salaat prohibits from immoral and evil [i.e. prohibits from the Wilayat of those who did injustice to Maola Ali swsa], and certainly the Zikr of Allah [Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa] is greater. And Allah knows that what you make.	أُتْلِ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَبِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۖ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ④
And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best [i.e. with the Qur'an], except for those who commit injustice among them, and say, "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and revealed to you. And our God and your God is one; and we are Muslims [in submission] to Him."	وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ إِلَّا بِالْقِوْنِ هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا أَمَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِلَهُنَا وَإِلَهُكُمْ وَاحِدُّ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ⑤
And thus We have sent down to you the Book [i.e. the Qur'an]. And those [Aal e Mohammad swsa] to whom We gave the Book believe in it. And among these [Muslims] are those who believe in it. And none reject Our verses except the disbelievers.	وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمْ الْكِتَبَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ لَاءٌ مَّنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۖ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاِيمَانِنَا إِلَّا الْكُفَّارُونَ ⑥
And you did not read before it any book, nor did you inscribe it with your right hand. [i.e. the Rasools of Allah do not learn to read & write in the world]. Then [i.e. otherwise] the falsifiers would have had [a cause for] doubt.	وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتَلَوَّ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَبٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ إِذَا لَأْرَتَابِ الْمُبْطَلُونَ ⑦
Rather, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is clear verses [preserved] within the chests of those [infallible Imams swsa] who have been given knowledge. And none reject Our Ayaat [Masumeen swsa] except the wrongdoers.	بَلْ هُوَ آيَتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ ۖ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاِيمَانِنَا إِلَّا الظَّلِيمُونَ ⑧
And they say, "Why are not signs sent down to him from his Rabb?" Say, "The signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."	وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَتٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑨
And is it not sufficient for them that We revealed to you the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] which is recited to them? Indeed in that is a mercy and Zikr for a people who believe.	أَوَلَمْ يَكُفِّهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذُكْرًا لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑩

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Sufficient is Allah between me and you as Witness. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And they who have believed in falsehood and disbelieved in Allah – it is those who are the losers."</p>	<p>قُلْ كَفِي بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>And they [Quraysh] urge you to hasten the punishment. And if the term would not have been specified, punishment would have certainly reached them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they perceive not.</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ ۖ وَلَوْلَا آجِلٌ مُّسَيّبٌ لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۖ وَلَيَاتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>They urge you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will be encompassing the disbelievers</p>	<p>يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ ۖ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطٌ بِالْكُفَّارِ ⑦</p>
<p>On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet and it is said, "Taste [the result of] what you used to do."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَغْشِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>O My servants who have believed, indeed My earth is spacious [i.e. if a disobedient ruler makes it difficult to practice Deen, then migrate from there], so worship only Me.</p>	<p>يَعْبَادُنِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّاهُ فَاعْبُدُونِي ⑨</p>
<p>Every soul will taste the death. Then to Us you will be returned.</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآلِقَةُ الْهَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And those who believe and do righteous deeds – We will surely abide them in Paradise [elevated] chambers beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally. Excellent is the reward of the [righteous] workers</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَنُبَوَّبَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفَاتٍ جَرِيْفٍ مِّنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا نُعَمَّ أَجْرُ الْعَمِلِيْنَ ⑪</p>
<p>Who have been patient and upon their Rabb they rely.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ صَابَرُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And how many a walking creature carries not its [own] provision. Allah provides for it and for you. And He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَكَانَ مِنْ دَآبَةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑬</p>
<p>If you asked them, "Who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?" they would surely say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded?</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتُهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَكَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ⑯</p>

سورة العنكبوت

Allah extends provision for whom He wills of His servants and restricts for him. Indeed Allah is, of all things, Knowing.	اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِ ۖ ۲۶
And if you asked them, "Who sends down rainwater from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness?" they would surely say, "Allah." Say, "Praise to Allah"; but most of them do not reason.	وَلِئِنْ سَأَلْتُهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا يَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ ۗ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثُرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۷۳
And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the home of the Hereafter – that is the [eternal] life, if only they knew.	وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوَ لَعْبٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهُيَ الْحَيَاةُ ۗ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ۷۴
And when they board a ship, they supplicate to Allah, being sincere to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, at once they associate others with Him	فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلْكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجَّهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ۷۵
So that they will be unthankful for what We have granted them, and that they will enjoy themselves. But they are going to know soon.	لِيَكُفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۝ وَلِيَتَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ۷۶
Have they not seen that We made sacred territory [Makkah] secure, while people are being taken away all around them [i.e. areas other than Makkah]? Then in falsehood do they believe, and in the favour of Allah they disbelieve?	أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا أَمِنًا وَيُتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ۝ أَفَإِلَيْهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ۷۷
And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or belies the Haqq when it has come to him? Is there not in Hell a [sufficient] residence for the disbelievers?	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۝ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوَيًّا لِلْكُفَّارِ ۷۸
And those who strive for Us [i.e. for the sake of Wilayat of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sws] – We will surely guide [i.e. keep steadfast] them to Our Sabeels. And indeed, Allah is with the doers of good [Shian e Ali sws].	وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبْلَنَا ۝ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَيَعْلَمُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۷۹

The Romans	سُورَةُ الرُّوم
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Meem.	الْمَ
The Romans [Byzantines] have been defeated	غُلِبَتِ الرُّومُ
In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome	فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ
Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command [i.e. decree] before and after. And that day [of Qiyamah] the believers will rejoice	فِي بَضَعِ سِنِينَ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَمِنْ بَعْدٍ وَيَوْمَ إِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
On the help of Allah [i.e. intercession of Syyeda Fatima sws]. He gives help to whom He wills, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ
[It is] the promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His promise, but most of the people do not know.	وَعْدَ اللَّهِ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
They know what is apparent of the worldly life, but they, of the Hereafter, are unaware.	يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَافِلُونَ
Do they not ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and what is between them except with the Haqq and for a specified term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Rabb, are disbelievers.	أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي آنفُسِهِمْ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٌ مُسَيَّطٌ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكُفَّارُونَ
Have they not traveled through the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were greater than them in power, and they plowed [or excavated] the earth and built it up more than they [i.e. the Makkans] have built it up, and their Rasools came to them with clear evidences. And Allah would not ever have wronged them, but they were wronging themselves.	أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِنَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

Then the end of those who did evil was the worst because they belied the Ayaat of Allah and used to ridicule them.	<p>ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةً الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا السُّوءَ آنَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهِنُونَ ١٥</p>
Allah begins creation; then He will repeat it; then to Him you will be returned.	<p>اللَّهُ يَبْدُءُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ١٦</p>
And the Day the Hour appears the criminals will be in despair.	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْبُجُرُ مُؤْنَ ١٧</p>
And there will not be for them among their [alleged] partners any intercessors, and they will [then] be deniers of their partners.	<p>وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ مِّنْ شَرِكَاهُمْ شُفَعَاءٌ وَكَانُوا بِشَرِكَاهُمْ كُفَّارٍ ١٨</p>
And the Day the Hour appears – that Day they will become separated from one another [towards paradise & hell].	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمٌ مِّنْ يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ١٩</p>
And as for those who had believed and they did righteous deeds, they will be in a garden [of Paradise], delighted.	<p>فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحِبَّدُونَ ٢٠</p>
But as for those who disbelieved and belied Our Ayaat and the meeting of the Hereafter, those will be brought into the punishment [to remain].	<p>وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ فَأُولَئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ٢١</p>
So exalted is Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.	<p>فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصِبِّحُونَ ٢٢</p>
And to Him is every praise throughout the heavens and the earth, and at nightfall and when you are at midday.	<p>وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ شُظْهُرُونَ ٢٣</p>
He brings the living [Momin] out of the dead [Kafir] and brings the dead out of the living and brings to life the earth after its lifelessness. And thus will you be brought out [from the graves].	<p>يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ٤ وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرِجُونَ ٢٤</p>
And of His signs is that He created you from dust; then, suddenly you were human beings dispersing [throughout the earth].	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمْ بَشَرًّا نُنَتَّشِرُونَ ٢٥</p>

<p>And of His signs is that He created for you mates from your kind [i.e. same material] that you may find tranquility in them; and He placed between you love and compassion. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَيْتَهُ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ①</p>
<p>And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colours. Indeed in that are signs for the learned.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَيْتَهُ خَلْقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْخُلَافَ الْسِنَاتِكُمْ وَالْوَانِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْعُلَمَاءِ ②</p>
<p>And of His signs is your sleep by night and day and your seeking of His bounty. Indeed in that are signs for a people who listen.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَيْتَهُ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ③</p>
<p>And of His signs is [that] He shows you the lightening [causing] fear and aspiration, and He sends down rainwater from the sky by which He brings to life the earth after its lifelessness. Indeed in that are signs for a people who use reason.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَيْتَهُ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ حَوْفًا وَطَبَعًا وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ④</p>
<p>And of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand [i.e. remain established] by His command. Then when He calls you with a call from the earth [to emerge], immediately you will come forth.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَيْتَهُ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَا كُمْ دَعْوَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا آتَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are to Him devoutly obedient.</p>	<p>وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُ لَهُ قُنْتُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>And it is He who begins creation; then He repeats it, and that is [even] easier for Him. To Him belongs the highest similitude [Masumeen swsa] in the heavens and earth. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدُؤُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْمِثْلُ الْأَعْلَى فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑦</p>
<p>He presents to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess [i.e. slaves] any partners in what We have provided for you so that you are equal therein [and] would fear them as your fear of yourselves [relatives]? Thus do We detail the verses for a people who use reason.</p>	<p>ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَكُمْ مِنْ مَا مَلَكْتُ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ فَإِنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَحِيْفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ كَذِلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ⑧</p>

<p>But those who wrong follow their [own] desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has sent astray? And for them there are no helpers.</p>	<p>بَلِ اتَّبَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ فَنَّ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ طَ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ^④</p>
<p>So [My Habib sawaw] direct your face toward the religion [of Wilayat], inclined to the Haqq - the Fitrat of Allah [i.e. La Ilaha Illallah Mohammad ur Rasool Allah Ali Amirul Momineen] upon which He has originated mankind. No change can be done in the creation of Allah. That is the upright religion [of Syyeda Fatima sws], but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلَّدِيْنِ حَنِيْفًا طَ فَطَرَ اللَّهُ الَّتِيْ فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا طَ لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ذُلِّكَ الَّدِيْنُ الْقِيْمُ طَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ^⑤</p>
<p>Turning in repentance to Him, and fear only Him and establish Salaat and do not be of the polytheists</p>	<p>مُنِيْبِيْنَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوا طَ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ^⑥</p>
<p>Of those who have divided their religion and become sects, every faction rejoicing in what it has.</p>	<p>مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَقُوا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوا ا شِيْعَا طَ كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ^⑦</p>
<p>And when adversity touches the people, they call upon their Rabb, turning in repentance to Him. Then when He lets them taste mercy from Him, at once a party of them associate others with their Rabb,</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَ النَّاسَ ضُرُّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيْبِيْنَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَا قَهْمُ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ^⑧</p>
<p>So that they will be unthankful for what We have granted them. So enjoy yourselves, then soon you are going to know.</p>	<p>لَيَكُفُرُوا بِمَا أَنْتَ نَهَمْ طَ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ^⑨</p>
<p>Or have We sent down to them an authority, and it speaks of what [gods] they have been associating with Him?</p>	<p>أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ^⑩</p>
<p>And when We let the people taste mercy, they rejoice therein, and if evil afflicts them for what their hands have put forth, immediately they despair.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا آذَنَنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرَحُوا بِهَا طَ وَإِنْ تُصْبِهِمْ سَيِّئَةً بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ^⑪</p>
<p>Do they not see that Allah extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it]? Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>أَوْ لَمْ يَرُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ طَ إِنْ فِي ذُلِّكَ لَا يَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ^⑫</p>

<p>So give the near of kin [Syyeda Fatima swsa] her right [i.e. state of Fadak], as well as the needy and the traveler. That is better for those who desire the Countenance of Allah, and it is they who will be the successful.</p>	<p>فَاتِّ ذَا الْقُرْبَى حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينُونَ وَابْنُ السَّبِيلِ ۖ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ④</p>
<p>And whatever you give as usury to increase within the wealth of the people will not increase with Allah. But what you give in Zakaat, desiring the Countenance of Allah – those are the multipliers.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ رِبَآ لَيَرْبُوْ فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوْ عِنْدَ اللّهِ وَمَا أَتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ زَكْوَةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضِعُفُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>Allah is the one who created you, then provided for you, then will cause you to die, and then will give you life. Are there any of your "partners" who does anything of that? Exalted is He and high above what they associate with Him.</p>	<p>اللّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُبَيِّنُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحِيِّكُمْ ۖ هُلْ مِنْ شَرِّكَانِكُمْ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ مِنْ ذَلِكُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۖ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَلَّى عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>Corruption has appeared throughout the land and the sea due to what the hands of people have earned so He may let them taste part of [the consequence of] what they have done that perhaps they will return.</p>	<p>ظَاهِرُ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبُتُ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقُهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا الْعَلَّهُمْ يَرِجُّونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Travel through the land and observe how was the end of those before. Most of them were polytheists.</p>	<p>قُلْ سِيِّدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَإِنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانَ أَكْثُرُهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>So direct your face toward the upright religion before a Day comes from Allah of which there is no repelling. That Day, they will be divided [towards Paradise and Hell].</p>	<p>فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلّذِينَ الْقَيِّمُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمًا لَا مَرْدَلَةً مِنَ اللّهِ يَوْمٌ يَصْدِّعُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Whoever disbelieves – upon him is [the consequence of] his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness – they are for themselves preparing the place,</p>	<p>مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسِهِمْ يَمْهُدُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>That He may reward those who have believed and they did righteous deeds due to His bounty. Indeed, He does not like the disbelievers.</p>	<p>لِيَحْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكُفَّارِ ⑪</p>
<p>And of His signs is that He sends the winds as bringers of good tidings and to let you taste His mercy and so the ships may sail at His command and so you may seek of His bounty, and perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَيْتَهُ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ⑫</p>

<p>And We have already sent the Rasools before you to their peoples, so they came to them with clear evidences; then We took revenge from those who committed crimes, and support of the believers is ever incumbent upon Us.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ رُسُلًا إِلَيْهِمْ فَجَاءُوهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ أَجْرَمُوا وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ④</p>
<p>It is Allah who sends the winds, and they move high the clouds and spread them in the sky however He wills, and He makes them fragments so you see the rain emerge from within them. And when He causes it to fall upon whom He wills of His servants, immediately they rejoice</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرِسِّلُ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كَسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلْلِهِ فَإِذَا آتَاهُمْ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبِشُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>Although they were, before it was sent down upon them – before that, in despair.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمْ يُبْلِسْنَ ⑥</p>
<p>So observe the effects of the mercy of Allah – how He gives life to the earth after its lifelessness. Indeed, That [same one] will give life to the dead, and He is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>فَأَنْظُرْ إِلَيْ أَثْرِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَيَحْتِمُ الْمُؤْتَمِنُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑦</p>
<p>And if We send a [bad] wind and they saw [their crops] turned yellow, they would remain thereafter disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأُوهُ مُضْفَرًا لَّظَلُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكُفُّرُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>So [My Habib sawaw] indeed, you will not make the dead hear, nor will you make the deaf hear the call when they turn their backs, retreating.</p>	<p>فَإِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْبَوْقِي وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصَّمَ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You will only make hear those who believe in Our Ayaat so they are Muslims [obedient].</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهِدِ الْعُمَى عَنْ ضَلَالِهِمْ إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>Allah is the one who created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and old [with white hair]. He creates what He wills, and He is the Knowing, the Competent.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ⑪</p>

<p>And the Day the Hour appears the criminals will swear they had remained but an hour [in the world]. Thus they were deluded [in the world as well].</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَيْثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And those [Vicegerents a.s.] who were given all the knowledge and the faith will say, "You remained according to Allah's decree [book] until the Day of Resurrection, and this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not use to know."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثَ فَهُدَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثَ وَلَكُنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>So that Day, their excuse will not benefit those who wronged, nor will they be asked to appease [Allah].</p>	<p>فَيَوْمَ مِيزِّ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly presented to the people in this Qur'an from every [kind of] example. But, [O Mohammad sawaw], if you should bring them a sign, the disbelievers will surely say, "You [believers] are but falsifiers."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلِئِنْ جِئْنَهُمْ بِأَيَّةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Thus does Allah seal the hearts of those who do not know.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>So be patient. Indeed, the promise of Allah is Haqq [Truth]. And let them not take you light [in estimation] who are not certain [in faith].</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفَنَكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

سورة لقمان

Luqman a.s.	سُورَةُ لِقَمَانٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Meem.	الْمَ
Those are verses of the wise Book,	تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ
As guidance and mercy for the doers of good	هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ
Who establish Salaat and give Zakaat, and they, of the Hereafter, are certain [in faith].	الَّذِينَ يُقْيِنُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوَةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقَنُونَ
Those are on guidance from their Rabb, and it is those who are the successful.	أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ
And of the people is he who buys amusing conversation [songs] to mislead [others] from the Sabeel of Allah without knowledge and who takes it [i.e. His Sabeel] in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْتَرِي لَهُوا الْحَدِيثَ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذُهَا هُزُواً أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ
And when Our verses are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if there was in his ears deafness. So give him good tidings of a painful punishment.	وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلِيُّمْسَكْبِرَ إِنَّمَا كَانَ لَمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَانَ فِي أَذْنَيْهِ وَقْرًا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ
Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds – for them are the Gardens of Bliss,	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ النَّعِيمِ
Wherein they will abide eternally; the promise of Allah is truth. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ
He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast into the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shift with you, and dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down rainwater from the sky and made to grow therein [plants] of every noble kind.	خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَبِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتَنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ

<p>This is the creation of Allah. So show Me what those other than Him have created. Rather, the wrongdoers are in clear error.</p>	<p>هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُوْنِي مَا ذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑪</p>
<p>And We certainly gave Luqman wisdom [Marifat of the Imam swsa, and said], "Be grateful to Allah." And whoever is grateful is grateful for [the benefit of] himself. And whoever denies [His favour] – then indeed, Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِهِ وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَنِّي حَيْدُ ⑫</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son, do not associate [anything] with Allah. Indeed, association [with Him] is great injustice."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعْظِلُهُ يُبَنِّي لَا تُشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ الشَّرِكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑬</p>
<p>And We have enjoined upon man [care] for his parents. His mother carried him, [increasing her] in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years. Be grateful to Me and to your parents; to Me is the [final] destination.</p>	<p>وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهُنَّا عَلَى وَهُنِّ وَفِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَيَّ الْمَصِيرُ ⑭</p>
<p>But if they endeavour to make you associate with Me that of which you have no knowledge, do not obey them but accompany them in [this] world with appropriate kindness and follow the way of those [i.e. Maola Mohammad sawaw] who return toward Me. Then to Me will be your return, and I will inform you about what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ جَاهَدُوكُمْ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكُوا بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعُوهُمَا وَصَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفٌ وَآتَيْتُكُمْ سَبِيلًا مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَإِنَّيْنِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُلُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>[Luqman said], "O my son, indeed if it [i.e. anything] should be the weight of a mustard seed and should be within a rock or [anywhere] in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is Subtle and Acquainted.</p>	<p>يُبَنِّي إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ حَزْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ حَبِيبٌ ⑯</p>
<p>O my son, establish Salaat, command the Maroof [well known good], and forbid the Munkar [evil], and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, [all] that is of the matters of determination.</p>	<p>يُبَنِّي أَقِيمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرِي بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَنْهَا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ⑰</p>
<p>And do not turn your cheek [face] from people and do not walk on the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every arrogant boaster.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُصْعِرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرْحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ⑱</p>

<p>And be moderate in your pace [gait] and lower your voice; indeed, the most disagreeable of sounds is the voice of donkeys [usurpers of the rights of Maola Ali sws].”</p>	<p>وَاقْصِدُ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُصُ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتِ الْحَمِيرِ^{١٩}</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah has made subject to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and amply bestowed upon you His favours, [both] apparent [Maola Mohammad sawaw] and hidden [the infallible Imams sws]? But of the people is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book [from Him].</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَةً كَثِيرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتْبٍ مُّنِيبِ^{٢٠}</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they say, "Rather, we will follow that upon which we found our fathers." Even if Shaitan was inviting them to the punishment of the Blaze?</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَاتِلُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ أَبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَنُ يَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ^{٢١}</p>
<p>And whoever submits his face [i.e. self] to Allah while he is a doer of good – then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold [Wilayat and devotion of Ahlul Bait sws]. And to Allah is the outcome of [all] matters.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَنْسَكَ بِالْعُزُوهِ الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ^{٢٢}</p>
<p>And whoever has disbelieved – let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, and We will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of that within the chests.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يُحْزِنْكَ كُفُرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عِلِمْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ^{٢٣}</p>
<p>We grant them enjoyment for a little; then We will force them to a massive punishment.</p>	<p>نُمْتَعِهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُهُمْ إِلَى عَذَابٍ غَلِيقِ^{٢٤}</p>
<p>And if you asked them, "Who created the heavens and earth?" they would surely say, "Allah." Say, "Every praise is [due] to Allah"; but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتُهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ^{٢٥}</p>
<p>To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is the Free of need, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>يُلِّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ^{٢٦}</p>
<p>And if whatever trees upon the earth were pens and the sea [was ink], replenished thereafter by seven [more] seas [of ink], the Kalimaat [words] of Allah [i.e. merits of Ali sws] would not be finished. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمْدُدُهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ^{٢٧}</p>

<p>Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as [easy as] that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is all-Hearing and all-Seeing.</p>	<p>مَا خَلَقْتُمْ وَلَا بَعْثِنْتُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بِصِيرٌ^{٢٩}</p>
<p>Do you not observe that Allah causes the night to enter the day and causes the day to enter the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running [its course] for a specified term, and that Allah, with whatever you do, is Acquainted?</p>	<p>الَّمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ النَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّنَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلُّ يَجْرِي إِلَى آجَلٍ مُسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ^{٣٠}</p>
<p>That is because Allah is the Haqq [Truth], and that what they call upon other than Him is Batil [falsehood], and because Allah is the Grand Ali.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ^{٣١}</p>
<p>Do you not see that ships sail through the sea by the favour of Allah that He may show you of His signs? Indeed in that are signs for everyone patient and grateful.</p>	<p>الَّمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيكُمْ مِنْ أَيْمَنِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ^{٣٢}</p>
<p>And when waves come over them like canopies, they supplicate Allah, sincere to Him in religion [i.e. faith]. But when He delivers them to the land, there are [some] of them who are moderate [in faith]. And none rejects Our signs except every traitor, ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَوْجٌ كَالْظَّلَلِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الَّذِينَ فَلَمَّا تَجْهَمُوا إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَيُنَهُمْ مُمْقَضِدُ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِأَيْتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٌ^{٣٣}</p>
<p>O mankind, fear your Rabb and fear a Day when no father will avail his son, nor will a son avail his father at all. Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth, so let not the worldly life deceive you and be not deceived about Allah by the Deceiver [i.e. Shaitan].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَاخْشُوا يَوْمًا لَا يَجِزُنِي وَالِّدُونَ وَلَدُهُ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَنْ وَالِّدُونَ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغْرِبَنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغْرِنَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ^{٣٤}</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah has knowledge of the Hour and He sends down the rain and He knows what is in the wombs. And no soul perceives what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul perceives in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is all-Knowing, all-Aware.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَا ذَاتَ كُسْبٍ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ خَبِيرٌ^{٣٥}</p>

سورة السجدة

The Prostration	سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Meem.	الْمٌ
[This is] the revelation of the Book about which there is no doubt from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبٌ فِيهِ مِنْ رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ①
Or do they [Quraysh] say, "He invented it"? Rather, it is the truth from your Rabb, [O Mohammad sawaw], that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you, perhaps they will be guided.	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أَتَتْهُمْ مِّنْ نَذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ②
It is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days; then He organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things. You have not besides Him any Wali or any intercessor; so will you not take heed	الَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سَبَّةٍ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَالَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ③
He arranges the matter from the heaven to the earth; then it [matter] ascends to Him in a Day, the extent of which is a thousand years of those which you count.	يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفُ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعْدُونَ ④
That is the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Exalted in Might, the Merciful,	ذُلِّكَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑤
Who perfected everything which He created and began the creation of the man from clay.	الَّذِي أَخْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ⑥
Then He made his progeny out of the extract of a liquid insignificant.	ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلْلَةٍ مِّنْ مَّا عِمِّيْنِ ⑦
Then He proportioned him and breathed into him from His Rooh, and made for you hearing and vision and hearts; very little is what you give thanks.	ثُمَّ سُوْهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوْحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ الْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ⑧
And they say, "When we are lost [i.e. disintegrated] within the earth, will we indeed be [recreated] in a new creation?" Rather, they are, in the meeting with their Rabb, disbelievers.	وَقَالُوا إِذَا ضَلَّلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ عَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ كُفَّارُونَ ⑨

<p>Say, "The angel of death will take you who has been entrusted with you. Then to your Rabb you will be returned."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَتَوَفَّكُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَرْكِيْبَهُ وَلِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝</p>
<p>If you could but see when the criminals are hanging their heads before their Rabb, [saying], "Our Rabb, we have seen and we have heard, so return us [to the world]; we will do good. Indeed, we are [now] certain."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَادَوْكُمْ سُوَارُعُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَأَرْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And if We had willed, We could have given every soul its guidance [by force], but the word from Me has come true [that] "I will surely fill Hell with jinn and people all together.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَا تَيْمَنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدِيَّهَا وَلِكُنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَآمِكَنَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝</p>
<p>So taste [punishment] because you forgot the meeting of this, your Day; indeed, We have [accordingly] forgotten you. And taste the punishment of eternity for what you used to do."</p>	<p>فَذُوقُوا إِيمَانَسِيْنُتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هُذَا إِنَّا نَسِيْنُكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلُدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Only those [Shian e Ali swsa] believe in Our verses who, when they are reminded by them, fall down in Sajdah and exalt [Allah] with praise of their Rabb, and they are not arrogant. [SAJDAH]</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِإِيْتَنَا الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّداً وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Their [i.e. Shias of the Masumeen swsa] sides part [i.e. they arise] from [their] beds; they supplicate their Rabb in fear and aspiration, and from what We have provided them, they spend.</p>	<p>تَنْجَافِيْنَ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَبَعًا وَمِنَارَقِنُهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And no soul knows what is hidden for them of that which will cool the eyes as reward for what they used to do.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَا أُخْفَى لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝</p>
<p>[Waleed bin Uqbah boasted in front of Maola Ali swsa, then Allah revealed] Then is one who is a believer [Ali swsa] like one who is defiantly disobedient [Waleed]? They are not equal.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقاً لَا يَسْتَوْنَ ۝</p>
<p>As for those who believed and did righteous deeds, for them will be the Gardens of Refuge as entertainment for what they used to do.</p>	<p>أَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاحَتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُرِّلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝</p>

<p>But as for those who defiantly disobeyed [i.e. Waleed bin Uqbah and likes of him who think to have qualities and attributes of an infallible Imam], their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to emerge from it, they will be returned to it and it will be said to them, "Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to belie."</p>	<p>وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْلِهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا نَعْزَابًا يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعْيَدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And We will surely let them taste the nearer punishment [in Raj'at] before the greater punishment that perhaps they will return.</p>	<p>وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنِي دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who is reminded of the Ayaat of his Rabb; then he turns away from them? Indeed We, from the criminals, will take revenge.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّمَا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُمْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And We certainly gave Musa the Book, so do not be in doubt about his meeting. And We made it [i.e. the Tauraat] guidance for the Children of Israel.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مُرْيَاةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِ إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And We made from among them [i.e. progeny of Syyeda Fatima swsa] the Imams guiding by Our command when they were patient and [when] they were certain of Our Ayaat.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهْدِيُونَ بِآمْرِنَا لِمَا صَبَرُوا إِنَّمَا يُؤْقِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, your Rabb will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which they used to differ.</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Has it not become clear to them how many generations We destroyed before them, [as] they walk among their dwellings? Indeed in that are signs; then do they not listen?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسِكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِي ۖ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Have they not seen that We drive water [in clouds] to barren land then bring forth thereby crops from which their livestock eat and [they] themselves? [This is example of Raj'at.] Then don't they have vision?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْبَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تُكْلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ ۖ أَفَلَا يُبَصِّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "When will be this conquest [Raj'at], if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>

سورة السجدة

Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "On the Day of Conquest [Qiyam e Qaim swsa] the belief of those who had disbelieved [before in Wilayat e Ali swsa] will not benefit them, nor will they be respite."	فُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٤﴾
So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they are waiting.	فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّنْتَظَرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

سورة الأحزاب

The Allied Tribes	سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O Nabi [sawaw]! [say to people] fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing, Wise.	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكُفَّارِ يُنَفِّقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْهَا حَكِيمًا
And follow that which is revealed to you from your Rabb. Indeed Allah is ever, with what you do, Acquainted.	وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا
And trust upon Allah; and sufficient is Allah as Disposer of affairs.	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفِيْ بِاللَّهِ وَكَيْلًا
Allah has not made for a man two hearts in his [thoracic] cavity [i.e. Love of the Masumeen sws and their enemies cannot be together in one heart]. And He has not made your wives whom you verbally declare as your mothers, your mothers. And He has not made your claimed [i.e. adopted] sons your [true] sons. That is [merely] your statement of your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the [right] way.	مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمُ الْأُخْرَى تُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَتُكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ
Call them [i.e. adopted sons] by [the names of] their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers – then they are [still] your brothers in religion and your friends. And there is no blame upon you for that in which you are mistaken but [only for] what your hearts did intentionally. And ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.	أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَاءِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَبَاءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيهَا أَخْطَاثُمُ بِهِ وَلَكِنْ مَا تَعَدَّثُ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا
The Nabi [sawaw] has more authority on the believers than themselves, and his [sawaw] wives are their [i.e. Momineen's] mothers. And those of blood relatives are more entitled [to inheritance] in the decree of Allah than the others of believers and the emigrants [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa are heirs of Mohammad sawaw], except that you may do to your close friends a kindness [through bequest]. That was in the Book inscribed.	الَّنَّبِيُّ أَوْلَى بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ أَمْهَتُهُمْ وَأُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَى بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَيْهِ أَوْلَيْكُمْ مَعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْتُورًا

<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when We took from the prophets their covenant [of Wilayat e Mohammad e Aal e Mohammad swsa] and from you [the highest of all] and from Nuh and Ibraheem and Musa and Esaa the son of Mariyam [i.e. 5 Olil Azm]; and We took from them a solemn covenant [of Wilayat, from Mohammad sawaw to Mahdi swsa]</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّنَ مِيقَاتَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيقَاتًا غَلِيظًا⑨</p>
<p>That He may question the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.</p>	<p>لِيَسْأَلَ الصَّدِيقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ وَأَعَدَ لِلْكُفَّارِ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا⑩</p>
<p>O you who believe, remember the favour of Allah upon you when armies came to [attack in Ahzab upon] you and We sent upon them a wind and armies [of angels] you did not see. And ever is Allah, of what you do, Seeing.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذْ كُرِّزَ بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَمْ تَرُوهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا⑪</p>
<p>[Remember] when they came at you from above you and from below you, and when eyes shifted [in fear], and hearts reached the throats, and you conjectured about Allah [various] assumptions.</p>	<p>إِذْ جَاءُوكُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجَرَ وَتَظَنَّوْنَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَ⑫</p>
<p>There the believers were tested and shaken with a severe shaking.</p>	<p>هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلُوا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَرُزِّلُوا زُلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا⑬</p>
<p>And [remember] when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease said, "Allah and His Rasool did not promise us except deceit,"</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنِفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا⑭</p>
<p>And when a faction of them said, "O people of Yasrib [Madinah] there is no stability for you [here], so return [home]." And a party of them asked permission of the Nabi, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed [i.e. unprotected]," while they were not exposed. They did not intend except to flee.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ ثُلَاثٌ طَالِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَأَرْجِعُوكُمْ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِيَ بِعُوْرَةٍ إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فَرَارًا⑮</p>
<p>And if they [i.e. enemy] would have been entered upon from all its regions [i.e. city's surroundings] and Fitnah [treachery] would have been demanded of them, they would not have hesitated over it [to participate] except briefly.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُلِّوَا الْفِتْنَةَ لَا تُؤْهَاهَا وَمَا تَأْتِبُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا⑯</p>

سورة الأحزاب

<p>And they had already promised Allah before not to turn their backs [i.e. flee]. And ever is the promise to Allah [that about which one will be] questioned.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الْأَذْبَارَ وَ كَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْعُولاً^⑯</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Never will fleeing benefit you if you flee from death or killing; and in that case you would not be given enjoyment [of life] except for a little."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعُكُمُ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَزْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذَا لَا تُتَتَّعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^⑰</p>
<p>Say, "Who is it that can protect you from Allah if He intends for you an ill or intends for you a mercy?" And they will not find for themselves besides Allah any Wali or any helper.</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا^⑱</p>
<p>Already Allah knows the hinderers among you and those [hypocrites] who say to their brothers, "Come to us," and they do not go to battle, except for a few,</p>	<p>قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِأَخْوَانِهِمْ هَلْمَ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يُأْتُونَ الْبَاسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^⑲</p>
<p>Being miserly toward you. And when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one being overcome by death. But when fear departs, they lash you with sharp tongues, miserly toward [any] good. Those have not believed, so Allah has rendered their deeds worthless, and ever is that, for Allah, easy.</p>	<p>أَشَحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخُوفُ رَأَيْتُهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدْوُرُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشِي عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْبَوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخُوفُ سَلَقُوا كُمْ بِالسِّنَةِ حَدَادِ أَشَحَّةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا^⑳</p>
<p>They think the companies [of enemy] have not [yet] withdrawn. And if the companies should come [again], they would wish they were in the desert among the bedouins, inquiring [from afar] about your news. And if they should be among you, they would not fight except for a little.</p>	<p>يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْرَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْأَحْرَابُ يُؤْدُوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَغْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَاعِكُمْ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِي كُمْ مَا قَتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^㉑</p>
<p>There has certainly been for you in the Rasool of Allah [sawaw] an excellent exemplar for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and do Zikr of Allah often.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا^㉒</p>
<p>And when the believers saw the companies [of enemy], they said, "This is what Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] had promised us, and Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] spoke the truth." And it increased them only in faith and submission.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا رَأَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْرَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادُهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَ تَسْلِيمًا^㉓</p>

<p>Among the believers are men true to what they promised Allah [to help the Rasool sawaw]. Among them is he who has fulfilled his vow [of martyrdom: Hamza, Jafar, & Obaida bin Haris], and among them is he [Ali sws] who awaits [martyrdom]. And they did not alter [the terms of their commitment] by any alteration –</p>	<p>مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فِيهِمْ مَنْ قُضِيَ بَحْبَةٍ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يُنْتَظَرُ وَمَا بَدَلُوا تَبَدِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if He wills or accept their repentance. Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنْفَقِيْنَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا حَسِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And Allah repelled those who disbelieved, in their rage, not having obtained any good. And sufficient was Allah for the believers in battle [through Ali sws], and ever is Allah Powerful and Exalted in Might.</p>	<p>وَرَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوْا خَيْرًا وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيْرًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And He brought down those who supported them [i.e. Kuffaar] among the People of the Book [i.e. Bani Qurayza] from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts [so that] a party you killed, and you took captive a party.</p>	<p>وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّذِيْنَ ظَاهِرُهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيْهِمْ وَقَدَّفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيْقًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And He caused you to inherit their land and their homes and their properties and a land which you have not trodden. And ever is Allah, over all things, Competent.</p>	<p>وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَمْ تَنْطُهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], say to your wives, "If you desire the worldly life and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and give you a gracious release.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِلَّاتِ زَوَاجَكَ إِنْ كُنْتَنَّ ثُرِدَنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيَّنَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أَمْتَعْكُنَّ وَأُسْرِرْ حُكْمَ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>But if you desire Allah and His Rasool and the home of the Hereafter – then indeed, Allah has prepared for the doers of good among you a great reward."</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كُنْتَنَّ ثُرِدَنَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ الْآخِرَةِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعْدَ لِلْمُحْسِنِتِ مِنْكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>O wives of the Nabi [sawaw], whoever of you should commit a clear immorality [i.e. fight with sword against Maola Ali sws] – for her the punishment would be increased two fold, and ever is that, for Allah, easy.</p>	<p>يُنِسَاءُ النَّبِيِّ مَنْ يَأْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبِيْنَةٍ يُضَعَفُ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضَعْفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>And whoever of you devoutly obeys Allah and His Rasool and does righteousness – We will give her her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَقْنُتْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُؤْتِهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۝ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>O wives of the Nabi [sawaw], you are not like anyone among the women. If you fear Allah, then do not be soft in speech [to men], lest he in whose heart is a disease should covet, but speak with appropriate speech.</p>	<p>يُنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَاحِدٍ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنْ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْصُصُنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْبَعَ الْزَّرْدُ فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرْضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ۝</p>
<p>And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves as [was] the display of the former times of ignorance [i.e. don't rebel against the Wasi e Rasool swsa as Safoora daughter of Shu'ayb rebelled against Yousha bin Noon vicegerent of Musa a.s.]. And establish Salaat and give Zakaat and obey Allah and His Rasool. Allah intends only to keep away from you the uncleanness [doubt, any defect], O people of the [Prophet's] household, and to keep you pure [as source of] purification.</p>	<p>وَقُرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْ جَنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَأَقِمْ الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتِيْنَ الْزَّكُوَةَ وَأَطْعُنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُظْهِرُكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا ۝</p>
<p>And remember what is recited in your houses of the verses of Allah and wisdom. Indeed, Allah is ever Subtle and Acquainted [with all things].</p>	<p>وَادْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَى فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ۝</p>
<p>Indeed, the Muslim men and Muslim women, the believing men and believing women, the obedient men and obedient women, the truthful men and truthful women, the patient men and patient women, the humble men and humble women, the charitable men and charitable women, the fasting men and fasting women, the men who guard their private parts and the women who guard, and the men who do Zikr of Allah often and the women who do Zikr – for them Allah has prepared forgiveness and a great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَنِينَ وَالْقَنِينَ وَالصَّدِيقِينَ وَالصَّدِيقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَشِعِينَ وَالْخَشِعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْحَفِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَفِظِتِ وَالذَّكَرِيَّنَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّكَرِتِ لَا عَدَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>It is not for a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] have decided a matter, that they should [thereafter] have any choice [to interfere] about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] has certainly strayed into clear error.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُبِينًا ۝</p>

And [remember, O Mohammad sawaw], when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favour and you bestowed favour, "Keep your wife and fear Allah," while you concealed within yourself that which Allah is to disclose [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw knew by the knowledge of unseen that which of the women Allah have made Ummul Momineen in this world & Hereafter]. And you feared the people, while Allah has more right that you fear Him. So when Zayd had no longer any need for her, We married her [Zainab binte Jahash s.a.] to you in order that there should not be upon the believers any discomfort [i.e. guilt] concerning the wives of their claimed [i.e. adopted] sons when they had fulfilled need from them. And ever is the command [i.e. decree] of Allah accomplished.

وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ
أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتْتَقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا
الَّهُ مُبْدِيهٌ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَالَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَهُ
فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ رَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرَأَ زَوْجُنَّكَهَا لِكَنَّ لَا يَكُونُ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجٍ أَدْعَيْا بِهِمْ إِذَا قَضُوا مِنْهُنَّ
وَطَرَأً وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولاً ﴿٤٢﴾

There is no harm upon the Nabi [sawaw] concerning that which Allah has made obligatory upon him [i.e. hypocrites have no right to criticize the Law of Allah]. [This is] the established way of Allah with those [prophets] who have passed on before. And ever is the command of Allah a destined decree.

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سُنَّةَ
الَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدْرًا
مَقْدُورًا ﴿٤٣﴾

Those who convey the messages of Allah and fear Him and do not fear anyone but Allah. And sufficient is Allah as Accountant.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسْلَتَ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشُونَهُ وَلَا يَخْشُونَ
أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٤٤﴾

Mohammad is not the father of [any] one of your men [i.e. he is not biological father of any man among Ummah], but [he is] the Rasool of Allah and seal [i.e. last] of the prophets. And ever is Allah, of all things, Knowing.

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدًا أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِجَالِكُمْ وَلِكُنْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ
وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّنَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْنَا ﴿٤٥﴾

O you who believe, do Zikr of Allah, abundant Zikr [e.g. Tasbeh e Fatima Zahra swsa is abundant Zikr]

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

And exalt Him morning and evening.

وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٤٧﴾

It is He who confers blessing upon you, and His angels that He may bring you out from darknesses into the Noor. And ever is He, to the believers, Merciful.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُغْرِجُكُمْ مِّنَ
الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا ﴿٤٨﴾

Their greeting the Day they meet Him will be, "Salaam." And He has prepared for them a noble reward.

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ وَأَعْدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٤٩﴾

سورة الأحزاب

O Nabi [sawaw], indeed We have sent you as a witness and a bringer of good tidings and a warner	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَ مُبَشِّرًا وَ نَذِيرًا ﴿١﴾
And one who invites to Allah, by His permission, and an illuminating lamp.	وَ دَاعِيًّا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَ سَرَاجًا مُنْبِيًّا ﴿٢﴾
And give good tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah great bounty.	وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣﴾
And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites and leave [paying attention to] their harm, and rely upon Allah. And sufficient is Allah as Disposer of affairs.	وَ لَا تُطِعِ الْكُفَّارِينَ وَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَ دَعْ آذِنَهُمْ وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ كَفِّرْ بِاللَّهِ وَ كَيْنَالًا ﴿٤﴾
O you who believe, when you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and give them a gracious release.	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّذِيرَ إِذَا نَكْحَتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَّقْنَاهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوْهُنَّ فَإِنَّا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَبِئْتُمُوهُنَّ وَ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَيْنَالًا ﴿٥﴾
O Nabi [sawaw], indeed We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their marriage gift and those your right hand possesses from what Allah has given you as captives and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Nabi [sawaw], if the Nabi [sawaw] wishes to marry her; [this is] only for you, excluding the believers. We certainly know what We have made obligatory upon them [i.e. Momineen] concerning their wives and those their right hands possess, [but this is for you] in order that there will be upon you no blame. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحَلَّنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الْقِرَاقَاتِيَّتَ أُجُورُهُنَّ وَ مَا مَلَكْتُ يَرِينُكَ مِنَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ بَنِتِ عَيْلَكَ وَ بَنِتِ عَيْتَكَ وَ بَنِتِ خَالِكَ وَ بَنِتِ خَلِيلَكَ الْقِرَاقَاتِيَّنَ مَعَكَ وَ امْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبْتُ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنِكْحَهَا حَالِصَةً لَكَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَ مَا مَلَكْتُ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لَكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٦﴾

You, [O Mohammad sawaw], may put aside whom you wish of them or take to yourself whom you wish. And any one you desire of those [wives] from whom you had [temporarily] separated – there is no blame upon you [in returning her]. That is more suitable that they should cool their eyes [be content] and not grieve and that they should be satisfied with what you have given them – all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And ever is Allah Knowing and Forbearing.

Not lawful to you [O people of Ummah], are [other] women after [those which are made unlawful for you in verse 23 of Sura Nisa], nor [is it] for you to exchange them for [other] wives, even if their beauty were to please you, except what your right hand possesses. And ever is Allah, over all things, an Observer.

O you who believe, do not enter the houses of the Nabi [sawaw] except when you are permitted for a meal, without looking at cooking pots. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, disperse without seeking to remain for conversation. Indeed, that [behavior] was troubling the Nabi [sawaw], and he is shy of [dismissing] you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask [his wives] for something, ask them from behind a partition. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not [conceivable or lawful] for you to hurt the Rasool of Allah nor to marry his wives after him, ever. Indeed, that is grievous in the sight of Allah.

Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed Allah is ever, of all things, Knowing.

تُرِجِّعُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَ تُنْوِي إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ مَنْ أَبْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَّلَتْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ آذِنَةَ آنَ شَقَّرَ أَعْيُنَهُنَّ وَ لَا يَحْرَنَّ وَ يَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا أَتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ حَلِيمًا ﴿٥﴾

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَ لَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَ لَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكْتَ يَمِينُكَ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَرَّقِيًّا ﴿٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُدْخِلُوا بُيُوتَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا آنَ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَى طَعَامٍ غَيْرِ نُظُرِيْنَ إِنَّهُ وَ لِكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهُ فَإِذَا طَعَمْتُمْ فَأَنْتُشِرُوا وَ لَا مُسْتَأْنِسِيْنَ لِحَدِيْثٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِنِي النِّسَاءَ فَيَسْتَحْجِي مِنْكُمْ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَحْجِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَ إِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسَئُلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ذَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَ قُلُوبِهِنَّ وَ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذِدُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَ لَا أَنْ تُنْكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيْمًا ﴿٧﴾

إِنْ تُبَدِّلُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفِيْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ يَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِ ﴿٨﴾

سورة الأحزاب

<p>There is no blame upon them [i.e. women] concerning their fathers nor their sons nor their brothers nor their brothers' sons nor their sisters' sons nor their women nor those their right hands possess [i.e. slaves]. And fear Allah. Indeed Allah is ever, over all things, Witness.</p>	<p>لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي أَبَاءِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانَهُنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ إِخْوَانَهُنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ أَخْوَاتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَاءٍ إِلَّا مَكَثَ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ وَاتَّقِنَّ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا^٦</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah and His angels keep in touch with the Nabi [sawaw]. O you who believe, keep in touch with him and salute him submitting [to their Wilayat].</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلِكُتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ طَيَّابِهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيْبًا^٧</p>
<p>Indeed, those who hurt Allah and His Rasool [by speaking against Ali sws] – Allah has cursed them in this world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَعُذُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا^٨</p>
<p>And those who harm believing men and believing women, without any [fault] what they have earned, have certainly born upon themselves a slander and manifest sin.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بِغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا^٩</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], tell your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to bring down over themselves [part] of their outer garments [when they go to mosque]. That is more suitable that they will be known and not be abused. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِلَّاتِ وَاجِكَ وَبَنِتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ يُعْرَفُنَ فَلَا يُؤْذِنَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا^{١٠}</p>
<p>If the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease and those who spread rumors in al-Madinah do not cease, We will surely incite you against them; then they will not remain your neighbours therein except for a little, [those who spread rumours of being killed and captured when Rasool Allah sawaw has gone to any battle]</p>	<p>لِئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرْضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغَرِّيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُوكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^{١١}</p>
<p>Accursed wherever they are found, [being] seized and massacred completely.</p>	<p>مَلْعُونُونَ هُمْ أَيْنَمَا تُقْفَوْا أُخْذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا^{١٢}</p>
<p>[This is] the established way of Allah with those who passed on before; and you will not find in the Sunnah [way] of Allah any change.</p>	<p>سُنَّةُ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةَ اللَّهِ تَبَدِيلًا^{١٣}</p>

سورة الأحزاب

<p>People ask you concerning the Hour. Say, "Knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you perceive, perhaps the Hour is near."</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا⑩</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and prepared for them a Blaze.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَنْ وَأَعَدَ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا⑪</p>
<p>Abiding therein forever, they will not find any Wali nor any helper.</p>	<p>خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا⑫</p>
<p>The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire [who usurped the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa], they will say, "Alas, would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Rasool [what he commanded concerning Ali swsa]."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تُقَبَّلُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ يَلِيْتَنَا آتَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَآتَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ⑬</p>
<p>And they [follower Muqallideen] will say, "Our Rabb, indeed we obeyed our chiefs [self-appointed Ayatollahs] and our dignitaries [self-appointed Rahber-e-Kabeer], and they led us astray from the Sabeel [Maola Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا آتَيْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاءَنَا فَأَضَلَّنَا السَّيِّنِيَّا⑭</p>
<p>Our Rabb, give them double the punishment and curse them with a great curse."</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا أَتِهِمْ ضَعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنْهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا⑮</p>
<p>O you who believe, be not like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him [proved him without fault] of what they said. And he, in the sight of Allah, was honourable [handsome].</p>	<p>يَا يَاهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ اذْوَأْمُوسِي فَبَرَّاهَا اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيْهَا⑯</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah [prevent belly & private parts from Haraam] and speak the just word [i.e. testify Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>يَا يَاهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا⑰</p>
<p>He will [then] amend for you your deeds and He will forgive you your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Rasool [concerning Wilayat e Ali swsa] has certainly attained a great attainment.</p>	<p>يُصْلِحُ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا⑱</p>

سورة الأحزاب

Indeed, We offered the Amanat [Trust: Wilayat e Ali swsa] to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, and they declined to bear it and feared it [i.e. they accepted Wilayat without the condition of reward & punishment]; but man [undertook to] bear it. Indeed, he was unjust [to himself] and ignorant [of the Amr of Allah] [i.e. he accepted Wilayat with the condition of reward and punishment].

It was so that Allah may punish hypocrite men and hypocrite women and polytheist men and polytheist women, and that Allah may accept repentance from the believing men and believing women. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful

Hypocrite is he who claims to be Shia but he is not willing to testify Wilayat e Ali swsa.
Mushrik claims to accept Wilayat e Ali swsa but along with Wilayat of the fallible people who can be a self-appointed fallible imam or self-appointed fallible Wali

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأُمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ
 فَأَبَيَّنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلُنَّهَا وَأَشْفَقُنَّ مِنْهَا وَحَمِلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ
 إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُونَ مَا جَهُولًا

لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَ
 الْمُشْرِكَتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ
 كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

The City of Saba	سُورَةُ سَبَأٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Every praise is [due] to Allah, to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and to Him belongs every praise in the Hereafter. And He is the Wise, the Acquainted.	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ①
He knows what penetrates into the earth and what emerges from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And He is the Merciful, the Forgiving.	يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُغُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزَلُ مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ
But those who disbelieve say, "The Hour will not come to us." Say [O Habib sawaw], "Yes, by my Rabb, it will surely come to you. [Allah is] the Knower of the unseen." Not absent from Him is an atom's weight within the heavens or within the earth or [what is] smaller than that or greater, except that it is in a clear Book –	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلِ وَرَبِّنَا لَتَأْتِنَّنَا عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْرُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ②
That He may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and noble provision.	لِيَحْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرَزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ③
But those who strive against Our Ayaat [Hujajullah swsa] to subdue – for them will be a punishment of painful filth.	وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْ فِي أَيْتَنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ رِّجْزِ الْيَمِّ ④
And those who have been given knowledge [i.e. Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa] see that what is revealed to you from your Rabb is the Haqq, and it guides to the path [i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa] of the Exalted in Might, the Praiseworthy.	وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَبِيرِ ⑤
But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you [that] when you have disintegrated in complete disintegration, you will [then] be [recreated] in a new creation?"	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نُدْلُكُمْ عَلَى رَجْلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مُرِقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُرِقَّةٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي حَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ⑥
Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there in him madness?" Rather, they who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and [are in] extreme error.	أَفَتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جَنَاحٌ كُلُّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالظَّلَلِ الْبَعِيدِ ⑦

<p>Then, do they not look at what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If We should will, We could cause the earth to swallow them or [could] let fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed in that is a sign for every servant returning back [toward Allah].</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَرُوا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنْ نَشَاءُ نُحْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كَسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ^٩</p>
<p>And We certainly gave Dawood from Us bounty. [We said], "O mountains, repeat [Our] praises with him, and the birds [as well]." And We made pliable for him iron,</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا دَاؤَهُ مِنَّا فَضْلًا يُجَبِّلُ أَوِيْبِيْ مَعَهُ وَالْطَّيْرَ وَالنَّالَّاهُ الْحَدِيدَ^{١٠}</p>
<p>[Commanding him], "Make full coats of mail and calculate [precisely] the links, and work [all of you] righteousness. Indeed I, of what you do, am Seeing."</p>	<p>أَنِ اعْمَلُ سَبِيعَتِ وَقَدِيرَ فِي السَّرْدِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحَاتِيْنِ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرَ^{١١}</p>
<p>And to Sulaiman [We subjected] the wind – its morning [journey was that of] a month – and its afternoon [journey was that of] a month, and We made to flow for him a spring of [liquid] copper. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Rabb. And whoever deviated among them from Our command – We made him taste of the punishment of the Blaze.</p>	<p>وَلِسُلَيْمَنَ الرِّبِيعَ غُدُوْهَا شَهْرٌ وَرَاحْمَهَا شَهْرٌ وَأَسْلَنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَنْ يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدِيهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَمَنْ يَنْزِغُ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نُذْقُهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ^{١٢}</p>
<p>They made for him what he willed of elevated prayer chambers, and paintings [of flowers & plants], and bowls like reservoirs, and stationary [big] cooking pots. [We said], "Work, O family of Dawood, in gratitude." And few of My servants are grateful.</p>	<p>يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَحَارِبٍ وَتَمَاثِيلَ وَجِفَانِ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ رَّسِيْتِ إِعْمَلُوا أَلَّا دَاؤَ دُشْكُرًا وَ قَلِيلٌ مِنْ عِبَادِي الشَّكُورِ^{١٣}</p>
<p>And when We decreed for him [i.e. Sulaiman] death, nothing indicated to them [i.e. the jinn] his death except a creature of the earth [termite] eating his staff. But when he fell [after a year], it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمُوتَ مَا دَهَّمْ عَلَى مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَآبَةً الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنْ سَاتَةً فَلَمَّا حَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ أَنَّ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لِيَثُونَ فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ^{١٤}</p>
<p>There was for [the tribe of] Saba in their dwelling place a sign: two [fields of] gardens on the right and on the left. [They were told], "Eat from the provisions of your Rabb and be grateful to Him. A good land [have you], and a forgiving Rabb."</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَأٍ فِي مَسْكَنِهِمْ أَيْهَهُ جَنَّتِنَ عَنْ يَمِينِ وَ شِمَائِلٍ كُلُّوَا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ بَلْدَةً كَلِبَّهُ وَ رَبُّهُ غَفُورٌ^{١٥}</p>

<p>But they turned away [refusing], so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We replaced their two [fields of] gardens with gardens of bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of sparse berry bushes.</p>	<p>فَأَغْرَضْنَا فَارِسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْئَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَانَ اُكُلٍ حَمْطٍ وَأَثْلٍ وَشَعْرٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَيْلِيلٍ^⑯</p>
<p>[By] that We rewarded them because they disbelieved. And [thus] We do not reward except the ungrateful.</p>	<p>ذُلِّكَ جَزْيُنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَهُلْ نُجْزِي إِلَّا الْكُفُورَ^⑰</p>
<p>And We placed between them [Shias] and the cities [the Masumeen sws] which We had blessed [many] visible cities. And We determined between them the journey [knowledge], [saying], "Travel between them by night or by day in safety [i.e. get knowledge of Halaal, Haraam, obligations and commands, without fear of doubt & error]."</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَرَكَنَا فِيهَا قُرُّى ظَاهِرَةً وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرُوا فِيهَا لَيَالِي وَآيَاتٍ أَمِينِينَ^⑱</p>
<p>But [insolently] they said, "Our Rabb, lengthen the distance between our journeys," and wronged themselves, so We made them narrations and dispersed them in total dispersion. Indeed in that are signs for everyone patient [in devotion] and grateful [for Wilayat].</p>	<p>فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بِعْدَ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَرْقُونَهُمْ كُلَّ مُبَرَّقٍ إِنَّ فِي ذُلِّكَ لَا يَلِيقُ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ^⑲</p>
<p>And Iblees had already confirmed concerning them his conjecture, so they [i.e. enemies of Aal e Mohammad sws] followed him [i.e. Shaitan], except for a party of believers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ^⑳</p>
<p>And he had over them no authority [they willingly promised with Iblees firmly in Ghadeer to oppose Maola Ali sws] except that We might make evident who believes in the Hereafter from who in doubt about it. And your Rabb is Preserver of all things.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطَنٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَيْءٍ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ^㉑</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Invoke those you claim [as deities] besides Allah." They do not possess an atom's weight [of ability] in the heavens or on the earth, and they do not have therein any partnership [with Him], nor is there for Him from among them any assistant.</p>	<p>قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ شُرُكٍ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيرٍ^㉒</p>

<p>And intercession does not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa are interceders since ever]. Until, when terror is removed from their hearts, they will say [to one another], "What has your Rabb said?" They will say, "The Haqq [truth]." And He is the Grand Ali.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ هَذِهِ إِذَا فُرِّغَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ④</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah. And indeed, we or you are either upon guidance or in clear error."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ وَ إِنَّا أُولَئِكُمْ لَعَلَى هُدًى أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑤</p>
<p>Say [O Habib], "You will not be asked about what we committed, and we will not be asked about what you do."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَنِّا أَجْرٌ مَّنَا وَلَا نُسْأَلُ عَنِّا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>Say [O Habib], "Our Rabb will bring us together; then He will judge between us in truth. And He is the Judge, all-Knowing."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑦</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Show me those whom you have attached to Him as partners. No! Rather, He [alone] is Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرُوْنِي الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شَرَكَاءَ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑧</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] We have not sent you except comprehensively to all mankind as a bringer of good tidings and a warner [i.e. for all the inhabitants of the heavens & the earth, and men & jinn]. But most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And they say, "When is this promise [to be fulfilled], if you should be truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>Say, "For you is the appointment of a Day [when] you will not delay from it an hour, nor will you precede [it]."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَكُمْ مِيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْبِلُ مُؤْنَةً ⑪</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve say, "We will never believe in this Qur'an nor in that before it." But if you could see when the wrongdoers are made to stand before their Rabb, refuting each others' words. Those who were oppressed [and made Muqallideen] will say to those who were arrogant [self-appointed Marjah, claiming to be Hujjatul Islam], "If not ".for you, we would have been believers</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ نُؤْمِنَ بِهِذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذَا الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضِ الْقَوْلِ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضْعَفُوا إِلَيْهِمْ اسْتَكْبِرُوا لَوْلَا آتَنْتُمْ لَكُنَا مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑫</p>

<p>Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, "Did we avert you from guidance after it had come to you? Rather, you were criminals."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِلَيْنَا مَنْ اسْتُضْعِفُوا أَنَّهُنْ صَدَّدُنَا مِنْ أَهْدِي بَعْدِ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُّجْرِمِينَ ^④</p>
<p>Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, "Rather, [it was your] conspiracy of night and day [fatwa after fatwa] when you were ordering us to disbelieve in Allah [by accepting Wilayat of a fallible] and attribute to Him equals [by accepting fatawa of self-appointed imams when they change Halaal & Haraam of Allah]." But they will [all] confide regret when they see the punishment; and We will put shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا إِلَيْنَا مَنْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَا أَنْ نُكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَهَا أَوْ الْعَذَابُ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَلَ فِي أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزِوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ^⑤</p>
<p>And We did not send into a city any warner except that its affluent said, "Indeed we, in that with which you were sent, are disbelievers."</p>	<p>وَمَا آرَى سُلْطَنًا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتَرْفُوهَا كَإِنَّ بِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِ كُفَّارُونَ ^⑥</p>
<p>And they said, "We have more in wealth and children, and we are not to be punished."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ^⑦</p>
<p>Say, "Indeed, my Rabb extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it], but most of the people do not know."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلِكَنَّ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ^⑧</p>
<p>And it is not your wealth or your children that bring you nearer to Us in position, but it is [by being] one who has believed and done righteousness. For them there will be double reward for what they did, and they will be in the upper chambers [of the Paradise], safe [and secure].</p>	<p>وَمَا آمُوْلُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقْرِبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَرَأَءُ الضِّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرْفَةِ أَمْنُونَ ^⑨</p>
<p>And the ones who strive against Our Ayaat [Hujajullah sws] to subdue – those will be brought into the punishment [to remain].</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي أَيْتَنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ^⑩</p>

<p>Say, "Indeed, my Rabb extends provision for whom He wills of His servants and restricts [it] for him. But whatever thing you spend [in His cause] – He will compensate it; and He is the Best of providers."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّيٌّ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ طَوْمَاً أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ الرِّزْقِينَ ④</p>
<p>And [mention] the Day when He will gather them all [humans] and then say to the angels, "Did these [people] use to worship you?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلِكَةِ أَهُؤُلَاءِ إِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>They will say, "Exalted are You! You, [O Allah], are our Wali, not them. Rather, they used to worship the jinn; most of them were believers in them."</p>	<p>قَالُوا سُبْحَنَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيَنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّةَ أَكَثُرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>But today you do not hold for one another [the power of] benefit or harm, and We will say to those who wronged, "Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to belie."</p>	<p>فَالِّيَوْمَ لَا يَنْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًا وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidences, they say, "This is not but a man who wishes to avert you from those [gods] which your fathers were worshipping." And they say, "This [Qur'an] is not except a lie invented." And those who disbelieve say about the Haqq when it has come to them, "This is not but obvious magic."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُشْرِلَى عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْنَنَا بَيْتِنَا قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصْدِّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُكُمْ وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْلَاقٌ مُفْتَرٌ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ⑧</p>
<p>And We had not given them any books which they could study, and We had not sent to them before you, [O Mohammad sawaw], any warner.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ ⑨</p>
<p>And those before them belied, and they [i.e. the people of Makkah] have not attained a tenth of what We had given them. But they [i.e. the former peoples] belied My Rasools, so how [terrible] was My reproach.</p>	<p>وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَغُوا مِعْشَارَ مَا أَتَيْنَهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا رَسُولِيْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرٌ ⑩</p>
<p>Say [My Habib sawaw], "I only advise you of one [thing; Wilayat e Ali swsa] – that you stand for Allah, in pairs [in obedience of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa] and individually [i.e. after them, in obedience of the Imam one after the other], and then give thought." There is no madness in your master [Mohammad sawaw]. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا آعْظُمُكُمْ بِواحِدَةٍ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مَثْنَى وَفُرَادَى ثُمَّ تَنَفَّكُرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ⑪</p>

Say [O Habib sawaw], "Whatever reward I might have asked of you – it is yours [for guidance & salvation]. My reward is only from Allah, and He is, over all things, Witness."	قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ^⑦
Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed, my Rabb projects the Haqq [truth], Great Knower of the unseen."	قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَقْدِرُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ ^⑧
Say [O Habib sawaw], "The Haqq has come, and Batil [falsehood] can neither begin [anything] nor repeat [it]."	قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِينُ ^⑨
Say, "If I should err, I would only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Rabb reveals to me. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, Near."	قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَّتْ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَإِنْ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَإِنَّمَا يُوحِي إِلَيَّ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ^⑩
And if you could see when they are terrified but there is no escape, and they will be seized from a place nearby [i.e. the army of Sufyani will sink in the earth at a place called Baida].	وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ فَزَعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ وَأَخْذُوا مِنْ مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ^⑪
And they will [then] say, "We believe in it [i.e. Qaim e Aal e Mohammad sws]!" But how for them will be the taking [of faith] from a place far away?	وَقَالُوا أَمَنَّا بِهِ وَأَنِّي لَهُمُ التَّناؤشُ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ^⑫
And they had already disbelieved in it [Imam e Qaim sws] before and they uttered conjectures regarding the Ghaib from a place far away.	وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَيَقْذِفُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ^⑬
And barrier will be placed between them and what they desire [i.e. escape from punishment], as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in doubt, suspicious.	وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَا عِهْمُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍ مُّرِيبٍ ^⑭

The Originator	سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Every praise is [due] to Allah, Originator of the heavens and the earth, [Who] made the angels messengers having wings, two or three or four. He increases in creation what He wills. Indeed, Allah is over all things Competent.	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلِكَةَ رُسُلًا أُولَئِكَ أَجْنِحَةً مَّثْنَى وَثُلَثٌ وَرَبِيعٌ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ①
Whatever Allah grants to people of mercy – none can withhold it; and whatever He withholds – none can release it thereafter. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسَلٌ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ②
O mankind, remember the favour of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? There is no god except Him, so how are you deluded?	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَإِنِّي تُوَفِّكُونَ③
And if they belie you, [O Mohammad sawaw] – already were the Rasools belied before you. And to Allah are returned [all] matters.	وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ④
O mankind, indeed the promise of Allah is truth, so let not the worldly life deceive you and be not deceived about Allah by the arch-deceiver [i.e. Shaitan].	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغَرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِإِلَهِ الْغَرُورِ⑤
Indeed, Shaitan is an enemy to you; so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.	إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُونَا حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ⑥
Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and great reward.	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ⑦

<p>Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made attractive so he considers it good [like one rightly guided]? For indeed, Allah sends astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself pass away over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is all-Knowing of what they do.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُعْلِمُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَلَا تَذَهَّبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسَرَتٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And it is Allah who sends the winds, and they move high the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land and give life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness. Thus is the resurrection.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتَشْيِيدُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنَةً إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتَهَا كَذِيلَكَ النُّشُورُ ⑨</p>
<p>Whoever desires honour – then to Allah belongs all honour [& power]. To Him ascends good words [La Ilaha illallah Mohammad ur Rasool Allah Ali un Wali Ullah wa Khalifatahu Haqqa wa Khulfa'ohu Khulfa Ullah], and righteous deeds [i.e. belief from heart that what I am saying from tongue is the Haqq] raises it. But they who plot evil [against Kalima Tayyiba] will have a severe punishment, and their plotting – that will perish.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا إِلَيْهِ يَصْعُدُ الْكَلْمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ وَالَّذِينَ يَنْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرُؤُولٌ إِلَيْكَ هُوَ يَبُوُرُ ⑩</p>
<p>And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then He made you pairs. And no female conceives nor does she give birth except with His knowledge. And no aged person is granted [additional] life nor is his lifespan lessened but that it is in a book. Indeed, that for Allah is easy. [Who visits Maola Hussain swsa, Allah increases his life span.]</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ خَالَقُكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمْرٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتْبٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ⑪</p>
<p>And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, palatable for drinking, and one is salty and bitter. And from each you eat tender meat and extract ornaments which you wear, and you see the ships ploughing through [water] that you might seek of His bounty; and perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاثٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أَجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلِّ تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَ تَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَاحِدَ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ⑫</p>

<p>He causes the night to enter the day, and He causes the day to enter the night and has subjected the sun and the moon – each running [its course] for a specified term. That is Allah, your Rabb; to Him belongs sovereignty. And those whom you invoke other than Him do not possess [as much as] the membrane of a date seed.</p>	<p>يُولِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِّجُ النَّهَارِ فِي الَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلُّ يَجْرِي لِأَجْلٍ مُّسَيًّا طَذِكْمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ طَوَّالَدِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٌ^{١٣}</p>
<p>If you invoke them, they do not hear your supplication; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Qiyamah they will deny your association. And none can inform you like [one] Acquainted [with all matters].</p>	<p>إِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ طَوَّالَدِينَ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُكْفِرُونَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ وَ لَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ^{١٤}</p>
<p>O mankind! you are those in need of Allah, while Allah is the Free of need, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ^{١٥}</p>
<p>If He wills, He can do away with you and bring forth a new creation.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَشَاءُ يَدْهِبُنَّكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ^{١٦}</p>
<p>And that is for Allah not difficult.</p>	<p>وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ^{١٧}</p>
<p>And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden [of sin] of another. And if a heavily laden soul calls [another] to [carry some of] its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he should be a close relative. [O Habib sawaw] You can only warn those who fear their Rabb unseen and have established Salaat. And whoever purifies himself only purifies himself for [the benefit of] his soul. And to Allah is the [final] destination.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وَزِرَارُ اخْرَى طَوَّالَدِينَ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ مُشَكَّلَةً إِلَى حِيلَهَا لَا يُحْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَى طَوَّالَدِينَ الَّذِينَ يَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَرَكَ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَرَكَ لِنَفْسِهِ طَوَّالَدِينَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ^{١٨}</p>
<p>Not equal are the blind [Kafir] and the seeing [Momin],</p>	<p>وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ^{١٩}</p>
<p>Nor are the darknesses [error] and the Noor [Eman],</p>	<p>وَلَا الظُّلْمَى وَلَا النُّورُ^{٢٠}</p>
<p>Nor are the shade [paradise] and the heat [hell],</p>	<p>وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُوزُ^{٢١}</p>
<p>And not equal are the living [people of Wilayat e Ali swsa] and the dead [people of Wilayat of any fallible]. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom He wills, but you cannot make hear those in the graves.</p>	<p>وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ طَوَّالَدِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا آتَتْ بِسْمِعٍ مَّنْ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ^{٢٢}</p>

You, [O Mohammad sawaw], are not but a warner.	إِنْ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ^{٣٣}
Indeed, We have sent you with the Haqq as a bringer of good tidings and a warner. And there was no nation but a warner has gone among them.	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَّ فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ^{٣٤}
And if they belie you – then already have those before them belied. Their Rasools came to them with clear proofs and written Scriptures and with the enlightening Book.	وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ^{٣٥} جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالْزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنَبِّرِ ^{٣٦}
Then I seized the ones who disbelieved, and how [terrible] was My reproach.	ثُمَّ أَخْذَتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ تَكِيرٌ ^{٣٧}
Do you not see that Allah sends down rainwater from the sky, and We produce thereby fruits of varying colours? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of varying shades and [some] extremely black.	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَنَا بِهِ ثُمَّرَتِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدُودٌ بَيْضٌ وَ حُبُّرٌ مُخْتَلِفُ أَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ^{٣٨}
And among people and moving creatures and cattle are various colours similarly. Only those fear Allah, from among His servants, who have knowledge [i.e. Maola Ali sws]. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Forgiving.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَابِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفُ الْأَوْانِ كَذِلِكَ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ^{٣٩}
Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish Salaat and spend [in His cause] out of what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, expect a transaction [i.e. profit] that will never perish –	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتَنَوَّنَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِثَارِزَ فِيهِمْ سِرًا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرِجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَنْ تَبُورَ ^{٤٠}
That He may give them in full their rewards and increase for them of His bounty. Indeed, He is Forgiving and Appreciative.	لِيُؤْفَيُهُمْ أُجُورُهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ^{٤١}
And that which We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], of the Book is the truth, confirming what [books] were before it. Indeed Allah, of His servants, is Acquainted and Seeing.	وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ^{٤٢}

<p>Then We caused to inherit the Book those [progeny of Fatima sws] We have chosen of Our servants; and among them is he who wrongs himself [i.e. have no Marifat of the Imam sws], and among them is he who is moderate [who have Marifat of the Imam sws], and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by permission of Allah [i.e. the Imams sws]. That is what is the great bounty.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أُورْثَنَا الْكِتَبَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادَنَا فِيهِمْ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرِ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ بِذِلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ^{٣٤}</p>
<p>[For them are] gardens of perpetual residence which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be silk.</p>	<p>جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ آسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ^{٣٥}</p>
<p>And they will say, "Every Praise to Allah, who has removed from us [all] sorrow. Indeed, our Rabb is Forgiving and Appreciative –</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَرَاجَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ^{٣٦}</p>
<p>He who has settled us in the home of lasting status out of His bounty. There touches us not in it any fatigue, and there touches us not in it weariness."</p>	<p>الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَا يَمْسِنَا فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَمْسِنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ^{٣٧}</p>
<p>And for those who disbelieve will be the fire of Hell. [Death] will not be decreed for them so they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do We recompense every ungrateful one.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَهُمْ تَأْرُجَهُمْ لَا يُقْضَى عَلَيْهِمْ فَيُمُوتُونَ وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِهَا كَذِلِكَ نَجِزِي كُلَّ كَفُورٍ^{٣٨}</p>
<p>And they will cry out therein, "Our Rabb, remove us; we will do righteousness [according to Wilayat e Ali sws] – other than what we were doing [in animosity of Ali sws]!" [It will be said to them] But did We not grant you life enough [i.e. at least 18 years] for whoever would like to remember therein would remember, and the warner [the Rasool sawaw] had come to you? So taste [the punishment], for there is not for the wrongdoers any helper.</p>	<p>وَهُمْ يَضْطَرِّرُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِ جَنَانَعَمَلَ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ أَوْ لَمْ نُعَمِّرْ كُمْ مَا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَ كُمُ النَّذِيرُ فَذُوقُوا فِيمَا لِظَلَمِيْنَ مِنْ نَّصِيرٍ^{٣٩}</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah is Knower of the unseen [aspects] of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is Knowing of that within the chests.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِلْمٌ غَيْبِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ^{٤٠}</p>

<p>It is He who has made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves – upon him will be [the consequence of] his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Rabb except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them except in loss.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَلَا يُزِيدُ الْكُفَّارُ إِلَّا مَقْتَنًا وَلَا يُزِيدُ الْكُفَّارُ كُفْرُهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا @</p>
<p>Say, "Have you observed your 'partners' whom you invoke besides Allah? Show me what they have created from the earth, or have they partnership [with Him] in the heavens? Or have We given them a book so they are [standing] on evidence therefrom? [No], rather, the wrongdoers do not promise each other except deceit."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرَوْنَى مَاذَا حَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شَرْكٌ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَمْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَى بَيِّنَتٍ مِّنْهُ بَلْ إِنْ يَعْدُ الظَّالِمُونَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا @</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah holds the heavens and the earth, lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one could hold them [in place] after Him. Indeed, He is Forbearing and Forgiving.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَرْوَلَا وَلَيْنَ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيلًا غَفُورًا @</p>
<p>And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner comes to them, they will be more guided than [any] one of the [previous] nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion</p>	<p>وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهَدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لِئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدِي مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَا زَادُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا @</p>
<p>[Due to] arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they await except the way [i.e. fate] of the former peoples? But you will never find in the Sunnah [i.e. established method] of Allah any change, and you will never find in the Sunnah of Allah any alteration.</p>	<p>إِسْتِكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرُ السَّيِّئِ طَ وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمُكْرُرُ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ فَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنْنَتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَلَمَّا تَجِدَ لِسُنْنَتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَمَّا تَجِدَ لِسُنْنَتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا @</p>
<p>Have they not traveled through the land and observed how was the end of those before them? And they were greater than them in power. But Allah is not to be subdued by anything in the heavens or on the earth. Indeed, He is ever Knowing and Competent.</p>	<p>أَوْ لَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلَيْهِمَا قَدِيرًا @</p>

And if Allah were to seize the people for what they have earned, He would not leave upon it [i.e. the earth] any walking creature. But He defers them for a specified term. And when their determined time comes [to end], then indeed Allah has ever been, of His servants, Seeing.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهِيرَهَا
مِنْ دَآءَةٍ وَلِكِنْ يُؤْخِرُهُمْ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَيَّدٍ فَإِذَا جَاءَ
أَجَلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

Yaa Seen sawaw	سُورَةُ يَسْ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Yaa Seen [Ya Ayyohas Samay lil-Wahi] [Mohammad Mustafa sawaw].	يَسْ ①
By the wise Qur'an,	وَالْقُرْآنُ الْحَكِيمُ ②
Indeed you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are from among the Rasools,	إِنَّكَ لِمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ③
On Sirat al-Mustaqeem.	عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ④
[The Qur'an is] a revelation of the Exalted in Might, the Merciful,	تَنْزِيلُ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ⑤
That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are unaware.	لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أُنذِرَ أَبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ⑥
Already the word has come true upon most of them [that they don't testify Wilayat of Ali sws & the Imams sws], so they do not believe.	لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑦
Indeed, We have put shackles on their necks, and they are to their chins, so they are with heads raised aloft [in Hell].	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي آغْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَلًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْبَحُونَ ⑧
And We have put before them a barrier and behind them a barrier and covered them [due to denial of Wilayat e Ali sws & the Imams sws], so they do not see.	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبَصِّرُونَ ⑨
And it is all the same for them whether you warn them or do not warn them – they will not believe [in Allah and Wilayat of the Masumeen sws].	وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑩
You can only warn one who follows the Zikr [Maola Ali sws] and fears the Rahman unseen. So give him good tidings of forgiveness and noble reward.	إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ⑪
Indeed, it is We who bring the dead to life and record what they have put forth and what they left behind, and all things We have encompassed with the obvious Imam [Ali sws].	إِنَّا هُنُّ نُحْيِ الْكُوْنَى وَكُتْبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَأَشَارُهُمْ طَـ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑫

And present to them an example: the people of the city, when the Rasools came to it –	وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ ⑯
When We sent to them two [Rasools] but they belied both of them, so We strengthened them with a third [Rasool], and they said, "Indeed, we are sent to you."	قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ⑯
They said, "You are not but human beings like us, and the Rahman has not revealed a thing. You are only telling lies."	قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ⑯
They said, "Our Rabb knows that we are surely sent to you,	وَمَا عَلِمْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ⑯
And we are not responsible except for the clear notification."	قَالُوا إِنَّا نَطَّيْزُنَا بِكُمْ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا إِلَى جَنَّتِكُمْ وَ لَيَمْسَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ نَّارٍ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑯
They said, "Indeed, we consider you a bad omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you, from us, a painful punishment."	قَالُوا طَاهِرُكُمْ مَعْكُمْ إِنْ ذَكَرْتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ⑯
They said, "Your omen [i.e. ill fate] is with yourselves. Is it because you were reminded? Rather, you are a wasteful transgressing people."	وَجَاءَهُمْ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَقُولُ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسِلِينَ ⑯
And there came from the farthest end of the city a man, running. He said, "O my people, follow the Rasools.	اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْئُلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ⑯
Follow those who do not ask of you [any] payment, and they are [rightly] guided.	وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ⑯
And why should I not worship He who originated me and to whom you will be returned?	إِنَّمَا تَخْدُمُ دُونَهُ الْهَمَّةُ إِنْ يُرِدُنَ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرِّ لَا تُغْنِ عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقَدُونَ ⑯
Should I take other than Him gods [while], if the Rahman intends for me some adversity, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me?	إِنَّمَا تَخْدُمُ دُونَهُ الْهَمَّةُ إِنْ يُرِدُنَ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرِّ لَا تُغْنِ عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقَدُونَ ⑯
Indeed, I would then be in manifest error.	إِنِّي إِذَا لَغَيْ فَضَلَلٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑯
Indeed, I have believed in your Rabb, so listen to me."	إِنِّي أَمَنَتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ ⑯

It was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people could know	قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ فَالْيَكِتَ قَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾
Of how my Rabb has forgiven me and placed me among the honoured."	بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكَرَّمِينَ ﴿٤﴾
And We did not send down upon his people after him any soldiers from the heaven, nor would We have sent down.	وَمَا آتَرْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٥﴾
It was not but one lethal shriek, and immediately they were extinguished.	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَيْدُونَ ﴿٦﴾
Alas, how regretful for the servants. There did not come to them any Rasool except that they used to ridicule him.	يَحْسَرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُّونَ ﴿٧﴾
Have they not observed how many generations We destroyed before them – that they will not return to them?	الَّمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٨﴾
And indeed, when all of them will be brought present before Us.	وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَيَّا جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾
And a sign for them is the dead earth. We have brought it to life and brought forth from it grain, and from it they eat.	وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَآخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبَّا فِيهَا يَا لَكُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
And We placed therein gardens of palm trees and grapevines and caused to burst forth therefrom some springs –	وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنِّتٍ مِنْ نَخْبِلٍ وَآغْنَاهُ بَوَافِرَنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿١١﴾
That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it, so will they not be grateful?	لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرٍ وَمَا عَمِلْتُهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
Exalted is He who created all pairs – from what the earth grows and from themselves and from that which they do not know.	سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُبْتِ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
And a sign for them is the night. We remove from it the [light of] day, so they are [left] in darkness.	وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الَّيْلُ نَسْلَحُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

And the sun runs toward its stopping point. That is the determination of the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing.	<p>وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقْرٍ لَّهَا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ^{٣٩}</p>
And the moon – We have determined for it phases, until it returns [appearing] like the old dry palm branch.	<p>وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَا مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعَرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ^{٤٠}</p>
It is not allowable [i.e. possible] for the sun to overtake the moon, nor does the night excels the day, but each, in an orbit, is floating.	<p>لَا الشَّمْسُ يَتَبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلُّ فِلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ^{٤١}</p>
And a sign for them is that We carried their offsprings in a laden ship.	<p>وَآيَةٌ لَّهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلُكِ الْمَسْحُونِ^{٤٢}</p>
And We created for them from the likes of it that which they ride [animals & conveyances].	<p>وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرَكُبُونَ^{٤٣}</p>
And if We will, We could drown them; then no one responding to a cry would there be for them, nor would they be saved	<p>وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نُغْرِفُهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخٌ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنَقْدُونَ^{٤٤}</p>
Except as a mercy from Us and provision for a time.	<p>إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِينِ^{٤٥}</p>
But when it is said to them, "Beware of what [sin] is before you and what [punishment] is behind you; perhaps you will receive mercy."	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ^{٤٦}</p>
And no Ayat comes to them from the Ayaat of their Rabb except that they are from it turning away.	<p>وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ أَيَّةٍ رَّبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُينَ^{٤٧}</p>
And when it is said to them, "Spend from that which Allah has provided for you," those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Should we feed one whom, if Allah had willed, He would have fed him? You are not but in clear error."	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَنَا اللَّهُ قَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ كَفَرُوا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ أَنْطِعُمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَظْعَمُهُ إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ^{٤٨}</p>
And they say, "When is this promise [to be fulfilled], if you are truthful?"	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ^{٤٩}</p>
They do not await except one lethal shriek which will seize them while they are disputing.	<p>مَا يُظْرِؤُنَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تُأْخِذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّصُونَ^{٥٠}</p>

And they will not be able to make a bequest, nor to their people can they return.	فَلَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَ لَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦﴾
And the Horn will be blown; and at once from the graves to their Rabb they will hasten.	وَ نُفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾
They will say, "O woe to us! Who has raised us up from our sleeping place?" [The reply will be], "This is what the Rahman had promised, and the Rasools told the truth."	قَالُوا يَا يَوْمَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ صَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾
It will not be but one lethal shriek, and at once they are all brought present before Us.	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾
So today no soul will be wronged at all, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.	فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَ لَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
Indeed the companions of Paradise, that Day, will be amused in [joyful] occupation –	إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فِي كَهْوَنَ ﴿١١﴾
They and their spouses – in shade, reclining on adorned couches.	هُمْ وَ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَّلٍ عَلَى الْأَرْأَيِكِ مُتَكَبِّرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
For them therein is fruit, and for them is whatever they request [or wish]	لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَ لَهُمْ مَا يَدَّعُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
[And] "Salaam," a word from the Merciful Rabb.	سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحْمَنٍ ﴿١٤﴾
[Then He will say], "But stand apart today, you criminals.	وَ امْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيْمَانًا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
Did I not command you, O children of Adam, that you should not worship Shaitan – [for] indeed, he is to you an open enemy –	أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَتَنَزَّلِي أَدَمَرْ أَن لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَنَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾
And that you worship [only] Me. This is Sirat al-Mustaqeem.	وَ أَن اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾
And he had already led astray from among you many generations, so did you not use reason?	وَ أَقْدَ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
This is the Hellfire which you were promised.	هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

[Enter to] burn therein today for what you used to deny."	إِنْ سَلُّوهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُّرُونَ ﴿٦﴾
That Day, We will seal over their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will testify about what they used to earn.	الْيَوْمَ نَحْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشَهِّدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكُسِّبُونَ ﴿٧﴾
And if We willed, We could have obliterated their eyes, and they would race to [find] the path, and how could they see?	وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَبَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبَصِّرُونَ ﴿٨﴾
And if We willed, We could have disfigured them in their places so they would not be able to walk forward, nor could they return.	وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانِتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرَى جُهُونَ ﴿٩﴾
And he to whom We grant long life We reverse in creation; so do they not use intelligence?	وَمَنْ نُعِزِّزُهُ نُنَكِّسُهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
And We did not teach him [i.e. Mohammad sawaw] poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but Zikr and clear Qur'an	وَمَا أَعْلَمُنَا الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ أَنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذُكْرٌ قُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١﴾
To warn whoever is alive [i.e. Momin] and justify the word [i.e. decree] against the disbelievers.	لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحْقِّقَ الْقُولُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
Do they not see that We have created for them cattle which Our hands have made, and [then] they are their owners?	أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّمَّا عَيْلَتْ أَيْدِيهِنَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مُلِكُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
And We have tamed them for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.	وَذَلِّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فِيهَا رَكْبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
And for them therein are [other] benefits [earning & riding] and drinks [milk], so will they not be grateful?	وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
But they have taken besides Allah gods that perhaps they would be helped.	وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ الْهَمَّ لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنَصِّرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
They are not able to help them, and they [themselves] are for them soldiers in attendance.	لَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنُدٌ مُّخْضُرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they declare.	فَلَا يُحِزْنِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرِرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

<p>Does man not consider that We created him from a [mere] semen-drop – then at once he is an open opponent?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑦</p>
<p>And he presents for Us an example and forgets his [own] creation. He says, "Who will give life to bones while they are disintegrated?"</p>	<p>وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِ الْعِظَامَ وَ هِيَ رَمِيمٌ ⑧</p>
<p>Say, "He will give them life who produced them the first time; and He is, of every creation, Knowing."</p>	<p>قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَاهَا أَوَلَمْ يَرَهُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ⑨</p>
<p>[It is] He who made for you from the green tree [e.g. Markh & Affar trees], fire, and then from it you ignite.</p>	<p>إِلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا آتَيْتُمْ مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>Is not He who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the likes of them? Yes, [it is so]; and He is the Creator, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>أَوْلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقِدْرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ طَبَلٌ وَهُوَ الْخَلُقُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑪</p>
<p>His command is only when He intends a thing that He says to it, "Be," and it is.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ⑫</p>
<p>So exalted is He in whose hand is the kingdom of all things, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَكْوُتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ⑬</p>

سورة الصافات

The Lined up	سُورَةُ الصَّافَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by those lined up in rows [i.e. the Masumeen sws]	وَالصَّفَّتِ صَفَّاً ①
By those who drive away reproachingly	فَالْزُّجْرَتِ زَجْرًا ②
By those who recite the Zikr [of Allah],	فَالْتَّلِيلَتِ ذَكْرًا ③
Indeed, your God is One,	إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوْا حَدُّ ④
Rabb of the heavens and the earth and what is in between them and Rabb of the Easts.	رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ⑤
Indeed, We have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars	إِنَّا زَيَّنَاهُ السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةٍ إِلَكَوَا كِبِّ ⑥
And as protection against every rebellious Shaitan	وَحِفْظًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَنٍ مَارِدٍ ⑦
[So] they may not listen to the exalted assembly [of angels] and are pelted [with burning stones] from every side,	لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْأَعْلَى وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ⑧
Being repelled; and for them is a constant punishment,	دُحْرًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ⑨
Except one who snatches [some words] by theft, but they are pursued by a burning flame, piercing.	إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتَبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ⑩
Then ask them, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Are they a stronger creation or those [other things] We have created?" Indeed, We created them [i.e. men] from sticky clay.	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقَنَا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَازِبٍ ⑪
But you wonder, while they mock,	بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ ⑫
And when they are reminded, they remember not.	وَإِذَا ذُكِرُوا لَا يَذَكُرُونَ ⑬
And when they see an Ayat, they ridicule	وَإِذَا رَأَوْا أَيَّةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ ⑭
And say, "This is not but obvious magic.	وَقَالُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ⑮

سورة الصافات

When we have died and become dust and bones, are we indeed to be resurrected?	عَرَادَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا عَرَانًا لَيَبْعَثُونَ ﴿١﴾
Or our former forefathers [as well]?"	أَوْ أَبَاءُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾
Say [O Habib sawaw], "Yes, and you will be humiliated."	قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾
It will be only one shout, and at once they will be observing.	فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظَرُونَ ﴿٤﴾
They will say, "O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense."	وَقَالُوا يَاوْيَلَّا نَاهَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ﴿٥﴾
[They will be told], "This is the Day of Judgement which you used to belie."	هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَحْصِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٦﴾
[The angels will be ordered], "Gather those who committed wrong [i.e. did injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa], their kinds, and what they used to worship	أُحْشِرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧﴾
Other than Allah, and guide them to the path of Hellfire	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَأَهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨﴾
And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned [about Wilayat e Ali swsa]."	وَقِفْوُهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ ﴿٩﴾
[They will be asked], "What is [wrong] with you? Why do you not help each other?"	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْاصِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
But that Day, they shall be submissive.	بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١﴾
And they will approach one another asking [i.e. blaming] each other.	وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
They [Muqallideen] will say [to the leaders], "Indeed, you used to come at us from the right."	قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَا عَنِ الْيِمِينِ ﴿١٣﴾
They [i.e. the leaders] will say, "Rather, you [yourselves] were not believers,	قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
And we had over you no authority, but you were a transgressing people.	وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَنٍ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طَغِيَّنَّا ﴿١٥﴾
So the word [i.e. decree] of our Rabb has come true upon us; indeed, we will taste [punishment].	فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا لَذَاهِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
And we led you to deviation; indeed, we were deviators [to Shaitan]."	فَأَغْوَيْنَا كُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا أَغْوِيَنَّا ﴿١٧﴾

سورة الصافات

So indeed they, that Day, will be sharing in the punishment.	فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمًا مُّبَدِّلٌ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ⑩
Indeed, that is how We deal with the criminals.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ⑪
Indeed they, when it was said to them, "There is no god but Allah," were arrogant	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ⑫
And were saying, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"	وَيَقُولُونَ أَيْنَا لَنَا رِبُّنَا إِلَهُنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُونٍ ⑬
Rather, he [i.e. the Prophet sawaw] has come with the Haqq and confirmed the [previous] Rasools.	بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَقَ الرُّسُلُ ⑭
Indeed, you [disbelievers] will be tasters of the painful punishment,	إِنَّكُمْ لَذَا إِلَّا قُوْلُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ⑮
And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do –	وَمَا تُجْزَوُنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑯
Except the sincere servants of Allah.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْبِخْلَصِينَ ⑰
Those will have a known provision –	أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ⑱
Fruits [of all kinds]; and they will be honoured [i.e. they will get what they wish before asking]	فَوَاكِهٌ وَّهُمْ مُّكَرَّمُونَ ⑲
In the gardens of Bliss	فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ⑳
On thrones facing each other.	عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَبِّلِينَ ㉑
There will be circulating among them a bowl from a flowing spring,	يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَاسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ㉒
White, delicious to the drinkers;	بَيْضَاءَ لَذَّةِ لِلشَّرِبِينَ ㉓
No side effect is there in it, nor from it will they be intoxicated.	لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنَزَّفُونَ ㉔
And with them will be women limiting [their] glances, with beautiful eyes,	وَعِنْدَهُمْ قُصْرَتُ الطَّرْفِ عِيْنٌ ㉕
As if they were [delicate] eggs, well-protected.	كَانَهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ㉖
And they will approach one another, inquiring of each other.	فَاقْبَلُ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ㉗

سورة الصافات

A speaker among them will say, "Indeed, I had a companion [in the world] of mine	قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي فَرِينٌ ﴿٦﴾
Who would say, 'Are you indeed of those who testify	يَقُولُ أَيْنَكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٧﴾
That when we have died and become dust and bones, we will indeed be recompensed?' "	إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا عَرِنًا لَمَدِينُونَ ﴿٨﴾
He will say, "Would you [care to] look [at him]?"	قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّطَلِّعُونَ ﴿٩﴾
And he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.	فَأَطْلَعَ فَرَأَهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾
He will say, "By Allah, you almost ruined me.	قَالَ تَالَّهِ إِنِّي كَدَّتَ لَتُرْدِينِ ﴿١١﴾
If not for the favour of my Rabb, I would have been of those brought in [to Hell].	وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّنِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُخْسَرِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
Then, are we not to die	أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?"	إِلَّا مَوْتَنَا الْأُولَى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
Indeed, this is the great attainment.	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٥﴾
For the like of this let the workers [on earth] work.	لِمِثْلِ هَذَا فَلَيَعْمَلُ الْعَبْلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
Is this entertainment better or the tree of Zaqqum [bitter cactus]?	أَذَلِكَ حَيْثُ نُرْلَأُ أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الرَّزْقُومِ ﴿١٧﴾
Indeed, We have made it [i.e. Zaqqum] a trial for the wrongdoers.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
Indeed, it is a tree issuing from the bottom of the Hellfire,	إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾
Its emerging fruit as if it were heads of the Shaitans.	طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُؤُسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٢٠﴾
And indeed, they will eat from it and fill with it their bellies.	فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا كُلُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَا لَغُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
Then indeed, they will have after it a mixture of scalding water.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشُوَّبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لِلْأَجْحِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾
Indeed they found their fathers astray.	إِنَّهُمْ أَفْوَا أَبَاءُهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

سورة الصافات

So they hastened [to follow] in their footsteps.	فَهُمْ عَلَى أَثْرِهِمْ يُهَرَّعُونَ ⑥
And there had already strayed before them most of the former peoples,	وَلَقَدْ صَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثُرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑦
And We had already sent among them warners.	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ ⑧
Then look how was the end of those who were warned –	فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذِرِينَ ⑨
Except the sincere servants of Allah.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ⑩
And Nuh had certainly called Us, and [We are] the best of responders.	وَلَقَدْ نَادَنَا نُوحٌ فَلَيَنْعِمُ الْبَحِيْبُونَ ⑪
And We saved him and his family from the great affliction.	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ⑫
And We made his descendants the survivors [on the earth]	وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَقِيْنَ ⑬
And left for him [authority in his progeny] among later generations:	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ⑭
"Salaam upon Nuh among the Aalameen."	سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِيْنَ ⑮
Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجِزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ⑯
Indeed, he was of Our believing servants.	إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْبُوْمِنِيْنَ ⑰
Then We drowned the others [i.e. disbelievers].	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِيْنَ ⑱
And indeed, among his [i.e. Maola Ali's swsa] Shia was Ibraheem,	وَإِنَّ مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ لَإِبْرَاهِيْمَ ⑲
When he came to his Rabb with a sound heart [without any doubt]	إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ⑳
When he said to his uncle and his people, "What do you worship?	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ㉑
Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah you desire?	أَإِنَّكَ لِهَهُ دُونَ اللَّهِ ثُرِيدُونَ ㉒
Then what is your thought about the Rabb of the Aalameen?"	فَمَا ظَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ㉓
Then he cast a look at the stars	فَنَظَرَ نَظَرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ ㉔

سورة الصافات

And said, "Indeed, I am sick [when he saw what injustice will be done to Maola Hussain swsa in Karbala]."	فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ ⑩
So they turned away from him, departing.	فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُذَبِّرِينَ ⑪
Then he turned to their gods and said, "Do you not eat?	فَرَاغُوا إِلَى الْهَتِّمَمِ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ⑫
What is [wrong] with you that you do not speak?"	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ ⑬
And he turned upon them a blow with [his] right hand.	فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ ⑭
Then they [i.e. the people] came toward him, hastening.	فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَرِثْفُونَ ⑮
He said, "Do you worship that which you carve [yourself]?"	قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ ⑯
And Allah created you and that what you make."	وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑰
They said, "Construct for him a structure [i.e. enclosure] and throw him into the burning fire."	قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُنْيَانًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ ⑱
And they intended for him a plan [to harm], but We made them the most debased [unsuccessful].	فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ⑲
And [then] he said, "Indeed, I am going toward my Rabb; He will guide me.	وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَى رَبِّي سَيَهِدِينَ ⑳
My Rabb, grant me [a child] from among the righteous."	رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ ㉑
So We gave him good tidings of a forbearing boy [Ismaael a.s.].	فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلْمَانَ حَلِيمٍ ㉒
And when he reached [the age of] working with him, he said, "O my son, indeed I have seen in a dream that I must sacrifice you, so see what you think." He said, "O my father, do as you are commanded. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the patient."	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يُبَنِّي إِنِّي أَرَى فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَأَنْظُرْ مَا ذَاتِرِي ٖ قَالَ يَا بَنِي افْعُلْ مَا تُؤْمِرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ㉓
And when they had both submitted [to command of Allah] and he put him down upon his forehead,	فَلَمَّا آتَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِيلِينَ ㉔
We called to him, "O Ibraheem,	وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَأْبُرِهِيمُ ㉕

سورة الصافات

You have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّؤْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
Indeed, this was the open trial.	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلُوغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١١﴾
And We ransomed [sheep to save] him for the sake of a great sacrifice [of Karbala],	وَفَدَيْنَاهُ بِذِبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾
And We left for him [favourable mention] among later generations:	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
"Salaam upon Ibraheem."	سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٤﴾
Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
Indeed, he was of Our believing servants.	إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
And We gave him good tidings of Is'haq, a Nabi from among the righteous.	وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
And We blessed him and Is'haq. But [some] among their descendants is the doer of good and [some] clearly unjust to himself.	وَبَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى إِسْحَاقَ وَمَنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ مُحْسِنٌ وَكَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾
And We did certainly confer favour upon Musa and Haroon.	وَلَقَدْ مَنَّنَا عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
And We saved them both and their people from the great affliction,	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾
And We supported them so they became predominant.	وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا أَهْمَمُ الْغَلِيبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
And We gave both of them the explicit Book [Tauraat],	وَأَتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
And We guided them both on Sirat al-Mustaqueem.	وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٣﴾
And We left for them [favourable mention] among later generations:	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
"Salaam upon Musa and Haroon."	سَلَامٌ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾
Indeed, they both were of Our believing servants.	إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

سورة الصافات

And surely, Ilyas was from among the Rasools,	وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
When he said to his people, "Will you not fear Allah?	إِذَا قَالَ لِقَوْمَهُ أَلَا تَتَقَوَّنَ ﴿١٤﴾
Do you call upon Ba'l and leave the Best of creators –	أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُّونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
Allah, your Rabb and the Rabb of your first forefathers?"	اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ أَبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
And they belied him, so indeed, they will be brought [in Our presence for punishment],	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
Except the sincere servants of Allah.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
And We left for him [favourable mention] among later generations:	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
"Salaam upon Aal e Yaseen [Aal e Mohammad sws]."	سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِلْيَاسِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
Indeed, he was of Our believing servants.	إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
And indeed, Loot was among the Rasools.	وَإِنَّ لُوكَالَّى لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
[Recall] when We saved him and his family, all together,	إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
Except an old woman [i.e. his wife] among those who remained behind [with the evildoers].	إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَيْرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
Then We destroyed the others.	ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾
And indeed, you pass by them [i.e. their ruins] in the morning	وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمْرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُّضِيَّحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
And at night. Then will you not use reason?	وَبِاللَّيْلِ ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
And indeed, Yunus was among the Rasools.	وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
[Recall] when he ran away to the laden ship.	إِذَا بَقَ إِلَى الْفُلُكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٣٠﴾
And he drew lots and was among the losers.	فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

سورة الصافات

Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.	فَالْتَّقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ⑩٣
And had he not been of those who exalt Allah,	فَلَوْلَا آنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ⑩٤
He would have remained inside its belly until the Day they [people from the graves] are resurrected.	لَكِبِثَ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُبَعْثُرُونَ ⑩٥
But We threw him onto the open shore while he was infirm.	فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ⑩٦
And We caused to grow over him a gourd [pumpkin] plant.	وَأَنْبَتَنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِنْ يَقْطِينِ ⑩٧
And We sent him to [his people of] a hundred thousand or more.	وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةَ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَرِيدُونَ ⑩٨
And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment [of life] for a time.	فَامْتَنُوا فَإِنَّنَّهُمْ إِلَى حِينٍ ⑩٩
So inquire of them, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Does your Rabb have daughters while they have sons?"	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمُ الْرَّبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ⑩١٠
Or did We create the angels as females while they were witnesses?"	أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَّا شَأْنَا وَهُمْ شَهِدُونَ ⑩١١
Behold, it is out of their [invented] falsehood that they say,	الَا إِنَّهُمْ مِنْ إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ⑩١٢
"Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.	وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ⑩١٣
Has He chosen daughters over sons?	أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينِ ⑩١٤
What is [wrong] with you? How do you make judgement?	مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ⑩١٥
Then will you not be reminded?	أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ⑩١٦
Or do you have a clear authority?	أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَنٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑩١٧
Then produce your book, if you should be truthful.	فَأُتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ⑩١٨
And they have made [i.e. claimed] between Him and the jinn a lineage [relationship], but the jinn do already know that they will be surely brought [in His presence].	وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَيُخْضَرُونَ ⑩١٩

سورة الصافات

Exalted is Allah above what they describe,	سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ⑯
Except the sincere servants of Allah.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ⑰
So indeed, you [disbelievers] and whatever you worship,	فَإِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ⑱
You cannot tempt [anyone] away from Him	مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفُتَنِينَ ⑲
Except he who is to [enter and] burn in the Hellfire.	إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ⑳
"There is not among us [the Aal e Mohammad sws] any except that he has a known position.	وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَعْلُومٌ ㉑
And indeed, we [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sws] are those who line up [for prayer].	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُونَ ㉒
And indeed, we [the Masumeen sws] are those who exalt Allah."	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَيِّحُونَ ㉓
And indeed, they [i.e. the disbelievers] used to say,	وَإِنْ كَانُوا يَقُولُونَ ㉔
"If we had Zikr [book] like those of the former peoples,	لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ㉕
We would have been the sincere servants of Allah."	لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ㉖
But they disbelieved in it, so they are going to know.	فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ㉗
And Our word [i.e. decree] has already preceded for Our servants, the Rasools,	وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ㉘
[That] indeed, they would be those given help	إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ㉙
And [that] indeed, Our soldiers will be those who overcome.	وَإِنَّ جُنْدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَلِيلُونَ ㉚
So, [O Mohammad sawaw], turn away from them for a time.	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ㉛
And see [what will befall] them, so they are going to see.	وَآبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبَصِّرُونَ ㉜
Then for Our punishment are they impatient?	أَفَيَعْذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ㉝

سورة الصافات

But when it [punishment] descends in their [i.e. Banu Umayyad's] court, then evil is the morning of [Raj'at for] those who were warned.	فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحِتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَّاحُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾
And turn away from them for a time.	وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِيْنٍ ﴿٧﴾
And see, for they are going to see [too].	وَآبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبَصِّرُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾
Exalted is your Rabb, the Rabb of Izzat [Mighty Honour], above what they describe.	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾
And Salaam upon the Rasools.	وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
And every praise to Allah, Rabb of the Alameen.	وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

The Spring beneath Arsh	سُورَةُ صَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Suad [Fountain of Life under Arsh, where Mohammad Mustafa sawaw refreshed his Wazu during Mai'raj]. I swear by the Qur'an .possessor of Zikr	صَوْلَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ ذِي الْذِكْرِ ①
But those who disbelieve are in pride and dissension.	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشَقَاقٍ ②
How many a generation have We destroyed before them, and they [then] called out; but it was no longer a time for escape.	كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادُوا وَلَا تَجِدُ مَنَاصِ ③
And they wonder that there has come to them a warner [i.e. Prophet Mohammad sawaw] from among them [i.e. Aal e Ibraheem a.s.]. And the disbelievers say, "This is a magician, a liar.	وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالَ الْكُفَّارُ هَذَا سِحْرٌ كَذَابٌ ④
Has he made the gods [only] one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing."	أَجَعَلَ الْأَلْهَمَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجَابٌ ⑤
And the assembly of chiefs among them went forth, [saying], "Continue, and be steadfast over [the defence & worship of] your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.	وَانْطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنِ امْشُوا وَاصْبِرُوا عَلَى آلِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرِيدُ ⑥
We have not heard of this in the latest religion. This is not but a fabrication.	مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهِذَا فِي الْيَوْمَةِ الْآخِرَةِ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا اخْتِلَاقٌ ⑦
Has the message been revealed to him out of [all of] us?" Rather, they are in doubt about My Zikr. Rather, they have not yet tasted My punishment.	إِنْرِزْلَ عَنِيهِ الْذِكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنَنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا عَذَابِ ⑧
Or do they have the treasures of the mercy of your Rabb, the Exalted in Might, the Bestower?	أَمْ عِنْدُهُمْ حَرَازٌ إِنْ رَحْمَةً رِبِّكَ الْعَزِيزُ الْوَهَابِ ⑨
Or is theirs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is in between them? Then let them ascend through [any] means.	أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ ⑩
[They are but a group of] soldiers among the allies who will be defeated here.	جُنُدٌ مَا هُنَّ إِلَّا مَهْزُومٌ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ⑪

The people of Nuh belied before them, and [the tribe of] Aad and Fir'aoun, the owner of stakes,	كَذَّبُتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمٌ نُوحٌ وَّعَادٌ وَّفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ
And [the tribe of] Samood and the people of Loot and the companions of Aika [forest of Madyan]. Those were the companies.	وَثَمُودٌ وَّقَوْمٌ لُوطٌ وَّأَصْحَابُ لَعِيَّكَةٍ أُولَئِكَ الْأَحْزَابُ
Each of them belied the Rasools, so My penalty was justified.	إِنْ كُلُّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقٌّ عِقَابٌ
And these [disbelievers] await not but one lethal shriek; there will be no delay for it.	وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هُؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ
And they say, "Our Rabb, hasten for us our portion [of the punishment] before the Day of Account."	وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا فِتْنَانًا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ
Be patient over what they say and mention Our servant, Dawood, the possessor of strength; indeed, he was oft-returning [to Allah].	إِصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَإِذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاؤَدَا الْأَيْدِيْ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ
Indeed, We subjected the mountains [to praise] with him, exalting [Allah] in the evening and [after] sunrise.	إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحُنَّ بِالْعُشَّيِّ وَالْأَشْرَاقِ
And the birds were assembled, all with him repeating [praises].	وَالْطَّيْرُ مَحْشُورَةً كُلُّ لَهُ أَوَّابٌ
And We strengthened his kingdom and gave him wisdom and decisive speech.	وَشَدَّدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَهُ وَفَصَلَ الْخِطَابِ
And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of [his] prayer chamber –	وَهُلْ أَتَيْكَ نَبْؤُ الْخُصُمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْبِحْرَابِ
When they entered upon Dawood and he was alarmed by them? They said, "Fear not. [We are] two litigants, one of whom has wronged the other, so judge between us with the truth and do not exceed [it] and guide us to the sound path.	إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَى دَاؤَدَ فَفَرِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخْفِ خَصْمِنِيْ بَغْيَ بَعْضُنَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَاخْكُمْ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ
Indeed this, my brother, has ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe; so he said, 'Entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in speech."	إِنَّ هَذَا آخِي لَهُ تِسْعُ وَّتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَهَهُ وَلِي نَعْجَهَهُ وَاحِدَهَهُ فَقَالَ أَكْفِلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّزْنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ

<p>[Dawood] said, "He has certainly wronged you in demanding your ewe [in addition] to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except for those who believe and do righteous deeds – and few are they." And Dawood became certain that We had tried him, and he asked forgiveness of his Rabb and fell down bowing [in prostration] and turned [in repentance to Allah].</p>	<p>قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُوءِ الْعَجْتَكَ إِلَى نَعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ لَيَنْبَغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ وَقَلِيلٌ مَا هُمْ وَظَلَّ دَاؤُهُ أَنَّهَا فَتَنَّهُ فَاسْتَغْفِرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ إِلَيْهِ وَأَنَّابَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>So We forgave him that; and indeed, for him is nearness to Us and a good place of return.</p>	<p>فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا الْزُّلْفِيُّ وَحُسْنَ مَأْبِ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>[We said], "O Dawood, indeed We have made you a Khalifa [successor] upon the earth, so judge between the people with Haqq and do not follow [your own] desire, as it will lead you astray from the Sabeel of Allah." Indeed, those who go astray from the Sabeel of Allah will have a severe punishment for having forgotten the Day of Account.</p>	<p>يَدَاوُدِ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَبَعِ الْهَوَى فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضْلُلُونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And We did not create the heaven and the earth and that in between them aimlessly. That is the conjecture of those who disbelieve, so woe to those who disbelieve from the Fire.</p>	<p>وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بِأَطْلَاطِ ذَلِكَ فَلِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَمَوْلُى لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ التَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Or should We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds [i.e. Shian e Ali swsa] like corrupters in the land [i.e. followers of the opponents of Maola Ali swsa]? Or should We treat those who fear Allah like the wicked?</p>	<p>أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>[This is] a blessed Book which We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], that they might reflect upon its Ayaat [Maola Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] and that men of understanding would be reminded.</p>	<p>كَتَبْنَا لَكَ مِنْ لِيْلَةٍ مُّبَرَّةً وَآيَتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And to Dawood We gave Sulaiman. An excellent servant, indeed he was oft-returning [to Allah].</p>	<p>وَهَبْنَا لِدَاؤَدْ سُلَيْمَانَ نُعَمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>[Mention] when there were presented before him in the late afternoon the excellent bred racehorses [used in Jihad].</p>	<p>إِذْ عَرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصُّفِنُتُ الْجِيَادُ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And he said, "Indeed, I gave preference to the love of good [things] over the remembrance of my Rabb until it [i.e. the sun] disappeared into the curtain [of darkness]."</p>	<p>فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّيِّ حَتَّى تَوَارَثَ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

[He supplicated], "Return it [i.e. sun] to me [so that I can pray Asr]," and set about striking [their] legs and necks [i.e. way of Wazu].	رَدُّهَا عَلَىٰ فَطِيقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿١﴾
And We certainly tried Sulaiman and placed on his throne a body [i.e. his son died]; then he returned.	وَلَقَدْ قَتَنَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَالْقَيْنَانَ عَلَىٰ كُرْسِيهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٢﴾
He said, "My Rabb, forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower."	قَالَ رَبِّي اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِنِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣﴾
So We subjected to him the wind blowing by his command, gently, wherever he directed,	فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّبْعَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُحْمَاءَ حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٤﴾
And [also] the devils [of jinn] – every builder and diver	وَالشَّيْطِينُ كُلُّ بَنَاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٥﴾
And others bound together in shackles.	وَآخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٦﴾
[We said], "This is Our gift [O Masumeen swsa], so grant [whom you wish] or withhold, without account."	هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٧﴾
And indeed, for him is nearness to Us and a good place of return.	وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لِرُلْفِي وَحُسْنَ مَأْبِ ﴿٨﴾
And mention Our servant Ayyub, when he called to his Rabb, "Indeed, Shaitan has touched me with hardship and torment."	وَإِذْ كُرْ عَبْدَنَا آيُوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَنِي الشَّيْطَنُ بِنُصُبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٩﴾
[So he was told], "Strike [the ground] with your foot; this is a [spring for a] cool bath and drink."	أَرْكُضْ بِرِّ جِلْكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿١٠﴾
And We granted him his family and a like [number] with them as mercy from Us and a reminder for the men of understanding.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذُكْرٍ لِلْأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١١﴾
[We said], "And take in your hand a bunch of straw and strike with it and do not break your oath."Indeed, We found him patient, an excellent servant. Indeed, he was oft-returning [to Allah].	وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْشَافَاضْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا تَخْنُثْ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نَعْمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٢﴾
And remember Our servants, Ibraheem, Is'haq and Yaqoob – those of strength and vision.	وَإِذْ كُرْ عَبْدَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولَيَ الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

Indeed, We chose them for an exclusive quality: remembrance of the home [Hereafter].	إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرِ الدَّارِ ^١
And indeed they are, to Us, among the chosen and good.	وَإِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لِيَنَ الْمُصْطَفَينَ الْأَحْيَارِ ^٢
And remember Ismaeel, Yas'a and Zul-Kifl, and all are among the good.	وَادْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلُّ مِنَ الْأَحْيَارِ ^٣
This is a Zikr. And indeed, for the righteous is a good place of return –	هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَأْبِ ^٤
Gardens of perpetual residence, whose doors are open for them.	جَنَّتِ عَدْنٍ مُفَتَّحَةً لَهُمُ الْأَبْوَابُ ^٥
Reclining within them, they will call therein for abundant fruit and drink.	مُتَّكِّئِينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَآكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ^٦
And with them will be women limiting [their] glances and of equal age.	وَعِنْدَهُمْ قُصْرَتُ الظَّرِفِ أَتْرَابٌ ^٧
This is what you, [the righteous], are promised for the Day of Account.	هَذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ^٨
Indeed, this is Our provision; for it there is no depletion.	إِنَّ هَذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَالَةٌ مِنْ نَفَادٍ ^٩
This [is so]. But indeed, for the transgressors [who laid the foundation of opposition to Wilayat e Ali sws & Banu Umayyads] is an evil place of return –	هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلظُّغَنِ لَشَرَّ مَأْبِ ^{١٠}
Hell, which they will [enter to] burn, and wretched is the resting place.	جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلُونَهَا فِيئُسَ الْمِهَادِ ^{١١}
This – so let them taste it – is scalding water and [foul] purulence	هَذَا فَلَيْدُ وَقُؤْهُ حَبِيمٌ وَغَسَاقٌ ^{١٢}
And other [Abbasids] their similitude companions.	وَآخَرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهَا آزَوَاجٌ ^{١٣}
[Banu Umayyads will say], "This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire."	هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُقْتَحِمٌ مَعْكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ ^{١٤}
They [Abbasids] will say, "Rather you! No welcome for you. You, [the pioneers of opposition of the Masumeen sws], brought this [Azab] upon us, and wretched is the settlement."	قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ قَدْ مُتْمِثُوْهُ لَنَا فِيئُسَ الْقَرَارُ ^{١٥}

They will say, "Our Rabb, whoever brought this [consequence] upon us – increase for him double punishment in the Fire."	<p>قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ^{١١}</p>
And they will say, "What is the matter with us that we do we not see men [Shias of Ali swsa, in the Hell anywhere] whom we used to count among the worst [in the world]?"	<p>وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعْدُهُمْ مِّنْ الْأَشْرَارِ^{١٢}</p>
Is it [because] we took them in ridicule, or has [our] vision turned away from them?"	<p>أَتَخَذْنُهُمْ سُخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ الْأَبْصَارُ^{١٣}</p>
Indeed, that is true [i.e. reality] – the quarrelling of the people of the Fire.	<p>إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌ تَخَاصِمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ^{١٤}</p>
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I am only a warner, and there is not any god except Allah, the One, the Prevailing,	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ^{١٥}</p>
Rabb of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in between them, the Exalted in Might, the Perpetual Forgiver."	<p>رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَنْهَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ^{١٦}</p>
Say, "He [Maola Ali swsa] is the great news	<p>قُلْ هُوَ نَبِئُوا عَظِيمٌ^{١٧}</p>
You are turning away from him.	<p>أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ^{١٨}</p>
[During Mai'raj Allah asked: O Habib sawaw what is the dispute in Malai Aala? He said with respect:] I had no knowledge of the exalted assembly [of angels] when they were disputing [then Allah placed His Hand on his chest with love, then he told what was the dispute].	<p>مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِذْ يَخْتَصِسُونَ^{١٩}</p>
It has not been revealed to me except that I am a clear warner."	<p>إِنْ يُؤْحَى إِلَيَّ إِلَّا آنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ^{٢٠}</p>
[Recall] when your Rabb said to the angels, "Indeed, I am going to create a human being from clay.	<p>إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ طِينٍ^{٢١}</p>
So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My [created] Rooh, then fall down to him in Sajdah."	<p>فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوْحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَجِدِينَ^{٢٢}</p>
So the angels did Sajdah – all of them all together,	<p>فَسَجَدَ الْمَلِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْبَعُونَ^{٢٣}</p>

Except Iblees; he was arrogant and became among the disbelievers.	إِلَّا إِبْلِيسٌ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِينَ ④
[Allah] said, "O Iblees, what prevented you from prostrating to that which I created with My two Hands [Yadullah]? Are you arrogant, or are you from among the Aaleen [i.e. pleural of Ali: Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa]?"	قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا حَلَقْتُ بِيَدَيِّي أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِيِّينَ ④
He said [doing Ijtihad with Zunn & Qiyas], "I am better than him. You created me from fire and created him from clay."	قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ حَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ④
[Allah] said, "Then get out of it [i.e. Garden], for indeed, you are expelled.	قَالَ فَأَخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ④
And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Recompense."	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَقَى إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④
He said, "My Rabb, then respite me until the Day they are resurrected."	قَالَ رَبِّي فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبَعْثُونَ ④
[Allah] said, "So indeed, you are of those respite	قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ④
Until the Day of the time well-known [i.e. Zahoor of Qaim atfs]."	إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ④
[Iblees] said, "By Your Might, I will surely mislead them all together	قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَا غُيَّبَنَّهُمْ أَجَمِيعُهُنَّ ④
Except, among them, Your sincere servants."	إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ④
[Allah] said, "By the truth, and the truth I say –	قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقُّ أَقْوَلُ ④
[That] I will surely fill Hell with you and those of them that follow you all together."	لَا مَلَكَنَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِنَّ مَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجَمِيعُهُنَّ ④
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I do not ask you for it [i.e. task of Risalat] any payment, and I am not of the pretentious.	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ④
He [Ali swsa] is but a Zikr for the Aalameen.	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ④
And you will surely know its news after a time [i.e. at the time of Qiyam e Qaim swsa]."	وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ④

The Groups	سُورَةُ الْزَّمَرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The revelation of the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] is from Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ①
Indeed, We have sent down to you the Book, [O Mohammad sawaw], with the Haqq. So worship Allah, [being] sincere to Him in religion.	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ②
Behold, for Allah is the pure religion. And those who take Aoliya [guardians] besides Him [say], "We do not worship them except that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position." Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide him who is a liar, denier.	آلَيْهِ الَّذِينَ الْخَالِصُ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أُولَئِكَ مَنْ عَبَدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيَقْرِبُوْنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَلْفِي طِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كُذِّبٌ كَفَّارٌ ③
If Allah had intended to take a son, He could have chosen from what He creates whatever He willed. Exalted is He; He is Allah, the One, the Prevailing.	لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَاصْطَطَفَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ سُبْحَانَهُ طِ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ④
He created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq. He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running [its course] for a specified term. Behold, He is the Exalted in Might, the Perpetual Forgiver.	خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ النَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى الْأَيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ طِ ۖ كُلُّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّ طِ ۖ أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ⑤
He created you from one soul. Then He made his mate from the same [remaining matter], and He sent [i.e. produced] for you from the cattle eight mates. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation [stages of development], within three darknesses [three sacs]. That is Allah, your Rabb; to Him belongs kingdom. There is no god except Him, so how are you averted?	خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَلَاثَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَتِكُمْ خَلَقًا مِنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلْمِنَتِ ثَلَاثٍ طِ ۖ ذُلِّكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنِّي تُصْرِفُونَ ⑥

<p>If you disbelieve – indeed, Allah is Free from need of you. And He does not please with His servants disbelief. And if you are grateful, He approves [i.e. likes] it for you; and no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. Then to your Rabb is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, He is Knowing of that what is in the chests.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَكُفُّرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَنِّي عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضُى لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفَّارُ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا إِيَّهُ ضَاهِهُ لَكُمْ طَوْلًا تَزِرُوا زِرَةً وَزِرَةً أُخْرَى طُمَّا إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبَّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ طَوْلًا عَلَيْمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑦</p>
<p>And when adversity touches man, he calls upon his Rabb, turning to Him; then when He bestows on him a favour from Himself, he forgets Him Whom he called upon before, and he attributes to Allah equals to mislead [people] from His Sabeel. Say, "Enjoy your disbelief for a little; indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَ الْأَنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَارِبَةً مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوَا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ جَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ طَقْنَ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ⑧</p>
<p>Is one who [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] is devoutly obedient during periods of the night, doing Sajdah and standing [in prayer], fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his Rabb, [like one who does not]? Say, "Are those who know [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] equal to those who do not know [i.e. enemies of the Masumeen swsa]?" Only they will remember [who are] people of understanding [i.e. Shian e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ أَتَاءَ الَّيْلَ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا يَحْذِرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُو أَرْحَمَةَ رَبِّهِ طَقْنَ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ طَإِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ⑨</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O My servants who have believed, fear your Rabb. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Indeed, the patient will be given their reward without account [i.e. who were patient in trial being obedient to Allah]."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ طَلِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً طَوْلًا أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً طَإِنَّمَا يُوفَى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ⑩</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Indeed, I have been commanded to worship Allah, [being] sincere to Him in religion.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الرِّبِّينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And I have been commanded to be the pioneer of the Muslims."</p>	<p>وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ⑫</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed I fear, if I should disobey my Rabb, the punishment of a tremendous Day."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ⑬</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Allah [alone] do I worship, sincere to Him in my religion,</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ⑭</p>

<p>So worship what you wish besides Him." Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed, the losers are the ones who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Qiyamah. Unquestionably, that is the manifest loss."</p>	<p>فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ قُلْ إِنَّ الْخَسِيرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَآهَالِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ إِلَّا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخَسِيرُ انْجِيلٌ^⑤</p>
<p>They will have canopies [i.e. layers] of fire above them and below them, canopies. By that Allah threatens His servants. O My servants, then fear Me.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظِلَّةٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظِلَّةٌ ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبَادَةً يُعَبَّادِ فَاتَّقُونِ^⑥</p>
<p>But those who have avoided Taghoot [i.e. who usurped the right of Maola Ali sws, and so-called Islamic revolutions before Qiyam e Qaim sws], lest they worship [obey] it, and turned back to Allah – for them are good tidings [of Qiyam e Qaim sws]. So give good tidings to My servants</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَن يَعْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادَ^⑦</p>
<p>Who listen to speech and follow the best of it [i.e. to narrate a Hadees as it is, without deletion or addition]. Those are the ones Allah has guided, and those are the people of understanding.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ^⑧</p>
<p>Then, is one who has deserved the decree of punishment on him? Then, can you save one who is in the Fire?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كِبِيرُهُ الْعَذَابُ أَفَأَنْتَ تُنْقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ^⑨</p>
<p>But those who have feared their Rabb – for them are chambers, above them chambers built high, beneath which rivers flow. [This is] the promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in [His] promise.</p>	<p>لِكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرْفٌ مِنْ فَوْقَهَا غُرْفٌ مَبْيَنَيَّةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْمُبِينَ^⑩</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah sends down rainwater from the sky and makes it flow as springs [and rivers] in the earth; then He produces thereby crops of varying colours; then they dry and you see them turned yellow; then He makes them [scattered] debris. Indeed in that is a reminder for those of understanding.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَمَّا بَيْعَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حَطَامًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ^⑪</p>
<p>So is one [i.e. Ali sws] whose chest Allah has expanded for Islam and he is upon Noor from his Rabb [like one whose heart rejects it]? Then woe to those [Abu Jahal & his progeny] whose hearts are hardened against the Zikr of Allah. Those are in manifest error.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَةً لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْقُسِيَّةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِنْ ذُكْرِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٌ^⑫</p>

Allah has sent down the best statement: a Book [wherein are] similitudes and repeated [Ayaat]. Skins shiver [gooseflesh] therefrom of those who fear their Rabb; then their skins and their hearts relax at the Zikr of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah by which He guides whom He wills. And one whom Allah leaves astray – for him there is no guide.

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحِدْيَثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا مَثَانِيٌّ
تَقْشِعُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلَيْنُ
جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُدًى اللَّهُ
يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَنَاهَا مِنْ
هَادِيٍّ ^{٢٣}

Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Qiyamah [like one secure from it]? And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste what you used to earn."

أَفَمَنْ يَتَّقِيُ بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَقَيْنَ
لِلظَّلَمِيْنَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ^{٢٤}

Those before them belied, and punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاتَّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا
يَشْعُرُونَ ^{٢٥}

So Allah made them taste disgrace in the worldly life. But the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

فَإِذَا قَهْمَ اللَّهُ الْخَزَى فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ
الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ كُوْنَ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ^{٢٦}

And We have certainly presented for the people in this Qur'an from every [kind of] example – that they might remember.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ
لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ^{٢٧}

[It is] an Arabic Qur'an, without any deviance that they might become righteous.

قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوْجٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ^{٢٨}

Allah presents an example: a man [i.e. usurper of the right of Ali sws] owned by quarrelling partners and another [i.e. Maola Ali sws] belonging exclusively to one man [Maola Mohammad sawaw] – are they equal in comparison? Praise be to Allah! But most of them do not know.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَكِّسُونَ وَرَجُلًا
سَلِيمًا لِرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْنِ مَثَلًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ^{٢٩}

<p>Indeed, you are to die, and indeed, they are to die. [Izrael a.s. cannot capture the Rooh of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa. Masumeen swsa go from this world to Allah themselves with their will. And when apparently they depart, their holy body is still alive, as Maola Mohammad sawaw after his washing & shrouding he was sitting and talked to Maola Ali swsa about the secrets until Qiyamah. Similar are incidents documented in history about the infallible Imams swsa. So the word “death” has different meaning for infallible than what is implicated for the creations.]</p>	<p>إِنَّكُمْ مَيِّتُونَ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>Then indeed you [Amirul Momineen swsa and his opponents], on the Day of Qiyamah, before your Rabb, will dispute.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>So who is more unjust than one who lies about Allah and belies the Sidq [Truth: Maola Ali swsa] when it has come to him? Is there not in Hell a residence for the disbelievers?</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ كَذَّابٍ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّابٍ بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ أَيَّسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوَى لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَزَّلُ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And the one who [i.e. the Nabi sawaw] has brought the Sidq [Truth: Maola Ali swsa] and believed in it – those are the righteous.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُسْتَقْرُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>They will have whatever they desire with their Rabb. That is the reward of the doers of good –</p>	<p>لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ جَزُّهُمُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>That Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and reward them their due for the best of what they used to do.</p>	<p>لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الذِّي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الذِّي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Is not Allah sufficient for His Abd [i.e. Nabi Mohammad sawaw]? And [yet], they threaten you with those [gods] other than Him [i.e. they say: O Mohammad sawaw! Excuse us from Wilayat e Ali swsa, otherwise we will join Kuffaar again]. And whoever Allah leaves astray – for him there is no guide.</p>	<p>أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ وَيُخَوِّفُ نَكَبَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَآ لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And whoever Allah guides – for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah Exalted in Might and Owner of Retribution?</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَهِدِ اللَّهُ فَمَآ لَهُ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انتِقامَةٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>And if you asked them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" they would surely say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you observed what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended me harm, are they removers of His harm; or if He intended me mercy, are they withholders of His mercy?" Say, "Sufficient for me is Allah; upon Him [alone] rely the reliers."</p>	<p>وَلِئِنْ سَأَلْتُهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِي اللَّهُ بِسْرٍ هُنَّ كُشِفُتْ ضُرِّهَا أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةِ هُنَّ هُنَّ مُمْسِكُتْ رَحْمَتِهِ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ④</p>
<p>Say, "O my people, work according to your position, [for] indeed, I am working; and you are going to know soon</p>	<p>فُلْنُ يَقُولُمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَى مَكَانِتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>To whom will come a torment disgracing him and on whom will descend an enduring punishment."</p>	<p>مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحْلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ⑥</p>
<p>Indeed, We sent down to you the Book for the people with the Haqq. So whoever is guided – it is for [the benefit of] his soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray to its detriment. And you are not a protector [advocate] over them.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَى فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضْلُلُ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ⑦</p>
<p>Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those that do not die [He takes] during their sleep. Then He keeps those for which He has decreed death and releases the others for a specified term. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّ إِلَيْهِ الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتَهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَى عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَى إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمٍّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِلْقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>Or have they taken other than Allah as intercessors? Say [O Habib sawaw], "Even though they [Fulan & Fulan] do not possess [power over] anything, nor do they reason?"</p>	<p>أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَاعَاءَ قُلْ أَوْلَئِكُنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "To Allah belongs [the right to allow] intercession entirely. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِلَهُ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَنِينًا لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And when Allah is mentioned alone [Who commanded obedience of Aal e Mohammad sws], the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, but when those [Fulan & Fulan whose obedience is not commanded] other than Him are mentioned, immediately they rejoice.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَرَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبِّشُونَ ⑪</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O Allah, Originator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, You will judge between your servants concerning that over which they used to differ."</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَأَطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ عِلْمَ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth entirely and the like of it with it, they would [attempt to] ransom themselves thereby from the worst of the punishment on the Day of Qiyamah. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not thought.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَيْعَانًا وَمُثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَأَفْتَدُوا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَبَدَالَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا كَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And there will appear to them the evils they had earned, and they will be enveloped by what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>وَبَدَالَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And when adversity touches man, he calls upon Us; then when We bestow on him a favour from Us, he says, "I have only been given it because of [my] knowledge." Rather, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا مَسَ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلِكَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Those before them had already said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.</p>	<p>قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَبِمَا أَغْنَى اللَّهُمَّ مَا كَانُوا يَكُسِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And the evil consequences of what they earned struck them. And those who have wronged of these [people] will be struck [i.e. afflicted] by the evil [consequences of] what they earned; and they will not be able to subdue.</p>	<p>فَاصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هُؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Do they not know that Allah extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it]? Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَنْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِمُّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Say, "O My servants [Shian e Ali swsa who condole by shedding their own blood for Imam e Mazloom swsa] who have acted extravagantly against their own souls, do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, it is He Who is the Forgiving, the Merciful."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَعِبَادِي الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>And return [in repentance] to your Rabb and submit to Him before the punishment comes upon you; then you will not be helped.</p>	<p>وَأَنْبِيُوا إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا إِلَهٌ مِنْ قَبْلٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمْ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنْصَرُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And follow the best [i.e. the Qur'an & Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] which has been revealed to you from your Rabb before the punishment comes upon you suddenly while you do not perceive,</p>	<p>وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>Lest a soul should say, "Oh, [how great is] my regret over what I neglected in regard to Janb-Allah [Maola Ali swsa & the Masumeen swsa] and that I was definitely among the mockers."</p>	<p>أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُحْسِرَتِي عَلَى مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَ إِنْ كُنْتُ لَيْنَ السُّخْرِيْنَ ⑫</p>
<p>Or [lest] it say, "If only Allah had guided me [about Wilayat e Ali swsa], I would have been among the righteous."</p>	<p>أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَنِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ⑬</p>
<p>Or [lest] it say when it sees the punishment, "If only I had another turn [to the world] so I could be among the doers of good."</p>	<p>أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنِّي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ⑭</p>
<p>But yes, there had come to you My Ayaat [the infallible Imams swsa], but you denied them and were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.</p>	<p>بَلْ قَدْ جَاءَتُكُمْ أَيْتَنِي فَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ ⑮</p>
<p>And on the Day of Qiyamah you will see those who lied about Allah [with] their faces blackened [i.e. who claims to be an Imam but he is not an Imam in reality, even if he is from Syyed family]. Is there not in Hell a residence for the arrogant?</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُمْ مُسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوَي لِلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ⑯</p>
<p>And Allah will save those who feared Him by their attainment; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>وَيُنَبِّئِي اللَّهُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقُوا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمْسُهُمْ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is, over all things, Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكَيْلٌ ⑱</p>
<p>To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And they who disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah – it is those who are the losers.</p>	<p>لَهُ مَقَائِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِاِيْمَانِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ⑲</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ أَيْهَا الْجَهَلُونَ ⑳</p>

<p>And it was already revealed to you and to those [prophets] before you that if you [people] associate with Allah [i.e. associate Wilayat of any fallible with Wilayat e Ali swsa], your deeds would surely become worthless, and you would surely be among the losers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>Rather, worship [only] Allah and be among the grateful.</p>	<p>بَلِ اللَّهُ فَاعْبُدُ وَ كُنْ مِّنَ الشُّكَرِينَ ⑰</p>
<p>They have not honoured Allah with the due honour, while the earth entirely will be [within] His grip on the Day of Qiyamah, and the heavens will be folded in His Right Hand. Exalted is He and high above what they associate with Him. [Maola Mohammad sawaw & Maola Ali swsa are both right hand of Allah.]</p>	<p>وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهُ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۝ وَالْأَرْضُ جِبِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٍ بِيَمِينِهِ سُبْحَنَهُ وَ تَعَلَّى عَنَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ⑲</p>
<p>And the Soor [Horn] will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown again, and at once they will be standing, looking on.</p>	<p>وَنُفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَاعَقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفَخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَى فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ ⑳</p>
<p>And the earth will shine with the Noor of its Rabb [i.e. the Imam swsa], and the Book will be placed, and the prophets and the witnesses [the Imams swsa] will be brought, and it will be judged between them [i.e. people] in truth, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجَاءَ بِالنَّبِيِّنَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ㉑</p>
<p>And every soul will be fully compensated [for] what it did; and He is most Knowing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ㉒</p>
<p>And those who disbelieved will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates are opened and its keepers will say, "Did there not come to you Rasools from yourselves, reciting to you the verses of your Rabb and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "Yes, but the word [i.e. decree] of punishment has come true upon the disbelievers."</p>	<p>وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَرَّنَتْهَا اللَّهُ يَا تَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَنْتَلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيْتَ رَبِّكُمْ وَ يُنْذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمَكُمْ هُذَا ۖ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَلِكُنْ حَقَّ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِينَ ㉓</p>
<p>[To them] it will be said, "Enter the gates of the Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the residence of the arrogant."</p>	<p>قَيْلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ حَلِيلِيْنَ فِيهَا فَبُشَّسَ مَثْوَى الْبُتَّكَبِرِيْنَ ㉔</p>

<p>But those who feared their Rabb will be driven to the Paradise in groups until, when they reach it and its gates will be opened and its keepers will say, "Salamun Alaikum; you are pure [i.e. the birth of those is pure who are on Wilayat e Ali swsa]; so enter it to abide eternally therein."</p>	<p>وَسِيْقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْ رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَرَنْتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا حِلْدِيْنَ ④</p>
<p>And they will say, "Every Praise to Allah, Who has fulfilled for us His promise and made us inherit the earth [i.e. paradise, so] we may settle in Paradise wherever we will. And excellent is the reward of [righteous] workers."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ وَأَوْرَثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَبْلِيْنَ ⑤</p>
<p>And you will see the angels surrounding around the Arsh [Throne], exalting [Allah] with praise of their Rabb. And it will be judged between them [i.e. the people of the paradise & the people of the hell] with Haqq, and it will be said, "Every praise to Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>وَتَرَى الْمَلَكَةَ حَافِيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ⑥</p>

The Believer/Forgiver	سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ / غَافِرٌ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem Ha Meem [al-Hameed al-Majeed].	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ حَمٌّ
The revelation of the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] is from Allah, the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing,	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ
The Forgiver of the sin [of Shian e Ali swsa], and Acceptor of the repentance, Severe in the punishment, Owner of the abundance [of blessings]. There is no god except Him; to Him is the destination.	غَافِرُ الذَّنَبِ وَقَابِلُ التَّوْبَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الْطَّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ
No one disputes concerning the Ayaat [the Imams swsa] of Allah except those who disbelieve, so be not deceived by their [uninhibited] movement [business activities] throughout the cities.	مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي أَيْتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا يَغْرِرُكُمْ تَقْبِلُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ
The people of Nuh belied before them and the [disbelieving] factions after them, and every nation intended [a plot] for their Rasool to seize him [to kill], and they disputed by [using] falsehood to [attempt to] invalidate thereby the truth. So I seized them, and how [terrible] was My penalty.	كَذَّبُتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَدَلُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخْذَتْهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابُهُمْ
And thus has the word [i.e. decree] of your Rabb come into effect upon those [Banu Umayyads] who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.	وَكَذَّلَكَ حَقَّتْ كَلَيْتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ
Those who carry the Arsh [Mohammad sawaw, Ali swsa, Hassan swsa, Hussain swsa, Nuh a.s., Ibraheem a.s., Musa a.s., Esa a.s.] and those around it exalt [Allah] with praise of their Rabb and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe [in Wilayat e Masumeen swsa], [saying], "Our Rabb, You have encompassed all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who have repented [from Wilayat of Fulan & Fulan] and followed Your Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa] and protect them from the punishment of Hellfire.	الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِيمُهُ عَذَابُ الْجَحِيمِ

<p>Our Rabb, and admit them to gardens of perpetual residence which You have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers, and their spouses, and their offspring [as well]. Indeed, it is You who is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَأَذْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّتِ عَدْنِ إِلَّقِ وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ أَبَاءِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑧</p>
<p>And protect them from the evil. And he whom You protect from evil that Day [of Qiyamah] – You will have given him mercy. And that is the great attainment [i.e. to get rid of Wilayat of any fallible who opposes Wilayat e Ali swsa].”</p>	<p>وَقِهْمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقَ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَ ذِي فَقْدَرَ حِجَّةَ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْغَورُ الْعَظِيمُ ⑨</p>
<p>Indeed, those [Banu Umayyads] who disbelieve will be addressed, "The hatred of Allah for you is [even] greater than your hatred of yourselves when you were invited to Eman [Wilayat e Ali swsa], but you denied.”</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادِونَ لَمَقْتُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكُفُّرُوْنَ ⑩</p>
<p>They will say, "Our Rabb, You gave us death twice and gave us life twice [i.e. in Raj'at], and we have confessed our sins. So is there any way to exit [from here]?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَتَنَا أَثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا أَثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى حُرْفٍ جِّ مِنْ سِيِّلِ ⑪</p>
<p>[They will be told], "That is because, when Allah was called upon alone [with Wilayat e Ali swsa], you disbelieved; but if others were associated with Him, you believed [i.e. you believed in an Imam other than Ali swsa]. So the judgement is with Allah, the Kabeer Ali."</p>	<p>ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرُتُمْ وَإِنْ يُشْرِكُ بِهِ ثُوَّمُنُوا فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ⑫</p>
<p>It is He who shows you His Ayaat [the Imams swsa] and sends down to you from the sky, provision. But none will remember except he who returns back [in repentance].</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيْكُمْ أَيْتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ ⑬</p>
<p>So invoke Allah, [being] sincere to Him in religion, although the disbelievers dislike it.</p>	<p>فَادْعُوا اللَّهُ مُحْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَا كِرَهَ الْكُفَّارُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>[He is] the Exalted above [all] degrees, Owner of the Arsh; He sends down the Rooh with His command upon whom He wills of His Ibad [i.e. Mohammad sawaw & the Imams swsa] to warn of the Day of Meeting.</p>	<p>رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ⑮</p>
<p>The Day they come forth nothing concerning them will be concealed from Allah. [Allah will say] To whom belongs the Kingdom this Day? [Masumeen swsa will answer] To Allah, the One, the Prevailing.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ هُمْ بِرِزْوَنَ لَا يَخْفِي اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ⑯</p>

<p>This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in the account.</p>	<p>الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ⑯</p>
<p>And warn them, [O Mohammad sawaw], of the Approaching Day, when hearts are at the throats, filled with grief. For the wrongdoers there will be no devoted friend and no intercessor [who is] obeyed.</p>	<p>وَأَنذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَزْفَةِ إِذَا الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كُظِنِينَ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَيْئِمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ يُطَاعُ ⑭</p>
<p>He knows the stealthy looks and what the chests conceal.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ حَآءِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ ⑮</p>
<p>And Allah judges with the truth, and those they invoke besides Him judge not with anything. Indeed, Allah – He is all-Hearing, all-Seeing.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ⑯</p>
<p>Have they not traveled through the land and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were greater than them in strength and in impression [forts and palaces] on the land, but Allah seized them for their sins. And they had not from Allah any protector.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَهْمَمُ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَ أَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَخْذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقِ ⑯</p>
<p>That was because their Rasools were coming to them with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, He is Powerful and severe in punishment.</p>	<p>ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا تَأْتِيَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَأَخْذَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ⑰</p>
<p>And We did certainly send Musa with Our signs and Sultan Mubeen</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِأَيْتَنَا وَسُلْطَنٍ مُّمِينٍ ⑲</p>
<p>To Fir'aoun, and Haman and Qaroon, but they said, "[He is] a magician, a liar."</p>	<p>إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَنَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سِحْرٌ كَذَابٌ ⑳</p>
<p>And when he brought them the Haqq from Us, they said, "Kill the sons of those who have believed with him and keep their women alive." But the plan of the disbelievers is not except in error.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا إِنْسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكُفَّارُ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ㉑</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun said, "Leave me alone, I will kill Musa and let him call upon his Rabb. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or that he will cause corruption to appear in the land."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرْنِي أَقْتُلُ مُوسَى وَلَيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ㉒</p>

<p>But Musa said, "Indeed, I have taken refuge in my Rabb and your Rabb from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَى إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ^{٤٢}</p>
<p>And a believing man from the family of Fir'aoun who concealed his faith said, "Do you kill a man [merely] because he says, 'My Rabb is Allah' while he has brought you clear proofs from your Rabb? And if he is lying, then upon him is [the consequence of] his lie; but if he is truthful, there will strike you some of what he warns you. Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is an extravagant transgressor, a liar.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبَةٌ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ صَادِقًا يُصْبِغُكُمْ بَعْضُ النَّذِيْرَاتِ يَعْدُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَابٌ^{٤٣}</p>
<p>O my people, sovereignty is yours today, [your being] dominant in the land. But who will protect us from the punishment of Allah if it comes to us?" Fir'aoun said, "I do not show you except what I see, and I do not guide you except to the way of right conduct."</p>	<p>يَقُومُ لَكُمُ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَهِيرَيْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَاسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى وَمَا أَهْدِيْكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ^{٤٤}</p>
<p>And he who believed said, "O my people, indeed I fear for you [a bad day] like the day of the companies –</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِيْ أَمَنَ يَقُومُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَخْرَابِ^{٤٥}</p>
<p>Like the behaviour of the people of Nuh and of Aad and Samood and those after them. And Allah does not intend injustice for [His] servants.</p>	<p>مِثْلَ دَأْبِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ^{٤٦}</p>
<p>And O my people, indeed I fear for you the – Day of Calling</p>	<p>وَيَقُومُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ^{٤٧}</p>
<p>The Day you will turn your backs fleeing; there is not for you from Allah any protector. And whoever Allah leaves astray – there is not for him any guide.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تُوَلُّوْنَ مُدْبِرِيْنَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَآلَهُ مِنْ هَادِ^{٤٨}</p>
<p>And Yousuf had already come to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt of that which he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Never will Allah send a Rasool after him.' Thus does Allah leave astray he who is an extravagant doubter."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَلَمَّا زَلَّتِمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا كَذِلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابٌ^{٤٩}</p>

<p>Those who dispute concerning the Ayaat of Allah without an authority having come to them – great is hatred [of them] in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who have believed. Thus does Allah seal over heart of every arrogant, tyrant.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي أَيْتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَنٍ أَتُهُمْ كَبُرٌ مَقْتَأً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذِلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَارٍ ④</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun said, "O Haman, construct for me a tower that I might attain the means of – access</p>	<p>وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا هَامَنُ ابْنِي صَرْحًا لَعَلَّنِي أَبْلُغُ الْأَسْبَابَ ⑤</p>
<p>The means of access to the heavens – so that I may look at the God of Musa; but indeed, I think he is a liar." And thus was made attractive to Fir'aoun the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the [right] way. And the plan of Fir'aoun was not except in ruin.</p>	<p>أَسْبَابَ السَّمَاوَاتِ فَأَطْلَعَ إِلَيْهِ مُوسَى وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا وَكَذِلِكَ زُيْنَ لِفَرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَصُدُّ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابِ ⑥</p>
<p>And he who believed said, "O my people, follow me; I will guide you to the way of right conduct.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يُقَوِّمُ إِلَيْهِ أَتَتِّبُعُنِ أَهْدِكُمْ سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ⑦</p>
<p>O my people, this worldly life is only [temporary] enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter – that is the home of [permanent] settlement.</p>	<p>يُقَوِّمُ إِنَّا هُنَّا إِلَيْهَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَمْتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقُرْارِ ⑧</p>
<p>Whoever does an evil deed will not be recompensed except by the like of it [i.e. equal to that evil]; but whoever does righteousness, whether male or female, while he is a believer – those will enter the Paradise, being given provision therein without account.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ⑨</p>
<p>And O my people, how is it that I invite you to salvation while you invite me to the Fire?</p>	<p>وَيُقَوِّمُ مَا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجَوَةِ وَتَدْعُونِي إِلَى النَّارِ ⑩</p>
<p>You invite me to disbelieve in Allah and associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I invite you to the Exalted in Might, the Perpetual Forgiver.</p>	<p>تَدْعُونِي لَا كُفُرٌ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشْرِكُ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِعِلْمٍ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْغَفَّارِ ⑪</p>
<p>Assuredly, that to which you invite me has no title to be called in this world or in the Hereafter; and indeed, our return is to Allah, and indeed, the extravagant transgressors will be companions of the Fire.</p>	<p>لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّمَا تَدْعُونِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ مَرَدَنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ ⑫</p>

<p>So you will remember what I [now] say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is Seeing of [His] servants."</p>	<p>فَسَتَدْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأُفْعِضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ^④</p>
<p>So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Fir'aoun were enveloped by the worst of punishment –</p>	<p>فَوْقَهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتٍ مَا مَكَرُوا وَحَاقَ بِأُلِّ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءٌ الْعَذَابِ^⑤</p>
<p>The Fire [in Barzakh]; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour appears [it will be said], "Make the people of Fir'aoun enter the severest punishment."</p>	<p>النَّارُ يُعَرِّضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا أَلِّ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ^⑥</p>
<p>And [mention] when they will argue within the Fire, and the weak will say to those who had been arrogant [leaders, self-appointed Wali], "Indeed, we were [only] your followers [Muqallideen], so will you believe us of a share of the Fire?"</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَتَحَاجَّوْنَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الْمُضَعَّفُونَ اللَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهُلْ أَنْتُمْ مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبًا مِنَ النَّارِ^⑦</p>
<p>Those who had been arrogant will say, "Indeed, all [of us] are in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between the servants."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلُّ فِيهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ^⑧</p>
<p>And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, "Call upon your Rabb to lighten for us a day from the punishment."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفُ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِنَ الْعَذَابِ^⑨</p>
<p>They will say, "Did there not come to you your Rasools with clear proofs?" They will say, "Yes." They will reply, "Then supplicate [yourselves], but the supplication of the disbelievers is not except in error [i.e. futility]."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَوْلَمْ تَكُنْ تَأْتِيَكُمْ رُسُلُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلِ قَالُوا فَأَذْعُوا وَمَا دَعَوْا الْكُفَّارِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ^⑩</p>
<p>Indeed, We will support Our Rasools and those who believe during the life of this world [in Raj'at] and on the Day when the witnesses [the Imams sws] will stand –</p>	<p>إِنَّا لَنَصْرُرُ رُسَلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ^⑪</p>
<p>The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home [i.e. Hell].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الْفَلَّاحُيْنَ مَعْذِرُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ^⑫</p>
<p>And We had certainly given Musa guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَى وَأَوْرَثْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ^{١٣}</p>

As a guidance and a reminder for the people of understanding.	هُدًىٰ وَذِكْرًا لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥﴾
So be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw]. Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your followers and exalt [Allah] with praise of your Rabb in the evening and the morning.	فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيٍّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٦﴾
Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Ayaat of Allah without [any] authority having come to them – there is nothing in their chests except [a desire] to become great, which they cannot reach at all. So take refuge in Allah. Indeed, it is He Who is all-Hearing, all-Seeing.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي أَيْتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَنٍ أَتَهُمْ إِنْ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبِيرٌ مَا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٧﴾
The creation of the heavens and earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most of the people do not know.	لَخْلُقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرٌ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾
And not equal are the blind and the seeing, nor are those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little do you remember.	وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءُ قَلِيلًا مَا تَنَزَّلَ كَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾
Indeed, the Hour [of Qiyamah] is coming – no doubt about it – but most of the people do not believe.	إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبٌ فِيهَا وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
And your Rabb says, "Call upon Me; I will respond to you." Indeed, those who are too proud to worship [i.e. supplicate] Me will enter Hell [rendered] contemptible.	وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكِبُرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدُ خُلُقُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دُخِرِينَ ﴿١١﴾
It is Allah who made for you the night that you may rest therein and the day giving sight. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to the people, but most of the people are not grateful.	اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْنِيًّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
That is Allah, your Rabb, Creator of all things; there is no deity except Him, so how are you deluded?	ذُلِّكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ حَالِئْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَإِنْ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
Thus were those [before you] deluded who were rejecting the Ayaat of Allah.	كَذِلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

<p>It is Allah who made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a structure [i.e. ceiling] and formed you then perfected your forms and provided you with good things. That is Allah, your Rabb; then Allah blesses you, Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَ صَوَرَ كُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ذِلِّكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَبَرُّكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَلَمِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>He is the Ever-Living; there is no god except Him, so call upon Him, [being] sincere to Him in religion [i.e. Obedience & Wilayat of only Allah & Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa]. Every praise is to Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those you call upon besides Allah while the clear proofs have come to me from my Rabb, and I have been commanded to submit to the Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيَّتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِي الْبَيِّنُتُ مِنْ رَبِّيْ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ ⑫</p>
<p>It is He who created you from dust, then from a semen-drop, then from a clinging embryo; then He brings you out as a child; then [He develops you] that you reach your maturity [in wisdom & power], then [further] that you become elders. And among you is he who is taken in death before [that], so that you reach a specified term; and perhaps you may understand.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشَدَّ كُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَجَالًا مُسَيَّى وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>He it is who gives life and causes death; and when He decrees a matter, He only says to it, "Be," and it is.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمْتِيْ فَإِذَا قَضَى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ⑯</p>
<p>Do you not observe those who dispute concerning the Ayaat of Allah – how are they averted?</p>	<p>الَّمَّا تَرَى إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَتِ اللَّهِ أَنِّيْ يُضَرِّفُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>Those who belie the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] and that with which We sent Our Rasools – they are going to know,</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَّنَا شَفَّسُوفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>When the shackles are around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged</p>	<p>إِذَا الْأَغْلَلُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلَسِلُ يُسْخَبُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>In boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.</p>	<p>فِي الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>Then it will be said to them, "Where is that which you used to associate [with Him]</p>	<p>ثُمَّ قَيْلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ⑲</p>

<p>Other than Allah?" They will say, "They have lost from us; rather, we did not use to invoke previously anything." Thus does Allah put astray the disbelievers.</p>	<p>مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ نَكُنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذَلِكَ يُضْلِلُ اللَّهُ الْكُفَّارِ ⑥</p>
<p>[The angels will say], "That is because you used to rejoice upon the earth without right and you used to be overjoyed [in pride].</p>	<p>ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the residence of the arrogant."</p>	<p>أُدْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ حَلِيلِيْنَ فِيهَا فَيُنْسَى مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ⑧</p>
<p>So be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw]; indeed, the promise of Allah is Haqq. And whether We show you some of [the punishment] what We have promised them or We show you fully, it is to Us they will be returned.</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And surely We have already sent the Rasools before you. Among them are those [whose stories] We have related to you, and among them are those [whose stories] We have not related to you. And it was not for any Rasool to bring an Ayat [sign or verse] except by permission of Allah. So when the command of Allah comes, it will be concluded [i.e. judged] in truth, and the falsifiers will thereupon lose [all].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ قَصَصْنَا عَنْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِي بِأَيَّةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطَلُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>It is Allah who made for you the cattle upon which you ride, and some of them you eat [their meat].</p>	<p>الَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And for you therein are [other] benefits and that you may reach [riding] upon them a need which is in your chests [to reach there]; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ وَلَتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And He will show you His Ayaat [Maola Ali swsa & the Imams swsa in Raj'at]. So which of the signs of Allah do you deny?</p>	<p>وَيُرِيكُمْ أَيْتِهِ فَإِنَّ أَيْتَهُ ثُنِكُرُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>Have they not traveled through the land and observed how was the end of those before them? They were more numerous than themselves and greater in strength and in impression [constructing forts and palaces] on the land, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا آغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ⑭</p>

<p>And when their Rasools came to them with clear proofs, they [merely] rejoiced in what they had of knowledge, but they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And when they saw Our punishment, they said, "We believe in Allah alone and disbelieve in that which we used to associate with Him."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا أَمَّا إِلَهُنَا وَحْدَةٌ وَ كَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>But never did their faith benefit them once they saw Our punishment. [It is] the Sunnah [established way] of Allah which has preceded among His servants. And the disbelievers thereupon lost [all].</p>	<p>فَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا طَسْنَتِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ وَ حَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكُفَّارُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

سورة حم السجدة

Haa Meem the Prostration/ Presented in Detail	سُورَةُ حَمِ السجدة / فُصِّلَتْ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Ha, Meem.	ٌ حَمٌ ①
[This is] a revelation from the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful –	تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ②
A Book whose verses have been detailed, an Arabic Qur'an for a people who know,	كِتَابٌ فُصِّلَتْ أَيْتُه قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ③
As a giver of good tidings [to Momineen] and a warner [to wrongdoers]; but most of them turn away [from Wilayat e Ali sws], so they do not hear.	بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثُرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ④
And they say, "Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you invite us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a partition, so work; indeed, we are working."	وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَفِي أَذْانِنَا وَقُرْبًا مِّنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَاعْمَلْنَا إِنَّنَا عَلِمُونَ ⑤
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I am only a human similitude of you [Allah has sent His Habib sawaw down in Bashri form that people are able to see him sawaw], Wahi comes to me that your god is only one God; so take a straight course to Him and seek His forgiveness." And woe to the polytheists [i.e. who say Kalima but don't obey command of Allah, and do not purify themselves with Wilayat of the Imams sws] –	قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَاصْتَقِبُوهُ إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ ⑥
Those who do not give Zakaat, and in the Hereafter they are disbelievers.	الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الرِّكْوَةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كُفَّارُونَ ⑦
Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds – for them is a reward never ending.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ⑧
Say, "Do you indeed disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two days, and you attribute to Him equals? That is the Rabb of the Aalameen."	قُلْ إِنَّنَّكُمْ لَتَكُفُّرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا ذُلِّلَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑨
And He placed in [the earth] firmly set mountains over its surface, and He blessed it and determined therein its [creatures'] sustenance in four days, equal for those who ask [i.e. seek provision].	وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقَهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ طَسَّأَ عَلَلَسَّا لِلْبَلِيْنَ ⑩

سورة حم السجدة

<p>Then He attended to the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come both willingly or unwillingly." They said, "We have come willingly."</p>	<p>ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلأَرْضِ أَئْتِنَا كُوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا آتَيْنَا كَلَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ①</p>
<p>And He completed them as seven heavens within two days and revealed to each heaven its command [fate]. And We adorned the nearest heaven with lamps [i.e. stars] and protected [from the devils]. That is the determination of the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَقَصَدُهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَى فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا وَرَزَّيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَحَفَظًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ②</p>
<p>But if they turn away, then say [O Habib sawaw], "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt of Aad and Samood.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذِرْنُكُمْ صِعْقَةً مِثْلَ صِعْقَةِ عَادٍ وَسَوْدَ ③</p>
<p>When the Rasools had come to them before them and after them, [saying], "Worship not except Allah." They said, "If our Rabb had willed, He would have sent down the angels, so indeed we, in that with which you have been sent, are disbelievers."</p>	<p>إِذْ جَاءَتُهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ إِلَّا تَعْبُدُوَا إِلَّا اللَّهُ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسَلْتُمْ بِهِ كُفَّارُونَ ④</p>
<p>As for Aad, they were arrogant upon the earth without right and said, "Who is greater than us in strength?" Did they not observe that Allah Who created them was greater than them in strength? But they were rejecting Our signs.</p>	<p>فَآمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُ مِنَّا قُوَّةً أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا بِإِيمَانِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>So We sent upon them a freezing shrieking wind during days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life; but the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.</p>	<p>فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرِصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ لِنُذِيقُهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخَرْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَى وَهُمْ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>And as for Samood, We guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so the thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.</p>	<p>وَآمَّا سَوْدٌ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحْبُوا الْعَنْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَأَخْذَتُهُمْ صِعْقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُوُنِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.</p>	<p>وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>And, the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire then they will be assembled in rows,</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُؤْزَعُونَ ⑨</p>

سورة حم السجدة

<p>Until, when they come to it, their hearing and their eyes and their skins will testify against them of what they used to do.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهَدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>And they will say to their skins, "Why have you testified against us?" They will say, "We were made to speak by Allah, who has made everything speak; and He created you the first time, and to Him you are returned.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لِمَ شَهَدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقُكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةً وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>And you were not hiding yourselves, lest your hearing testify against you or your sight or your skins, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you do.</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلِكُنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كُثُرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>And that was your conjecture which you conjectured about your Rabb. It has brought you to ruin, and you have become among the losers."</p>	<p>وَذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدِكُمْ فَأَضَبَّخْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>So [even] if they are patient, the Fire is a residence for them; and if they ask to appease [Allah], they will not be of those who are allowed to appease.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَإِنَّا نَأْمَوْلُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَسْتَغْتِبُوا فَإِنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْمُغْتَبِينَ ⑭</p>
<p>And We appointed for them companions who made attractive to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the word [i.e. decree] has come into effect upon them among nations which had passed on before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they [all] were losers.</p>	<p>وَقَيَضَنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُولُ فِي أُمَّمٍ قَدْ خَلَثُ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِيرِينَ ⑮</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve say, "Do not listen to this Qur'an and make noise in it, perhaps you will overcome."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ وَالْغَوا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>But We will surely cause those who disbelieve [by leaving Wilayat e Ali swsa] to taste a severe punishment [in the world], and We will surely recompense them [in the hereafter] for the worst of what they had been doing.</p>	<p>فَلَئِنْدِيْقَنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah – the Fire. For them therein is the home of eternity as recompense for what they, of Our Ayaat [the Imams swsa], were rejecting.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا بِأَيْتِنَا يَجْحُدُونَ ⑱</p>

<p>And those who disbelieved will [then] say, "Our Rabb, show us those who misled us of the jinn and men [all those who did injustice to Ahlul Bait swsa after Rasool Allah sawaw e.g. Qunfuz & company, so] we may put them under our feet that they will be among the lowest."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرْنَا الَّذِينَ أَضَلْنَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسَنِ نَجْعَلْهُمْ هَاتَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لَيَكُونُنَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>Indeed, those who have said, "Our Rabb is Allah" and then they remained steadfast [on Wilayat of Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] – the angels will descend upon them, [at the time of death saying], "Do not fear and do not grieve but receive good tidings of the Paradise, which you were promised.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ لَا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْرُنُوا وَابْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>We [angels] were your allies in worldly life [to protect from the devils] and [are so] in the Hereafter [i.e. time of death]. And you will have therein [i.e. paradise] whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein whatever you request</p>	<p>نَحْنُ أَوْلَئِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِي أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدَعُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>As an entertainment from the Forgiving, the Merciful."</p>	<p>نُرْثَلًا مِنْ غَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ ⑫</p>
<p>And who is better in speech than one [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] who invites to Allah and does righteousness and says, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims."</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِمَّنْ دَعَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَ قَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>And not equal are the good deed and the bad. Repel [evil] by that [deed] which is better; and thereupon, the one whom between you and him is enmity [will become] as though he was a devoted friend.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ إِذْ فَعَلَ الَّتِي هِيَ أَحَسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةً كَانَهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ⑭</p>
<p>But none is granted it except those who are patient, and none is granted it except one having a great portion [of good].</p>	<p>وَمَا يُلْقِي هَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقِي هَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍ عَظِيمٍ ⑮</p>
<p>And if there comes to you [people] from Shaitan an evil suggestion, then take refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِمَّا يُنَزَّغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑯</p>

<p>And of His signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not do Sajdah to the sun or to the moon, but do Sajdah to Allah, who created them, if it is Him that you worship.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ الَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا إِلَهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيمَانًا تَعْبُدُونَ^②</p>
<p>But if they are arrogant – then those who are near your Rabb exalt Him by the night and the day, and they do not become tired. [SAJDAH]</p>	<p>فَإِنْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَأَلَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَيِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْعَوْنَ^③</p>
<p>And of His signs is that you see the earth barren, but when We send down upon it rainwater, it stirs and swells. Indeed, He Who has given it life is the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, He is over all things competent.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاسِعَةً فَإِذَا آتَيْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْهَامَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمْ يَ الْمُوْتِ إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^④</p>
<p>Indeed, those who are showing deviation in Our verses are not concealed from Us. So, is he who will be cast into the Fire better or he who will come secure on the Day of Qiyamah? Do whatever you wish; indeed, He is Seeing of what you do.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَيْتِنَا لَا يَخْفَونَ عَلَيْنَا أَفَمْنَ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ حَيْثُ أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِيَ إِمَّا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِعْمَلُوا مَا شَيْتُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ^⑤</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Zikr [Qur'an] after it has come to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَبٌ عَزِيزٌ^⑥</p>
<p>Falsehood cannot approach it from before it or from behind it; [it is] a revelation from the Wise, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدِيهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ^⑦</p>
<p>Nothing is said to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], except what was already said to the Rasools before you. Indeed, your Rabb is Possessor of forgiveness and Possessor of painful penalty.</p>	<p>مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِرَسُولِنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ^⑧</p>
<p>And if We had made it a foreign [i.e. non-Arabic] Qur'an, they would have said, "Why are its verses not explained in detail [in our language]? Is it a foreign [Qur'an] and an Arab [Rasool]?" Say, "It [Qur'an] is, for those who believe, a guidance and cure." And those who do not believe – in their ears is deafness, and it is upon them blindness. Those are being called from a distant place.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ أَعْجَمِيًّا وَعَرَبِيًّا قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا هُدًى وَشَفَاءً وَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي أَذْنِهِمْ وَقُرْآنٌ هُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمَّا أُولَئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ^⑨</p>

<p>And We had already given Musa the Book, but it came under disagreement. And if not for a word [i.e. decree] that preceded from your Rabb, certainly it would have been judged between them. And indeed they are in doubt concerning it [i.e. the Qur'an] suspiciously.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ فَاتَّخِلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٌ^{٦٥}</p>
<p>Whoever does righteousness – it is for his [own] soul; and whoever does evil [does so] against it. And your Rabb is not ever unjust to [His] servants.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَأَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَيْدِ^{٦٦}</p>
<p>To Him is referred knowledge of the Hour [of Qiyamah]. And fruits emerge not from their coverings nor does a female conceive nor give birth except with His knowledge. And the Day He will call to them, "Where are My 'partners'?" they will say, "We announce to You that none of us is a witness [to that]."</p>	<p>إِلَيْهِ يُرْدُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَأْخُرُ جُنُونٌ مِنْ ثَمَرٍ إِلَّا أَكْتَمَهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُثْنَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَاءُنِي قَالُوا أَذْنُكُمْ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ^{٦٧}</p>
<p>And lost from them will be those [gods] they were invoking before, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.</p>	<p>وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَظَنُّوا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَحِيصٍ^{٦٨}</p>
<p>Man is not tired of supplication for good [things], but if evil touches him, he is hopeless and despairing.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْعُمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسُ قُنُوتٌ^{٦٩}</p>
<p>And if We let him taste mercy from Us after an adversity which has touched him, he will surely say, "This is [due] to me, and I do not think the Hour will occur; and [even] if I should be returned to my Rabb, indeed, for me there will be with Him the best." But We will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and We will surely make them taste a massive punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ آذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّنَاهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي وَمَا آظُنُ السَّاعَةَ قَابِيَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَى رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ لَكُحْسُنِي فَلَمْتَبِئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِنَا عَيْلُوا وَلَنْدِيْقَنُهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ^{٧٠}</p>
<p>And when We bestow favour upon man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil [poverty, disease, hardship] touches him, then he is full of extensive supplication.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا آتَيْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَغْرِضَ وَنَأِيجَانِيهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيْضٍ^{٧١}</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you observed: if it [i.e. the Qur'an] is from Allah and you disbelieved in it, who would be more astray than one who is in extreme dissension?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَعَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ^{٧٢}</p>

سورة حم السجدة

<p>We will show them Our signs in the horizons and within themselves [sink holes & disfigurement] until it will become clear to them that it is the truth [i.e. Qiyam e Qaim swsa]. But is it not sufficient concerning your Rabb that He is, over all things, a Witness?</p>	<p>سَنُرِيهِمْ أَيْتَنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ أَوْ لَمْ يُكْفِ بِرِبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ</p>
<p>Behold, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Rabb. Unquestionably He is, of all things, Encompassing.</p>	<p>الَاَنَّهُمْ فِي مُرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ الَاَنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ</p>

سورة الشورى

The Consultation	سُورَةُ الشَّوْرِيٍّ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Ha Meem [al-Haleem al-Musyyab].	١ حَمٌّ
Ayn Seen Qaaf [al-Alim as-Samei al-Qadir al-Qawi]	٢ عَسْقٌ
Thus has He revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], and to those before you – Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	كَذَلِكَ يُوحِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ③
To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and He is the Great Ali.	لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ④
The heavens almost break apart from above them, and the angels exalt with praise of their Rabb and ask forgiveness for those [repenting Shias] on the earth. Behold, it is Allah who is the Forgiving, the Merciful.	تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرُنَّ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْجِلَّةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ آتَانَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْعَفُوزُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑤
And those who take as Aoliya other than Him – Allah is Keeper over them; and you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are not over them an advocate.	وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أُولَئِكَ اللَّهُ حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ⑥
And [O Habib sawaw] thus We have revealed to you an Arabic Qur'an that you may warn the Mother of Cities [i.e. Makkah] and those around it [in whole world] and warn of the Day of Assembly, about which there is no doubt. A party will be in the Paradise and a party in the Blaze.	وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرُبَى وَ مَنْ حُولَهَا وَتُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَمِيعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۖ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفِرِيقٌ فِي السَّعِيرِ ⑦
And if Allah willed, He could have made them [of] one religion, but He admits whom He wills into His mercy [Wilayat e Ali sws]. And the wrongdoers [who do injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad sws] have not any Wali or helper.	وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۖ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ⑧
Or have they taken Aoliya besides Him? But Allah – He is the Wali, and He gives life to the dead, and He is over all things Competent.	أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أُولَئِكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑨

<p>And in anything over which you disagree – its judgement is with Allah. [Say], "That is Allah, my Rabb; upon Him I trust, and to Him I return back."</p>	<p>وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذُلْكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّنَا عَلَيْهِ تَوَكُّلُّنَا وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ⑩</p>
<p>Originator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you of your kind, mates, and among the cattle, mates; He multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like unto Him, and He is all-Hearing, all-Seeing.</p>	<p>فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا يَدْرُؤُكُمْ فِيهِ طَلَيْسَ كَيْثِلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِينُ الْبَصِيرُ ⑪</p>
<p>To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. He extends provision for whom He wills and according to destiny. Indeed He is, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ⑫</p>
<p>He has explained Shariah for you [O Aal e Mohammad swsa] of religion what He instructed to Nuh and that which We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], and what We instructed to Ibraheem and Musa and Esa – to establish the religion and not be divided therein [i.e. the Masumeen swsa are one group]. Difficult for those who associate others with Allah [i.e. who does Shirk in Wilayat e Ali swsa] is that to which [Wilayat e Ali swsa] you invite them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever returns back [to Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْبَيْنِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقْيِمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ طَكَبُرُ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ طَالَهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ⑬</p>
<p>And they did not become divided until after knowledge had come to them – out of jealous animosity between themselves. And if not for a word that preceded from your Rabb [postponing the penalty] until a specified time, it would have been concluded between them. And indeed, those who were granted inheritance of the Book after them are in doubt concerning it, suspiciously.</p>	<p>وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ طَ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةً سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى أَجْلٍ مُسَيَّ لَفْظَيِ بَيْنَهُمْ طَ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْثَوُا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَلَّٰ مِنْهُ مُرِيْبٌ ⑭</p>
<p>So invite to that [Wilayat e Ali swsa], [O Mohammad sawaw], and remain steadfast as you are commanded and do not follow their desires but say, "I believe in what Allah has revealed any Book, and I have been commanded to do justice among you. Allah is our Rabb and your Rabb. For us are our deeds, and for you your deeds. There is no [need for] argument between us and you. Allah will bring us together, and to Him is the [final] destination."</p>	<p>فَلِذِلِكَ قَادْعٌ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أَمْرَتَ وَلَا تَتَبَعِ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ طَ وَقُلْ أَمْنَتْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ كِتَابٍ وَأَمْرَتْ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ طَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ طَ لَنَا أَعْمَلَنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ طَ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ طَ اللَّهُ يَجْمِعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ⑮</p>

<p>And those [hypocrites] who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to – their argument is invalid with their Rabb, and upon them is [His] wrath, and for them is a severe punishment.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجِّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتَجَابَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاهِخَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ^⑯</p>
<p>It is Allah who has sent down the Book with Haqq and the Mezaan [balance of justice: Maola Ali swsa]. And what will make you perceive? Perhaps the Hour [of Qiyamah] is near.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ طَ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ^⑰</p>
<p>Those who do not believe in it are hastening for it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Behold, those who dispute concerning the Hour are in extreme error.</p>	<p>يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ طَ لَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ^⑱</p>
<p>Allah is Subtle [i.e. Gentle] with His servants; He gives provision [of Wilayat e Ali swsa] to whom He wills. And He is the Powerful, the Exalted in Might.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ^⑲</p>
<p>Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter [Marifat of Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] – We increase for him in his harvest [i.e. reward]. And whoever desires the harvest of this world [wealth & children] – We give him thereof, but there is not for him in the Hereafter [i.e. kingdom of Haqq in Raj'at] any share.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدُهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ^⑳</p>
<p>Or have they partners who have explained [such] Shariah for them of religion for what Allah has not permitted? But if it were not for the decisive word [about Raj'at], it would have been judged between them. And indeed, the wrongdoers [who do injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكٌ كُوَا شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذُنْ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَضْلِ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ طَ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^㉑</p>
<p>You will see the wrongdoers fearful of what they have earned, and it will [certainly] befall them. And those who have believed and done righteous deeds will be in the gardens of Paradise, whatever they wish will be with their Rabb for them. That is what is the great bounty.</p>	<p>تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ طَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ طَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ^㉒</p>

It is that of which Allah gives good tidings to His servants who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I do not ask you for it [i.e. task of Risalat] any payment [but] only Mawaddat [devotion] to my near relatives [Ahlul Bait swsa]." And whoever earns a good deed [obedience to Aal e Mohammad swsa] – We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Appreciative.

Or do they say, "He has invented about Allah a lie [concerning merits of Ahlul Bait swsa]?" But if Allah willed, He could seal over your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the Haqq [i.e. Wilayat is the right of Ahlul Bait swsa] by His Kalimaat. Indeed, He is Knowing of that [grudge to Ahlul Bait swsa] within the chests.

And it is He who accepts repentance from His servants and pardons misdeeds, and He knows what you do.

And He answers [the supplication of] those who have believed and done righteous deeds and increases [for] them from His bounty. But the disbelievers will have a severe punishment.

And if Allah had extended [excessively] provision for His servants, certainly they would have rebelled in the earth. But He sends [it] down in an [appropriate] amount which He wills. Indeed He is, of His servants, Aware and Seeing.

And it is He Who sends down the rain after they had despaired, and spreads His mercy. And He is the Wali, the Praiseworthy.

And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and what He has dispersed throughout them of walking creatures. And He, for gathering them when He wills, is Competent.

ذَلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَةُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا إِشْكَارٌ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرٌ إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَمَنْ يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَزِدُهُ فِيهَا حُسْنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ^(٢٣)

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِنْ يَشَا اللَّهُ يَخْتِمُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ وَبَيْنُ اللَّهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَيُحَقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ^(٢٤)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبِلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ^(٢٥)

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ وَيَرِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالْكُفَّارُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ^(٢٦)

وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بِصِرْبِيٍّ^(٢٧)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ^(٢٨)

وَمَنْ أَيْتَهُ خَلْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمِيعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ^(٢٩)

<p>And whatever strikes you [people] of disaster – it is for what your hands have earned; but He pardons much [sins].</p>	<p>وَمَا آَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبْتُ أَيْدِيْكُمْ وَ يَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ^١</p>
<p>And you cannot subdue [Allah] on the earth. And you have not besides Allah any Wali or helper.</p>	<p>وَمَا آتُتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ^٢</p>
<p>And of His signs are the ships in the sea, like mountains.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَيْتَهُ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ^٣</p>
<p>If He willed, He could still the wind, and they would remain motionless on its surface. Indeed in that are signs for everyone patient and grateful.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَمُ رَوَا كَذَ عَلَى ظَهِيرَةٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِ لِكُلِّ صَبَارٍ شُورٌ^٤</p>
<p>Or He could destroy them for what they earned; but He pardons much [sins].</p>	<p>أَوْ يُوْقِعُهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ^٥</p>
<p>And those who dispute concerning Our Ayaat may know that for them there is no place of escape.</p>	<p>وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي أَيْتَنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَحِيصٍ^٦</p>
<p>So whatever thing you have been given – it is but enjoyment of the worldly life. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who have believed and they trust upon their Rabb</p>	<p>فَمَا أَوْتَيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقِيَ اللَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ^٧</p>
<p>And those who avoid the major sins and immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ^٨</p>
<p>And those who have responded to their Rabb [i.e. obey Imam swsa who is appointed by Allah] and established Salaat and whose affair is [determined by] consultation among themselves [with Imam swsa], and from what We have provided them, they spend,</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَى بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِنَارَقُهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ^٩</p>
<p>And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا آَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ^{١٠}</p>
<p>And the retribution for an evil act is an evil one like it, but whoever pardons and makes reconciliation – his reward is [due] from Allah. Indeed, He does not like wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَجَزُؤُ اسْيِئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرَهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ^{١١}</p>

<p>And whoever avenges himself after having been wronged – those have against them no way [to blame]. [i.e. when Imam Qaim sws will take revenge from Banu Umayyads, beliers, and those fallible Nasbi people who claimed to be the Imams.]</p>	<p>وَلَمَنِ انتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ^٦</p>
<p>The way [to blame] is only against the ones who wrong the people and tyrannize upon the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^٧</p>
<p>And whoever is patient and forgives – indeed, that is of the matters of determination.</p>	<p>وَلَمَنِ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنْ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ^٨</p>
<p>And he whom Allah sends astray – for him there is no Wali after Him. And you will see the wrongdoers [who did injustice to the right of Aal e Mohammad sws], when they see the punishment [i.e. Maola Ali sws], saying, "Is there for return any way?"</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَآلَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَتَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَى مَرْدِدٍ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ^٩</p>
<p>And you will see them being presented to him [Maola Ali sws], humbled from humiliation, looking stealthy from the corner of the eye [to Maola Ali sws]. And those who had believed [i.e. Shias of Ali sws] will say, "Indeed, the [true] losers are the ones who lost themselves and their families on the Day of Qiyyamah. Behold, the wrongdoers [pioneers who laid the foundation of opposition to Maola Ali sws and his progeny sws] are in a lasting punishment."</p>	<p>وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعَرِضُونَ عَلَيْهَا حُشِيعِينَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرِفِ خَفِيٍّ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ الْخَسِيرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَآهَلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ إِلَّا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ^{١٠}</p>
<p>And there will not be for them any Aoliya [guardians] to aid them other than Allah. And whoever Allah sends astray – for him there is no way [of salvation].</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ أُولَيَاءٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَآلَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ^{١١}</p>
<p>Respond to your Rabb before a Day comes from Allah of which there is no repelling. No refuge will you have that Day, nor for you will there be any denial [possible].</p>	<p>إِسْتَجِيبُوا إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ مَلْجَأٍ يَوْمَ مِيزَانٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَكِيرٍ^{١٢}</p>
<p>But if they turn away – then We have not sent you [O Mohammad sawaw], over them as a keeper; upon you is only the delivery [of message]. And indeed, when We let man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices in it; but if evil afflicts him for what his hands have put forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا إِنْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا آذَنَنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَارًا حَمَّةً فَرِحَ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ^{١٣}</p>

<p>To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He creates what He wills. He gives to whom He wills female [children], and He gives to whom He wills males.</p>	<p>بِلِّهٖ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ طَيْهَبٌ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَّا وَيَهْبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ الْذُّكُورُ ⑨</p>
<p>Or He mixes them [both sorts] males and females, and He renders whom He wills barren. Indeed, He is all-Knowing, Competent.</p>	<p>أُو يُرْزُقُ جَهَنَّمَ ذُكُورًا وَإِنَّا وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَقِيبًا إِنَّهُ عَلَيْهِ قَدِيرٌ ⑩</p>
<p>And it is not for any human being that Allah should speak [directly] to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or that He sends a messenger to reveal by His permission, what He wills. Indeed, He is the Wise Ali.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِي بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلَيْهِ حَكِيمٌ ⑪</p>
<p>And thus We have revealed to you Rooh by Our command. [Rooh is superior to courtier angels, and he keeps with Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa.] You were not arrested [prevented to know] what is the Book or [what is] Eman, but We have made him [Kul-e-Eman: Ali swsa] a Noor by which We guide whom We will of Our servants. And [O Mohammad sawaw], most surely you guide to Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa] –</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْ حَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوْحًا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا طَمَّا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَبُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ نَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا طَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ⑫</p>
<p>The Sirat of Allah [i.e. Ali swsa], to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth [i.e. Maola Ali swsa is the treasurer of the treasures of Allah]. Behold, to Allah do all matters reach.</p>	<p>صِرَاطٌ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَيَّ اللَّهُ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ⑬</p>

سورة الزُّخْرُف

The Gold Ornament	سُورَةُ الزُّخْرُف
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Ha Meem. [Mohammad sawaw]	حَمٌّ
I swear by the Kitab al-Mubeen [clear Book i.e. Ali swsa],	وَالْكِتَبِ الْمُبِينِ
Indeed, We have made him an Arabic [speaking] Qur'an that you might understand.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ
And indeed he is, in the Mother of the Book with Us, surely the wise Ali [Amirul Momineen swsa].	وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَبِ لَدَنَا لَعَلَّهُ حَكِيمٌ
Then should We take away from you the Zikr disregarding you, because you are extravagant transgressing people?	أَفَنَضِرُّ بَعْنَكُمُ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُسْرِفِينَ
And how many a prophet We sent among the former peoples,	وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيًّا فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ
But there would not come to them a prophet except that they used to ridicule him.	وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ
And We destroyed those who were greater than them [i.e. Quraysh] in power, and the example of the former peoples has preceded.	فَاهْلَكَنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضِيَ مَثْلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
And if you ask them, "Who has created the heavens and the earth?" they would surely say, "They were created by the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing,"	وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتُهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقُهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ
He Who has made for you the earth a bed and made for you upon it paths that you might be guided	الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهَدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهَدُونَ
And Who sends down rainwater from the sky in measured amounts, and We revive thereby a dead country – thus will you be brought forth –	وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدْرٍ فَأَنْشَرَنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيِّتَنَا كَذِلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ
And Who created the pairs of species, all of them, and has made for you of ships and animals those which you mount	وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ لَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ

سورة الزُّخْرُف

<p>That you may settle yourselves upon their backs and then remember the favour of your Rabb when you have settled upon them and say, "Exalted is He who has subjected this to us, and we were not able to control it.</p>	<p>لِتَسْتَوَا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذَكُّرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَ مَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>And indeed we, to our Rabb, will surely return."</p>	<p>وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَبِّلُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>But they have attributed to Him from His servants a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزًّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَافُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Or has He taken, out of what He has created, daughters and chosen you for [having] sons?</p>	<p>أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنِتٍ وَأَصْفِكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And when one of them is given good tidings of that which he attributes to the Rahman in comparison [i.e. a daughter], his face becomes dark, and he suppresses grief.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>So is one brought up in ornaments while being during conflict not able to narrate openly?</p>	<p>أَوْ مَنْ يُنَشَّأُ فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And they made the angels, who are servants of the Rahman, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّا شَاهِدُوا أَشْهِدُوا خَلْقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْعَوْنَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And they said, "If the Rahman had willed, we would not have worshipped them." They have of that no knowledge. They are not but guessing.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدَنَهُمْ مَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَحْرُصُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Or have We given them a book before it to which they are adhering?</p>	<p>أَمْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَنِسُكُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Rather, they say, "Indeed, we found our fathers upon a religion, and we are in their footsteps [rightly] guided."</p>	<p>بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَى أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَى أُثْرِهِمْ مُّهَتَّدُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And similarly, We did not send before you any warner into a city except that its affluent said, "Indeed, we found our fathers upon a religion, and we are, in their footsteps, following."</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِنْ نَزِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتَرْفُهَا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَى أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَى أُثْرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>

[Each warner] said, "Even if I brought you better guidance than that [religion] upon which you found your fathers?" They said, "Indeed we, in that with which you were sent, are disbelievers."	قُلَّ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآهَدٍ مِّنَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَبَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أَرْسَلْتُمْ بِهِ كُفَّارٌ وَّ ^{٢٣}
So We took revenge from them; then see how was the end of the beliers.	فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ^{٢٤}
And [recall, O Habib sawaw], when Ibraheem said to his uncle and his people, "Indeed, I am disassociated from that which you worship	وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمَهِ إِنِّي بَرَأَءٌ مِّنَ تَعْبُدُونَ ^{٢٥}
Except Him Who originated me; and indeed, He will guide me."	إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ^{٢٦}
And He made him [Qaim swsa] a word remaining among his [i.e. Hussain's swsa] descendants that they [Infallible Imams swsa] might return [in Raj'at].	وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِيْةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِيْهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ^{٢٧}
However, I gave enjoyment to these [Quraysh] and their fathers until there came to them the Haqq and Rasool e Mubeen [sawaw].	بَلْ مَنْتَعْتُ هُوَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُمْ حَتَّى جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ^{٢٨}
But when the Haqq came to them, they said, "This is magic, and indeed we are, concerning it, disbelievers."	وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَّإِنَّا بِهِ كُفَّارٌ ^{٢٩}
And they said, "Why was this Qur'an not sent down upon a great man from [one of] the two cities [Makkah & Ta'if]?"	وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرِيْبَيْنِ عَظِيْمٍ ^{٣٠}
Do they distribute the mercy of your Rabb? It is We Who have apportioned among them their livelihood in the life of this world and have raised some of them above others in degrees [of rank] that they may make use of one another for service. But the mercy of your Rabb is better than whatever [wealth] they accumulate.	أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ طَكْنُ فَسَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ^{٣١}
And if it were not that the people would become one community [of disbelievers], We would have made for those who disbelieve in the Rahman – for their houses – ceilings and stairways of silver upon which they ascend.	وَلَوْلَا آنَ يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةٌ وَّاحِدَةً لَّجَعَنَا لِمَنْ يَكُفُّرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّمَعَارِجٍ عَلَيْهَا يَنْهَرُونَ ^{٣٢}
And for their houses – doors and couches upon which to recline	وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرُورًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَكَبُّونَ ^{٣٣}

سورة الزُّخْرُف

[Made of] gold. But all that is not but the enjoyment of the worldly life. And the Hereafter with your Rabb is for the righteous.	وَزُخْرُفٌ وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَنَاعَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَالْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣﴾
And whoever turns away from Zikr of the Rahman [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] – We appoint for him [1st denier] a Shaitan [2nd denier], and he is to him a companion.	وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقِيَضُ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٤﴾
And indeed, they [Shaitans] avert them from the Sabeel [Amirul Momineen swsa and his Wilayat] while they think that they are [rightly] guided	وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّونَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥﴾
Until, when he [i.e. Qunfuz] will come to Us, he will say [to his Shaitan guardian], "Oh, I wish there was between me and you the distance of two Easts [940 million km] – how wretched a companion."	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ لِيَئِنَّ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بُعدَ الْمُشْرِقِينَ فَيُؤْسِسُ الْقَرِينُ ﴿٦﴾
And [it will be siad] never will it benefit you this Day, when you have wronged, that you are [all] sharing in the punishment.	وَلَنْ يَنْفَعُكُمُ الْيَوْمَ إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٧﴾
Then will you make the deaf hear, [O Mohammad sawaw], or guide the blind or he who is in clear error?	أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْبِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمَّىٰ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٨﴾
[And if] We take you away [from Makkah to Madina], indeed, [even then] We will take revenge from them [through Ali swsa].	فَإِمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِيُونَ ﴿٩﴾
Or We show you that which We have promised them, indeed, We have Power over them.	أَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
So adhere to that [Wilayat e Ali swsa] which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa].	فَاسْتَبِسْ كُلُّ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾
And indeed, he is Zikr for you and your people, and soon you [all people] are going to be questioned [about Ali swsa].	وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

<p>And [O Habib sawaw, during Mai'raj] ask those We sent before you of Our Rasools; have We made besides the Rahman gods to be worshipped? [During Mai'raj on the fourth sky in Bait e Ma'moor Rasool Allah sawaw lead congregational Salaat to all prophets, Rasools, truthful, martyrs, and angels. Just after finishing Salaat, Jibreel said: Ya Rasool Allah sawaw ask them 'what Tashahud they recited'? Then all of them answered: Nash'hado Un La Ilaha Illa Allah wa Annaka Rasool Allah wa Anna Aliyan Amirul Momineen.]</p>	<p>وَسَعَلَ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ اللَّهَ يُعْبَدُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And certainly did We send Musa with Our signs to Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs, and he said, "Indeed, I am the Rasool of the Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِأُيُّنَنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَائِكَهٖ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>But when he brought them Our signs, at once they were laughing at them.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِأُيُّنَنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And We showed them not a sign except that it was greater than its sister [sign], and We seized them with affliction that perhaps they might return [to faith].</p>	<p>وَمَا نَرِيْهُمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَأَخْذُنَهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And they said [to Musa], "O magician [scholar], invoke for us your Rabb by what He has promised you. Indeed, we will be guided."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا يَا آيَةَ السُّحُورِ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عِهْدَ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>But when We removed from them the affliction, at once they broke their word.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun called out among his people; he said, "O my people, does not the kingdom of Egypt belong to me, and these rivers flowing beneath me; then do you not see?"</p>	<p>وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَقُولُ أَكَيْسَ لِي مُلْكٌ مِصْرٌ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَرُ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِيٍّ أَفَلَا تُبَصِّرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Or am I [not] better than this one [i.e. Musa] who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?</p>	<p>أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبَيِّنُ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Then why have there not been placed upon him bracelets of gold or come with him the angels in conjunction?"</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا أَلْقَىٰ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were [themselves] a people defiantly disobedient [to Allah].</p>	<p>فَاسْتَخَفَ قَوْمَهُ فَأَطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

سورة الزُّخْرُف

And when they angered Us, We took retribution from them and drowned them all.	فَلَمَّا آسَفُونَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦﴾
And We made them a guide [leading in punishment] and an example for the later peoples.	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِلآخِرِينَ ﴿٧﴾
And when the son of Mariyam was presented as an example, immediately your people laughed aloud. [i.e. when Rasool Allah sawaw said about Maola Ali swsa that he is like Esa in my Ummah.]	وَلَمَّا صَرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمٌ كَمِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٨﴾
And they said, "Are our gods [Laat, Manaat, & Uzza whom we used to worship] better, or is he [Ali swsa]?" They did not present it [i.e. the comparison] to you except [merely] to dispute. Rather [in fact], they are quarrelsome people.	وَقَالُوا إِنَّا لِهُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ مَا صَرَبْنَا لَكُمْ إِلَّا جَدَّلُّ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ حَسِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾
He [i.e. Esa] was not but a servant upon whom We bestowed favour, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel.	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٠﴾
And if We willed, We could have made [instead] of you angels succeeding [one another] on the earth.	وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَكِكًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُفُونَ ﴿١١﴾
And indeed, he [Ali swsa] is a sure sign of the Hour, so be not in doubt about it, and follow Me. This is Sirat al-Mustaqeem.	وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾
And never let Shaitan [Fulan] avert you [from Ali swsa]. Indeed, he is to you a clear enemy.	وَلَا يَصِدَّنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾
And when Esa brought clear proofs, he said, "I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ, so fear Allah and obey me.	وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قُدْجِئُكُمْ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَ لَا بَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٤﴾
Indeed, Allah is my Rabb and your Rabb, so worship Him. This is Sirat al-Mustaqeem."	إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
But the parties from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.	فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْرَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾

سورة الزُّخْرُف

Are they waiting except for the Hour [time of Zahoor of Qaim sws] to come upon them suddenly while they perceive not?	هَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ^{٦٦}
Close friends, that Day, will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous	الْأَخْلَاءُ يَوْمَ مِنْ بَعْضِهِمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ^{٦٧}
[To whom Allah will say], "O My servants, there is no fear upon you this Day, nor will you grieve,	يُعْبَادُ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ^{٦٨}
[You] who believed in Our Ayaat [the Imams sws] and they remained Muslims.	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ^{٦٩}
Enter Paradise, you and your wives, delighted."	أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحِبُّونَ ^{٧٠}
Circulated among them will be plates and vessels of gold. And therein [paradise] is whatever the souls desire and [what] delights the eyes, and you will abide therein eternally.	يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصَحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشَتَّهِي إِلَّا نُفُسُ وَتَلَذُّلُ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا حَلِيلُونَ ^{٧١}
And that is Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.	وَتَلْكُ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُرِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ^{٧٢}
For you therein is much fruit from which you will eat.	لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تُكَلُُونَ ^{٧٣}
Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell, abiding eternally.	إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ حَلِيلُونَ ^{٧٤}
It will not be allowed to subside for them, and they, therein, will be in despair.	لَا يُفَتَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ^{٧٥}
And We did not wrong them, but it was they who were the wrongdoers [leaving Wilayat of Ahlul Bait sws].	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلِكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ^{٧٦}
And they will call, "O Malik, let your Rabb put an end to us!" He will say, "Indeed, you will remain."	وَنَادُوا يَمِيلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ مُّكْثُونَ ^{٧٧}
We had certainly brought you the Haqq [Wilayat e Ali sws], but most of you disliked the Haqq [Wilayat e Ali sws].	لَقَدْ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كُفَّارٌ ^{٧٨}
Or have they resolved [some] matter [that they will not like to see both Nabuwat & Imamat in Ahlul Bait sws]? But indeed, We are resolving [a plan].	أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَمْرًا فِي أَنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ^{٧٩}

سورة الزُّخْرُف

<p>Or do they think that We hear not their secrets and their private conversations? Yes, [We do], and Our messengers [i.e. angels] are with them recording.</p>	<p>أَمْ يَحْسِبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجُولُهُمْ بَيْلَى وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "If the Rahman had a son, then I am the first of the worshippers."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِرَبِّ الْحَمْدِ وَلَدٌ فَإِنَّا أَوَّلُ الْعَبْدِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Exalted is the Rabb of the heavens and the earth, Rabb of the Arsh, above what they describe.</p>	<p>سُبْحَنَ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day which they are promised.</p>	<p>فَذَرْهُمْ يَخْوُضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّى يُلْقَوْا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوَعَّدُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And it is He Who is God in the heaven, and on the earth [as well] God. And He is all-Wise, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And He gives blessings, to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in between them and with Whom is knowledge of the Hour and to Whom you will be returned.</p>	<p>وَتَبَرُّكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And those they invoke besides Him do not possess [power of] intercession; but only those who testify to the Haqq, and they know.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهَدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And if you asked them who created them, they would surely say, "Allah." So how are they deluded?</p>	<p>وَلِئِنْ سَأَلْتُهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَإِنْ يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And [Allah] swears by his [sawaw] saying, "O my Rabb, indeed these are a people who do not believe."</p>	<p>وَقَيْلِهِ يَرَبِّ إِنَّ هُؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>So turn aside from them and [O Habib sawaw] say, "Salaam" [to Syyeda Khadija swsa]. Then soon they are going to know.</p>	<p>فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

سورة الدّخان

The Smoke	سُورَةُ الدّخان
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Ha Meem [i.e. I swear by Mohammad sawaw].	حَمٰ
By the clear Book [Ali swsa],	وَالْكِتَبِ الْمُبِينِ
Indeed, We sent it down during a blessed night [Syyeda Fatima Zahra swsa]. Indeed, [We were to warn [the mankind	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُّبَارَّةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ ①
Therein [i.e. in that night] is made distinct [revealed: sent down] every wise Amr [Wise Man: an Imam after an Imam] –	فِيهَا يُفَرَّقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ②
[Each] Amr from Us. Indeed, We were senders	أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ③
As mercy from your Rabb. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing,	رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ④
Rabb of the heavens and the earth and that in between them, if you are certain.	رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ⑤
There is no god except Him; He gives life and causes death. [He is] your Rabb and the Rabb of your first forefathers.	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ أَبَائِكُمْ الْأَوَّلَيْنَ ⑥
But they are in doubt [about Lailatul Qadr], amusing themselves.	بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ⑦
Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke	فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑧
Covering the people; this is a painful punishment.	يَعْشَى النَّاسُ هُنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑨
[They will say], "Our Rabb, remove from us the punishment; indeed, we are believers."	رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ⑩
How will there be for them a reminder [at that time]? And there had come to them a clear Rasool [sawaw].	أَنِّي لَهُمُ الْذِكْرُ أَوْ قَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑪
Then they turned away from him and said, "[He was] taught [and is] a madman."	ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ ⑫

سورة الدّخان

Indeed, We will remove the torment for a little. Indeed, you [disbelievers] will return [to disbelief].	إِنَّا كَاشِفُوا الْعَذَابِ قَبِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَالِدُونَ ⑯
The Day We will strike with the greatest assault, indeed, We will take retribution.	يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُونَ ⑰
And certainly We had already tried before them the people of Fir'aoun, and there came to them a noble Rasool [i.e. Musa],	وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ⑱
[Saying], "Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool,"	أَنَّ أَدُّوا إِلَى عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ⑲
And [saying], "Be not haughty with Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with Sultan e Mubeen [clear authority].	وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوْا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَتَيْكُمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑳
And indeed, I have taken refuge in my Rabb and your Rabb, lest you stone me.	وَإِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ ㉑
But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone."	وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَاعْتَزِلُونِ ㉒
And [finally] he called to his Rabb that these were a criminal people.	فَدَعَ رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هُؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ ㉓
[Allah said], "Then set out with My servants by night. Indeed, you are to be pursued.	فَاسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُونَ ㉔
And leave the sea in stillness. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned."	وَاتْرُوكُ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنُدٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ㉕
How many they left behind of gardens and springs	كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَاحٍ وَّعِيُونٍ ㉖
And crops and noble sites	وَرُزْقٍ وَّمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ㉗
And comfort wherein they were amused.	وَنَعْمَةً كَانُوا فِيهَا فِكِّهِينَ ㉘
Thus, We caused to inherit it another people.	كَذِلِكَ وَأَرْثَتُهَا قَوْمًا أَخْرِيَنَ ㉙
And the heaven and earth wept not for them, nor were they respite. [In history on the martyrdom of Hazrat Yahya a.s., Maola Hussain swsa, and Maola Ali swsa sky and earth wept blood.]	فَهَمَا بَكَثَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْظَرِيْنَ ㉚
And We certainly saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating torment –	وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِمَّيْنَ ㉛

سورة الدّخان

From Fir'aoun. Indeed, he was a haughty one among the extravagant transgressors.	مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَالِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ①
And We certainly chose them [i.e. the Imams swsa] on basis of knowledge over [all] the worlds.	وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَى عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ②
And We gave them of signs that in which there was a clear trial.	وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَوْءًا مُبِينًا ③
Indeed, these [disbelievers] are saying,	إِنَّ هُؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ④
"There is not but our first death, and we will not be resurrected.	إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَنَا الْأُولَى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِّينَ ⑤
Then bring [back] our forefathers, if you should be truthful."	فَأَتُوا بِأَبَابِنَائِنَ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ⑥
Are they better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them, [for] indeed, they were criminals.	أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ⑦
And We did not create the heavens and the earth and that in between them in play.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِعِبِيرٍ ⑧
We did not create them except with the Haqq, but most of them do not know.	مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑨
Indeed, the Day of Judgement is the appointed time for them all together—	إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجَمِيعُهُمْ ⑩
The Day when no relative will avail a relative at all, nor will they be helped –	يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ⑪
Except those [Shias of Maola Ali swsa] on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑫
Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum [bitter cactus]	إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقْوْنِ ⑬
Is food for the sinful [enemy of Mohammad sawaw].	طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ ⑭
Like murky oil [or molten copper], it boils within bellies	كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ⑮
Like the boiling of scalding water.	كَغْلِ الْحَمِيمِ ⑯
[It will be commanded], "Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,	خُذُوهُ فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ⑰

سورة الدّخان

Then pour over his head from the torment of scalding water."	ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ⑩
[It will be said], "Taste! Indeed, you are the honoured, the noble! [As Abu Jahal used to call himself as honourable noble.]	ذُقُّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ⑪
Indeed, this is what you used to dispute."	إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ⑫
Indeed, the righteous will be in a secure place:	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ⑬
Within gardens and springs,	فِي جَنَّتٍ وَّ عَيْوَنٍ ⑭
Wearing [garments of] fine silk and brocade, facing each other.	يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّ اسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَقْبِلُينَ ⑮
Thus. And We will marry them to fair women with large, [beautiful] eyes.	كَذِلِكَ وَ زَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عَيْنٍ ⑯
They will call therein for every [kind of] fruit – safe and secure.	يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ أَمِينَ ⑰
They will not taste death therein except the first death, and He will have protected them from the punishment of Hellfire	لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَى وَ قُهْمَةُ عَذَابِ الْجَحِيمِ ⑱
As bounty from your Rabb. That is what is the great attainment.	فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ⑲
And indeed, We have eased it [i.e. the Qur'an] in your tongue that they might take heed.	فَإِنَّمَا يَسِّرْنَا بِإِلَسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ⑳
So watch; indeed, they are watching [as well].	فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ㉑

سورة الجاثية

The Kneeling	سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَّة
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Ha Meem.	١ حَمٌ
The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ⑦
Indeed, within the heavens and earth are signs for the believers.	إِنَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٩
And in the creation of yourselves and what He disperses of moving creatures are signs for people who are certain [in faith].	وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبْثُثُ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ أَيْتُ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ٧
And [in] the alternation of the night and the day and [in] what Allah sends down from the sky of provision [i.e. rain] and gives life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness and [in His] directing of the winds are signs for a people who reason.	وَالْخِتْلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَأَخْيَاهُ الْأَرْضُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيحِ أَيْتُ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ٥
These are the verses of Allah which We recite to you with the Haqq. Then in what statement after Allah and His verses will they believe?	تِلْكَ أَيْتُ اللَّهُ تَنْتُوهَا عَنِّيَّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فِيَّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَيْتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٦
Woe to every sinful liar	وَيْلٌ لِكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثْيَمٍ ٧
Who hears the verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.	يَسْمَعُ أَيْتِ اللَّهُ تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصْرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَانَ لَمَّا يَسْمَعُهَا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٨
And when he knows anything of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.	وَإِذَا عِلِمَ مِنْ أَيْتَنَا شَيْئًا إِتَّخَذَهَا هُزُواً أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ٩
Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them at all nor what they had taken besides Allah as Aoliya. And they will have a great punishment.	مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَ لَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلَيَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ١٠

سورة الجاثية

<p>This [Qur'an] is guidance. And those who have disbelieved in the verses of their Rabb will have a painful punishment of foul nature.</p>	<p>هَذَا هُدًىٰ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأُلْيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ رِّجْزِ الْيَمِّ^⑪</p>
<p>It is Allah who subjected to you the sea so that ships may sail upon it by His command and that you may seek of His bounty; and perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَنْتَعْفُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ^⑫</p>
<p>And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth – all from Him. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جِئْنِيْعًا مِّنْهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ^⑬</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], to those who have believed that they should forgive those who expect not the Days of Allah [i.e. those who have Marifat of the Masumeen swsa should teach those who don't have Marifat] so that He may recompense a people for what they used to earn. [Days of Allah: Qiyam of Qaim swsa, Raj'at, Qiyamat]</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ آيَاتَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ^⑭</p>
<p>Whoever does a good deed – it is for himself; and whoever does evil – it is against itself. Then to your Rabb you will be returned.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَنْفَسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ^⑮</p>
<p>And We did certainly give the Children of Israel the Book and judgement and prophethood, and We provided them with good things and preferred them over the worlds.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبِاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى الْعَلَمِينَ^⑯</p>
<p>And We gave them clear proofs of the matter [of religion]. And they did not differ except after knowledge had come to them – out of jealous animosity between themselves. Indeed, your Rabb will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which they used to differ.</p>	<p>وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِيَنِتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْدًا بَيْنَهُمْ طَرَبٌ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ فِيهَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ^⑰</p>
<p>Then We put you [people] on Shariah of Amr [Deen]; so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَى شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ^⑱</p>
<p>Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are Aoliya of one another; but Allah is the Wali of the righteous.</p>	<p>إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُ الْمُتَّقِينَ^⑲</p>

This [Qur'an] is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who are certain [in faith].	هَذَا بَصَارٌ لِلّٰٓتِٖسِ وَهُدًٰيٖ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوَقِّنُونَ ②
Or do those who commit evils think We will make them like those who have believed and done righteous deeds – [make them] equal in their life and their death? Evil is that which they judge [i.e. assume].	أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنَّنَا نَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مَّحْيَا هُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ ۚ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ①
And Allah created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq and so that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.	وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ④
Have you seen he who has taken as his god his [own] desire, and Allah has sent him astray due to knowledge [i.e. who declares his own Wilayat in spite of having knowledge of Wilayat e Ali swsa & paying allegiance to him] and has set a seal upon his hearing and his heart and put over his vision a veil? So who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not remember?	أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهًا هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشْوَةً فَكَيْنَ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ ۖ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ⑤
And they say, "There is not but our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time." And they have of that no knowledge; they are only conjecturing.	وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاةُنَا الدُّنْيَا إِنَّمَا تُمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذِلِّكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظْنُنُونَ ③
And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidences, their argument is only that they say, "Bring [back] our forefathers, if you are truthful."	وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتَنَا بِيَنِّتِ مَا كَانَ حَجَّتْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا ائْتُنَا بِأَبَابِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ⑤
Say, "Allah causes you to live, then causes you to die; then He will assemble you for the Day of Qiyamah, about which there is no doubt, but most of the people do not know."	قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحِيِّكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمِعُكُمْ إِلَيْنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبٌ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ③
And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And the Day the Hour appears – that Day the falsifiers will lose [who were calling Deen of Allah as Batil].	وَإِلَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَ مَيْدٍ يَخْسِرُ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ②
And you will see every nation kneeling [from fear]. Every nation will be called to its book [and told], "Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.	وَتَرَى كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ ثُدُغٌ إِلَى كِتَبِهَا ۖ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑥

<p>This, Our book, speaks about you in truth [i.e. Kitab e Natiq of Allah are Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa]. Indeed, We were having transcribed whatever you used to do."</p>	<p>هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطَقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَرِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ④</p>
<p>So as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Rabb will admit them into His mercy. That is what is the clear attainment.</p>	<p>فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ فَيُدْخَلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ طَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ⑤</p>
<p>But as for those who disbelieved, [it will be said], "Were not Our verses recited to you, but you were arrogant and you were a nation of criminals?</p>	<p>وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَيْقِنًا تُتَلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>And when it was said, 'Indeed, the promise of Allah is true and the Hour [of Qiyamah] – no doubt about it,' you said, 'We know not what is the Hour. We assume only assumption, and we are not convinced.'</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبٌ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدَرَى مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنْ تَنْظُنَ إِلَّا ظَنَّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>And the evil consequences of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>وَبَدَأَ اللَّهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِنُ عَوْنَ ⑧</p>
<p>And it will be said, "Today We will forget you [i.e. to leave in punishment] as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your refuge is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.</p>	<p>وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَسْكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمَكُمْ هَذَا وَمَا أُولَئِكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نُصْرٍ يَوْنَ ⑨</p>
<p>That is because you took the Ayaat [the Imams swsa] of Allah in ridicule, and worldly life deceived you." So that Day they will not be removed from it [Hell], nor will they be allowed to appease [Allah].</p>	<p>ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوا وَغَرَثْكُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>So, to Allah belongs every praise – Rabb of the heavens and Rabb of the earth, Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبُّ الْأَرْضِ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And to Him belongs [all] Grandeur within the heavens and the earth, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑫</p>

سورة الأحقاف

The Sandhills	سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem Ha Meem.	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾
The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾
We did not create the heavens and earth and what is in between them except with the Haqq and [for] a specified term. But those who disbelieve, from that of which they are warned, are turning away.	مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٌ مُسَمٌّ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا مُغْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Have you observed that which you invoke besides Allah, show me what they have created of the earth; or did they have partnership in the heavens? Bring me a book [revealed] before this or a [remaining] traces of knowledge, if you are truthful."	قُلْ أَرَعَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرَوْنِي مَا ذَا خَلَقُوا مِنِ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرُكٌ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ إِنْ يُنْتَهِي بِكِتَبٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَثْرَةً مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ﴿٤﴾
And who is more astray than he who invokes besides Allah those who will not respond to him until the Day of Qiyamah, and they, of their invocation, are unaware.	وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِنْ يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَنْ دُعَائِهِمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾
And when the people are gathered [that Day], they [who were invoked] will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship.	وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كُفَّارٍ يَوْنَسَ ﴿٦﴾
And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidences, those who disbelieve say about the Haqq when it has come to them, "This is obvious magic."	وَإِذَا أُتُلِّي عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَلْهٖ لَهَا جَاءَهُمْ لَهُمْ سُحُرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾
Or do they say, "He has invented it [the Qur'an]?" Say [O Habib sawaw], "If I have invented it, you will not possess for me [the power of protection] from Allah at all. He is most knowing of what you are involved [and uttering] concerning it. Sufficient is He as Witness between me and you, and He is the Forgiving, the Merciful."	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنِ افْتَرَيْتَهُ فَلَا تَنْكِلُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَى بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٨﴾

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "I am not something new among the Rasools, nor am I arrested to know what will be done with me or with you. I do not follow anything except which is revealed to me [about Ali sws], and I am not but a clear warner."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدُعَاءٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَذْرِنِي مَا يُفْعَلُ إِنِّي لَا إِكْرَمٌ إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَى إِلَيَّ وَمَا آنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑩</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you considered: if it [i.e. the Qur'an] was from Allah, and you disbelieved in it while a witness from the Children of Israel has testified to something similar and believed while you were arrogant?" Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهَدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى مِثْلِهِ فَأَمَنَ وَ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيلِينَ ⑪</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve say about those who believe, "If it [i.e. the Qur'an] had [truly] been good, they would not have preceded us to it." And when they are not guided by it, they will say, "This is an ancient falsehood."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَيْهِنَّ أَمْنُوا إِلَوْ كَانَ حَيْدَارًا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْلَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا إِرْكَ قَدِيمٌ ⑫</p>
<p>And before it was the Book of Musa a guide and a mercy. And this is a confirming Book in an Arabic language to warn those who have wronged and as good tidings to the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كَتَبْ مُوسَى إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَهَذَا كَتَبْ مُصَدِّقٌ لِسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِيُنَذِّرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَبُشِّرَى لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>Indeed, those who say, "Our Rabb is Allah," and then remain steadfast [on Wilayat e Ali sws] – there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزُنُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>Those are the companions of the Paradise, abiding eternally therein as reward for what they used to do.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَلِيدِينَ فِيهَا جَرَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>And We have instructed to man, to his parents, good treatment. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship, and his gestation and weaning [period] was thirty months. [He grew] until, when he reached maturity and reached [the age of] forty years, he said, "My Rabb, enable me to be grateful for Your favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to work righteousness of which You will approve and make righteous for me my offspring. Indeed, I have repented to You, and indeed, I am of the Muslims."</p>	<p>وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَنًا حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَ وَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمْلَهُ وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشْدَدَهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّي أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرْ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضِيهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرْيَقَةٍ إِنِّي ثَبَتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ⑯</p>

<p>Those are the ones from whom We will accept the best of what they did and overlook their misdeeds, [their being] among the companions of the Paradise. [That is] the promise of truth which they had been promised.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقْبَلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَ نَتَجَوَّرُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحِبِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَ الصَّادِقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>But one who said to his parents, "Uff [fie] to you; do you promise me that I will be brought forth [from the earth] when generations before me have already passed on [into oblivion]?" And they both call to Allah for help [and say to their son], "Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth." But he says, "This is not but legends of the former peoples" –</p>	<p>وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ أُفِّ لَكُمَا أَتَعْذِنْيَ أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَ قَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِنِي وَهُنَّا يَسْتَغْيِثُنِي اللَّهُ وَيُلَكَّ أَمِنٌ ۝ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑭</p>
<p>Those are the ones upon whom the word [i.e. decree] has come true, [who will be] among nations which had passed on before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they [all] were losers.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِيرِينَ ⑮</p>
<p>And for all there are degrees [of reward and punishment] for what they have done, and [it is] so that He may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ دَرْجَةٍ مِنَ عَمِلِهِمْ وَلِيُوْفِيَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire [it will be said to those enemies of the Haqq], "You exhausted your pleasures during your worldly life and enjoyed them, so this Day you will be awarded the punishment of [extreme] humiliation because you were arrogant upon the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient."</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُعَرَّضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَذْهَبُتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُنُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>And mention, [O Mohammad sawaw], the brother of Aad, when he warned his people in [the region of] al-Ahqaf – and warners had already passed on before him and after him – [saying], "Do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a grievous day."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ كُرِّأَخَاءِ عَادٍ إِذَا نَذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ إِلَّا تَعْبُدُو إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ⑯</p>
<p>They said, "Have you come to delude us away from our gods? Then bring us what you promise us, if you are of the truthful."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِتَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ الْهَتِنَا فَأَتَنَا بِمَا تَعْدَنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ⑳</p>
<p>He said, "The Knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I was sent; but I see you [to be] a people behaving ignorantly."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّهَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ إِلَيْهِ وَ لِكِنِّي أَرَكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ㉑</p>

<p>And when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud bringing us rain!" Rather, it is that for which you were impatient: a wind, within it a painful punishment,</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُسْتَقْبِلًا أَوْ دِيَتِهِمْ قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُمْطَرُنَا بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ الْآيُمُ^{٢٩}</p>
<p>Destroying everything by command of its Rabb. And they became so that nothing could be seen [of them] except their dwellings. Thus do We recompense the criminal people.</p>	<p>تُدْمِرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهَا فَاصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَى إِلَّا مَسْكِنُهُمْ كَذِلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ^{٣٠}</p>
<p>And We had certainly established them in such as We have not established you, and We made for them hearing and vision and hearts [i.e. intellect]. But their hearing and vision and hearts availed them not from anything [of the punishment] when they were [continually] rejecting the signs of Allah; and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ مَكَنَنُهُمْ فِينَا إِنْ مَكَنَنُكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَارًا وَأَفْيَدَهُ فَمَا آغْنَى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْيَدُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِذَا كَانُوا يَجْحُدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُّونَ^{٣١}</p>
<p>And We have already destroyed what surrounds you of [those] cities, and We have diversified the signs [verses] that perhaps they might return [from disbelief].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرْبَى وَصَرَّفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ^{٣٢}</p>
<p>Then why did not those help them whom they took besides Allah as gods by which to approach [Him]? But they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا نَصَرَهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا إِلَهٌ بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَذَلِكَ أَفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ^{٣٣}</p>
<p>And [mention, O Mohammad sawaw], when We directed to you a group of the jinn, listening to the Qur'an. And when they attended it, they said, "Listen quietly." And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَعِيْعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنْصِتُوا فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَوْلَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ مُنْذِرِيْنَ^{٣٤}</p>
<p>They said, "O our people, indeed we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it which guides to the truth and to a straight path.</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَقُولُونَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقٍ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ^{٣٥}</p>
<p>O our people, respond to the Caller [i.e. the Rasool sawaw] of Allah and believe in him; He will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَقُولُونَا أَجِيبُو دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَأَمِنُوا بِهِ يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُحْرِكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْآيُمِ^{٣٦}</p>

سورة الأحقاف

<p>But he who does not respond to the Caller of Allah will not cause failure [to Him] upon earth, and he will not have besides Him any guardians. Those are in manifest error."</p>	<p>وَمَنْ لَا يُحِبُّ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ طُولِيْكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ^③</p>
<p>Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes. Indeed, He is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعُنِ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ يُقْدِرِ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ طَبَلَ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^④</p>
<p>And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire [it will be said], "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Rabb." He will say, "Then taste the punishment for what you used to deny."</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُعَرَّضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ طَالِيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلٌ وَرَبِّنَا طَقَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ^⑤</p>
<p>So be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw], as were those of determination among the Rasools and do not be impatient for them. It will be – on the Day they see that which they are promised – as though they had not remained [in the world] except an hour of a day. [This is] notification. So will any be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ طَكَانَهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبِثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِنْ نَهَارٍ طَبَلُ يَمْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَسِقُونَ^⑥</p>

Mohammad sawaw	سُورَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Those who disbelieved [after martyrdom of the Rasool sawaw] and prohibited [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] – He will waste their deeds.	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ①
And those who believed and did righteous deeds and believed in what has been sent down upon Mohammad [about Ali swsa] – and he [i.e. Ali swsa] is the Haqq from their Rabb – He will remove from them their misdeeds and amend their condition.	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاخَتْ وَآمَنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَفَرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيَّاْتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَّهُمْ ②
That is because those who disbelieved followed Batil [enemies of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa], and those who believed followed the Haqq from their Rabb. Thus does Allah present to the people their examples.	ذُلِكَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَذِلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ ③
So when you meet [in battle] those who disbelieved, strike [their] necks until, when you have inflicted slaughter upon them, then secure strong treaties, and either [confer] favour afterwards or ransom [them] until the war lays down its burdens. That [is the command]. And if Allah had willed, He could have taken vengeance upon them [Himself], but [He ordered armed struggle] to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the path of Allah – never will He waste their deeds	فَإِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضْرِبُ الرِّقَابَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَشْخَنْتُمُوهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَثَاقَ فَمَا مَنَّا بَعْدُ وَإِمَّا فِدَاءً حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْ زَارَهَا ذَلِكُ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَا نَتَصَرَّ مِنْهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ لَيَبْلُو أَبْعَضُكُمْ بِغَيْرِ ٰ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَنْ يُضْلَلَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ④
He will guide them and amend their condition	سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَّهُمْ ⑤
And admit them to Paradise, which He has made known to them.	وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ ⑥
O you who believe, if you support Allah, He will support you and plant firmly your feet.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرُكُمْ وَيُثْبِتُ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ⑦
And those who disbelieve – for them is destruction, and He will waste their deeds.	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسَلُهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑧

<p>That is because they disliked what Allah revealed [about Ali sws], so He rendered worthless their deeds.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑦</p>
<p>Have they not traveled through the land [i.e. have not read the Qur'an] and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed [everything] over them, and [an end] for the disbelievers [in Wilayat e Ali sws] is similar to .it</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ طَدَّرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَاهِيُنَّ أَمْثَالَهَا ⑧</p>
<p>That is because Allah is the Maola of those who believe and because the disbelievers have no Maola for them.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأَنَّ الْكُفَّارِ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ ⑨</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah will admit those who believed and did righteous deeds [according to Wilayat e Ali sws] to gardens beneath which rivers flow; and those who disbelieved enjoy themselves and eat as cattle eat, and the Fire will be a residence for them.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوَيٌ لَهُمْ ⑩</p>
<p>And how many a city was stronger than your city [i.e. Makkah] from which you are driven out? We destroyed them; and there was no helper for them.</p>	<p>وَكَمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتَكَ الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتُكَ أَهْلَكْتُهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرٌ لَهُمْ ⑪</p>
<p>So is he [i.e. Ali sws] who is on clear evidence from his Rabb like him [usurper of rights] to whom the evil of his work has been made attractive and they follow their [own] desires?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَمْ زُرْقَنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَ اتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ⑫</p>
<p>A description of Paradise, which the righteous are promised, wherein are rivers of water unaltered, rivers of milk the taste of which never changes, rivers of drink delicious to those who drink, and rivers of purified honey, in which they will have from all [kinds of] fruits and forgiveness from their Rabb; [are the inhabitants of Paradise] like those who abide eternally in the Fire and are given to drink scalding water that will sever their [i.e. hypocrites'] intestines</p>	<p>مَثْلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ طَفِيلًا آنَهُمْ مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ أَسِنٍ وَآنَهُمْ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَآنَهُمْ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٌ لِلشَّرِبِيْنَ وَآنَهُمْ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفَّى طَوْبَانًا لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَمْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ ⑬</p>
<p>And among them, [O Mohammad sawaw], are those [hypocrites] who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who have been given the knowledge, "What has he said just now?" Those are the ones of whom Allah has sealed over their hearts and who follow their [own] desires.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَقًّا إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا إِلَيْنَا أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَا ذَا قَالَ أَنِّي أَوْلَى بِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَ اتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ⑯</p>

And those who are guided – He increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.	وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا رَأَدُهُمْ هُدًى وَأَنْتُمْ تَقُولُهُمْ ⑯
Then do they await except that the Hour should come upon them unexpectedly? But already there have come its indications. Then how [i.e. what good] for them will be their remembrance when it has come to them?	فَهُلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَعْثَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا فَإِنِّي لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذُكْرِهِمْ ⑯
So know that there is no god except Allah and [O Mohammad sawaw] ask forgiveness for your followers and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows of your movement and your resting place.	فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَبِيلَكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثُواكُمْ ⑯
Those who believed say, "Why has a Surah not been sent down?" But when a decisive Surah is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is disease [i.e. hypocrisy] looking at you with a look of one overcome by death. And more appropriate for them [would have been]	وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمُخْشِي عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْهُوَّتِ فَأَوْلَى لَهُمْ ⑯
Obedience and good words. And when the matter [of fighting] was determined, if they had been true to Allah, it would have been better for them.	كَانَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ فَأَوْصَدُوا اللَّهُ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ⑯
So would you [the usurpers of rights] perhaps, if you will be in command, cause corruption on the earth and sever your [ties of] relationship?	فَهُلْ عَسِيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ تُقْطِعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ⑯
Those [who do so] are the ones that Allah has cursed, so He deafened them and blinded their vision.	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنْهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَغْنَى أَبْصَارَهُمْ ⑯
Then do they not reflect upon the Qur'an, or are there locks upon [their] hearts?	أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبِ آفَاقُ الْهَاجِنَةِ ⑯
Indeed, those [usurpers of rights] who turned on their backs [to disbelief] after guidance [Wilayat e Ali sws] had become clear to them – Shaitan [in human form] enticed them and prolonged hope for them.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُوا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ الْهُدَى الشَّيْطَنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَآمْلَى لَهُمْ ⑯
That is because they said to those who disliked what Allah sent down [about Ali sws], "We will obey you in part of the matter [i.e. we will not give Khums to Bani Hashim].". And Allah knows what they conceal	ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطْبِعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ اسْرَارَهُمْ ⑯

<p>Then how [will it be] when the angels take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتُهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ^④</p>
<p>That is because they followed [usurper of right] who angered Allah and disliked His Pleasure [i.e. Ali sws], so He rendered worthless their deeds.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا أَسْخَطَ اللَّهُ وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ^⑤</p>
<p>Or do those [who spoke nonsense on the day of Ghadeer] in whose hearts is disease think that Allah would never expose their [feelings of] hatred?</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرْضٌ أَنْ لَنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْغَانَهُمْ^⑥</p>
<p>And if We willed, We could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but you will surely know them by the tone of [their] speech [i.e. grudge to Ali sws] is apparent from their face and speech]. And Allah knows your deeds.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَأَرَيْنَاهُمْ فَلَعْنَفْتُهُمْ بِسِيمَهُمْ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ^⑦</p>
<p>And We will surely test you until We make evident those who strive among you [for the cause of Allah] and the patient, and We will test your affairs.</p>	<p>وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى تَعْلَمَ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَلَنَبْلُوَ أَخْبَارَكُمْ^⑧</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieved and averted [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [Amirul Momineen sws] and opposed the Rasool [concerning Ali sws] after guidance had become clear to them – never will they harm Allah at all, and He will soon render worthless their deeds.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهُ شَيْئًا وَسَيُحِيطُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ^⑨</p>
<p>O you who believe, obey Allah and obey the Rasool [sawaw] and do not invalidate your deeds.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اطِّبِعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِّبِعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ^⑩</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieved and averted [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [Wilayat e Ali sws] and then died while they were disbelievers – never will Allah forgive them.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ^⑪</p>
<p>So do not weaken and call for peace while you are superior; and Allah is with you and will never deprive you of [the reward of] your deeds.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَهْنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ وَأَنْتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَتَرَكْمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ^⑫</p>
<p>The worldly life is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, He will give you your rewards and not ask you for your possessions.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوٌ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَقَوَّلُوْتُكُمْ أُجُورُكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ^⑬</p>

If He should ask you for them and press you, you would withhold, and He would expose your hatred.

إِنَّ يَسْأَلُكُمُوهَا فَيُحِفِّكُمْ تَبْخَلُوا وَيُخْرِجُ
أَضْغَانَكُمْ ۝

Here you are – those invited to spend in the Sabeel of Allah – so among you are those who withhold [out of greed]. And whoever withholds only withholds [benefit] from himself; and Allah is the Free of need, while you are the needy. And if you turn away [from Wilayat e Ali sws], He will replace you with another [devotee] people; then they will not be the likes of you.

هَآنُتُمْ هُؤُلَاءِ تُدْعُونَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ
مَنْ يَبْخَلُ وَمَنْ يَبْخَلُ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخَلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَ
اللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبِدُ
قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ لَمَّا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُمْ ۝

سورة الفتح

The Victory	سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Indeed, We have given you, [O Mohammad sawaw], a clear victory	إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا①
That Allah may forgive for your sake what preceded of your followers and those who will follow and complete His favour upon you and guide [i.e. keep] you to Sirat-e-Mustaqueem	لِيغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتَمَّ نُعْتَنَةً عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا②
And [that] Allah may aid you with a mighty help.	وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا③
It is He Who sent down Sakina [tranquility: Eman] into the hearts of the Momineen that they would increase in faith along with their [present] faith. And to Allah belong the soldiers of the heavens and the earth, and ever is Allah all-Knowing, all-Wise.	هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَرْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَّعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَإِلَهٌ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا حَكِيمًا④
[And] that He may admit the believing men and the believing women to gardens beneath which rivers flow to abide therein eternally and remove from them their misdeeds – and ever is that, in the sight of Allah, a great attainment –	لِيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَزَّاعَ عَظِيمًا⑤
And [that] He may punish the hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and the polytheist men and polytheist women – those who assume about Allah an assumption of evil nature [who opposed Bait e Rizwan, and blamed Rasool Allah sawaw]. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature; and Allah has become angry with them and has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil it is as a destination.	وَيُعَذِّبَ الْسُّنُفِيقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقِتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَ الْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّاهِرَاتِ بِاللَّهِ فَلَنَّ السَّوْءُ عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةٌ السَّوْءُ وَغَضِيبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعْنُهُمْ وَأَعَدَ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرِيًّا⑥
And to Allah belong the armies of the heavens and the earth. And ever is Allah Exalted in Might and Wise.	وَإِلَهٌ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا⑦
Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bringer of good tidings and a warner	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا⑧
That you [people] may believe in Allah and His Rasool sawaw and support him and respect him [i.e. the Prophet sawaw] and glorify Him morning and evening.	لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّزُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا⑨

<p>Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, [O Mohammad sawaw] – they are actually pledging allegiance to Allah. The Hand of Allah [Yadullah] is over their hands. So he who breaks his word only breaks it to the detriment of himself. And he who fulfills that which he has promised Allah – then He will give him a great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ طَيْدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>Those who remained behind of the bedouins will say to you, "Our properties and our families occupied us, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not within their hearts. Say, "Then who could prevent Allah at all if He intended for you harm or intended for you benefit? Rather, ever is Allah, with what you do, Acquainted.</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا آمُو الْنَّا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِالْسِنَتِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ حَبِيبًا ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>But you did Zunn that the Rasool [sawaw] and the believers would never return to their families, ever, and that [Ijtihad] was made pleasing in your hearts. And you assumed the Zunn of evil and became a people ruined."</p>	<p>بَلْ ظَنَنتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقِلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى أَهْلِيِّهِمْ أَبَدًا وَرَزِّيْنَ ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنتُمْ ظَنَ السَّوْءِ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And whoever has not believed in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] – then indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers a Blaze.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكُفَّارِ سَعِيرًا ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعِذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Those who remained behind will say when you set out toward the war booty to take it, "Let us follow you." They wish to change the words of Allah. Say [O Habib sawaw], "Never will you follow us. Thus did Allah say before." So they will say, "Rather, you envy us." But [in fact] they were not understanding except a little.</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَغَايِنَةِ لِتَأْخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعُكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلَمَ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَنْ شَتَّيْعُونَا كَذِلِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦﴾</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw] to those who remained behind of the bedouins, "You will be called to [face] a people of great military might; you may fight them, or they will submit. So if you obey [order of Jihad], Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, He will punish you with a painful punishment."</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلّمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولَئِكَ بِأُسْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ فَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا يُؤْتَكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلٍ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا^⑯</p>
<p>There is not upon the blind any guilt nor upon the lame any guilt nor upon the ill any guilt [for remaining behind]. And whoever obeys Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] – He will admit him to gardens beneath which rivers flow; and whoever turns away – He will punish him with a painful punishment.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلُهُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا^⑰</p>
<p>Certainly was Allah pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], under the tree [at Hudaybia], and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with an imminent victory [in Khayber]</p>	<p>لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَآثَابَهُمْ فَتَحَاقَرِيْبًا^⑱</p>
<p>And much war booty which they will take. And ever is Allah Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةٌ يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا^⑲</p>
<p>Allah has promised you much booty that you will take [in the future] and has hastened for you this [victory] and withheld the hands of people from you – and that it may be a sign for the believers and [that] He may guide you to Sirat-e-Mustaqeem.</p>	<p>وَعَدَكُمُ اللَّهُ مَعَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَلَ لَكُمْ هُذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ أَيَّةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيْمًا^⑳</p>
<p>And [He promises] others which you have not yet been able to achieve which Allah has already encompassed. And ever is Allah, over all things, competent.</p>	<p>وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا^㉑</p>
<p>And if those who disbelieve had fought you, they would have turned their backs [in flight]. Then they would not find a protector or a helper.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ قَتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَوْا الْأَدْبَارُ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا^㉒</p>
<p>[This is] the Sunnah [established way] of Allah which has occurred before. And never will you find in the Sunnah of Allah any change.</p>	<p>سُنَّةُ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَقَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةَ اللَّهِ تَبَدِيلًا^㉓</p>

<p>And it is He Who withheld their hands from you and your hands from them within the valley of Makkah after He caused you to overcome them. And ever is Allah, of what you do, Seeing.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيهِمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ۝</p>
<p>They are the ones who disbelieved and obstructed you from al-Masjid al-Haraam while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women [in Makkah] whom you did not know – that you might trample [i.e. kill] them and there would befall you because of them dishonour without [your] knowledge – [you would have been permitted to enter Makkah]. [This was so] that Allah might admit to His mercy whom He willed. If they [i.e. believers] had been apart [from them], We would have punished those who disbelieved among them with painful punishment</p>	<p>هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدَّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَ الْهُدَىٰ مَعْكُوفًاٰ إِنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهُ ۖ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَكْثُرُهُمْ فَتُنْصِبُكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعْرَةً بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ لَيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ لَوْ تَرَيَلُوا لَعْذَبَنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>When those who disbelieved had put into their hearts chauvinism – the chauvinism of the time of ignorance [i.e. they insisted to write Mohammad bin Abdullah instead of Rasool Allah [sawaw] in the peace pact]. But Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Rasool [sawaw] and upon the believers and made inevitably obligatory upon them Kalima-tat-Taqwa [the word of righteousness: Wilayat e Ali swsa], and they [i.e. Shias of Ali swsa] were more deserving of it and worthy of it. And ever is Allah, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَبْيَةَ حَبِيَّةً الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَىٰ وَكَانُوا أَحَقُّ بِهَا وَ أَهْلَهَا ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>Certainly has Allah showed to His Rasool [sawaw] the vision [i.e. dream] in truth. You will surely enter al-Masjid al-Haraam, if Allah wills, in safety, with your heads shaved and [hair] shortened, not fearing [anyone]. He knew what you did not know and has arranged before that [dream to come true] a near victory [at Khayber].</p>	<p>لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّؤْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمْنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا ۝</p>
<p>It is He who sent His Rasool with guidance and the religion of the Haqq [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] to prevail it [i.e. Deen] over all religions [in Raj'at]. And sufficient is Allah as Witness.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۝</p>

Mohammad [sawaw] is the Rasool of Allah; and those with him are forceful against the disbelievers, merciful among themselves. You see them performing Rakooah and Sajdah [in prayer], seeking bounty from Allah and [His] pleasure. Their mark [i.e. sign] is on their faces [i.e. foreheads] from the effect of Sajdahs. That is their description in the Tauraat. And their description in the Injeel is as a field [Abdul Muttalib swsa] which produces its offshoots [Maola Mohammad sawaw] and strengthens them so they grow firm and stand upon their stalks, delighting the sowers [Maola Ali swsa] – so that He [i.e. Allah] may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward.

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشَدَّ أَعْمَالَ الْكُفَّارِ
 رُحْمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ
 اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِبَّا هُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ آثَارِ السُّجُودِ
 ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَاةِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرٍ
 أَخْرَجَ شَطَأَهُ فَازْرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَى عَلَى سُوقِهِ
 يُعِجبُ الزُّرَاعَ لِيَغْيِطَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ
 أَمْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا^{٩٣}

سورة الحُجَّرَات

The Chambers	سُورَةُ الْحُجَّرَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O you who believe, do not forward in the presence of Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is all-Hearing all-Knowing.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدِ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ①
O you who believe, do not raise your voices above the voice of the Nabi [sawaw] nor be loud to him in speech like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become worthless while you perceive not. [One should not speak loud in the mausoleums of the Masumeen sws or turn one's back in there.]	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا أَلَّا يَأْتِيَ كَوْلُكُمْ بِعِضْكُمْ لِيَغْعِلَ أَنَّ تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَآتَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ②
Indeed, those who lower their voices before the Rasool of Allah [sawaw] – they are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and great reward.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغْضُبُونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِتَتَقَوَّى لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ③
Indeed, those who call you, [O Mohammad sawaw], from behind the chambers – most of them do not use reason.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادِيُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجَّرَاتِ أَكْثُرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ④
And if they had been patient until you [could] come out to them, it would have been better for them. But Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.	وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَابَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑤
O you who believe, if there comes to you a disobedient [woman slandering Syyeda Maria Qabtia s.a.] with information, investigate, lest you harm a people out of ignorance, then become, over what you have done, regretful.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَيِّ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوهُ أَقْوَامًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصِيبُهُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نُدِمِينَ ⑥
And know that among you is the Rasool of Allah [sawaw]. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, surely you would be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared to you Eman [Maola Ali sws] and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made hateful to you disbelief (1), defiance (2) and disobedience (3). Those are the [rightly] guided.	وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيهِمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُوكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِنْ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُمْ وَلِكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفَّرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَئِكُمْ هُمُ الرُّشِدُونَ ⑦

سورة الحُجَّرَات

[It is] as bounty from Allah and favour. And Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.	<p>فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑥</p>
And if two factions among the believers should fight, then make settlement between the two. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. And if it returns, then make settlement between them in justice and act equitably. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.	<p>وَإِنْ طَآءِقْتُنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ افْتَتَلُوا فَاصْلِحُوهَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَثَ إِحْدِهِمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبَغْ حَتَّى تَرِعَ إِلَى أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ فَاعَثُ فَاصْلِحُوهَا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ⑦</p>
The believers are but brothers, so make settlement between your brothers. And fear Allah that you may receive mercy.	<p>إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَاصْلِحُوهَا بَيْنَ أَخْوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ⑧</p>
O you who believe, let not a people ridicule [another] people; perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule [other] women; perhaps they may be better than them [When two women taunted Safia s.a. the wife of Rasool Allah sawaw that she was the daughter of a Jew, then Rasool Allah sawaw said to tell those women that your father is Haroon Nabi, your uncle is Musa Kaleem Ullah, and your husband is Rasool Allah sawaw. Then those women were ashamed on hearing this answer]. And do not insult one another and do not call each other by [offensive] nicknames. Wretched is the name [i.e. mention] of disobedience after [one's] faith. And whoever does not repent – then it is those who are the wrongdoers.	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخِرُ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّنْ نِسَاءٍ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَمِيزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابُزُوا بِالْأَقْلَابِ بِئْسَ الْإِسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ⑨</p>
O you who believe, avoid much [negative] assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his brother when dead? So you should detest it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Accepting of repentance and Merciful.	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظُّنُونِ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظُّنُونِ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسِّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا أَيُّحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَكُلَّ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَابٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑩</p>
O mankind, indeed We have created you from male and female and made you nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous of you. Indeed, Allah is all-Knowing, all-Aware.	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَى وَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَاوَرُوا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتُقْنِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْمٌ حَبِيبٌ ⑪</p>

سورة الحُجَّرَات

The bedouins say, "We have believed." Say, "You have not [yet] believed; but say [instead],

'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. And if you obey Allah and

His Rasool [sawaw], He will not deprive you from your deeds of anything. Indeed, Allah is

".Forgiving and Merciful

Eman: Marifat with heart, testimony with] tongue, and practice with limbs & body. Islam: [.Acceptance with tongue

قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ أَمَّا طَفْلٌ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلِكُنْ قُلُوبُهَا

أَسْلَمَنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلُ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا

الله وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلْثُكُمْ مِنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللهَ

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑯

The believers are only the ones who have believed in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and then doubt not but strive with their properties and their lives in the Sabeel of Allah. It is those who are the truthful. [This verse was revealed in favour of Maola Ali swsa.]

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ

يَرْتَابُوا وَجَهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ⑮

Say, "Would you teach Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, and Allah is Knowing of all things?"

فَلْنَأْتُعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ

وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ⑯

They [i.e. the rich] consider it a favour to you that they have accepted Islam [and they do not dig the ditch on the order of Rasool Allah sawaw in the battle of Khandaq]. Say, "Do not consider your Islam a favour to me. Rather, Allah has conferred favour upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful."

يَمْنُونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَمْنُونَا عَلَى إِسْلَامِكُمْ

بَلِ اللهِ يَمْنُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَيْكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَدِيقُنَّ ⑰

Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Seeing of what you do.

إِنَّ اللهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا

تَعْمَلُونَ ⑱

The Mountain	سُورَةُ قَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Qaaf [A mountain surrounding the earth to protect it], by the honoured Qur'an.	قَ وَالْقُرْآنُ الْمَجِيدُ ①
But they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among them [Aal e Ibraheem], and the disbelievers say, "This is an amazing thing."	بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكُفَّارُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ②
When we have died and have become dust, [we will return to life]? That is a distant [i.e. unlikely] return."	عَرَادَا مِنْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ ③
We know what the earth diminishes of them, and with Us is a retaining record.	قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَبٌ حَفِيظٌ ④
But they denied the Haqq when it came to them, so they are in a confused condition.	بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَرْيَجٍ ⑤
Have they not looked at the heaven above them – how We structured it and adorned it and [how] it has no rifts [gaps]?	أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ⑥
And the earth – We spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains and made to grow therein [something] of every beautiful kind,	وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَذِّهَا وَالْقِينَاتِ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتَنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ⑦
Giving insight and a reminder for every servant who turns [to Allah].	تَبَصِّرَةً وَذَكْرًا لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ⑧
And We have sent down blessed rainwater from the sky and made to grow thereby gardens and grain from the harvest	وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبَرِّكًا فَأَنْبَتَنَا بِهِ جَنْتٌ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ ⑨
And lofty palm trees having fruit arranged in layers –	وَالنَّخْلَ بِسِقْتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ ⑩
As provision for the servants, and We have given life thereby [i.e. water] to a dead land. Thus is the emergence [from the graves].	رِزْقًا لِلْعَبَادِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتَانًا كَذِلِكَ الْخُرُوفُ جُ ⑪
The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of ar-Rass [lesbians] and Samood	كَذَّبُتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمٌ نُوحٌ وَأَصْحَبُ الرَّسٍ وَثَمُودٍ ⑫

And Aad and Fir'aoun and the brothers [i.e. people] of Loot	وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْرَانُ لُوطٌ ^{١٣}
And the companions of the thicket and the people of Tubba. All denied the Rasools, so My threat was justly fulfilled.	وَأَصْحَبُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمٌ تُبَيِّعُ كُلُّ كَذَّابٍ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعَيْدِ ^{١٤}
Were We then tired with the first creation? But they are in confusion over a new creation.	أَفَعَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبِسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ^{١٥}
And certainly We created man and know what his soul whispers to him, and We are closer to him than [his] jugular vein	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُو سِوْسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ نَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ^{١٦}
When the two receivers [i.e. recording angels] receive, seated on the right and on the left.	إِذْ يَتَلَقَّ الْمُتَلَقِّيْنَ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَاءِ قَعِيْدَ ^{١٧}
He [i.e. man] does not utter any word except that with him is an observer prepared [to record].	مَا يَكُفُّظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدُّهُ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيْدٌ ^{١٨}
And the stupor of death came with the Haqq; that is what you [O usurper of the right] were trying to avoid.	وَجَاءَتْ سُكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدُ ^{١٩}
And the Horn will be blown. That is the Day of [carrying out] the threat.	وَنُفَخَّ فِي الصُّورِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيْدِ ^{٢٠}
And every soul will come, with it a driver [Maola Ali sws] and a witness [Maola Mohammad sawaw].	وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَآءِقٌ وَشَهِيْدٌ ^{٢١}
[It will be said], "You were certainly heedless of this, and We have removed from you your cover, so your sight, this Day, is sharp."	لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ^{٢٢}
And his companion, [the angel], will say, "This is what is with me, prepared."	وَقَالَ قَرِيْنُهُ هَذَا مَالَدَى عَتِيْدٌ ^{٢٣}
[Allah will say], "Throw you both [Mohammad sawaw & Ali sws] into Hell every opposing disbeliever [i.e. enemies of the Masumeen sws],	الْقِيَامَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلُّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ^{٢٤}
Preventer of Khair [the right of Syyeda Fatima sws], exceeder of the limits, doubter,	مَنَّاعٌ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدِلٌ مُرِيْبٌ ^{٢٥}

<p>Who made with Allah another deity [i.e. to declare oneself an imam in competition with the Imam from Allah]; then you both throw him into the severe punishment."</p>	<p>الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أُخْرَ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ^④</p>
<p>His companion [the successor] will say, "Our Rabb, I did not make him transgress, but he [himself] was in extreme error."</p>	<p>قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْغَيْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيرٍ^⑤</p>
<p>[Allah] will say, "Do not dispute before Me, while I had already presented to you the threat [i.e. warning]."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَا تَحْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعْيِدِ^⑥</p>
<p>The word [i.e. decree] will not be changed with Me, and never will I be unjust to my servants."</p>	<p>مَا يُبَدِّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ^⑦</p>
<p>On the Day We will say to Hell, "Have you been filled?" and it will say, "Are there some more,"</p>	<p>يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأْتَ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ^⑧</p>
<p>And Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far [i.e. it will be decorated quickly],</p>	<p>وَأَرْلَفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيرٍ^⑨</p>
<p>[It will be said], "This is what you were promised – for every returner [to Allah] and keeper [of His covenant]</p>	<p>هَذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ^⑩</p>
<p>Who feared the Most Merciful unseen and came with a returning heart.</p>	<p>مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقُلْبٍ مُّنِيبٍ^⑪</p>
<p>Enter it in peace. This is the Day of Eternity."</p>	<p>إِدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلِيمٍ طَذِلَكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ^⑫</p>
<p>They will have whatever they wish therein, and with Us is more.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ^⑬</p>
<p>And how many a generation before them did We destroy who were greater than them in [striking] power and had explored throughout the lands [cities]. Is there any place of escape?</p>	<p>وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرِينٍ هُمْ أَشَدُ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ طَهْلُ مِنْ مَحِيصٍ^⑯</p>
<p>Indeed in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart [i.e. intelligence] or who listens while he is present [in mind].</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قُلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَ هُوَ شَهِيدٌ^⑭</p>
<p>And We did certainly create the heavens and the earth and what is in between them in six days, and there touched Us no weariness.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سَتَةٍ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ^⑮</p>

So be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw], over what they say and exalt [Allah] with praise of your Rabb before the rising of the sun and before its setting,	فَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَ قَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ③
And [in part] of the night exalt Him and after Sajdahs [i.e. four Nawafil after Maghrib].	وَ مِنَ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَ أَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ④
And listen on the Day when the Caller will call out [by the name of Hujjat ibn al-Hassan swsa] from a place that is near –	وَ اسْتَعِنْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ⑤
The Day they will hear the roar [of Qaim swsa] with the Haqq. That is the Day of Emergence [in Raj'at].	يَوْمَ يَسْبِعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوفِ ⑥
Indeed, it is We who give life and We cause death, and to Us is the destination	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ وَ نُمِيتُ وَ إِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ⑦
On the Day the earth will cleave asunder under them [and they will emerge] rapidly; that is a gathering easy for Us.	يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سَرَاعًا ذَلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ⑧
We are most Knowing of what they say, and you are not over them a tyrant. But remind by the Qur'an whoever fears My threat [warning].	نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَ مَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَارٍ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَ عِيدِ ⑨

The Fast Elevators	سُورَةُ الدَّارِيَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the fast elevators, lifting high quickly	وَالذُّرِيَّتِ ذَرْوَا ۝
Then by those carrying a weight [honour]	فَالْحِمْلِتِ وَقْرَا ۝
Then by those sailing with ease	فَالْجُرْبِتِ يُسْرَا ۝
Then by those distributing the Amr [provision], [after swearing by His beloved personalities, Allah says]	فَالْبُقَيْسِتِ أَمْرَا ۝
Indeed, what you are promised [about Ali swsa] is true.	إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ۝
And indeed, Deen [Ali swsa] is to occur surely.	وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝
And I swear by the heaven [Mohammad sawaw] containing firm & connected pathways,	وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبَابِ ۝
Indeed, you are in differing statements [about the matter of Wilayat].	إِنَّكُمْ لَغَيْرُ قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفِينَ ۝
Deluded away from it [i.e. the paradise] is he who is deluded [from Wilayat].	يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفَكَ ۝
Destroyed are the conjecturers [who give opinion without knowledge and certainty]	قُتِلَ الْخَرُّصُونَ ۝
Who are within a flood [of ignorance] and heedless.	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ۝
They ask, "When is the Day of Recompense?"	يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝
[It is] the Day they will be tried [i.e. punished] over the Fire	يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ۝
[And will be told], "Taste your trial. This is that for which you were impatient."	ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ۝
Indeed, the righteous will be among gardens and springs,	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَّ عَيْوَنٍ ۝

Taking what their Rabb has given them. Indeed, they were before that doers of good.	أَخِذِينَ مَا أَتَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ ١٦
They used to sleep but little of the night,	كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِنَ الْيَلِ مَا يَهْجِعُونَ ١٧
And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,	وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ١٨
And from their properties was [given] the right of the [needy] petitioner and the deprived.	وَفِي آمَوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِلصَّالِحِينَ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ١٩
And on the earth are signs for the certain [in faith]	وَفِي الْأَرْضِ أَيْثُرَلِمُوقِنِينَ ٢٠
And in yourselves. Then will you not see?	وَفِي أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ٢١
And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.	وَفِي السَّمَاوَاتِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ٢٢
Then I swear by the Rabb of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it [Qur'an and Qiyam e Qaim sws] is the Haqq – just as whatever you [Masumeen sws] say [is Haqq].	فَوَرَبِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌ مِثْلَ مَا أَنَّكُمْ تَنْطَقُونَ ٢٣
Has there reached you the story of the honoured guests of Ibraheem? –	هَلْ أَنْتَ كَحَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُكَرَّمِينَ ٢٤
When they entered upon him and said, "Salaam." He answered, "Salaam; [you are] a people unknown [strangers]."	إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ ٢٥
Then he went to his family and came with a fat [roasted] calf	فَرَأَعَلَى آهِلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ٢٦
And placed it near them; he said, "Will you not eat?"	فَقَرَبَ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ آلا تَأْكُلُونَ ٢٧
And he felt from them apprehension. They said, "Fear not," and gave him good news of a learned boy.	فَاوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخُفْ وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلْمَانٍ عَلِيهِمْ ٢٨
And his wife approached in the gathering and struck her face and said, "[I am] a barren old woman!"	فَأَقْبَلَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَرٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ ٢٩
They said, "Thus has said your Rabb; indeed, He is all-Wise, all-Knowing."	قَالُوا كَذِلِكٌ قَالَ رَبُّكِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ٣٠

[Ibraheem] said, "Then what is your business [here], O messengers?"	قَالَ فَمَا حَطَبُكُمْ أَيْهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١﴾
They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a nation of criminals	قَالُوا إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢﴾
To send down upon them stones of clay,	لِنُرِسِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿٣﴾
Marked in the presence of your Rabb for the extravagant transgressors."	مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٤﴾
So We brought out whoever was in it [i.e. the town] of the believers.	فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥﴾
And We found not within them other than a [single] house of Muslims.	فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦﴾
And We left therein a sign for those who fear the painful punishment.	وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٧﴾
And in [story of] Musa [is an Ayat], when We sent him to Fir'aoun with Sultan e Mubeen [clear authority].	وَفِي مُوسَى إِذَا أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨﴾
But he turned away with his supporters and said, "A magician or a madman."	فَتَوَلَّ بِرْكُنِهِ وَقَالَ سَحِرُّاً وَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٩﴾
So We took him and his soldiers and cast them into the sea, and he was blameworthy.	فَأَخْذَنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذَنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾
And in Aad [is a sign], when We sent against them the barren [destructive] wind.	وَفِي عَادٍ إِذَا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ ﴿١١﴾
It left nothing of what came upon it but that it made it like disintegrated ruins.	مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَنْتُ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلْتُهُ كَالَّرَمِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾
And in Samood [is an Ayat], when it was said to them, "Enjoy yourselves for a time [of three days]."	وَفِي شَوَّدٍ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾
But they revolted against the command of their Rabb, then the thunderbolt seized them while they were looking on.	فَعَتَّوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخْذَنَهُمُ الصُّعْقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
And they were unable to arise, nor could they defend themselves.	فَهَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
And [We destroyed] the people of Nuh before; indeed, they were a people defiantly disobedient.	وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلٍ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
And the heaven We constructed it with Our Hands, and indeed We are [its] expander.	وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْمَدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

سورة الذاريات

And the earth We have spread out [like bed], and excellent are the spreaders [of cradle bed].	وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشَنَا فَيُنْعَمُ الْمِهْدُونَ ④
And of all things We created in pairs, perhaps you will remember.	وَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ⑤
So flee to Allah [for Hajj of Bait Ullah]. Indeed, I am to you from Him a clear warner.	فَهُرُبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑥
And do not make [as equal] with Allah another god. Indeed, I am to you from Him a clear warner.	وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخْرَى إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑦
Similarly, there came not to those before them any Rasool except that they said, "A magician or a madman."	كَذَلِكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ⑧
Did they suggest it to each other? Rather, they [themselves] are a transgressing people.	أَتَوَاصُوا بِهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ⑨
So leave them, [O Mohammad sawaw], for you are not to be blamed.	فَنَتَوَلَ عَنْهُمْ فَنَآتَتْ بِمَلُومٍ ⑩
And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.	وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الْذِكْرَ يَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑪
And I did not create the jinn and mankind except to worship Me. [i.e. to get Marifat of Allah & Imam swsa of the time, and to worship Him willingly according to His command]	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ⑫
I do not want from them any provision, nor do I want them to feed Me.	مَا أَرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أَرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونِ ⑬
Indeed, it is Allah Who is the [continual] Provider, the Possessor of strongest power.	إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمُتَّبِينُ ⑭
And indeed, for those who have done injustice [to the right of Aal e Mohammad swsa] is a portion [of punishment] like the portion of their companions, so let them not impatiently urge Me.	فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذَنْبُهُمْ مِثْلُ ذَنْبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ⑮
And woe to those who have disbelieved from their Day which they are promised.	فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ⑯

سورة الطور

The Mountain	سُورَةُ الطُّورِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the Toor [mountain of Knowledge of Allah: Maola Ali swsa]	وَالْطُّورِ ①
And by a Book [Maola Ali swsa] inscribed	وَكِتَبٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ②
In [the holy] skin spread open	فِي رَقٍ مَّنْشُورٍ ③
And by the Bait-il-Ma'moor [continuously visited House: Maola Ali swsa]	وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْوُرِ ④
And by the ceiling raised high [highest status near Allah]	وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ⑤
And by the sea tiding high [with power and knowledge: Maola Ali swsa]	وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ⑥
Indeed, the punishment of your Rabb will surely occur.	إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ⑦
Of it there is no preventer.	مَالَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ⑧
On the Day the heaven will sway with severe shaking	يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاوَاتُ مَوْرًا ⑨
– And the mountains will pass on, moving	وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيِّرًا ⑩
Then woe, that Day, to the beliers,	فَوْلَى يَوْمٌ مِّنْ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ⑪
Who are in vain discourse amusing themselves.	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي حَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ⑫
The Day they are thrust toward the fire of Hell with a [violent] thrust, [it will be said to them],	يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَّا ⑬
"This is the Fire which you used to belie.	هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تَكْذِبُونَ ⑭
Then is this magic, or do you not see?	أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبصِرُونَ ⑮
[Enter to] burn therein; then be patient or impatient – it is all the same for you. You are only being recompensed [for] what you used to do."	إِلْمَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوُنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑯

سورة الطور

Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and pleasure,	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّٰتٍ وَّ نَعِيمٌ ⑯
Enjoying what their Rabb has given them, and their Rabb protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire.	فِكِهِينَ بِمَا أَتَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَ قَهْمَ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابٌ الجَنَّٰمٌ ⑯
[They will be told], "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."	كُلُوا وَ اشْرَبُوا هِنِّي شَاكِرٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑯
They will be reclining on thrones lined up, and We will marry them to fair women with large [beautiful] eyes.	مُتَّكِئُنَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَصْفُوفَةٍ وَ زَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عَيْنٍ ⑯
And those who believed and whose descendants followed them in faith – We will join with them their descendants, and We will not deprive them of anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.	وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ اتَّبَعُتْهُمْ دُرِّيَّتْهُمْ بِإِيمَانِ الْحَقِّ بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتْهُمْ وَ مَا آتَنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ يِبْهَ كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ ⑯
And We will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.	وَ آمَدْنَاهُمْ بِفَائِكَةٍ وَ لَحْمٍ مِنَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ⑯
They will exchange with one another a cup [of drink] wherein [results] no ill speech or commission of sin.	يَتَنَازَعُونَ فِيهَا كَاسًا لَا لَغُوْ فِيهَا وَ لَا تَأْثِيمٌ ⑯
There will circulate among them [servant] boys for them, as if they were pearls well-protected.	وَ يَطْوُفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَانُوهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَكْنُونٌ ⑯
And they will approach one another, inquiring of each other.	وَ أَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ⑯
They will say, "Indeed, we were previously among our families fearful [of punishment].	قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ⑯
So Allah conferred favour upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Wind.	فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَ وَقَنَا عَذَابَ السَّيُّومِ ⑯
Indeed, we used to supplicate Him before. Indeed, it is He who is the Beneficent, the Merciful."	إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ⑯
So continue to remind, [O Mohammad sawaw], for you are not, by the favour of your Rabb, a soothsayer or a madman.	فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا آتَتِ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَاهِنْ وَ لَا مَجْنُونٌ ⑯
Or do they say [of you], "A poet for whom we await a bad misfortune of time?"	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَرَبَصُ بِهِ رَبِّ الْمُنْوِنِ ⑯
Say, "Wait, for indeed I am, with you, among the waiters."	قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعْكُمْ مِنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ⑯

Or do their [i.e. Quraysh] minds command them to [say] this, or are they a transgressing people?	أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهَذَا آمُرْهُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٣﴾
Or do they say, "He has fabricated it"? Rather, they do not believe.	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾
Then let them produce a statement like it, if they are truthful.	فَلَيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلَهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَدِيقِينَ ﴿٥﴾
Or were they created by nothing, or are they the creators [themselves]?	أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَلْ لَا يُؤْقِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾
Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Rather, they are not certain.	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ حَزَّإِنْ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَلِقُونَ ﴿٧﴾
Or have they the treasures of your Rabb? Or are they the controllers [of them]?	أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلْطَنٌ يَسْتَعْوِنُ فِيهِ فَلَيَأْتُ مُسْتَعْوِهِمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨﴾
Or have they a stairway [into the heaven] upon which they listen? Then let their listener produce a clear authority.	أَمْ لَهُمْ أَنْجَانٌ فِي السَّمَاءِ يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا فَلَيَأْتُ مُسْتَعْوِهِمْ بِأَنْجَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩﴾
Or has He daughters while you have sons?	أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنْثُ وَلَكُمُ الْبَنْثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
Or do you, [O Mohammad sawaw], ask of them a payment, so they are overburdened by debt?	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مَرْغُرِمٌ مُّشَكِّلُونَ ﴿١١﴾
Or have they [knowledge of] the unseen, so they write [it] down?	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
Or do they intend a plan [plot]? But those who disbelieve – they are trapped by the plan [themselves].	أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَأَلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمُ الْمَكِيدُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
Or have they a god other than Allah? Exalted is Allah above whatever they associate with Him.	أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ طَسْبَحُونَ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
And if they were to see a fragment from the sky falling, they would say, "[It is merely] clouds heaped up."	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كَسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ﴿١٥﴾
So [O Habib sawaw] leave them until they meet their Day in which they will fall unconscious –	فَذَرْهُمْ حَتَّى يُلْقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
The Day their plan will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.	يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

سورة الطور

<p>And indeed, for those who have done injustice [to the right of Aal e Mohammad swsa] is a punishment before that [in Raj'at], but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ لِلّٰهِيْنَ ظَمِيْرًا عَذَابًا دُوْنَ ذِلِّكَ وَلِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw], for the decision of your Rabb, for indeed, you are in Our eyes [i.e. sight]. And exalt [Allah] with praise of your Rabb when you arise [for Salatul Lail]</p>	<p>وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And in a part of the night exalt Him and after the setting of the stars [i.e. two Nawafil before Fajr].</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِذْبَارَ النُّجُومِ ﴿٦﴾</p>

سورة النّجْم

The Star	سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the star when it descended [on the doorstep of Ali swsa],	وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ①
Your master [Mohammad sawaw] has not strayed, nor has he erred [in love of Ali swsa],	مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ②
Nor does he speak from [his own] inclination.	وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهُوَىٰ ③
It is not but a revelation revealed,	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ④
Taught him, the Lord of Mighty Power –	عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ ⑤
The powerful [Mohammad sawaw], then rose up,	ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَىٰ ⑥
And he was on the highest horizon [in no time].	وَهُوَ بِالْأَفْقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ⑦
Then he approached near, so became proof [Daleel of the Haqq],	ثُمَّ دَنَّا فَتَدَلَّىٰ ⑧
So he was at a distance of two bow lengths rather nearer.	فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ ⑨
And He revealed to His Abd whatever He revealed.	فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَى عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ ⑩
The heart did not belie [about] what he saw.	مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ ⑪
So you dispute with him over what he sees?	أَفَتُمِرُونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ ⑫
And he certainly saw him [i.e. Ali swsa] in another descent	وَلَقَدْ رَأَهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ ⑬
At the Lote Tree of the Utmost Boundary –	عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ⑭
Near it is Jannatul Mawa [Garden of Refuge] –	عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَىٰ ⑮
When [Noor] was covering the Lote Tree that which covers [it].	إِذْ يَغْشِي السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشِي ⑯
The sight [of the Prophet sawaw] did not deviate, nor did it exceed [its limit].	مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ⑰

سورة النُّجُومُ

He certainly saw of the Ayaat-il-Kubra of his Rabb [that 13 Masumeen swsa are encircling Qaim swsa].	لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ أَيْتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَى ⑯
So have you observed al-Laat (1) and al-Uzza (2)?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّهَ وَالْعَزِيزَ ⑭
And Manat (3), the third – the last?	وَمَنْوَةَ الشَّالِّهَةِ الْآخِرَى ⑮
Is the male for you and for Him the female?	الْكُمُ الْذَّكْرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنْثَى ⑯
That, then, is an unjust division.	تِلْكَ إِذَا قِسْمَةً ضِيَّزْتَ ⑰
They are not but [mere] names you have named them – you and your forefathers – Allah has not sent down for them any authority. They follow not except assumption and what [their] souls desire, and surely there has already come to them from their Rabb guidance.	إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ مَمَّا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَنٍ إِنْ يَتَبَيَّنُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنُّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُدَى ⑬
Or is there for man whatever he wishes?	أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَتَنَزَّلُ ⑯
Rather, to Allah belongs the Hereafter and the first [world].	فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى ⑯
And how many angels there are in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except [only] after Allah has permitted [it] to whom He wills and approves.	وَكَمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ آنِ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضِي ⑯
Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter name the angels female names,	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيُسَمِّونَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةُ الْأُنْثَى ⑯
And they have no knowledge of it. They follow not except conjecture, and indeed, Zunn [conjecture] avails not against the truth at all.	وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ يَتَبَيَّنُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنُّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنُّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ⑯
So turn away from whoever turns his back on Our Zikr and desires not except the worldly life.	فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ⑯
That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Rabb is most Knowing of who strays from His Sabeel, and He is most Knowing of who is guided.	ذَلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ اهْتَدَى ⑯

And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth – that He may recompense those who do evil with [the penalty of] what they have done and recompense those who do good with the best [reward] –	<p>وَإِلَهٌ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِي الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِي الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٢﴾</p>
Those who avoid the major sins and immoralities, except small faults. Indeed, your Rabb is vast in forgiveness. He was most knowing of you when He produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in the wombs of your mothers. So do not claim yourselves to be pure; He is most knowing of who fears Him.	<p>الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْغُفْرَةِ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذَا نَشَاءُكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذَا نُنْتَمْ أَجَنَّهُ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهِتُكُمْ فَلَا ثُرَّ كُوَّا أَنْفَسَكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقَى ﴿٣﴾</p>
Have you seen the one who turned away	<p>أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّى ﴿٤﴾</p>
And gave a little and [then] withheld?	<p>وَأَعْطَى قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَى ﴿٥﴾</p>
Does he have knowledge of the unseen, so he sees?	<p>أَعْنَدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرَى ﴿٦﴾</p>
Or has he not been informed of what was in the scriptures of Musa	<p>أَمْ كُمْ يُنَبِّئُنَا فِي صُحْفِ مُوسَى ﴿٧﴾</p>
And [scriptures of] Ibraheem, who fulfilled [his obligations] –	<p>وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَى ﴿٨﴾</p>
That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another	<p>الَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرٌ وَزَرُ أُخْرَى ﴿٩﴾</p>
And that there is nothing for man except that what he strived	<p>وَأَنْ لَيْسَ لِلنَّاسِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى ﴿١٠﴾</p>
And that his effort is going to be seen soon –	<p>وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى ﴿١١﴾</p>
Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense –	<p>ثُمَّ يُجْزِهُ الْجَرَأَةُ الْأَوْفَى ﴿١٢﴾</p>
And that to your Rabb is the finality [i.e. wisdom cannot perceive Allah]	<p>وَأَنَّ إِلَيْكَ الْمُنْتَهَى ﴿١٣﴾</p>
And that it is He who makes [Momin] laugh and [makes enemy of Ali swsa to] weep	<p>وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَى ﴿١٤﴾</p>
And that it is He who causes death and gives life	<p>وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
And that He created the pairs – the male and female –	<p>وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الْذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنْثَى ﴿١٦﴾</p>

سورة النّجْم

From a semen-drop when it is emitted	مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ إِذَا ثُمِنَ ﴿٣﴾
And that [incumbent] upon Him is the other [i.e. next] creation	وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشَأَةَ الْأُخْرَى ﴿٤﴾
And that it is He who enriches and suffices	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَأَقْنَى ﴿٥﴾
And that it is He who is the Rabb of Sirius	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشِّعْرَىٰ ﴿٦﴾
And that He destroyed the first [people of] Aad	وَأَنَّهُ آهَلَكَ عَادًا إِلَّا أُولَئِكَ ﴿٧﴾
And Samood— and He did not spare [anyone] —	وَثُمُودًا فَمَا آتَبْقَىٰ ﴿٨﴾
And the people of Nuh before. Indeed, it was they who were [even] more unjust and more rebellious.	وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلٍ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمُ وَأَظْغَىٰ ﴿٩﴾
And the overturned towns He hurled down	وَالْمُؤْتَفَكَةَ أَهْوَىٰ ﴿١٠﴾
And covered them that which coveres.	فَغَشْشَهَا مَا غَشِّىٰ ﴿١١﴾
Then which of the favours of your Rabb do you doubt?	فِيمَىٰ لِلَّهِ رَبِّكَ تَسْتَكْبَرُ ﴿١٢﴾
This [Prophet sawaw] is a warner from the pioneer warners [when Maola Mohammad sawaw invited to the Haqq in Aalam e Zarr].	هُذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النُّذُرِ إِلَّا أُولَئِكَ ﴿١٣﴾
The Approaching [Qiyamah] has approached.	أَزِفَتِ الْأَزِفَةُ ﴿١٤﴾
Besides Allah, there is no remover of it.	لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾
Then at this statement do you wonder?	أَفَمِنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
And you laugh and do not weep	وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
While you are heedlessly amusing?	وَأَنْتُمْ سَيْدُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
So do Sajdah to Allah and worship [Him]. [SAJDAH]	فَاسْجُدُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاعْبُدُوا إِلَيْهِ ﴿١٩﴾

The Moon	سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The Hour has come near, and the moon has split [in two by the command of Rasool Allah sawaw].	إِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَ الْقَمَرُ ①
And if they see a sign [i.e. miracle], they turn away and say, "Continuing magic."	وَإِنْ يَرُوا أَيَّةً يُعِرِّضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَنْدِرٌ ②
And they belied and followed their inclinations. But for every matter is a [time of] settlement.	وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقْرٌ ③
And there has already come to them of information that in which there is deterrence –	وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِّنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُرْدَجٌ ④
Effective wisdom – but warning does not avail [them].	حِكْمَةٌ بِالْغَيْثَةِ فَمَا تُغْنِي النُّذْرُ ⑤
So leave them, [O Mohammad sawaw]. The Day the Caller [the Imam sws] will call to something forbidding,	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ نُكَرٍ ⑥
Their eyes humbled, they will emerge from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,	خُشَّعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَانُوهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنْتَشِرٌ ⑦
Racing ahead toward the Caller. The disbelievers will say, "This is a difficult Day."	مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكُفَّارُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ⑧
The people of Nuh belied before them, and they denied Our servant and said, "A madman," and he was repelled.	كَذَّبُتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَّاَزْدُجَرٌ ⑨
So he invoked his Rabb, "Indeed, I am overpowered, so help."	فَدَعَ أَرَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ⑩
Then We opened the gates of the heaven with rain pouring down	فَفَتَحْنَا آبَوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِسَاءٍ مُّنْهَمِرٍ ⑪
And caused the earth to burst with springs, and the waters met for a matter already predestined.	وَفَجَرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عِيُونًا فَالتَّقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ⑫
And We carried him on that [boat] made of planks and nails,	وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ الْأَنْوَاحِ وَدُسُرٍ ⑬
Sailing before Our Eyes [Ainullah] as reward for he who had been denied.	تَجْرِي بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِّمَنْ كَانَ كُفَّارَ ⑭

And We left it [i.e. boat] as a sign, so is there any who will ponder?	وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَكِّرٍ ^{١٥}
And how [severe] were My punishment and My warning.	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ^{١٦}
And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy for Zikr [remembrance], so is there any who will ponder?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَكِّرٍ ^{١٧}
Aad belied; and how [severe] were My punishment and My warning.	كَذَّبُتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ^{١٨}
Indeed, We sent upon them a screaming freezing wind on a day of continuous misfortune,	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَّحْسٍ مُّسْتَنِرٍ ^{١٩}
Plucking out people as if they were trunks of palm trees uprooted.	تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُّنْقَعِرٍ ^{٢٠}
And how [severe] were My punishment and My warning.	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ^{٢١}
And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy for Zikr [remembrance], so is there any who will take lesson?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَكِّرٍ ^{٢٢}
Samood belied the warning	كَذَّبُتْ شَمُودٌ بِالنُّذُرِ ^{٢٣}
And said, "Is it one human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we would then be in error and madness.	فَقَالُوا أَبَشِّرُ إِنَّا وَاحِدًا نَتَبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ وَّ سُعْرٍ ^{٢٤}
Has the Reminder been sent down upon him from among us? Rather, he is an insolent liar."	إِنَّ الْقُرْآنَ الِّذِي كُرِّرَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشَرٌ ^{٢٥}
They will know tomorrow who is the insolent liar.	سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مَنْ الْكَذَّابُ الْأَشَرُ ^{٢٦}
Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.	إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةَ فِتْنَةً لَّهُمْ فَارْتَقِبُوهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ^{٢٧}
And inform them that the water is shared between them [and the she-camel], each [day of] drink attended [by turn].	وَنَبِئُهُمْ أَنَّ الْبَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُّحْتَضَرٌ ^{٢٨}
But they called their companion, and he took [sword] and hamstrung [her].	فَنَادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَالَى فَعَقَرَ ^{٢٩}
And how [severe] were My punishment and My warning.	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ^{٣٠}

Indeed, We sent upon them one lethal shriek [i.e. blast from the sky], and they became like the dry pieces of plants of a fence maker.	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهْشِيشِينَ الْمُسْتَخْطِرِ ①
And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy for Zikr [remembrance], so is there any who will remind?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّذَكِّرٍ ②
The people of Loot belied the warning.	كَذَّبُتْ قَوْمٌ لُّوطٌ بِالنُّذْرِ ③
Indeed, We sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Loot – We saved them before dawn	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا أَنْ لُوطٌ نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحْرٍ ④
As favour from Us. Thus do We reward he who is grateful.	نِعْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا كَذِلِكَ نَجِزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ ⑤
And he had already warned them of Our sudden severe assault, but they doubted the warning.	وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرْهُمْ بَظْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارُوا بِالنُّذْرِ ⑥
And they had demanded from him his guests, but We obliterated their eyes, [saying], "Taste My punishment and warning."	وَلَقَدْ رَأَوْدُهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهِ فَطَمَسْنَا آعْيَنَهُمْ فَدُوْقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِ ⑦
And surely there came upon them by early morning an abiding punishment.	وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحْهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقْرٌ ⑧
So taste My punishment and My warning.	فَدُوْقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِ ⑨
And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy for Zikr [remembrance], so is there any who will mention?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّذَكِّرٍ ⑩
And there certainly came to the people of Fir'aoun warning.	وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِنَّا فَأَخْذَنَاهُمْ أَخْذَ عَزِيزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ⑪
They belied Our Ayaat [Vicegerents], all of them, so We seized them with a seizure of one Exalted in Might and Perfect in Ability.	كَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَأَخْذَنَاهُمْ أَخْذَ عَزِيزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ⑫
Are your disbelievers [Quraysh] better than those [former ones], or is there exemption for you in the scriptures?	أَكَفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أُولَئِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَآءَةٌ فِي الرِّبْرَاءِ ⑬
Or do they say, "We are an assembly supporting [each other]?"	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنَصِّرٌ ⑭
Soon [their] assembly will be defeated [in Badr], and they will turn their backs [in retreat].	سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمِيعُ وَيُؤْلُونَ الدُّبْرَ ⑮

But the Hour [of Qiyamah] is their appointment [for due punishment], and the Hour is more disastrous and more bitter.	بِلِ السَّاعَةِ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَذْهِىٰ وَأَمْرٌ ^①
Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.	إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعْرٍ ^②
The Day they are dragged into the Fire on their faces [it will be said], "Taste the touch of Saqar [Hell]."	يَوْمَ يُسَحَّبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ^③
Indeed, all things We created with predestination [i.e. punishment is according to the evil deeds of the companions of the Hell].	إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا بِقَدَرٍ ^④
And Our command is but one, like a blink of an eye.	وَمَا آمَرْنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْبَحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ ^⑤
And We have already destroyed your kinds [i.e. idol worshipers], so is there any who will take heed?	وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا آشْيَاءَ كُمْ فَهُنَّ مِنْ مُذَكَّرٍ ^⑥
And everything they did is in written records.	وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ^⑦
And every small and great [sin] is inscribed.	وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَكْرِرٌ ^⑧
Indeed, the righteous will be among gardens and rivers,	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ^⑨
In a seat of honour near a Sovereign, Perfect in Ability [along with Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa].	فِي مَقْعِدٍ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيلِكٍ مُقْتَدِرٍ ^⑩

سورة الرَّحْمَن

The Beneficent	سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَن
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The Rahman [Most Merciful to all without discrimination]	الرَّحْمَنُ ①
Taught the Qur'an [to Mohammad sawaw],	عَلَمَ الْقُرْآنَ ②
Created the man [Ali swsa],	خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ③
Taught him eloquence [power of expression].	عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيْانَ ④
The sun and the moon [move] by precise calculation,	الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ⑤
And the star [Rasool Allah sawaw] and tree [Amirul Momineen swsa & the Imams swsa] prostrate.	وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدُونَ ⑥
And the heaven [Maola Mohammad swsa] He raised it high and placed the balance [Maola Ali swsa]	وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ⑦
That you do not transgress [disobey] concerning the balance [Maola Ali swsa].	اَلَا تَطْغُوا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ⑧
And establish weight in justice [i.e. believe in the just Imam swsa] and do not make deficient the balance [i.e. don't do injustice by usurping the right of the Imam swsa].	وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ⑨
And the earth He laid [out] for the creatures.	وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنْكَامِ ⑩
Therein is fruit and palm trees having sheaths [of dates]	فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ⑪
And grain having husks and scented flowering plants.	وَالْحَبْبُ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ⑫
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ الْأَعْرِبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ⑬
He created man from sounding clay like [that of] pottery.	خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ⑭
And He created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.	وَخَلَقَ الْجَنَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ⑮

سورة الرَّحْمَن

So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both [jinn & humans] deny? [i.e. the deniers of Wilayat e Ali swsa, which favour of Rabb of Aalameen they will deny, Mohammad sawaw or Ali swsa?]	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي ①
[He is] Rabb of the two Easts [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa] and Rabb of the two Wests [Hassan swsa & Hussain swsa].	رَبُّ الْمُشْرِقَيْنَ وَرَبُّ الْمُغْرِبَيْنَ ②
So which of the favours [Mohammad sawaw or Ali swsa] of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي ③
He released the two seas [Ali swsa & Fatima swsa], they meet together;	مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيْنِ ④
Between them is a Barzakh [Rasool Allah sawaw], neither of them exceed [each other] [i.e. the status of Ali swsa and Fatima swsa is equal].	بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيْنِ ⑤
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي ⑥
From both of them emerge Lu'lu [pearl: Hassan swsa] and Marjan [coral: Hussain swsa].	يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا الْلُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ⑦
So which of the favours [Wilayat e Ali swsa or devotion of Qurba swsa] of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي ⑧
And to Him belong the ships [boat of salvation] elevated in the sea like mountains.	وَلَهُ الْجَوَارُ الْمُنْشَطُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ⑨
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي ⑩
Everyone upon it [i.e. the earth] will perish,	كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ⑪
And there will remain the Countenance of your Rabb [Wajhullah: the Masumeen swsa], Owner of the Majesty and the Honour.	وَيَبْقَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكُوكَذِّبُنِي ⑫
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي ⑬
Whoever is within the heavens and the earth asks Him; every day He is in Splendour.	يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَانٍ ⑯
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِي ⑭

سورة الرَّحْمَن

Soon We will attend to you, O you two weighty things [the Qur'an and Itrat of Ahlul Bait swsa].	سَنَفْرُعْ لَكُمْ أَيْهَا الشَّقَلِينَ ③
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ④
O company of the jinn and the mankind, if you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens and the earth, then pass. You cannot pass except with help of Sultan [Hujjatullah].	يَمْعَشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالإِنْسِ إِنْ أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَنٍ ⑤
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ④
There will be sent upon you a flame of fire and smoke, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.	يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرُنِ ⑥
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ④
And when the heaven is split open and – becomes rose coloured like red hide	فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَزْدَةً كَالْهَانِ ⑦
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فَبِأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ④
Then on that Day none will be asked about his sin among men or jinn [those who are on Wilayat e Ali swsa, and they are immune to the enemies of Masumeen swsa, and they are cautious about Halaal and Haraam].	فَيَوْمَ مِيزِّ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْ سُّ وَلَا جَانِ ⑧
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ④
The criminals will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by the forelocks and the feet. [In Raj'at as well, Qaim swsa will recognize them by their faces and kill them with Zulfiqar.]	يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِفِ وَالْأَقْدَامِ ⑨
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ④
This is Hell, which the criminals belie.	هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ⑩
They will circulate between it [i.e. Hell] and between scalding water, heated [to the utmost degree].	يَطْوُفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ أَنِ ⑪

سورة الرَّحْمَن

So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا ثَكَدِبِينَ ①
But for him who has feared the position of his Rabb are two gardens –	وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتِينَ ②
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا ثَكَدِبِينَ ③
Both having branches [laden with fruits].	ذَوَاتٌ أَفْنَانٌ ④
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا ثَكَدِبِينَ ⑤
In both of them are two springs, flowing.	فِيهِمَا عَيْنَنِ تَجْرِيْنِ ⑥
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا ثَكَدِبِينَ ⑦
In both of them are of every fruit, two kinds.	فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَنِ ⑧
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا ثَكَدِبِينَ ⑨
[They are] reclining on beds whose linings are of silk brocade, and the fruit of the two gardens is within reach [hanging low].	مُتَكَبِّرُونَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَائِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرِقٍ وَ جَنَّا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانِ ⑩
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا ثَكَدِبِينَ ⑪
In them are women limiting [their] glances, man has not touched before them nor jinn –	فِيهِنَّ قِصْرُ الظَّرِفِ لَمْ يَطْمِثُنَّ إِنْسَنَ قَبْلَهُمْ وَ لَا جَانٌ ⑫
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا ثَكَدِبِينَ ⑬
As if they were rubies and coral.	كَانَهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَ الْمَرْجَانُ ⑭
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا ثَكَدِبِينَ ⑮
Is the reward for good [anything] but good? [i.e. The reward of faith in Tauheed is Paradise.]	هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ⑯
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَأَيِّ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَا ثَكَدِبِينَ ⑰

سورة الرَّحْمَن

And besides these two are two [other] gardens [on earth] –	وَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَنِ ﴿٤﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فِيَّاٰيِ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَّاٰتُكَذِّبِنِ ﴿٥﴾
Dark dark green [in color].	مُدْهَّاً مَّتِنِ ﴿٦﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَّاٰيِ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَّاٰتُكَذِّبِنِ ﴿٧﴾
In both of them are two springs gushing forth.	فِيهِمَا عَيْنَنِ تَضَّا خَتِنِ ﴿٨﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَّاٰيِ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَّاٰتُكَذِّبِنِ ﴿٩﴾
In both of them are fruits and palm trees and pomegranates.	فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَ نَخْلٌ وَ رُمَّانٌ ﴿١٠﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَّاٰيِ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَّاٰتُكَذِّبِنِ ﴿١١﴾
In them are good and beautiful [spouses] –	فِيهِنَّ حَيْرَتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿١٢﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فِيَّاٰيِ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَّاٰتُكَذِّبِنِ ﴿١٣﴾
Fair ones reserved in pavilions –	حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿١٤﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فِيَّاٰيِ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَّاٰتُكَذِّبِنِ ﴿١٥﴾
Man has not touched before them nor jinn –	لَمْ يَطْمِثُهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَ لَا جَانٌ ﴿١٦﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فِيَّاٰيِ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَّاٰتُكَذِّبِنِ ﴿١٧﴾
Reclining on green cushions and beautiful fine carpets.	مُتَّكِّئِينَ عَلَى رُفْرِفٍ خُضْرٍ وَ عَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٌ ﴿١٨﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فِيَّاٰيِ الْأَعْرَبِ كُمَّاٰتُكَذِّبِنِ ﴿١٩﴾
Blessed is the name of your Rabb, Owner of the Majesty and the Honour. [Masumeen swsa are the Majesty & Honour of Allah, and for their sake Allah blesses His servants.]	تَبَرَّكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَلِ وَ الْأُنْرَامِ ﴿٢٠﴾

سورة الواقعة

The Occurrence	سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
When the Occurrence [Qiyamah] will occur,	إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ①
None will be to deny its occurrence.	لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبٌ ②
It will bring down [some to Hell] and raise up [others to Paradise].	خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ③
When the earth will shake with a quake,	إِذَا رَجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجَّاً ④
And the mountains will be broken down, crumbling	وَبَسَطَتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسَّاً ⑤
So they will become dust dispersing,	فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُّنْبَثِثًا ⑥
And you will become [of] three kinds:	وَكُنْتُمْ أَرْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ⑦
Then the companions of the Yameen [right] – how [lucky] are the companions of the Yameen [Maola Ali swsa]?	فَأَصْحَبُ الْيَمِينَةِ مَا أَصْحَبُ الْيَمِينَةِ ⑧
And the companions of the left – how [wretched] are companions of the left?	وَأَصْحَبُ الْمَشْئِمَةِ مَا أَصْحَبُ الْمَشْئِمَةِ ⑨
And the forerunners are the excelling ones. [Prophets and Vicegerents	وَالسَّبِيلُونَ السَّبِيلُونَ ⑩
Those are the near ones [to Allah]	أُولَئِكَ الْمُقْرَبُونَ ⑪
In the Gardens of Bliss,	فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ⑫
A [large] company of the former peoples	ثُلَّةٌ مِّن الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑬
And a few of the later peoples,	وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ⑭
On thrones decorated [with gold & gems],	عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ⑮
Reclining on them, facing each other.	مُتَّكِّئُونَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَّقِيلُونَ ⑯
There will circulate among them young boys made eternal	يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ⑰

سورة الواقعة

With bowls, jugs and a cup [of drink] from a flowing spring –	بِاَكُوَابٍ وَّأَبَارِيقٍ وَّكَاسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ﴿١﴾
No headache will they have therefrom, nor will they be intoxicated –	لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٢﴾
And fruit of what they select	وَفَاكِهَةٌ مِّنَ اِيَّنَاتٍ خَيْرٌ وَّمُنْجَدٌ ﴿٣﴾
And the meat of birds, from whatever they desire.	وَلَحْمٌ طَّيْرٌ مِّنَ اِيَّنَاتٍ شَهُونَ ﴿٤﴾
And [for them are] fair women with large [beautiful] eyes,	وَحُورٌ عَيْنٌ ﴿٥﴾
The likenesses of pearls well-protected,	كَامْثَالٌ لُّؤْلُؤُ الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٦﴾
As reward for what they used to do.	جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾
They will not hear therein ill speech [vulgar, lie, song] or commission of sin –	لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لُغُوا وَلَا تُأْتُوا شَيْئًا ﴿٨﴾
Only a saying [of] Salaam [peace], Salaam.	إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿٩﴾
The companions of the Yameen [Maola Ali swsa] – how [lucky] are the companions of the Yameen?	وَاصْحَبُ الْيَمِينِ مَا اَصْحَبُ الْيَمِينِ ﴿١٠﴾
[They will be] among thornless Lote trees	فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ﴿١١﴾
And banana trees layered [with fruit]	وَظَلْحٌ مَّنْضُودٌ ﴿١٢﴾
And shade extended	وَظِلٌّ مَّدُودٌ ﴿١٣﴾
And water flowing constantly	وَمَاءً مَّسْكُوبٍ ﴿١٤﴾
And fruit, abundant [and varied],	وَفَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾
Neither limited [to season] nor forbidden,	لَا مَقْطُوعَةٌ وَلَا مَنْنُوعَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾
And [upon] beds raised high.	وَفُرُشٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿١٧﴾
Indeed, We have produced them [i.e. the women of Paradise], anew creation	إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَاهُنَّ إِنْشَاءً ﴿١٨﴾
And made them virgins,	فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ﴿١٩﴾

سورة الواقعة

Devoted [to their husbands, speaking Arabic] and of equal age,	عَرْبًا أَتُرَابًا ﴿٦﴾
For the companions of the Yameen	لِأَصْحَبِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٧﴾
A company of the former peoples [like Habeel, Hizqeel, Habib Najjar, etc]	ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾
And a company of the later peoples [i.e. from Ummah of the Nabi Akram sawaw].	وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٩﴾
And the companions of the Shimal [enemies of the Masumeen sws] – how [wretched] are the companions of the left?	وَأَصْحَبُ الشِّمَالِ مَا أَصْحَبُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿١٠﴾
[They will be] in scorching windy-fire and scalding water	فِي سَمُومٍ وَ حَمِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾
And a shade of black smoke,	وَظِلٌّ مِّنْ يَحْمُومٍ ﴿١٢﴾
Neither cool nor beneficial.	لَا بَارِدٌ وَ لَا كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾
Indeed they were, before that, indulging in affluence,	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتَرَفِّينَ ﴿١٤﴾
And they used to persist in the great violation,	وَكَانُوا يُصْرِرُونَ عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٥﴾
And they used to say, "When we die and become dust and bones, are we indeed to be resurrected?"	وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ لَا إِذَا مِتْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَ عِظَامًا إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
Or our forefathers [as well]?"	أَوْ أَبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Indeed, the former and later peoples	قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
Are surely to be gathered together for the appointment of a known Day."	لَهُجُومُ عُونَ إِلَى مِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٌ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿١٩﴾
Then indeed you, O you who are astray and beliers,	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
Will be surely eating from tree of Zaqqum [bitter thorny fruit]	لَا كُلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زَقُومٍ ﴿٢١﴾
And filling with it your bellies	فَهَا إِلَيْنَاهُ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
And drinking on top of it from scalding water	فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾

سورة الواقعة

And will drink as the drinking of thirsty camels.	فَشَرِبُوْنَ شُرْبَ الْهَمِيمِ ٦٩
That is their entertainment on the Day of Recompense.	هُذَا لُزُلْهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ٧٠
We have created you, so why do you not testify?	نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تَصْدِقُونَ ٦٦
Have you seen that which you emit?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُثْبِتُونَ ٦٧
Is it you who creates it [i.e. offspring], or are We the Creators?	إِنَّتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَلَقُونَ ٦٨
We have decreed death among you, and We are not to be overcome	نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِسُبُوقِينَ ٦٩
In that We will bring in your place likes of you and produce you in that [form] which you do not know.	عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنَشِّئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٧٠
And surely you have already known the first creation, so will you not ponder?	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشَاةَ الْأُولَى فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٧١
And have you seen that [seed] which you sow?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرِثُونَ ٧٢
Is it you who makes it grow, or are We the growers?	إِنَّتُمْ تَرْرَعُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْزَرْعُونَ ٧٣
If We willed, We could make it [dry] debris, and you would remain wondering [over hardship],	لَوْلَا نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حَطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّرُونَ ٧٤
[Saying], "Indeed, we are [now] in debt;	إِنَّا لِمُغْرَمُونَ ٧٥
Rather, we have been deprived."	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ٧٦
And have you seen the water that you drink?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْبَاءَ الَّذِي تَشَبَّهُونَ ٧٧
Is it you who brought it down from the clouds, or is it We who bring it down?	إِنَّتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْبَرِنَ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزَلُونَ ٧٨
If We willed, We could make it bitter, so why are you not grateful?	لَوْلَا نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ٧٩
Have you seen the fire that you ignite?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ٨٠
Is it you who produced its tree, or are We the producers?	إِنَّتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ٨١

سورة الواقعة

We have made it a reminder and provision for the needy [travellers in the desert],	نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذَكِّرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقْوِينَ ﴿١﴾
So exalt the name of your Rabb, the Most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِإِسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢﴾
Then I swear by the stations of the stars [i.e. I swear by the status of the Imams swsa],	فَلَا أَقِسْمُ بِمَا واقِعِ النُّجُومِ ﴿٣﴾
And indeed, it is certainly an oath – if you could know – [most] great.	وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسْمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾
Indeed, it is a noble Qur'an	إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾
In a Book well-protected [Syyeda Fatima Zahra swsa];	فِي كِتَابٍ مَكْنُونٍ ﴿٦﴾
None can touch it except the purifying ones [the Masumeen swsa].	لَا يَمْسِسُهَا إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٧﴾
[It is] a revelation from the Rabb of the Alameen.	تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾
Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent	أَفِيهِذَا الْحَدِيثُ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾
And you make the means of your provision that you belie?	وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
Then why, when it [i.e. the soul at death] reaches the throat	فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ ﴿١١﴾
And you are at that time looking on [that Maola Ali swsa giving good news of paradise to his lover, and of hell to his enemy] –	وَأَنْتُمْ حِينَئِذٍ تُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
And We are nearer to him [i.e. Ali swsa] than you, but you do not see [us] –	وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلِكُنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed [on the day of Qiyamah],	فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
Bring it [i.e. life] back, if you are truthful?	تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
And if he [i.e. the deceased] was of those being near [to the Imam swsa],	فَآمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
Then [for him is] happiness and bounty [breeze & fragrance of paradise in grave] and a garden of Bliss [in the Hereafter].	فَرَفْحٌ وَرِيحَانٌ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيْمٍ ﴿١٧﴾
And if he was of the companions of the Yameen [Maola Ali aswsa],	وَآمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿١٨﴾

سورة الواقعة

Then [the angels will say], "Salaam for you; [you are] from the companions of the Yameen."	فَسَلِّمْ لَكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ⑩
But if he was of the beliers, the astray,	وَآمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ⑪
Then [for him is] entertainment of scalding water [in grave]	فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ⑫
And burning in Hellfire [in the Hereafter].	وَتَصْلِيهٌ جَحِيمٍ ⑬
Indeed, this is the certain Truth,	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقٌّ الْيَقِينِ ⑯
So exalt the Ism [name] of your Rabb, the Most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ⑯

سورة الحَدِيد

The Iron (Zulfiqar)	سُورَةُ الْحَدِيد
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Whatever is in the heavens and the earth exalts Allah, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ①
His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and causes death, and He is over all things Competent.	لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَبَيْتُهُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ②
He is the First and the Last, the Apparent and the Intimate, and He is, of all things, Knower. [i.e. Maola Ali swsa is the expresser of the [attributes of Allah	هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ③
It is He Who created the heavens and the earth in six days and then organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things. He knows what penetrates into the earth and what emerges from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and He is with you wherever you are. And Allah, of what you do, is Seeing	هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۖ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يُنْزَلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۖ وَ هُوَ مَعْلُومٌ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ④
His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah are returned all matters.	لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ⑤
He causes the night to enter the day and causes the day to enter the night, and He is the Knower of that within the chests.	يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑥
Believe in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and spend out of that in which He has made you successive inheritors. So those who have believed among you and spent, there will be a great reward.	أَمْنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَحْلِفِينَ فِيهِ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا إِلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَيْبِيرٌ ⑦
And what is wrong with you, you do not believe in Allah while the Rasool [sawaw] invites you to believe in your Rabb and He has taken your covenant, if you are [truly] believers?	وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑧

<p>It is He Who sends down upon His Abd [Mohammad sawaw] verses of clear evidence that He may bring you out from darknesses [Kufr] into the Noor [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. And indeed, Allah is to you Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ آيَتٍ بَيْنَتِ لَيْخِرِ جَكْمٍ مِّنَ الظُّلْمِتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۖ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>And why do you not spend in the Sabeel of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent before the conquest [of Makkah] and fought [and those who did so after it]. [i.e. No one is equal to Maola Ali swsa.] Those are greater in degree than those who spent afterwards and fought. But to all Allah has promised the best [reward]. And Allah, with what you do, is Acquainted.</p>	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَإِلَهِ مِيرَاثٍ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ آنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتَلَ أُولَئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ آنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَقَتَلُوا وَكُلَّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ حَبِيبٌ ۝</p>
<p>Who is it that would loan Allah a goodly loan [i.e. spending in the way of the Imam swsa] so He will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?</p>	<p>مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعِّفَهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>On the Day you see the believing men and believing women, their Noor [the Imam swsa] striving before them and on their right [to take them to the paradise], [it will be said], "Your good tidings today are [of] gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein you will abide eternally." That is what is the great attainment.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرًا كُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝</p>
<p>On the [same] Day the hypocrite men and hypocrite women will say to those who believed, "Pay some attention to us that we may glean some from your Noor." It will be said, "Go back behind you and seek Noor." And a wall [Rasool Allah sawaw] will be placed between them with a door [Maola Ali swsa] in it, its interior having Rahmat [for Shias of Ali swsa], but on the outside of it is torment in front [for the enemies of Aal e Mohammad swsa].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنِفِقُونَ وَالْمُنِفِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انْظُرُوهُنَّا لَقُنْتِبُسٍ مِنْ نُورٍ كُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَأَءُكُمْ فَالْتَّمِسُوا نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنَهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرَهُ مِنْ قِبِيلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ۝</p>
<p>They [i.e. the hypocrites] will call to them [i.e. the believers], "Were we not with you [in fasting & prayers]?" They will say, "Yes, but you afflicted yourselves [with sin] and you awaited [misfortune for us] and you doubted, and wishful thinking deluded you until there came the command of Allah. And the Deceiver [i.e. Shaitan] deceived you concerning Allah.</p>	<p>يُنَادِونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنَتَّمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَأَرْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَثْتُمْ الْأَمَانِيْ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ ۝</p>

<p>So today no ransom will be taken from you or from those who disbelieved. Your refuge is the Fire. It [the Hell] is your Maola [guardian], and wretched is the destination.”</p>	<p>فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْوَكُمُ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَكُمْ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ^⑯</p>
<p>Has the time not come for those who have believed that their hearts should become humbly submissive for the Zikr of Allah and what has come down of the Haqq [truth]? And [in Ghaibat e Kubra] let them not be like those who were given the Book before, and a long period passed over them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>الَّمْ يَأْتِنَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَ مَا نَزَّلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمْدُ فَقَسَطْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فُسِقُونَ^⑰</p>
<p>Know that Allah gives life [by justice of the Imam swsa] to the earth after its lifelessness [by Kufr of disbelievers]. Certainly We have made clear to you the signs; perhaps you will understand.</p>	<p>إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِيِّ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَاهُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ^⑱</p>
<p>Indeed, the charitable men and the charitable women and [they who] have loaned Allah a goodly loan – it will be multiplied for them, and they will have a noble reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ وَالْبُصَادِقِينَ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَعِّفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ^⑲</p>
<p>And those who have believed in Allah and His Rasools – those are the truthful and the witness [faith in the Masumeen swsa, testifying their Ahadees, waiting for Qaim swsa], with their Rabb. For them is their reward and their light. But those who have disbelieved and belied Our Ayaat [i.e. denied Wilayat & right of Ali swsa] – those are the companions of Hellfire.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّدِيقُونَ^{٢٠} الشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ هُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِاِيَّتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ الْجَحِيمِ^{٢١}</p>
<p>Know that the life of this world is but play and amusement and adornment and boasting among each other and competition in increase of wealth and children – like the example of a rain whose [resulting] plant growth pleases the tillers; then it dries and you see it turned yellow; then it becomes [scattered] debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment; and forgiveness from Allah and approval [as well]. And what is the worldly life except the enjoyment of delusion.</p>	<p>إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَزِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بِيَنَتُكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأُولَادِ كَمِثْلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاثَةً ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًا أَمَّا يَكُونُ حَطَامًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ الْغُرُورِ^{٢٢}</p>

<p>Race [i.e. excel] toward forgiveness from your Rabb and Paradise whose width is like the width of the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who believed in Allah and His Rasools. That is the bounty of Allah which He gives to whom He wills, and Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>سَابِقُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضًا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ اُعِدَّتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ذُلِّكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ⑯</p>
<p>No disaster strikes [Momineen] upon the earth or among yourselves except that it is in a register before We bring it into being – indeed that, for Allah, is easy –</p>	<p>مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ قَبْلُ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَاهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ⑰</p>
<p>In order that you do not despair over what has escaped you and you do not exult [in pride] over what He has given you. And Allah does not like everyone proud and boastful –</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَنْهَا اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُفْتَحِلِينَ لَكِنَّمِلَّا تَأْسُوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرُخُوا بِمَا أَتَيْتُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ⑱</p>
<p>[Those] who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away – then indeed, Allah is the Free of need, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ يَنْهَا لَهُ الْغَنَّى الْحَمِيدُ ⑲</p>
<p>We have already sent Our Rasools with clear evidences and sent down with them the Book and the Mezaan [balance] that the people may maintain [their affairs] in justice. And We sent down iron [Zulfiqar], wherein is great military might [against enemies] and benefits for the people [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa], and so that Allah may make evident him who supports Him and His Rasools invisibly. Indeed, Allah is Powerful and Exalted in Might [i.e. Allah takes revenge through Ali swsa from the disbelievers].</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا إِلَيْنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْبِيِّنَاتِ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحِدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ⑳</p>
<p>And surely We have already sent Nuh and Ibraheem and placed in their descendants prophethood and Book; and among them were guided ones [as well] but many of them were defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتَهُمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فِيهِمْ مُهَتَّدٌ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فِسْقُونَ ㉑</p>

Then We sent following their footsteps Our Rasools and followed [them] with Esa, the son of Mariyam, and gave him the Injeel. And We placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy; and monasticism [monkery] which they innovated; We did not prescribe it for them except [that they did so] seeking the approval of Allah. But they did not observe it with due observance. So We gave the ones who believed among them their reward, but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

ثُمَّ قَفَيْنَا عَلَى أَثَارِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمْ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۖ وَرَهَبَانِيَّةً لِبَنَدْعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فِيمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَاتَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرًا هُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فِي سَقْنَوْنَ ۝

O you who believe, fear Allah and believe in His Rasool [sawaw]; He will [then] give you a double portion of His mercy [Hassan sws & Hussain sws] and make for you a Noor [Maola Ali sws] by which you will walk and forgive you; and Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كُفَلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَ يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

[This is] so that the People of the Book may know that they are not able [to control] anything from the bounty of Allah and that Fazal [all bounty] is in the Hand of Allah; He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.

إِنَّمَا يَعْلَمُ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَلَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ إِبِرِيزِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

The Pleading	سُورَةُ الْمَجَادِلَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Certainly Allah has heard the statement of the one who pleads with you, [O Mohammad sawaw], concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue; indeed, Allah is all-Hearing, all-Seeing.	قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ①
Those who pronounce Zihar among you [to separate] from their wives – they are not [consequently] their mothers. Their mothers are none but those who gave birth to them. And indeed they are surely saying an evil statement and a falsehood. And indeed, Allah .is Pardoning, Forgiving	الَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ نِسَاءِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهُتُهُمْ إِنْ أُمَّهُتُهُمْ إِلَّا أُلْأَعْنَى وَلَدُنَّهُمْ طَوْا لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌ غَفُورٌ②
And those who pronounce Zihar from their wives and then they take back what they said – then [there must be] the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. That is what you are admonished thereby; and Allah is Acquainted with what you do.	وَالَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَاءِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَاتَلُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَآسَّا ذَلِكُمْ تُوعِظُونَ بِهِ طَوْا لَيَقُولُونَ حَبِيرٌ③
And he who does not find [a slave] – then a fast for two months consecutively before they touch one another; and he who is unable – then the feeding of sixty poor persons. That is for you to believe [completely] in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw]; and those are the limits [set by] Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.	فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَآسَّا فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فِي طَاعَمٍ سِتِينَ مِسْكِينًا ذَلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ طَوْا لَيَقُولُونَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ طَوْا لِلْكُفَّارِيْنَ عَذَابُ الْآيَمِ④
Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] are disgraced as those before them were disgraced. And We have certainly sent down verses of clear evidence. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِدُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كُبِّتوْا كَمَا كُبِّتَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَتِ بَيِّنَاتٍ طَوْا لِلْكُفَّارِيْنَ عَذَابُ مُهِمَّيْنِ⑤
On the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together and inform them of what they did. Allah had encompassed it in knowledge, while they forgot it; and Allah is, over all things, Witness.	يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَنْبَيِّهُمُ بِمَا عَمِلُوا طَحْصَةُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ طَوْا اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ⑥

Have you not observed that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is on the earth? There is in no private conversation among three but that He is the fourth of them, nor are there five but that He is the sixth of them – and no less than that and no more except that He is with them wherever they are. Then He will inform them of what they did, on the Day of Qiyamah [Incident: Fulan & Fulan did meeting with their company and made a written resolution to oppose Maola Ali after Rasool Allah sawaw, and decided future plot]. Indeed Allah is, of all things, Knowing.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ طَمَّ
يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَىٰ ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا
هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا كَثْرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ
أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ
الَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ⑦

Have you not observed those who were forbidden from private conversation [i.e. ridicule and conspiracy] and then they return to that which they were forbidden and converse among themselves about sin and aggression and disobedience to the Rasool [sawaw]? And when they come to you, they greet you with that [i.e. good morning & good evening] by which Allah does not greet you [i.e. Allah's way of greeting is Assalam o Alaikum] and they say among themselves, "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?" Sufficient for them is Hell, which they will [enter to] burn, and wretched is the destination.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَىٰ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا
نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَجَّوْنَ بِالْأِثْمِ وَالْعُدُوانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ
الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحِبِّكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَ
يَقُولُونَ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ
حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ⑧

O you who believe, when you converse privately, do not converse about sin and aggression [i.e. against Maola Ali sws] and disobedience to the Rasool [sawaw] but converse about righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, to whom you will be gathered.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَجُوا بِالْأِثْمِ
وَالْعُدُوانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجِجُوا بِالْبَرِّ وَ
الْتَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ⑨

Private conversation is only from Shaitan that he may grieve those who have believed, but he will not harm them at all except by permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers rely.

إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَىٰ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ
لَيُسَبِّرَّهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلَيَتَوَكَّلَ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ⑩

O you who believe, when you are told, "Make room in assemblies", then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when you are told, "Arise," then arise; Allah will raise those in ranks who have believed among you and those who are given knowledge. And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَlisِ
فَافْسُحُوا يَفْسِحَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيلَ انْشُرُوا
فَانْشُرُوا يَرْفَعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ
أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَتٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ⑪

<p>O you who believe, when you [wish to] privately consult the Rasool [sawaw], present before your private conversation a charity. That is better for you and purer. [Only Maola Ali swsa acted on this verse.] But if you find not [the means] – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةً طَلِيكَ حَيْرَ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ طَفَانٌ لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑫</p>
<p>Have you feared to present before your private conversation charities [to poor]? Then when you do not and Allah has forgiven you, then [at least] establish Salaat and give Zakaat and obey Allah and His Rasool [sawaw]. And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>عَاءَشْفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُعَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَتِ فَإِذْلَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْبِلُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوا الرَّكُوْةَ وَأَطْيَعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>Have you not seen those [Fulan & Fulan] who make allies of [Jew] people with whom Allah has become angry? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear based on falsehood while they know [they are lying].</p>	<p>الَّمْ تَرَى إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا عَصَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ وَيَخْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْمَلُونَ ⑭</p>
<p>Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Indeed, it was evil that they were doing.</p>	<p>أَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>They took their [false] oaths as a shield, so they averted [people] from the Sabeel of Allah, and for them is a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>إِتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَاحَةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ⑯</p>
<p>Never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally</p>	<p>لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أُولَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>On the Day Allah will resurrect them all, then [again] they will swear to Him as they swear to you and they will think that they are [standing] on something. Unquestionably, it is they who are the liars.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جِمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>Shaitan has overcome them and made them forget the Zikr of Allah. Those are the party of Shaitan. Beware, the party of Shaitan – they will be the losers.</p>	<p>إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَنُ فَأَنْسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَنِ إِلَّا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَنِ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ⑰</p>

سورة المجادلة

<p>Indeed, the ones who oppose Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] – those will be among the most disgraced.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ ^{٢٣}</p>
<p>Allah has written [i.e. decreed], "I will surely overcome, I and My Rasools." Indeed, Allah is Powerful, Exalted in Might.</p>	<p>كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِيٌّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ^{٢٤}</p>
<p>You will not find a people who believe in Allah and the Last Day having affection for those who oppose Allah and His Rasool [sawaw], even if they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their blood relatives. Those – He has inscribed within their hearts faith and supported them with Rooh [Eman: devotion of Ahlul Bait sws] from Him. And We will admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him – those are the party of Allah. Beware, the party of Allah – they are the successful.</p>	<p>لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُؤَدِّونَ مَنْ حَادَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أَبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُمْ بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ الْآلَانَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ^{٢٥}</p>

سورة الحشر

The Gathering/Banishment	سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth exalts Allah, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ①
It is He who expelled the ones who disbelieved among the People of the Book from their homes at the first banishment. You did not think they [Jews] would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would protect them from Allah; so [the decree of] Allah came upon them from where they did not expect, and He cast terror into their hearts [so] they destroyed their houses by their [own] hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O people of vision.	هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَدَّرَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعبُ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَدُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَيُّوبُ الْأَبْصَارِ ②
And if not that Allah had decreed for them the exile, He would have punished them in [this] world, and for them in the Hereafter is the punishment of the Fire.	وَلَوْ لَا أَنَّ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ النَّارِ ③
That is because they opposed Allah and His Rasool [sawaw]. And whoever opposes Allah – then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.	ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ④
Whatever you have cut down of [their] palm trees or left standing on their trunks – it was by permission of Allah and so He would disgrace the defiantly disobedient.	مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ لِيْنَةً أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَى أَصْوَلِهَا فِيإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخِزِيَ الْفُسِيقِينَ ⑤
And what Allah restored [of property] to His Rasool [sawaw] from them – you did not spur for it [in an expedition] any horses or camels, but Allah gives His Rasools power over whom He wills, and Allah is over all things Competent.	وَمَا آفَأْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا آفَ جَفْتُمُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَارِكَابٍ وَلِكَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑥

<p>And what Allah restored to His Rasool [sawaw] from the people of the towns – it is for Allah and for the Rasool [sawaw] and for [his] near relatives and orphans and the needy and the [stranded] traveler – so that it will not be a perpetual distribution [circulation] among the rich from among you. And whatever the Rasool [sawaw] has given you – take it; and what he has forbidden you from – refrain from. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرْبَى فَلِلَّهِ وَ لِرَسُولِهِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمُسِكِينُونَ وَابْنُ السَّبِيلِ كَيْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا أَتَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ⑦</p>
<p>For the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and [His] approval, and supporting Allah and His Rasool sawaw, [there is also a share]. Those are the truthful.</p>	<p>لِلْفَقَرَاءِ الْمُهَجِّرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَ أَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ⑧</p>
<p>And those who were settled in the Home [i.e. al-Madinah] and [adopted] the faith before them. They love those who emigrated to them and find not any want in their chests of what they [i.e. the emigrants] were given but give [them] preference over themselves, even though they are in privation. And whoever is protected from the stinginess of his soul – it is those who will be the successful. [Maola Ali swsa used to feed hungry in spite of need at home, so this verse was revealed in his favour.]</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُ الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَا جَرَى إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَاصَّةٌ وَمَنْ يُوقَ شَحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ⑨</p>
<p>And those who came after them, saying, "Our Rabb, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith and put not in our hearts [any] grudge against those who have believed. Our Rabb, indeed You are Kind and Merciful."</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُو مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا لِأَخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غَلَّا لِلَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا بَرَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ⑩</p>
<p>Have you not observed those who practice hypocrisy, saying to their brothers [i.e. associates] who have disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, "If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will not obey, in regard to you, anyone – ever; and if you are fought, we will surely aid you." But Allah testifies that they are liars.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَأْفَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِأَخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لِئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيْكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوْتُلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهُدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكُذَّابُونَ⑪</p>

If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not aid them. And [even] if they should aid them, they will surely turn their backs; then [in any case] they will not be aided.	لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ قُوْتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُوْلُنَ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنَصَّرُونَ ^⑩
Certainly you [believers] are causing more fear within their chests than Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.	لَا أَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ ذُلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ^⑪
They will not fight you all except within fortified cities or from behind walls. Their violence [i.e. enmity] among themselves is severe. You think they are together, but their hearts are diverse [disunited]. That is because they are a people who do not reason.	لَا يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَىٰ مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بِأَسْهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَ قُلُوبُهُمْ شَقِيقٌ ذُلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ^⑫
[Theirs is] like the example of those shortly before them: they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.	كَمِثْلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَالْأَمْرِ هُمْ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ^⑬
[The hypocrites are] like the example of Shaitan when he says to man, "Disbelieve." But when he disbelieves, he says, "Indeed, I am disassociated from you. Indeed, I fear Allah, Rabb of the worlds."	كَمِثْلِ الشَّيْطَنِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ^⑭
So the outcome for both of them is that they will be both in the Fire, abiding eternally therein. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.	فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَا آتَاهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينِ فِيهَا طَوْلَكَ جَزْءُ الظَّلَمِيْنَ ^⑮
O you who believe, fear Allah. And let every soul look to what it has sent forth for tomorrow – and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted with what you do.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ^⑯
And be not like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.	وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنْسَاهُمْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ طَوْلَكَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ^⑰
Not equal are the companions of the Fire [i.e. murderers of Maola Ali swsa] and the companions of the Paradise [i.e. who testify Wilayat e Ali swsa in obedience of Rasool Allah sawaw]. The companions of the Paradise – they are the attainers [of success].	لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَارِزُونَ ^⑱

سورة الحَشْر

<p>If We had sent down this Qur'an upon a mountain, you would have seen it humbled [going down] and splitting apart from the fear of Allah. And those examples We present to the people that perhaps they will give thought.</p>	<p>لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاتِشًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ⑩</p>
<p>He is Allah, other than Whom there is no God, Knower of the unseen and the seen [witnessed]. He is the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.</p>	<p>هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑪</p>
<p>He is Allah, other than Whom there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Bestower of Faith, the Guardian, the Exalted in Might, the Supreme Compeller, the Possessor of Pride. Exalted is Allah above whatever they associate with Him.</p>	<p>هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمُلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَمَّيْنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ⑫</p>
<p>He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner; to Him belong the Best Names, Whatever is in the heavens and the earth is exalting Him. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑬</p>

The Examined One	سُورَةُ الْمُتَحَنَّةَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O you who believe, do not take My enemies and your enemies as Wali [guardians], extending to them devotion while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the Haqq, having driven out the Rasool sawaw and yourselves [from homeland] because you believe in Allah, your Rabb. If you have come out for Jihad [i.e. fighting or striving] in My Sabeel and seeking My pleasure; you confide to them devotion, but I am most knowing of what you have concealed and what you have declared. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the sound path.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَخَذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِإِيمَانَكُمْ مِنْ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيمَانَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي تُشْرِقُونَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلُ ①
If they gain dominance over you, they would be enemies to you and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they wish that you would disbelieve.	إِنْ يَقْفُظُ كُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءٌ وَيَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَالسِّنَّتُهُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَدُولَةُ الْكُفَّارُونَ ②
Never will your relatives or your children benefit you; the Day of Qiyamah He will judge between you. And Allah, of what you do, is Seeing. [A person from Madina wrote a secret letter to Kufaar of Makkah, Rasool Allah sawaw told Maola Ali swsa to catch the spy messenger woman, then the above mentioned verses were revealed.]	لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ يُفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ③
There has already been for you an excellent pattern [examplar] in Ibraheem and those with him, when they said to their people, "Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from whatever you worship other than Allah. We have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you animosity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah alone" – except for the saying [promise] of Ibraheem to his uncle, "I will surely ask forgiveness for you, but I have not [power to do] for you anything against Allah. Our Rabb, upon You we have relied, and to You we have returned, and to You is the destination.	قَدْ كَاتَبْتُ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةً حَسَنَةً فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا إِلَقْوْمَهُمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُوا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مَنْ دُونَ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ الْبَعْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَا سْتَغْفِرُنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنْبَنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ④

<p>Our Rabb, make us not [objects of] trial for the disbelievers and forgive us, our Rabb. Indeed, it is You Who is the Exalted in Might, the Wise."</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑤</p>
<p>There has certainly been for you in them an excellent pattern [precedent] for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away – then indeed, Allah is the Free of need, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ ۖ وَ مَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۚ</p>
<p>Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, affection. And Allah is Competent, and Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَ الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً ۖ وَ اللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ ۖ وَ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑥</p>
<p>Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you because of religion and do not expel you from your homes – from being good toward them and acting justly toward them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.</p>	<p>لَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ لَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبْرُؤُوهُمْ وَ تُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ⑦</p>
<p>Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of the religion and expel you from your homes and aid in your expulsion – [forbids] that you make allies of them. And whoever makes allies of them, then it is those who are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَ ظَهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَنْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ وَ مَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>O you who believe, when the believing women come to you as emigrants, examine [i.e. test] them. Allah is most Knowing about their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers; they are not lawful [wives] for them, nor are they lawful [husbands] for them. But give them [i.e. the disbelievers] what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their due reward [Mahr, marriage gift]. And hold not to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent and let them [i.e. the disbelievers] ask for what they have spent. That is the judgement of Allah; He judges between you. And Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوهُنَّ طَالِهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تُرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَ لَا هُنْ يَحْلُونَ لَهُنَّ وَ اتُوهُمْ مَا آنفَقُوا ۖ وَ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تُنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَ لَا تُمْسِكُو بِعِصْمِ الْكَوَافِرِ وَ سُئُوا مَا آنفَقُتُمْ وَ لَيُسْكُنُوا مَا آنفَقُوا ۖ ذَلِكُمْ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ۖ يُحِكِّمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ حِكْمَةٌ ⑨</p>

And if you have lost anything of your wives to the disbelievers and you subsequently obtain [something], then give those whose wives have gone the equivalent of what they had spent. And fear Allah, in whom you are believers.

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ
فَأَتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبْتُ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ⑪

O Nabi [sawaw], when the believing women come to you pledging allegiance to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill [abort] their children, nor will they bring forth a slander they have invented between their arms and legs, nor will they disobey you in what is Maroof [right] – then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. [After the conquest of Makkah, allegiance was taken from the polytheist women on these conditions mentioned here.]

يَا يَاهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَأِ يُغْنِكَ عَلَى أَنْ لَا
يُشْرِكْنَ كُنْ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَرْزُنْنَ وَلَا
يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْ لَا دَهْنَ وَلَا يَأْتِيْنَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِيْنَهُ بَيْنَ
أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِيْنَكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ
فَبَأْيَاهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑫

O you who believe, do not make allies of a people with whom Allah has become angry. They have despaired of [reward in] the Hereafter just as the disbelievers have despaired of the companions [i.e. inhabitants] of the graves. [During Raj'at Momineen will come out of their graves with their swords on their shoulders and they will hit the enemies of Masumeen swsa in the streets of Kufa.]

يَا يَاهَا النَّبِيَّ أَمْنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّنَ قَوْمًا غَضِيبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
قَدْ يُسْوِيْنَ مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَعِسَ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ أَصْلَبِ
الْقُبُورِ ⑬

سورة الصَّف

The Row	سُورَةُ الصَّف
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth exalts Allah, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ①
O you who believe, why do you say what you do not do?	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذْ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ②
Great is hatred in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.	كَبُرُ مَقْتَنًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ③
Indeed, Allah loves those [Maola Ali swsa, Hamza a.s., Obaida bin Haris a.s., Suhail bin Haneef a.s., Haris bin Samma a.s., Abi Dujana a.s., Miqdad a.s.] who fight in His Sabeel in a row as though they are lead impregnated barrier.	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفَّا كَانَهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوصٌ ④
And [recall], when Musa said to his people, "O my people, why do you harm me while you certainly know that I am a Rasool of Allah to you?" And when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَقُولُ مَنْ تُؤْذِنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ⑤
And [recall] when Esa, the son of Mariyam, said, "O Children of Israel, indeed I am a Rasool of Allah to you confirming what came before me of the Tauraat and bringing good tidings of a Rasool [sawaw] to come after me, whose name is Ahmad [sawaw]." But when he came to them with clear evidences, they said, "This is an obvious magic."	وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَبْيَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَاةِ وَ مُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِيَ مِنْ بَعْدِي أَسْمِيهِ أَخْمَدُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ⑥
And who is more unjust than one who invents about Allah falsehood while he is being invited to Islam. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكِذَبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى الإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑦
They want to extinguish the Noor [Wilayat e Ali swsa] of Allah with [Fatawa of] their mouths, but Allah will complete His Noor [Imamat], although the disbelievers dislike it.	يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتَمِّمُ نُورٍ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ الْكُفَّارُونَ ⑧

سورة الصَّف

<p>It is He Who sent His Rasool [sawaw] with guidance and the religion of the Haqq [truth] to prevail it over all religions [by Qiyam e Qaim swsa in Raj'at], although polytheists dislike it.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كُلَّهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>O you who believe, shall I lead you to a merchandise that will save you from a painful punishment?</p>	<p>يَا يَاهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى تِجَارَةٍ ثُنِجِيْكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ أَلَيْمِ ⑩</p>
<p>[It is that] you believe in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and strive in the Sabeel of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is best for you, if you know.</p>	<p>تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑪</p>
<p>He will forgive for you your sins and admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in gardens of perpetuity. That is the great attainment.</p>	<p>يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلُكُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ وَمَسِكِنٌ طَيِّبَةٌ فِي جَنَّتٍ عَدِينٍ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ⑫</p>
<p>And [you will obtain] another [favour] that you love – help from Allah and an imminent conquest [Conquest of Makkah and Victory of Qaim swsa]; and give good tidings to the believers.</p>	<p>وَأُخْرَى تُحْبُّنَاهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ وَبَشِّرِ المُؤْمِنِينَ ⑬</p>
<p>O you who believe, be supporters of Allah, as Esa, the son of Mariyam, said to the disciples, "Who are my supporters for Allah?" The disciples said, "We are supporters of Allah." And a faction of the Children of Israel believed and a faction disbelieved. So We aided those who believed against their enemy, and they became dominant.</p>	<p>يَا يَاهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُنُونًا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيْنَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيْوْنَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَمَنْتَ طَآبِفَةً مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرْتُ طَآبِفَةً فَإِيْدُنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَى عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوْا ظَهِيرِيْنَ ⑯</p>

سورة الجمعة

The Friday	سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth is exalting Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمُلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ①
It is He who has sent among the Ummiyeen [people of Ummul Qura : Makkah] a Rasool sawaw from them [Aal e Ibraheem a.s.] reciting to them His verses and lauds their purity and teaching them the Book [the Qur'an] and wisdom [Wilayat] – and even before they [Ahlulbayt sws] were not in manifest error –	هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمَمِينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَنْذُو عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتَهُ وَيُرَكِّيْهُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلٍ لَّفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ②
And [to] others of them who have not yet joined them [i.e. he is Rasool sawaw for those who have not yet converted to Islam & the future generations as well]. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَيَأْتِيَ حَقُّهُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ③
That is the bounty of Allah [i.e. the ability to narrate merits of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sws], which He gives to whom He wills, and Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.	ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ④
The example of those who were entrusted with the Tauraat, then they could not bear it, is like the example of the donkey who carries the books. Wretched is the example of the people who belie the Ayaat of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.	مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِلُوا التَّوْرَاةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهُدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيمِينَ ⑤
Say, "O you who are Jews, if you claim that you are allies of Allah, excluding the [other] people, then wish for death, if you are truthful."	قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوكُمْ إِنْ رَأَيْتُمُ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلَيَاءُ اللَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ⑥
But they will not wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is Knowing of the wrongdoers.	وَلَا يَتَنَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ بِالظَّلِيمِينَ ⑦

سورة الجمعة

<p>Say, "Indeed, the death from which you flee – indeed, it will meet you. Then you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and He will inform you about what you used to do."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَى عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ①</p>
<p>O you who believe, when the call [Azaan] is made for the Salaat [Salatul Wilayat] from a day of Jumu'ah [Friday: gathering day for covenant of Wilayat], then hasten toward the Zikr of Allah [Amirul Momineen swsa] and leave trade [business: self-appointed imams Fulan & Fulan]. That is better for you, if you only knew.</p>	<p>يَا يَاهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِي لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعُوا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ④</p>
<p>And when the Salaat [renewal of allegiance to Ali swsa] has been concluded, disperse on the earth [i.e. the infallible Imams swsa] and seek from the Fazal of Allah [merits of the Masumeen swsa], and do Zikr of Allah often that you may succeed.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَإِذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا عَلَّمَكُمْ ثُفِلُّهُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>But when they saw a merchandise (1) or an amusement (2), [O Mohammad sawaw], they rushed to it and left you standing [in Salaat with Ali]. Say, "What is with Allah [i.e. Wilayat of Ali swsa & Aosiya swsa] is better than the amusement and than the merchandise [i.e. better than allegiance to any fallible], and Allah is the Best of providers."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهُوَ إِنْفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكُمْ قَائِمِينَ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهُ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرُّزْقِينَ ⑥</p>

The Hypocrites	سُورَةُ الْمَنَافِقُونَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
When the hypocrites come to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], they say, "We testify that you are the Rasool of Allah." And Allah knows that you are His Rasool [sawaw], and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are definitely liars [about Wilayat e Ali swsa].	إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُنَفِّقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهُدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهُدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَفِّقِينَ لَكُذَّابُونَ ①
They have taken their oaths [Kalima e Islam] as a shield, so they averted [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [i.e. Ali swsa]. Indeed, it was evil that they were doing.	إِتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَاحًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ②
That is because they believed [in Risalat], and then they disbelieved [in Wilayat of Wasi swsa]; so their hearts were sealed over, and they do not understand.	ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ أَمْنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِّعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ③
And when you see them, their physiques please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. [They are] as if they were pieces of wood propped up [i.e. they don't hear or understand] – they think that every shout is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them; how are ?they deluded	وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَانُوهُمْ خُشُبٌ مُّسَنَّدَةٌ يَخْسِبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمُ الْعَدُوُ فَاحْذَرُهُمْ قُتَّلَهُمْ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ يُؤْفَكُونَ ④
And when it is said to them, "Come [to Wilayat e Ali swsa], the Rasool of Allah [sawaw] will ask forgiveness for you," they turn their heads aside and you see them evading [Wilayat e Ali swsa] while they are arrogant.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوْا رُءُوسَهُمْ وَرَأْيَتَهُمْ يَضْلَلُونَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ⑤
It is all the same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or you do not ask forgiveness for them; never will Allah forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.	سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ لَئِنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهِدِ الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِيقِينَ ⑥
They are the ones who say, "Do not spend on those who are with the Rasool of Allah [sawaw] until they disperse." And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.	هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنَفَضُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِكُنَّ الْمُنَفِّقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ⑦

سورة المَّاِقِفُونَ

<p>They say, "If we return to al-Madinah, the more honourable will surely expel therefrom the more humble." And to Allah belongs [all] honour, and to His Rasool sawaw, and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.</p>	<p>يَقُولُونَ لِئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخِرِّ جَنَّ الْأَعْزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذْلَّ وَإِلَهُ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِمُؤْمِنِيهِنَّ وَلِكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑧</p>
<p>O you who believe, let not your wealth and your children divert you from the Zikr of Allah. And whoever does that – then those are the losers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُنْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ⑨</p>
<p>And spend [in the way of Allah] from what We have provided you before death approaches one of you and he says, "My Rabb, if only You would delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous [by performing the Hajj]."</p>	<p>وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَآرِزَ قُنْكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمُوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا آخَرَتِنِي إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَدَّقَ وَأَكُنْ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ⑩</p>
<p>But never will Allah delay a soul when its time has come. And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ يُؤْخِرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا طَوَّ اللَّهُ خَيْرِهِ بِهَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑪</p>

سورة التغابن

The Deprivation/ Mutual Loss and Gain	سُورَةُ التَّغَابْنِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth is exalting Allah, to Him belongs the kingdom, and to Him belongs every praise, and He is over all things Competent.	يُسَبِّحُ بِلِهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ①
It is He Who created you, so among you is a disbeliever, and among you is a believer [i.e. Allah knows from Aalam e Zarr who is believer or denier of Wilayat]. And Allah, of what you do, is Seeing.	هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَيَنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَّمِنْكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ②
He created the heavens and earth with the Haqq and formed you and made good your forms; and to Him is the [final] destination.	خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَرَ كُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَ كُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ③
He knows what is within the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you reveal. And Allah is Knowing of that within the chests.	يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ④
Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.	الَّمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبْيُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ فَذَاقُوا وَبَاءَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ⑤
That is because their Rasools used to come to them with clear evidences, but they said, "Shall human beings guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them; and Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.	ذَلِكَ إِنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيْهِمْ رَسُولُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشِّرْ يَهُدُونَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلُّوا وَاسْتَغْفَرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ⑥
Those who disbelieve have claimed that they will never be resurrected. Say, "Yes, by my Rabb, you will surely be resurrected; then you will surely be informed of what you did. And that, for Allah, is easy."	رَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبَعْثُوا فُلْنَ بَلِي وَرَبِّي لَتَبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّئُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ⑦
So believe in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and the Noor [Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa] which We have sent down. And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.	فَامْنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ حَمِيدٌ⑧

<p>The Day He will assemble you for the Day of Assembly – that is the Day of Deprivation [to return the usurped things]. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness – He will remove from him his misdeeds and admit him to gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great attainment.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَجْمِعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابْنِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكْفَرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّاتِهِ وَيُدْخِلُهُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ⑨</p>
<p>But the ones who disbelieved and belied Our Ayaat – those are the companions of the Fire, abiding eternally therein; and wretched is the destination.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا اُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ⑩</p>
<p>No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah – He will guide his heart. And Allah is Knowing of all things.</p>	<p>مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا يَادِنُ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ⑪</p>
<p>And obey Allah and obey the Rasool sawaw; but if you turn away – then upon Our Rasool sawaw is only [the duty of] clear delivery [of message].</p>	<p>وَأَطِينُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِينُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّنَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ⑫</p>
<p>Allah – there is no God except Him. And upon Allah let the believers rely.</p>	<p>الَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ⑬</p>
<p>O you who believe, indeed, among your spouses and your children are enemies to you, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا يَاهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تَعْفُوا وَتَصْفَحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑯</p>
<p>Your wealth and your children are but a trial, and Allah has with Him a great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا آمُوْلُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑭</p>
<p>So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend [in the way of Allah]; it is better for yourselves. And whoever is protected from the stinginess of his soul [i.e. not giving Zakat but spending in wrong things] – it is those who will be the successful.</p>	<p>فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوا وَأَطِينُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا إِلَّا نَفْسُكُمْ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ شُحًّا نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ⑮</p>
<p>If you loan Allah a goodly loan [i.e. spending in the way of the Imam sws], He will multiply it for you and forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative and Forbearing,</p>	<p>إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَعِّفُهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ⑯</p>
<p>Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑰</p>

سورة الطلاق

The Divorce	سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O Nabi [sawaw], when you [people] divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Rabb. Do not turn them out of their [husbands'] houses, nor should they [themselves] leave [during that period] unless they are committing a clear immorality. And those are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah has certainly wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about after that a [different] matter [situation].	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَ أَخْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِّنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَ لَا يَخْرُجُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ وَ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَ مَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحِيدُثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا
And when they have [nearly] fulfilled their term, either retain them according to acceptable terms or part with them according to acceptable terms. And bring to witness two just men from among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever should believe in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah – He will make for him a way out	فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَامْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَ أَشْهِدُوا ذَوَيَ عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَ أَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ بِاللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ يُؤْعَظِبُهُ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ مَنْ يَتَّقِيَ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا
And give sustenance to him from where he does not expect. And whoever relies upon Allah – then He is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish His matter [command]. Allah has already set for everything a destiny.	وَ يَرْزُقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَ مَنْ يَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسِيبٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالْعُلُغِ أَمْرٌ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا
And those who no longer expect menstruation among your women – if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months, and [also for] those who have not menstruated. And for those who are pregnant, their term is until they give birth. And whoever fears Allah – He will make for him of his matter easy.	وَ الْأُعْنَى يَئِسَنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيطِ مِنْ نِسَاءٍ كُمْ إِنْ ارْتَبَتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَ الْأُعْنَى لَمْ يَحْضُنْ وَ أُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضْعُنَ حَنَلَهُنَّ وَ مَنْ يَتَّقِيَ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يُسْرًا
That is the command of Allah, which He has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah – He will remove for him his misdeeds and make great for him reward.	ذِلِكَ أَمْرٌ اتَّهُ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ مَنْ يَتَّقِيَ اللَّهَ يُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَ يُعْظِمُ لَهُ أَجْرًا

<p>Lodge them [in a section] of where you dwell out of your means and do not harm them in order to oppress them. And if they should be pregnant, then spend on them until they give birth. And if they breastfeed for you, then give them their payment and enjoin among yourselves in the acceptable way; but if you are in discord, then there may breastfeed for .him [i.e. the father] another woman</p>	<p>أَسِكُنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجُورُكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُوْهُنَّ لِتُضْيِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَانْفَقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَأَتُوْهُنَّ أُجُورُهُنَّ وَأُتِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَ إِنْ تَعَاسرُتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعْ لَهُ أَخْرَى ⑦</p>
<p>Let a man of wealth spend from his wealth, and he whose provision is restricted – let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not charge a soul except [according to] what He has given it. Allah will bring about, after hardship, ease.</p>	<p>لِيُنْفِقْ ذُو سَعْةٍ مِنْ سَعْتِهِ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقٌ فَلِيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا أُتِيَ اللَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا أَتَاهَا سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ⑧</p>
<p>And how many a city rebelled against the command of its Rabb and His Rasools, so We took it to severe account and punished it with a terrible punishment.</p>	<p>وَكَانُوا مِنْ قَرْبَيْهِ عَنْتُ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ فَحَاسَبَنَاهَا حَسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَعَذَّبَنَاهَا عَذَّابًا أَنْكَرًا ⑨</p>
<p>And it tasted the bad consequence of its affair [i.e. rebellion], and the outcome of its affair was loss.</p>	<p>فَدَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ⑩</p>
<p>Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment; so fear Allah, O you men of understanding who have believed. Certainly Allah has sent down to you Zikr [Mohammad sawaw],</p>	<p>أَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا وَلِيَ الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا إِذْ قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ⑪</p>
<p>Rasool [Mohammad sawaw] reciting to you the distinct verses of Allah that He may bring out those who believed and did righteous deeds from darknesses into the Noor. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness – He will admit him into gardens beneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Certainly Allah has given him best provision.</p>	<p>رَسُولًا يَنْتُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَيْتَ اللَّهُ مُبِينٌ لِيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلْمِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلُهُ جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ⑫</p>
<p>It is Allah Who has created seven heavens and of the earth, the like of them. [His] command descends among them so you may know that Allah is over all things Competent and that Allah has encompassed all things in knowledge.</p>	<p>الَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهَا ⑬</p>

سورة التّحريم

The Prohibition	سُورَةُ التّحْرِيم
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O Nabi [sawaw], why do you prohibit [yourself from] what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لَمْ تُحَرِّمْ مَا أَكْلَ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبَتَّغُ مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ①
Allah has already ordained for you [Muslims] the dissolution of your oaths [by feeding ten poor]. And Allah is your Maola, and He is the Knowing, the Wise.	قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحْلِلَةً أَيْمَانَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ②
And when the Prophet confided to one of his wives a statement; and when she informed [another] of it and Allah exposed it to him, he made known part of it and avoided a part. And when he informed her about it, she said, "Who told you this?" He said, "I was informed by the Knowing, the Acquainted."	وَإِذَا سَأَلَ النَّبِيُّ إِلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا فَلَمَّا نَبَأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضِ فَلَمَّا نَبَأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَأَنِي الْعَلِيمُ الْخَيْرُ ③
If you two [wives] repent to Allah, [it is best], for certainly your hearts have deviated. But if you cooperate against him – then indeed Allah is his Maola, and Jibreel and the righteous of the believers [Ali swsa] and the angels, after that, are [his] aiders.	إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَّتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظْهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلِّئَكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ خَلِيفِيُّ ④
Perhaps his Rabb, if he divorced you, would substitute for him wives better than you – Muslim ladies, Momin ladies, devoutly obedient ladies, repentant ladies, worshipping ladies, and fast keeping ladies – [ones] previously married and virgins.	عَسَى رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُ آزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قِنْثِنَتٍ تَبَيِّنَتْ عِلْمِتِ سَيِّحَتِ ثَبَيِّنَتْ وَأَبْكَارًا ⑤
O you who believe, protect yourselves and your families from a Fire [by enjoining Ma'roof and forbidding Munkar] whose fuel is people and stones, over which are [appointed] angels, harsh and severe; they do not disobey Allah in what He commands them, and do what they are commanded.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوْا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيْكُمْ نَارًا وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلِّيْكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شَدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُمُونَ اللَّهُ مَا أَمْرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑥
O you who have disbelieved, make no excuses that Day. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجَزَّوُنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑦

O you who believe, repent to Allah with sincere repentance [i.e. not to commit that sin again]. Perhaps your Rabb will remove from you your misdeeds and admit you into gardens beneath which rivers flow [on] the Day when Allah will not disgrace the Prophet [sawaw] and those who believed with him. Their [i.e. Momineen's] Noor [the Imam sws] will proceed before them and on their right [to take them to the Jannah]; they will say, "Our Rabb, perfect for us our Noor [to cross the Sirat] and forgive us. Indeed, You are over all things Competent."

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَصُوحًا طَعْسِي
رَبُّكُمْ أَن يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتُكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّتِ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّاسَ وَ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَى بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ
بِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا نُورًا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^①

O Nabi [sawaw], strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be harsh upon them. And their refuge is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَمَا وَلَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ^②

Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved [by disclosing the secret of the Nabi sawaw] of the wife of Nuh and the wife of Loot. They both were under two of Our righteous servants but both betrayed them, so they [i.e. those prophets] did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the Fire with those who enter."

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتُ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ
لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ
فَخَانَتُهُمَا فَلَمْ يُعْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقَيْلَ ادْخُلَا
النَّارَ مَعَ الدُّخَلِينَ^③

And Allah presents an example of those who believed: the wife of Fir'aoun, when she said, "My Rabb, build for me near You a house in Paradise and save me from Fir'aoun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people."

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ
قَالَتْ رَبِّي أَبُنِي لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِنِي مِنْ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمِيلِهِ وَنَجِنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيمِينَ^④

And [the example of] Mariyam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so We blew into her of Our Rooh, and she believed in the Kalimat [words] of her Rabb and His Books and was of the devoutly obedient.

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرَجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا
فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُثُرَهُ وَكَانَتْ
مِنَ الْقُرْنَتِينَ^⑤

The Kingdom	سُورَةُ الْمُلْك
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
He blesses you, in Whose hand is the kingdom, and He is over all things Competent –	تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ①
[He] Who created death and life to test you [as to] which of you does the best deed – and He is the Exalted in Might, the Forgiving –	الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَ الْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُو كُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ②
Who created seven heavens one above another. You do not see in the creation of the Rahman any inconsistency. So return [your] vision [to the sky]; do you see any flaw?	الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طَبَاقًا مَا تَرَىٰ فِي خَلْقٍ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفْوِيتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِنْ فُطُورٍ ③
Then return [your] vision twice again. [Your] vision will return to you humbled while it is fatigued.	ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَنِينَ يَنْقَلِبِ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَ هُوَ حَسِيرٌ ④
And We have certainly beautified the nearest heaven with lamps [i.e. stars] and have made [from] them missiles for the Shaitans and have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.	وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَاهُ السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَ جَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ⑤
And for those who disbelieved in their Rabb is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.	وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَ بُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ⑥
When they are thrown into it, they hear from it a [dreadful] wailing while it boils up.	إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سِمُّوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَ هِيَ تَفُورُ ⑦
It almost bursts with rage. Every time a company is thrown into it, its keepers ask them, "Did there not come to you a warner?"	تَكَادُ تَمِيزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلُّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَالَهُمْ خَرَنَتْهَا أَلْمٌ يَا تُكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ⑧
They will say, "Yes, a warner did come to us, but we belied and said, 'Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.'"	قَالُوا بَلْ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبُنَا وَ قُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ

<p>And they will say, "If we had been listening or reasoning, we would not be among the companions of the Blaze."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسِيْعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي آصْحَبٍ السَّعِيْرِ ⑩</p>
<p>And they will admit their sin, so away with the companions of the Blaze.</p>	<p>فَاعْتَرُفُوا بِذَلِيلِهِمْ فَسُخْقًا لِآصْحَبِ السَّعِيْرِ ⑪</p>
<p>Indeed, those who fear their Rabb unseen will have forgiveness and great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ⑫</p>
<p>And conceal your speech or proclaim it; indeed, He is Knowing of that within the chests.</p>	<p>وَأَسْرُوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوْ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑬</p>
<p>Does He who created not know, while He is the Subtle, the Acquainted?</p>	<p>أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ طَوْهُ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَيِّرُ ⑭</p>
<p>It is He who made the earth tamed [subservient] for you – so walk in its paths [spacious sides] and eat of His provision – and [from the graves] to Him is the Resurrection.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَائِكِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ طَوْهُ إِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ⑮</p>
<p>Do you feel secure that He Who is in the heaven would [not] cause the earth to swallow you and suddenly it would sway?</p>	<p>أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَحْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ⑯</p>
<p>Or do you feel secure that He Who is in the heaven would [not] send against you a storm of stones? Then you would know how [severe] was My warning.</p>	<p>أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٌ ⑰</p>
<p>And already had those before them belied, and how [terrible] was My rejection.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرٌ ⑯</p>
<p>Do they not see the birds above them spreading [their wings] and folding in? None holds them [aloft] except the Rahman. Indeed He is, of all things, Seeing.</p>	<p>أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الصَّطِيرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفْتٌ وَيَقْبِضُنَّ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ⑯</p>
<p>Or who is it that could be an army for you to aid you other than the Rahman? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدُكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّ الْكُفَّارَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ⑯</p>
<p>Or who is it that could provide for you if He withheld His provision? But they have persisted in rebellion and aversion [hatred from the Haqq].</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُوا فِي عُتُقٍ وَنُفُورٍ ⑯</p>

<p>Then is one who walks fallen on his face [due to turning away from Wilayat e Ali swsa] better guided or one who walks upright on Sirat-e-Mustaqueem [Wilayat e Ali swsa]?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَى أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ⑭</p>
<p>Say, "It is He Who has produced you and made for you hearing and vision and hearts; little is what you give thanks."</p>	<p>قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئَةَ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>Say, "It is He Who has multiplied you throughout the earth, and to Him you will be gathered."</p>	<p>قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ⑰</p>
<p>And they say, "When is this promise [to be fulfilled], if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ⑯</p>
<p>Say, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑯</p>
<p>But when they see him [i.e. Amirul Momineen swsa] approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved [i.e. usurped the rights] will be distressed, and it will be said [to them], "This is that for which you used to call [i.e. you called yourselves as Amirul Momineen]."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةَ سِيَّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ ⑯</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Have you observed: if Allah should destroy you and those who are with you, and save me and those who are with me, who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment?" [Translation of verse 28 is according to what Masoom swsa told us.]</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعَيْ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ يُجِيدُ الْكُفَّارِ بِمَنْ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ⑯</p>
<p>Say, "He is the Rahman; we have believed in Him, and upon Him we have relied. And soon you will [come to] know who it is that is in clear error."</p>	<p>قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑯</p>
<p>Say, "Have you observed: if your water becomes sunken [into the earth], then who could bring you flowing spring water?" [i.e. It is Allah Who will cause Zahoor of Imam Qaim swsa after Ghaibat e Kubra.]</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاءً كُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيْكُمْ بِنَاءً مَّعِينٍ ⑯</p>

The Pen	سُورَةُ الْقَلْمَن
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Noon [i.e. Mohammad sawaw, and name of the river of ink in Paradise after his sawaw name]. I swear by the pen [Ali swsa] and what they inscribe,	نَ وَالْقَلْمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ①
You are not, [O Mohammad sawaw], by the favour of your Rabb, a madman [in the love of Ali swsa].	مَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ②
And indeed, for you is a reward never ending [& uninterrupted].	وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ③
And indeed, you are of a great moral character [and on great Deen of Islam].	وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ④
So you will see and they will see	فَسَتُبَصِّرُ وَيُبَصِّرُونَ ⑤
Which [Fulan & Fulan] of you is the afflicted [by madness].	بِأَيِّكُمُ الْمُفْتُونُ ⑥
Indeed, your Rabb is most knowing of who has gone astray from His Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa], and He is most knowing of the [rightly] guided.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهَتَّدِينَ ⑦
Then do not obey the beliers.	فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ⑧
They wish that you would soften [compromise your Deen for them], so they would soften [toward you].	وَدُولَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ⑨
And do not obey every habitual swearer and mean	وَلَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَمِهِينٍ ⑩
Defamer, going about with slander [malicious rumours] –	هَمَّازٌ مَّشَّاعٌ بَنَيِّيمٍ ⑪
A preventer of Khair [Ali swsa], transgressing and sinful,	مَنَّاعٌ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدِلَاثِيمٍ ⑫
Cruel, besides all that, an illegitimate.	عُتْلٌ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ⑬
[Even if] he is a possessor of wealth and children,	أَنْ كَانَ ذَامَلٌ وَّبَنِيمٍ ⑭
When Our verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former peoples."	إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ أَيْتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑮

سورة القَمَ

We will brand him on the snout [Maola Ali swsa will put a mark on their noses and lips in Raj'at].	سَنَسِيهُ عَلَى الْخُرُطُومِ ⑯
Indeed, We have tried them as We tried the companions [owners] of the garden, when they swore that they would surely pluck its fruit in the morning	إِنَّا بَلَوْنُهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذَا قَسَمُوا لِيَصْرِ مُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ⑰
And they were not making exception [not saying In-Sha-Allah].	وَلَا يَسْتَثْنُونَ ⑱
So there encircled upon it [i.e. the garden] a visitation [disaster] from your Rabb while they were asleep.	فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَلَيْفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ⑲
And it became as though reaped.	فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ⑳
And they called one another at morning,	فَتَنَادُوا مُصْبِحِينَ ㉑
[Saying], "Go early to your crop if you would cut [the fruit/produce]."	أَنِ اغْدُوا عَلَى حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَرِيمِينَ ㉒
So they set out, while they lowered their voices,	فَانْطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَافَّتُونَ ㉓
[Saying], "There will surely not enter it today upon you [any] poor person."	أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينُونَ ㉔
And they went early in determination, [assuming themselves] able.	وَغَدُوا عَلَى حَرْدٍ قَدِيرِينَ ㉕
But when they saw it, they said, "Indeed, we are lost;	فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُّونَ ㉖
Rather, we have been deprived."	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ㉗
The most moderate of them said, "Did I not say to you, 'Why do you not exalt [Allah]?' "	قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمُ الَّذِي أَقْلَمْ كُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَيِّحُونَ ㉘
They said, "Exalted is our Rabb! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."	قَالُوا سُبْحَنَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَلَمِينَ ㉙
Then they approached one another, blaming each other.	فَاقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَلَاؤْمُونَ ㉚
They said, "O woe to us; indeed we were transgressors.	قَالُوا يَوْمَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طَغِيْنَ ㉛
Perhaps our Rabb will substitute for us [one] better than it. Indeed, we turn earnestly to our Rabb."	عَسَى رَبُّنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا رَاغُبُونَ ㉜

Like that is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.	كَذِلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ١٣
Indeed, for the righteous with their Rabb are the Gardens of Bliss.	إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ ١٤
Then will We treat the Muslims like the criminals?	أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ١٥
What is [the matter] with you? How do you judge?	مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ١٦
Or do you have a book in which you learn	أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَبٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ١٧
That surely for you therein is whatever you choose?	إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَّا تَحْيَوْنَ ١٨
Or do you have oaths [binding] upon Us, extending until the Day of Qiyamah, that surely for you is whatever you judge [order]?	أَمْ لَكُمْ آيَاتٌ عَلَيْنَا بِالْغُثْرَةِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَّا تَحْكُمُونَ ١٩
Ask them which of them, for that [claim], is responsible.	سَلْهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذِلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ٢٠
Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful.	أَمْ لَهُمْ شَرَكَاءُ هُنَّ فَلَيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَاءِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَدِيقِينَ ٢١
The Day the shin will be uncovered [i.e. reality of the Noor - Masumeen swsa will be exposed] and they are invited to do Sajdah but they [hypocrites] will not be able [to do Sajdah because their necks will become stiff like the horn of an ox],	يَوْمَ يُكَشَّفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَونَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ ٢٢
Their eyes humbled, humiliation will cover them. And certainly they were used to be invited to do Sajdah while they were sound.	خَاسِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذَلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَونَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَلِيمُونَ ٢٣
So leave Me, [O Mohammad sawaw], and [the matter of] whoever denies this statement [i.e. the Qur'an]. We will progressively lead them [to punishment] from where they do not know.	فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ سَنَسْتَدِرُ جُهُمَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٤
And I will give them time. Indeed, My plan is firm.	وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ٢٥

سورة القَلْمَنْ

Or do you ask of them a payment, so they are by debt burdened down?	أَمْ تَسْعَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرِمٍ مُّشْكُلُونَ ③
Or have they [knowledge of] the unseen, so they write [it] down?	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبَ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ④
Then be patient for the decision of your Rabb, and be not like the companion of the fish [i.e. Yunus a.s.] when he called out while he was distressed.	فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوْتِ إِذْ نَادَى وَهُوَ مَكْفُظُومٌ ⑤
If not that a favour from his Rabb overtook him, he would have been thrown onto the naked shore while he was blamed.	لَوْلَا آنَ تَدَرَّكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَنِيذَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ⑥
And his Rabb chose him and made him of the righteous.	فَاجْتَبَهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ ⑦
And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes [i.e. evil looks] when they hear the Zikr [merits of Ali sws], and they say, "Indeed, he is mad."	وَإِنْ يَكُادُ الظَّالِمُونَ كَفَرُوا إِلَيْزَ لَقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الْذِكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ⑧
But it is not except a Zikr [Ali sws] for the Alameen.	وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَلَيْبِينَ ⑨

سورة الحَاقَةُ

The Inevitable Reality	سُورَةُ الْحَاقَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The Inevitable Reality –	الْحَاقَةُ ①
What is the Inevitable Reality?	مَا الْحَاقَةُ ②
And that you know what is the Inevitable Reality.	وَمَا آذِنْتَ لَكَ مَا الْحَاقَةُ ③
Samood and Aad belied the Striking Calamity [i.e. the Qiyamah].	كَذَّبُتُ شَوْدُوْدُ وَعَادٌ بِالْفَارِغَةِ ④
So as for Samood, they were destroyed by the overpowering [blast].	فَمَا شَوْدُوْدُ فَاهْلَكُوا بِالظَّاغِيَّةِ ⑤
And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming freezing, violent wind	وَآمَّا عَادٌ فَاهْلَكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرِّ عَاتِيَّةٍ ⑥
Which He imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of palm trees.	سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ يَوْمًا حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعٌ كَانُوهُمْ أَعْجَازٌ نَخْلٌ خَاوِيَّةٍ ⑦
Then do you see of them any remains?	فَهُنَّ تَرَى لَهُمْ مِنْ بَاقِيَّةٍ ⑧
And there came Fir'aoun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.	وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ⑨
And they disobeyed the Rasool of their Rabb, so He seized them with a seizure exceeding [in severity].	فَعَصُوا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَّةً ⑩
Indeed, when the water overflowed, We carried you [i.e. your ancestors] in the sailing ship	إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَى الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَّةِ ⑪
That We might make it for you a reminder and [that] a conscious ear would be conscious [retainer] of it. [i.e. Maola Ali swsa remembers whatever Allah revealed.]	لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيَّهَا أَذْنُ وَاعِيَّةً ⑫
Then when the Horn will be blown with a single blow	فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةً وَاحِدَةً ⑬
And the earth and the mountains will be lifted and levelled [crushed] with a single crushing stroke –	وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَ دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً ⑯

سورة الحاقة

Then on that Day, the Occurrence [i.e. Qiyamah] will occur,	فَيَوْمَ مِيزِّ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ⑯
And the heaven will split [open], for that Day it is infirm.	وَانْشَقَّ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمٌ مِيزِّ وَاهِيَةٌ ⑯
And the angels are at its edges. And there will bear the Arsh [Throne] of your Rabb above them, that Day, eight [of them]: Mohammad sawaw, Ali swsa, Hassan swsa, Hussain swsa, Nuh a.s., Ibraheem a.s., Musa a.s., Esa a.s.].	وَالْمَلَكُ عَلَى أَرْجَائِهَا ۚ وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ مِيزِّ ثَلِينَيَةٌ ⑯
That Day, you will be presented [for judgement]; no secret of you shall remain hidden.	يَوْمٌ مِيزِّ تُعَرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفِي مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ⑯
So as for he [Shia of Ali swsa] who is given his [deed] book in his right hand, he will say, "Here, read my book!"	فَامَّا مَنْ أُوتَيَ كِتَبَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَذُؤُمْ اقرِئُوا كِتَبِيَهُ ⑯
Indeed, I was certain that I would be meeting my account."	إِنِّي ظَنَنتُ أَنِّي مُلِقٌ حِسَابِيَّةً ⑯
So he will be in a pleasant life –	فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ⑯
In a lofty [elite] garden,	فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ⑯
Its [fruit] to be picked hanging near.	قُطُونُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ⑯
[They will be told], "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you put forth in the days past."	كُلُوا وَاشْرُبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا آسَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ ⑯
But as for he [the enemy of Ali swsa] who is given his [deed] book in his left hand, he will say, "Oh, I wish I had not been given my book	وَامَّا مَنْ أُوتَيَ كِتَبَهُ بِشَمَائِلِهِ فَيَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَبِيَهُ ⑯
And had not known what is my account.	وَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيَهُ ⑯
I wish it [i.e. my death] had been the decisive one.	يَلَيْتَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ⑯
My wealth has not availed me.	مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي مَالِيَةٌ ⑯
Gone from me is my statesmanship."	هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَنِيَةٌ ⑯

سورة الحَاكَةَ

[Allah will say], "Seize him and shackle him.	خُذُوهُ فَعْلُوهُ ﴿٦﴾
Then cast him into Hellfire to burn.	ثُمَّ الْجَنَّمَ صَلُوْهُ ﴿٧﴾
Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits [about 105 feet] insert [i.e. tie] him."	ثُمَّ فِي سَلِسَلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَأَسْلُكُوهُ ﴿٨﴾
Indeed, he did not used to believe in Allah, the Most Great,	إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩﴾
Nor did he encourage the feeding of the poor [i.e. usurped the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa].	وَلَا يُحْضُنْ عَلَى ظَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
So there is not for him here this Day any devoted friend	فَلَئِسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هُنَّا حَمِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾
Nor any food except from the sweat of the disbelievers;	وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِيْنِ ﴿١٢﴾
None will eat it except the sinners.	لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
But nay! I swear by what you see	فَلَا أَقِسِّمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
And what you do not see	وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
Indeed, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is the word of a noble Messenger [Jibraeel] [about Wilayat e Ali swsa].	إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾
And it is not the word of a poet; little do you believe.	وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلٍ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَا تُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
Nor the word of a soothsayer; little do you remember.	وَلَا بِقَوْلٍ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
[It is] a revelation from the Rabb of the Alameen.	تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
And if he [i.e. the angel] fabricated about Us some [false] sayings,	وَلَوْ تَقُولَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَوِيْلِ ﴿٢٠﴾
We would certainly have seized him [i.e. the angel] by the right hand;	لَا خَدْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٢١﴾
Then We would certainly have cut his [i.e. the angel's] aorta.	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
And there is no one of you who could prevent [Us] from him.	فَهَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَكْبَرٍ عَنْهُ حِجَزِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

سورة الحَاقةَ

And indeed, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is surely a reminder for the righteous.	وَإِنَّهُ لَتذَكِّرَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ⑧
And indeed, We surely know that among you are beliers.	وَإِنَّا نَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُكَذِّبُونَ ⑨
And indeed, he [Mohammad sawaw] is surely [a cause of] regret upon the disbelievers.	وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ يُنَزَّلُ ⑩
And indeed, he [Ali swsa] is surely the truth of certainty.	وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ⑪
So exalt the Ism [name] of your Rabb, the Most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ⑫

The Ways of Ascent	سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِج
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
A demander demanded for a punishment bound to happen	سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَّاقِعٍ ①
To the disbelievers [due to denial of Wilayat e Ali swsa]; of it there is no preventer.	لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَزَّلُ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ②
[It is] from Allah, owner of Mai'rajs [& the ways of ascent].	مِنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ③
The angels and the Rooh ascend to Him [in the morning of Lailatul Qadr from the Nabi sawaw & the Imams swsa] in a Day the extent of which is fifty thousand years.	تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَكُوتُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةً ④
So be patient with gracious patience.	فَاصْبِرْ صَبَرًا جَمِيلًا ⑤
Indeed, they see it [as] distant,	إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ⑥
But We see it [as] near.	وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا ⑦
On the Day the sky will be like murky oil [or molten copper],	يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاوَاتُ كَالْمُهْلِ ⑧
And the mountains will be like wool,	وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعَهْنِ ⑨
And no sympathetic friend will ask [anything of] a sympathetic friend,	وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا ⑩
They will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children	يُبَصِّرُونَهُمْ طَيْوَدُ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمَ ذِي بَنِيهِ ⑪
And his wife and his brother	وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ⑫
And Fasila [mother] who sheltered him	وَفَصِيلَاتِهِ الَّتِي نُشِيءُهُ ⑬
And whoever is on the earth entirely [so] then it could save him.	وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَيِّعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيْهِ ⑯
Never! Indeed, it is the Flame [of Hell],	كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَظِي ⑭

سورة المَعَاجِز

A remover of head skin.	نَرَّاعَةً لِلشَّوَّافِيٍّ ⑪
It invites he who turned his back and went away [from the Haqq]	تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّ ⑫
And collected [wealth] and hoarded [and did not spend in the Sabeel of Allah].	وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَى ⑯
Indeed, mankind was created anxious:	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوقًا ⑯
When evil [poverty] touches him, [becomes] distressed,	إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ⑯
And when good [richness] touches him, [then he is] withholding [it],	وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنْوَعًا ⑯
Except the observers of Salaat [i.e. Shias of Ali swsa] –	إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّيُّنَ ⑯
Those who are constant in their Salaat	الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ⑯
And those within whose wealth is a known right [for Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa]	وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَعْلُومٌ ⑯
For the petitioner [Maola Mohammad sawaw who asked for Ajr-e-Risalat] and the deprived [Maola Ali swsa who was deprived of his rights] –	لِلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ⑯
And those who confirm [attest] the Day of Recompense [and Zahoor of Qaim swsa]	وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ⑯
And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Rabb –	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ⑯
Indeed, the punishment of their Rabb is not that from which one is safe –	إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ⑯
And those who guard their chastity	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَفَظُونَ ⑯
Except from their wives or those their right hands possess, for indeed, they are not to be – blamed	إِلَّا عَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكُتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَمْلُوِّمِينَ ⑯
But whoever seeks beyond that, then they are the transgressors –	فَمَنْ ابْتَغَى وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْعُدُونَ ⑯
And those who keep faithful to their trusts [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] and covenant [of Wilayat]	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِامْنَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ⑯

سورة المَعَاجِز

And those who are in their testimonies [of Tauheed, Risalat, & Wilayat] upright [steadfast]	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣﴾
And those who guard their Salaat [by reciting all testimonies]:	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٤﴾
They will be in gardens, honoured.	أُولَئِكَ فِي جَنَّتٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿٥﴾
So what is [the matter] with those who disbelieve, hastening towards you [O Mohammad sawaw],,	فَمَا لِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَقِبَلُوكَ مُهْطِعِينَ ﴿٦﴾
From the right and the left in separate groups?	عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَاءِ عَزِيزُونَ ﴿٧﴾
Does every person among them desire to enter a garden of Bliss?	أَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٨﴾
Never! Indeed, We have created them from that [Nutfah] which they know.	كَلَّا إِنَّ حَلْقَنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾
So I swear by the Rabb of the Easts [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa] and the Wests [Hassan swsa & Hussain swsa] that indeed We are Able	فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَسْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا قَدِيرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
To replace them with better than them; and We are not to be overcome.	عَلَى آنَ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِسَبُّوْقِينَ ﴿١١﴾
So leave them to converse vainly [criticizing] and play themselves until they meet their Day which they are promised –	فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّى يُلْقَوْا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُؤْعَدُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
The Day they will emerge from the graves rapidly as if they were, toward an altar, hastening.	يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سَرَاجًا كَانَهُمْ إِلَى نُصُبٍ يُوْفِضُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
Their eyes cast down, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day [of Zahoor of Qaim swsa] which they had been promised.	خَاسِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذَلَّةً ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

Nuh a.s.	سُورَةُ نُوحٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Indeed, We sent Nuh to his people, [saying], "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful punishment."	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ①
He said, "O my people, indeed I am to you a clear warner,	قَالَ يَقُولُ مِنْ لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ②
[Saying], 'Worship Allah, fear Him and obey me.'	أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُونِ ③
He [i.e. Allah] will forgive you of your sins and delay you for a specified term. Indeed, the time of Allah, when it comes, will not be delayed, if you only knew! "	يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرُ كُمْ إِلَى آجِلٍ مُسَيَّطٍ إِنَّ آجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخِّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ④
He said, "My Rabb, indeed I invited my people night and day.	قَالَ رَبِّي إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهارًا ⑤
But my invitation increased them not except in flight [i.e. aversion].	فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَاءِنِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ⑥
And indeed, every time I invited them that You may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears, covered themselves with their garments, persisted, and were arrogant with [great] pride.	وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي أَذْانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُرُوا وَاسْتَكَبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ⑦
Then I invited them publicly.	ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهَارًا ⑧
Then I announced to them and [also] confided to them secretly	ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ أُسْرَارًا ⑨
And said, 'Ask forgiveness of your Rabb. Indeed, He is ever a Perpetual Forgiver.'	فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَارًا ⑩
He will send [rain from] the sky upon you in abundant showers	يُزَسِّلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ⑪
And He will give you increase in wealth and children and provide for you gardens and provide for you rivers.	وَيُسِدِّدُكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ جَنَّتٍ وَ يَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ أَنْهَرًا ⑫
What is [the matter] with you that you do not attribute to Allah [due] grandeur [i.e. they are not afraid of the Splendor of Allah]	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ⑬

While He has created you having [different] ways [of behaviour]?	وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُمْ أَطْوَارًا ⑯
Do you not see how Allah has created seven heavens in layers	الَّمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ⑰
And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?	وَجَعَلَ الْقَبَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا ⑱
And Allah has created you from the earth while creating.	وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تَبَاتًا ⑲
Then He will return you into it and extract you [from the graves] while extracting.	ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ أُخْرَاجًا ⑳
And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse	وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ㉑
That you may go along therein wide paths.	لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُّلًا فِي جَاهًا ㉒
Nuh said, "My Rabb, indeed they have disobeyed me and followed him whose wealth and children will not increase them except in loss.	قَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّي إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مِنْ لَمْ يَزِدُهُ مَالٌهُ وَوَلَدُهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ㉓
And they conspired an immense conspiracy	وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا كُبَّارًا ㉔
And said, 'Never leave your gods and never leave Wadd nor Suwa or Yaghoos and Ya'ooq and Nasr.'	وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ أَهْتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ㉕
And already they have misled many. And, [my Rabb], do not increase the wrongdoers except in error."	وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّلِيمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ㉖
Because of their sins they were drowned and put into the Fire, and they found not for themselves besides Allah [any] helpers.	مِنَّا خَطِئُتِهِمْ أَغْرِقْنَا فَأُدْخِلُونَا نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ㉗
And Nuh said, "My Rabb, do not leave upon the earth from among the disbelievers an inhabitant.	وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّي لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِينَ دَيَارًا ㉘
Indeed, if You leave them, they will mislead Your servants and not beget except wicked one and [confirmed] disbeliever.	إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَذَرْهُمْ يُضْلِلُونَ عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُونَ إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ㉙

سورة نوح

My Rabb, forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house [i.e. in Wilayat] as believer and the believing men and believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction [loss].”

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَ
لِمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارِأً^{٢٨}

سورة الجن

The Jinn	سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "It has been revealed to me that a group of the jinn listened and said, 'Indeed, we have heard an amazing Qur'an.'	قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفْرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَيْبًا
It guides to the right path, and we have believed in it. And we will never associate with our Rabb anyone.	يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَأَمَّا بِهِ فَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا
And [it teaches] that exalted is the Majesty of our Rabb [Jinn said due to ignorance: Annahu Ta'ala Jaddu Rabbana. Allah just copied their words here]; He has not taken a wife or a son	وَأَنَّهُ تَعْلَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا ولَدًا
And that our foolish one has been saying about Allah an extravagant transgression.	وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهِنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا
And we had thought that mankind and the jinn would never speak about Allah a lie.	وَأَنَّا ظَنَّنَا أَنَّ لَنْ تَقُولَ الْإِنْسُونُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
And that there were men from mankind who sought refuge in men from the jinn, so they [only] increased them in burden [i.e. loss].	وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِينِ يَعْذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهْقًا
And they had thought, as you thought, that Allah would never send anyone [as a Rasool].	وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَّنْتُمْ أَنَّ لَنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا
And we have sought [to reach] the heaven but found it filled with powerful guards and burning flames [missiles].	وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلْئِثَ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهُبًا
And we used to sit therein in positions for hearing, but whoever listens now will find a burning flame waiting for him.	وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ فَمَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَآنْ يَجِدُ لَهُ شَهَابًا رَصَادًا
And we do not know [therefore] whether evil is intended for those on earth or whether their Rabb intends for them a right course.	وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرٌ أَرِيدَ بِهِنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا

سورة الجن

<p>And among us are the righteous, and among us are other than that; we are following different ways.</p>	<p>وَآتَنَا مِنَ الْصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَ الدُّونَ ذُلِكَ كُنَّا طَرَآئِقَ قِدَادًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And we have become certain that we will never be able to subdue Allah upon earth, nor can we subdue Him by flight.</p>	<p>وَآتَنَا كُلَّنَا أَن لَن نُعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And when we heard the guidance [Qur'an / Wilayat e Maola], we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Rabb will not fear deprivation or injustice.</p>	<p>وَآتَنَا لَمَا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَى أَمَنَّا بِهِ فَمَن يُؤْمِن بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسَأً وَلَا رَهْقًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And among us are Muslims, and some among us are unjust. And whoever has accepted Islam [i.e. testified Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] – those have sought out the right path.</p>	<p>وَآتَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَ الْقِسْطُونَ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَئِكَ تَحْرُّوا رَشَدًا</p>
<p>But as for the unjust [usurper of Shaam & his company], they will be, for Hell, firewood.'</p>	<p>وَآمَّا الْقِسْطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And [Allah revealed to me] that if they had remained steadfast on the way [of Wilayat e Ali swsa], We would certainly have given them to drink abundant water [i.e. faith & knowledge]</p>	<p>وَآن لَوْ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى التَّرِيَقَةِ لَا سَقَيْنَاهُمْ مَاءً غَدَقًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>So We might test them therein [by Ali swsa]. And whoever turns away from the Zikr of his Rabb He will put him into arduous punishment.</p>	<p>لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَن يُعْرِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكُ عَذَابًا صَعِدًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And certainly the Masajid [the Imams swsa] are for Allah, so do not invoke with Allah anyone [i.e. don't take anyone Imam except Aal e Mohammad swsa].</p>	<p>وَآنَ الْمَسْجِدُ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And that when the Abd [the Nabi sawaw] of Allah stood up calling Him [i.e. inviting to Wilayat e Ali swsa], they [Quraysh] almost became around him a compacted mass."</p>	<p>وَآنَهُ لَهَا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I only call [towards the Amr of] my Rabb and do not associate with Him anyone."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا آدُعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Indeed, I do not possess for you harm [if you turn away from Wilayat e Ali swsa] or right direction."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

سورة الجن

<p>Say, "Indeed, there will never protect me from Allah anyone [if I conceal what has been commanded to me], nor will I find in other than Him a refuge.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي لَكُنْ يُحِبِّنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَكُنْ أَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحِدًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>But [I have for you] only delivery [of Wilayat e Ali swsa] from Allah, and His messages." And whoever disobeys Allah and His Rasool [regarding Wilayat e Ali swsa] – then indeed, for him is the fire of Hell; they will abide therein forever.</p>	<p>إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسْ�تِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا آبَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>[The disbelievers continue] until, when they see that [Raj'at] which they are promised, then they [Fulan & Fulan & usurper of Shaam & their companions] will know who is weaker in helpers and less in number.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضَعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقْلَّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Say, "I do not know if what you are promised is near or if my Rabb will grant for it a [long] period."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرِي أَقْرِبُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّ أَمْدًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>[He is] Knower of the unseen, and He does not disclose His [knowledge of the] unseen to anyone</p>	<p>عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>Except him who is Irtaza [Murtaza swsa] from the Rasool [sawaw], and indeed, He sends before him and behind him observers [i.e. the knowledge bestowed by Allah & the Rasool sawaw is in Ali's swsa heart]</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَى مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>That he [the Nabi sawaw] may make evident that they have conveyed the messages of their Rabb; and he [the Imam swsa] has encompassed whatever is with them and has enumerated all things in number [i.e. Imam e Mubeen swsa knows whatever has happened and what will happen from Azal to Abad].</p>	<p>لِيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسْلَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

سورة المُزْمَلٌ

One who wears cloak of Tat'heer	سُورَةُ الْمُزْمَلٌ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O you who wraps himself in chador e Tat'heer [your feet are swollen by standing whole night in prayer, so],	يَا إِيَّاهَا الْمُرَّمِلُ ①
Arise [to pray] during the night, but for a little –	قُمِ الْيَلَى إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ②
Half of it – or a little less from it	نِصْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُضُ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ③
Or add to it, and recite the Qur'an with measured rhythmic recitation.	أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرِثَلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ④
Indeed, We will send down upon you a heavy word soon.	إِنَّا سَنُنْقِلُ عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ⑤
Indeed, the rising at night it is more potent way to tread [oneself] and more suitable for words [speech, decisions].	إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُ وَطَأً وَأَقْوَمُ قَيْلًا ⑥
Indeed, for you by day is prolonged occupation.	إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحَانَ طَوِيلًا ⑦
And do Zikr of the name of your Rabb and devote yourself to him with [complete] devotion.	وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبَتِّيلًا ⑧
[He is] the Rabb of the East and the West; there is no God except Him, so take Him as Disposer of [your] affairs.	رَبُ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ⑨
And be patient over what they say [about you] and avoid them with gracious avoidance.	وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هُجْرًا جَيْلًا ⑩
And leave Me [to deal with] and the beliers [of your Wasi swsa], the possessors of wealth [in life], and allow them respite a little.	وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولَى النَّعِيْمَةِ وَمَهْلُكُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ⑪
Indeed, with Us [for them] are shackles and burning fire	إِنَّ لَدَنَا آنَكَالًا وَجَحِيْمًا ⑫
And food that chokes and a painful punishment –	وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيْبَانًا ⑬
On the Day the earth and the mountains will quake and the mountains will become a heap of sand pouring down.	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيْبًا مَهْيَلًا ⑭

Indeed, We have sent to you a Rasool [sawaw] as a witness upon you just as We sent to Fir'aoun a Rasool.	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ١٥
But Fir'aoun disobeyed the Rasool, so We seized him with a ruinous seizure.	فَعَصَى فِرْعَوْنَ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخْذَنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِينًا ١٦
Then how can you fear, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make the children old, grey-haired?	فَكَيْفَ تَتَقْنَزُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلَادَانَ شَيْبَيَاً ١٧
The heaven will break apart therefrom; ever is His promise fulfilled.	السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطَرٌ بِهِ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولاً ١٨
Indeed, this is a Tazkirah [reminder], so whoever wants may take to his Rabb Sabeel [way].	إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ١٩
Indeed, your Rabb knows, [O Mohammad sawaw], that you stand [in prayer] almost two thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and [so do] a group of those with you. And Allah determines [the extent of] the night and the day. He has known that you [Muslims] will not be able to count it and has turned to you in forgiveness, so recite what is easy [for you] of the Qur'an. He has known that there will be among you those who are ill and others traveling through the land seeking [something] of the bounty of Allah and others fighting for the Sabeel of Allah. So recite what is easy from it and establish Salaat and give Zakaat and loan Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forward for yourselves – you will find it with Allah. It is better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكُمْ تَقُومُ أَذْنِي مِنْ ثُلُثِ الَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَتُهُ وَكَايِفَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يُعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ لَنْ تُحْصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ عِلْمًا أَنْ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَرْضٌ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوِ الْزَكُوَةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقْدِمُوا إِلَّا نُفْسِكُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَيْمٌ ٢٠

One who wears Chador of Tat'heer	سُورَةُ الْمَدْثُرٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O you who covers himself [with Kisa al-Yamani],	يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَثِّرُ ①
Arise [in Raj'at] and warn	قُمْ فَأَنذِرْ ②
And magnify your Rabb	وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ③
So purify who returns to you	وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِرْ ④
And avoid unclean [evil ones]	وَالرُّجُزَ فَاهْجُرْ ⑤
And you do not confer favour to acquire more [i.e. Allah does not want majority of so-called Muslims]	وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْبِرْ ⑥
And for your Rabb be patient.	وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ⑦
And when the trumpet is blown [and Jibreel will announce the Zahoor of Wali Ullah Hujjat ibn al-Hassan al-Qaim bil Haqq sws],	فَإِذَا نُقْرِفِ النَّاقُورِ ⑧
Then that Day will be a difficult day	فَذِلِّكَ يَوْمًا مِنْ يَوْمٍ عَسِيرٍ ⑨
For the disbelievers – not easy.	عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ يَوْمًا غَيْرِ يَسِيرٍ ⑩
Leave Me [to deal] with the one I created alone [illegitimate enemy of Haqq: Waleed bin Mugheera who mocked the Nabi sawaw]	ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ⑪
And to whom I granted extensive wealth	وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَنْدُودًا ⑫
And sons present [with him]	وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ⑬
And spread [everything] for him, easing [his life].	وَمَهَدْتُ لَهُ تَنْهِيَدًا ⑭
Then he desires that I should add more.	ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيَّرْ ⑮
Never! Indeed, he has been toward Our Ayaat opposing [i.e. he opposes Rasool Allah sawaw due to Wilayat e Ali sws].	كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يَتَنَاهَا عَنِيَّدًا ⑯

I will cover him with arduous torment.	سَارِهِقَةً صَعُودًا ⑯
Indeed, he thought and planned [that after Rasool Allah sawaw they will not allow allegiance to Ali swsa to occur].	إِنَّهُ فَكَرَ وَقَدَرَ ⑰
So may he be destroyed [with punishment by Qaim swsa], how he plotted.	فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَرَ ⑱
Then again may he be destroyed [by punishment in the Hereafter], how he plotted.	ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَرَ ⑲
Then he looked [at Maola Mohammad sawaw & Maola Ali swsa];	ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ⑳
Then he frowned and scowled;	ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ㉑
Then he turned back and was arrogant	ثُمَّ أَذْبَرَ وَأَسْتَكْبَرَ ㉒
And [his 2nd companion] said, "This is not but magic imitated [i.e. Mohammad sawaw does magic on people through Ali swsa].	فَقَالَ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سُحُورٌ يُؤْثِرُ ㉓
This is not but the word of a human being [i.e. it is not Wahi.]	إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ㉔
Soon I will cast him into Saqar to burn.	سَاصْلِيهِ سَقَرَ ㉕
And that you know what is Saqar?	وَمَا آذْرِيكَ مَا سَقَرَ ㉖
It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing [unburned],	لَا تُبْقِي وَلَا تَذَرُ ㉗
Scorching the human skin.	لَوَاحَةٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ㉘
Over it are nineteen [angels to punish].	عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ㉙

And We have not made the keepers of the Fire except angels. And We have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve [19 angels to punish each one] – that those who were given the Book will be convinced and those who have believed will increase in faith [about Wilayat e Ali swsa] and those who were given the Book and the believers will not doubt [about Wilayat e Ali swsa], and that those in whose hearts is a disease [i.e. hypocrisy] and the disbelievers will say, "What does Allah intend by this as an example?" Thus does Allah leave astray [the Kafir] whom He wills and guides [the Momin] whom He wills. And none knows the soldiers of your Rabb [i.e. Shias] except Him. And it [i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa] is not but a reminder to humans.

No! I swear by the moon [Ali swsa]

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ۝

And by the night [Syyeda Fatima swsa] when it departs

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا دَبَرَ ۝

And by the morning [Qaim swsa] when it removes veil,

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَسْفَرَ ۝

Indeed, it [Syyeda Fatima swsa] is one of the greatest [Ayaatul Kubra]

إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدَى الْكُبُرِ ۝

As a warning to humanity –

نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ ۝

To whoever wills among you to proceed [in Wilayat e Ali swsa to keep far from the Hell] or stay behind [from Wilayat e Masumeen swsa to get near to the Hell].

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ۝

Every soul is held in pledge for what it earns,

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ۝

Except the companions of the Yameen [Ali swsa]

إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ۝

[Who will be] in gardens, questioning each other

فِي جَنَّتٍ شَيَّطَنَاسَاعِلُونَ ۝

About the criminals,

عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝

[And asking them], "What brought you into Saqar [fire of Hell]?"

مَا سَلَكُوكُمْ فِي سَقَرَ ۝

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا
عَدَّهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِينَ
أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ وَيَرَدَادُ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا إِيمَانًا وَلَا يَرَدَادُ
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرْضٌ وَالْكُفَّارُ مَاذَا آرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهِذَا مَثَلًا
كَذِيلَكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا
يَعْلَمُ جُنُودُ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ۝

سورة المدثر

They will say, "We were not of those who closely followed [the Masumeen sws],	قَالُوا مَنْ كُنُّا مِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٣﴾
Nor did we use to feed the poor [i.e. not giving rights of Aal e Mohammad sws].	وَلَمْ كُنُّا نُطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِينَ ﴿٤﴾
And we used to enter into vain discourse with those who criticized [Wilayat e Ali sws],	وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ الْخَابِضِينَ ﴿٥﴾
And we used to belie the Day of Recompense [Zahoor e Qaim sws]	وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٦﴾
Until there came to us the certainty [i.e. death]."	حَتَّىٰ آتَنَا الْيَقِينَ ﴿٧﴾
So there will not benefit them the intercession of [any] intercessors.	فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشِّفَاعِينَ ﴿٨﴾
Then what is [the matter] with them that they are, from Tazkirah [Wilayat e Ali sws], turning away	فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكِرَةِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٩﴾
As if they were frightened wild donkeys	كَانُوهُمْ حُرُّ مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ﴿١٠﴾
Fleeing from a lion [of Allah]?	فَرَّتُ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿١١﴾
Rather, every person among them desires that he would be given scriptures spread open.	بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُوتَّ صُحْفًا مُّنَشَّرًا ﴿١٢﴾
Never! But they do not fear the Hereafter [kingdom of Qaim sws].	كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿١٣﴾
No! Indeed, it is a reminder	كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾
Then whoever pleases does Zikr of it.	فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرَهُ ﴿١٥﴾
And they will not remember except that Allah wills. He is the Owner of Taqwa [Rabb of Mohammad sawaw] and Owner of Maghfirat [Rabb of Ali sws].	وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿١٦﴾

سورة الْقِيَامَةُ

The Resurrection	سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Nay! I swear by the Day of Qiyamah	لَا أَقُسِّمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ①
And nay! I swear by the reproaching soul [accusing & cursing Batil].	وَلَا أَقُسِّمُ بِالنَّفْسِ الْوَّاَمِةِ ②
Does man think that We will not assemble his bones?	أَيْخُسْبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَلَّنْ نَجْمِعَ عِظَامَهُ ③
Yes. We are Able [even] to restore his fingertips [with same fingerprints].	بَلٌ قَدِيرٌ إِنَّمَا عَلَى اللَّهِ نُسُوْيَ بَنَانَهُ ④
But man desires to proceed forward in immoral sin [i.e. plotting against the Imam swsa and lying].	بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ⑤
He asks, "When is the Day of Qiyamah?"	يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ ⑥
So when vision is dazzled	فَإِذَا بَرِيقَ الْبَصَرُ ⑦
And the Moon will hide [behind Sun]	وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ⑧
And the Sun and the Moon are brought together [i.e. when Ali swsa will be standing behind Mohammad sawaw],	وَجْمَعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ⑨
Man will say on that Day, "Where is the [place of] escape?"	يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفْرُ ⑩
By no means! There is no refuge.	كَلَّا لَا وَزَرٌ ⑪
To your Rabb, that Day, is the [place of] standing.	إِلَى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقْرُ ⑫
Man will be informed that Day of what he sent ahead and kept back.	يُنَبَّئُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَآخَرَ ⑬
Rather, man has vision about himself,	بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ⑭
Even if he presents his excuses.	وَلَوْ أَلْفُ مَعَاذِيرٍ ⑮
Move not your tongue with it, to hasten with it [i.e. recitation of the Qur'an].	لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ⑯

سورة الْقِيَامَةُ

Indeed, upon Us [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa] is its collection and its recitation.	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمِيعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ١٤
So when We have recited it, then follow its recitation.	فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ١٥
Then upon Us [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa] is its explanation.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ١٦
No! But you [people] love the immediate [worldly life]	كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ١٧
And you leave the Hereafter.	وَتَذَرُّونَ الْآخِرَةَ ١٨
[Some] faces, that Day, will be bright,	وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِنَّ أَخْضَرَةً ١٩
Looking at [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa, the Noor of] their Rabb.	إِلَى رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةً ٢٠
And [some] faces, that Day, will be distorted [disgraced],	وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِنَّ بَأْسِرَةً ٢١
Expecting that there will be done to them [something] backbreaking.	تَظُنُّ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقْرَأْةً ٢٢
No! When it [i.e. the soul] has reached the collar bones	كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِ ٢٣
And it is said, "Is there any physician?"	وَقَنِيلَ مَنْ رَاقِ ٢٤
And he [i.e. the dying one] is certain that it is the [time of] departure	وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ٢٥
And the leg is wound about the leg [the world will join the Hereafter],	وَالْتَّفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ٢٦
To your Rabb, that Day, will be the procession.	إِلَى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِنَّ الْمَسَاقُ ٢٧
So he [usurper of Shaam] neither testified [Wilayat e Ali swsa], nor he prayed Salaat.	فَلَا صَدَقَ وَلَا صَلَّى ٢٨
But [instead], he belied [Wilayat e Ali swsa] and turned away.	وَلِكُنْ كَذَبَ وَتَوَلَّ ٢٩
And then he went to his people, swaggering [in pride].	ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطِّلُ ٣٠
Nearer to you [is destruction in Raj'at], and nearer!	أَوْلَى لَكَ فَاؤُلَى ٣١
Again, nearer to you [is destruction in Hereafter], and nearer!	ثُمَّ أَوْلَى لَكَ فَاؤُلَى ٣٢

سورة الْقِيَامَةُ

Does man think that he will be left neglected [without account and punishment]?	أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتَرَكَ سُدًّا ﴿١﴾
Had he not been a sperm from semen emitted?	الَّمْ يَأْكُلْ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مَّنِيٍّ يُسْنِي ﴿٢﴾
Then he was a clinging fertilized egg, then He created [him] then proportioned [him]	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوْىٰ ﴿٣﴾
And made of him two mates, the male and the female.	فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الرَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنْثَىٰ ﴿٤﴾
Is not that [Creator] Able to give life to the dead?	أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقُدْرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ ﴿٥﴾

سورة الدّهْر

The Era before Time/ The Man	سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ / الْإِنْسَانُ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Has there come upon the man a moment of Dahr when he was not a thing mentioned?	هَلْ آتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّن الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا①
Indeed, We created man from sperm mixed [with egg] that We may try him; so We made him hearing and seeing.	إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٌ نُّبَتَّلِيهُ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سِينِعًا بَصِيرًا②
Indeed, We guided him to the Sabeel, whether be grateful or be ungrateful.	إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا③
Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a blaze.	إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَسِّلِسًا وَأَغْلَلًا وَسَعِيرًا④
Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup [of drink] whose mixture [flavour] is of camphor,	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا⑤
A spring of which the [righteous] servants of Allah will drink; they will make it gush forth in force.	عَيْنًا يَشَرِّبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيئًا⑥
They [Ahlul Bait swsa] fulfill [their] vows and fear a Day whose evil will be widespread.	يُؤْفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيًّا⑦
And they [Ahlul Bait swsa] feed the food in His love to the needy, and the orphan, and the captive,	وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حِبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيًّا وَ آسِيًّا⑧
[Saying], "We feed you only for Wajhullah. We wish from you neither reward nor gratitude.	إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُورًا⑨
Indeed, We fear from our Rabb a Day harsh and distressful."	إِنَّا خَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَنْطَرِيًّا⑩
So Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and give them radiance [of Noor] and happiness [of Wilayat]	فَوَقْهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقِهُمْ تَضْرَبَةً وَسُرُورًا⑪
And will reward them for what they patiently endured [with] Paradise and silk [garments].	وَجَزِّهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا⑫

[They will be] reclining therein on adorned couches. They will not see therein any [burning] sun or [freezing] cold. [The light in the Jannah will be due to the Noor from the smiles of Maola Ali swsa & Syyeda Fatima swsa]	مُتَكَبِّنَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرْأَى لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَ لَا زَمْهَرِيًّا ١٣
And near above them are its shades, and its [fruit] to be picked will be lowered easy to reach.	وَ دَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَّلَهَا وَ ذُلَّلَتْ قُطْفُهَا تَذْلِيلًا ١٤
And there will be circulated among them vessels of silver and bowls having been [created] transparent [as glass],	وَ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِأَنِيَةٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ أَكْوَابٌ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ١٥
Transparent glasses [made] from silver of which have determined the measure.	قَوَارِيرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ١٦
And they will be given to drink a cup [of drink] whose mixture [flavour] is of ginger	وَ يُسَقَّونَ فِيهَا كَاسًا كَانَ مِزاجُهَا زَنجِينًا ١٧
[From] a fountain within it [i.e. Paradise] named Salsabeel [which springs from the house of the Nabi sawaw].	عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَبِّحُ سَلْسَبِيلًا ١٨
There will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them, you would think them [as beautiful as] scattered pearls.	وَ يُطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَدَانٌ مَحَدُودُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتُهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَمْثُورًا ١٩
And when you look there [in Paradise], then you will see blessings and great kingdom.	وَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيْمًا وَ مُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ٢٠
Upon them [i.e. the inhabitants] will be green garments of fine silk and brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Rabb [Maola Ali swsa] will make them drink a purifying drink.	عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدِسٌ خُضْرُونَ وَ إِسْتَبْدَقُونَ وَ حُلُّوا أَسَاوِرٌ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ سَقْفُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ٢١
[And it will be said], "Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated."	إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَ كَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ٢٢
Indeed, it is We who have sent down to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], [Wilayat e Ali swsa in] the Qur'an progressively.	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ٢٣
So be patient for the command of your Rabb and do not obey from among them a sinner or ungrateful [denier of Haqq].	فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَ لَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ أَثِيَّا وَ كُفُورًا ٢٤
And do Zikr of the Ism [Name] of your Rabb morning and evening	وَ اذْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَ آصِيلًا ٢٥

سورة الْهُرُجُور

And during the night do Sajdah to Him and exalt Him a long [part of the] night.	وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ^{٣٧}
Indeed, these [disbelievers] love the immediate [world] and leave behind them a grave Day.	إِنَّ هُولَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ^{٣٨}
We have created them and strengthened their forms, and whenever We will, We can bring in their place the likes of them by exchange.	نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا آسِرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَلْنَا أَمْثَالَهُمْ تَبَدِيلًا ^{٣٩}
Indeed, this is Tazkirah [Wilayat], so he who wills may take toward his Rabb Sabeel.	إِنَّ هُنَّا تَذَكِّرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ^{٤٠}
And you [O Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] do not wish except that what Allah wishes]. Indeed, Allah is ever all-Knowing, all-Wise.	وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْهَا حِكْمَةً ^{٤١}
He admits whom He wills into His mercy [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa]; but the wrongdoers – He has prepared for them a painful punishment.	يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ أَعْذَلَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ^{٤٢}

سورة المرسلات

The Emissaries	سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by those sent forth well known [one after another]	وَالْمُرْسَلِتِ عُرْفًا ①
Then by the fast blowing violently making like husk	فَالْعِصْفِتِ عَصْفًا ②
And by the scatterer which scatters far and wide	وَالنَّثِيرِ نَثَرًا ③
Then by that who separates parts	فَالْفُرْقِتِ فَرْقًا ④
Then by that who delivers a message	فَالْمُلْقِيَتِ ذِكْرًا ⑤
As justification or warning,	عُذْرًا أَوْ نُذْرًا ⑥
Indeed, what you are promised is to occur definitely.	إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ ⑦
So when the stars are obliterated	فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُبِسَتْ ⑧
And when the heaven is split apart	وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ ⑨
And when the mountains are blown away	وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِقَتْ ⑩
And when the Rasools are gathered at their appointed time	وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقْتَتْ ⑪
For what Day was it fixed?	لَا يَوْمٌ أَجَلٌ ⑫
For the Day of Judgement.	لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ⑬
And that you know what is the Day of Judgement.	وَمَا أَذْرَكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ⑭
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَلِلَّذِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ⑮
Did We not destroy the former peoples [Fulan & Fulan]?	أَلَمْ نُهَلِّكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑯
Then We will follow them with the later ones [usurper of Shaam].	ثُمَّ نُتِعْهِمُ الْآخِرِينَ ⑰

سورة المرسلات

Thus do We deal with the criminals [Banu Umayyads].	كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ⑯
Woe, that Day, to the beliers [who belied Amirul Momineen swsa and the Imams swsa].	وَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ مَّيْدِنٌ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ⑰
Did We not create you from a worthless liquid?	أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا أَنْهَىٰ مَهِيَّنٍ ⑱
And We placed it in a secure resting-place [i.e. the womb]	فَجَعَلْنَا فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ⑲
For a known term.	إِلَى قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ⑳
Then We predestined [it], and We are the Best to determine fate.	فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَدِيرُونَ ㉑
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ مَّيْدِنٌ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ㉒
Have We not made the earth a receptacle	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَافًا ㉓
For the living and the dead?	أَحْيَاءً وَّأَمْوَاتًا ㉔
And We placed therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water.	وَ جَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شَيْخَتٍ وَّأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ مَّاءً فُرَاتًا ㉕
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ مَّيْدِنٌ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ㉖
[They will be told], "Proceed to that [Ali swsa] which you used to belie.	إِنْطَلِقُوا إِلَى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ㉗
Proceed to a shadow [of Azab] having three (3) branches	إِنْطَلِقُوا إِلَى ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثٍ شَعَبٍ ㉘
Neither having cool shade nor availing against the flame."	لَا ظَلَلِيلٌ وَّلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ بِثُلُثٍ ㉙
Indeed, it shoots sparks [as huge] as a fortress,	إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ㉚
As if they were yellowish camels.	كَانَهُ جِلَاثٌ صُفْرٌ ㉛
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ مَّيْدِنٌ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ㉜
This is a Day they will not speak,	هُذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطَقُونَ ㉝
Nor it will be permitted for them so that they can offer an excuse.	وَ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ ㉞

سورة المرسلات

Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَ مِنْ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢﴾
This is the Day of Judgement; We have assembled you and the former peoples.	هُذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمَعْنَاكُمْ وَالْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣﴾
So if you have a plan, then plan against Me.	فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكَيْدُونِ ﴿٤﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَ مِنْ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥﴾
Indeed, the righteous will be among shades [of Noor] and springs	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلَّٰ وَعِيُونٍ ﴿٦﴾
And fruits from whatever they desire,	وَفَوَّا كِهَ مِنَ ا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٧﴾
[Being told], "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."	كُلُوا وَا شْرُبُوا هَنِئُوا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾
Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجِزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَ مِنْ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
[O disbelievers], eat and enjoy yourselves a little; indeed, you are criminals.	كُلُوا وَتَمَّتُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿١١﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَ مِنْ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
And when it is said to them, "Do Rakoooh [bow in prayer for Wilayat e Ali sws]," they do not bow.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَرْكُعوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَ مِنْ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
Then in what statement [of Wilayat] after it [i.e. the Qur'an] will they believe?	فَيَأْتِي حَدِيثٌ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

سورة النبأ

The News	سُورَةُ النَّبَاءِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
About what are they asking one another?	عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١﴾
About the Naba al-Azeem [great news: Maola Ali swsa] –	عِنِ النَّبَاءِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢﴾
That over which they are in disagreement.	الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣﴾
No! They are going to know soon [in the grave].	كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾
Then, no! They are going to know soon [on the day of Qiyamah, when people will be questioned about Wilayat e Ali swsa].	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾
Have We not made the earth a resting place?	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ﴿٦﴾
And the mountains as pegs?	وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا ﴿٧﴾
And We created you in pairs	وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ﴿٨﴾
And made your sleep to rest	وَجَعَلْنَا نُومَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿٩﴾
And made the night as covering	وَجَعَلْنَا لَيْلَ لِبَاسًا ﴿١٠﴾
And made the day for livelihood	وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿١١﴾
And constructed above you seven strong [heavens]	وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شَدَادًا ﴿١٢﴾
And made [therein] a hot shining lamp	وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَاجًَا ﴿١٣﴾
And sent down, from the rain clouds, pouring water abundantly	وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعَصِّرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَاجًا ﴿١٤﴾
That We may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation	لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًا وَنَبَاتًا ﴿١٥﴾
And gardens of entwined [dense] foliage.	وَجَنَّتِ الْفَاقًَا ﴿١٦﴾
Indeed, the Day of Judgement is an appointed time –	إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَحْصِ لَكَانَ مَيْقَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾

The Day the Horn is blown and you will come forth in companies [with your imams]	يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿١٦﴾
And the heaven will be opened so it will become gateways	وَفُتَحَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ﴿١٧﴾
And the mountains shall be moved and will become a mirage.	وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ﴿١٨﴾
Indeed, Hell has been lying in wait	إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿١٩﴾
For the transgressors, a place of return,	لِلظَّاغِنِينَ مَأْبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾
In which they will remain for ages [never able to exit].	لِبَشِينَ فِيهَا آخْرَابًا ﴿٢١﴾
They will not taste therein [any] coolness or drink	لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٢﴾
Except scalding water and [foul] purulence –	إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَاقًا ﴿٢٣﴾
An appropriate recompense [according to the deeds].	جَزَاءً وِفَاقًا ﴿٢٤﴾
Indeed, they were not expecting an account	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ﴿٢٥﴾
And belied Our Ayaat with [emphatic] denial.	وَكَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتِنَا كِذَّابًا ﴿٢٦﴾
But everything We have encompassed in writing.	وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتْبًا ﴿٢٧﴾
"So taste [the penalty], and never will We increase you except in torment."	فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدُكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ﴿٢٨﴾
– Indeed, for the righteous is attainment	إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ﴿٢٩﴾
Gardens and grapevines	حَدَّآئِقٍ وَأَعْنَابًا ﴿٣٠﴾
And young [spouses] of matching age	وَكَوَاعِبَ أَثْرَابًا ﴿٣١﴾
And a full cup [of drink].	وَكَاسًا دِهَافًا ﴿٣٢﴾
No ill speech will they hear therein nor any falsehood –	لَا يَسْتَعْنُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذْبًا ﴿٣٣﴾
[As] reward from your Rabb, [a generous] gift according to account,	جَزَاءً مِنْ رَبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ﴿٣٤﴾

<p>[From] the Rabb of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in between them, the Rahman. They possess not from Him [authority for] speech.</p>	<p>رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خَطَابًا②</p>
<p>The Day that the Rooh [He is superior to the courtier angels and keeps with Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] and the angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except for one whom the Rahman permits [i.e. the Masumeen swsa have the right of intercession], and he will speak the right thing [i.e. who did not testify Wilayat e Ali swsa, his testimony of Kalima will be deleted].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةَ صَفَّاً لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ آذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا③</p>
<p>That is the Haqq [True] Day; so he who wills may take toward his Rabb a [way of] return.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ مَأْبَأً④</p>
<p>Indeed, We have warned you of a near punishment on the Day when a man will observe what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, "Oh, I wish that I were Turab [dust: Turabi]!" [i.e. would that I was believing that Ali swsa is Maola.]</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَنذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرءُ مَا قَدَّمَثُ يَدَهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكُفَّارُ لِيَلْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَبَّا⑤</p>

سورة النازعات

The Extractors	سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by those who extract from depths [of difficult situations]	وَالنُّزِعُتِ غَرْقًا ①
And by those who give out in happy situations	وَالنُّشِطِ نَشْطًا ②
And by those who glide fast [in space & time] glorifying	وَالسُّبْحَتِ سَبْحًا ③
Then those who excel, excelling all	فَالسُّبْحَتِ سَبْقًا ④
Then those who arrange [each] matter,	فَالْمُدَبِّرُتِ أَمْرًا ⑤
On the Day the Rajifah [quake producer: Hussain sws] will quake [the earth],	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ⑥
There will follow it the Radifah [resurrecting: Ali sws].	تَتَبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ⑦
,[Hearts, that Day, will tremble [palpitate	قُلُوبٌ يَوْمٌ مِّنْ وَاجْفَةٍ ⑧
Their eyes will be cast down.	أَبْصَارٌ هَا خَائِشَةٌ ⑨
They are [presently] saying, "Will we indeed be restored to [our] former state [of life]?	يَقُولُونَ عَرَانًا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ⑩
Even if we should be decayed bones?"	عَرِذًا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَخِرَةً ⑪
They [Quraysh while mocking] say, "That, then, would be a losing return."	قَالُوا تَمُلُّكٌ إِذَا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ⑫
Indeed, it will be but one shout [second blow in the Soor],	فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ⑬
And suddenly they will be awakened & on the surface of the earth.	فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ⑭
Has there reached you the story of Musa? –	هَلْ أَتَلَكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ⑮
When his Rabb called to him in the sacred valley of Tuwa,	إِذْ نَادَهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طَوَّى ⑯
"Go to Fir'aoun. Indeed, he has transgressed.	إِذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ⑰

سورة النازعات

And say to him, 'Would you [be willing to] purify yourself	فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَى آنٌ تَزَكَّىٰ ﴿١٦﴾
And let me guide you to your Rabb so you would fear [Him]?'"	وَأَهْدِيَكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشُىٰ ﴿١٧﴾
And he showed him the Ayatul Kubra [greatest sign],	فَأَرَاهُ الْأَيْةُ الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾
But he [i.e. Fir'aoun] belied and disobeyed.	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾
Then he turned his back, striving [i.e. plotting].	ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعِيٰ ﴿٢٠﴾
And he gathered [his people] and called out	فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾
And said, "I am your most exalted Rabb."	فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمْ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾
So Allah seized him in exemplary punishment of the hereafter and the former [world].	فَأَخْذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالُ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾
Indeed in that is a lesson [i.e. warning] for whoever would fear [Allah].	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعْبَرَةً لِمَنْ يَخْشِيٰ ﴿٢٤﴾
Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? Which He constructed.	أَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمِ السَّمَاءُ بَنَنَاهَا ﴿٢٥﴾
He raised its ceiling high and proportioned it.	رَفَعَ سُمْكَهَا فَسُوِّلَهَا ﴿٢٦﴾
And He darkened its night and extracted its brightness.	وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ صُبْحَهَا ﴿٢٧﴾
And after that He spread the earth.	وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحْمَهَا ﴿٢٨﴾
He extracted from it its water and its pasture,	أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا ﴿٢٩﴾
And the mountains He set firmly	وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَهَا ﴿٣٠﴾
As enjoyment [i.e. provision] for you and your cattle.	مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾
But when there comes the greatest Overwhelming Calamity –	فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الظَّامِمَةُ الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾
The Day when man will recollect that for which he strove,	يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾
And Hellfire will be exposed for [all] those who see –	وَبُرِزَّتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَنْ يَرَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾

سورة النازعات

So as for he [the enemy of Ali sws] who transgressed	فَمَمَّا مِنْ طَغَىٰ ﴿٢﴾
And preferred the life of the world,	وَأَثَرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣﴾
Then indeed, Hellfire will be [his] refuge.	فَإِنَّ الْجَهَنَّمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ ﴿٤﴾
But as for he [the Shia of Ali sws] who feared the position of his Rabb and prevented the soul from [unlawful] inclination,	وَآمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَلَهُمُ النَّفْسُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾
Then indeed, Paradise will be [his] refuge.	فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ ﴿٦﴾
They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about the Hour: when is its arrival?	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَلَهَا ﴿٧﴾
You should not mention about it.	فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ﴿٨﴾
To your Rabb is its finality.	إِلَى رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَىٰ هَذَا ﴿٩﴾
You are only a warner for those who fear it.	إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ مَّنْ يَخْشِيَهَا ﴿١٠﴾
It will be, on the Day they see it, as though they had not remained [in the world] except for an afternoon or a morning thereof.	كَانُوكُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبُثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ صُحْنَهَا ﴿١١﴾

He Frowned	سُورَةُ عَبْسَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
He [i.e. rich man] frowned and turned away	عَبَسَ وَتَوَلََّ ①
Because there came to him the blind man, [ibne umme Maktoom].	أَن جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَىٰ ②
But what would make you perceive, [O rich], that perhaps he [the blind] might purify himself	وَ مَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَكَّىٰ ③
Or be reminded [by the Rasool sawaw] and the remembrance would benefit him?	أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعُهُ الذِّكْرُ ④
[Addressing the rich] As for he who thinks himself rich [without need],	أَمَّا مَنِ اسْتَغْفَىٰ ⑤
Then to him you give attention.	فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدِّيٌ ⑥
And not upon you [is any blame] if he [rich] will not be purified.	وَ مَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَا يَزَكَّىٰ ⑦
But as for he [the blind] who came to you striving	وَ أَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَىٰ ⑧
While he fears [Allah],	وَ هُوَ يَخْشَىٰ ⑨
From him you are distracted.	فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهُّ ⑩
No! Indeed, it is Tazkira [a reminder];	كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذَكِّرَةٌ ⑪
So whoever wills may remember it.	فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرَهُ ⑫
[It is recorded] in honoured scriptures,	فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ⑬
Exalted and purified [near Allah],	مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّظَهَّرَةٍ ⑭
In the hands of the scribes [the Imams swsa],	بِأَيْدِيِّ سَفَرَةٍ ⑮
Noble and dutiful virtuous.	كَرَامٍ بَرَّةٍ ⑯
Destroyed is man; how denying [ungrateful] is he [to Amirul Momineen swsa].	قُتِلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا كَفَرَهُ ⑰

From what thing did He create him?	مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ﴿١﴾
From a sperm-drop He created him and destined for him;	مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ حَلَقَهُ فَقَدَرَهُ ﴿٢﴾
Then He made easy Sabeel [of Khair] for him;	ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣﴾
Then He causes his death and provides a grave for him.	ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ﴿٤﴾
Then when He wills, He will resurrect him.	ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنْشَرَهُ ﴿٥﴾
No! He [i.e. man] has not yet accomplished what He commanded him.	كَلَّا لَيَأْكُضِ مَا أَمَرَهُ ﴿٦﴾
Then let mankind look at his food –	فَلَيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ﴿٧﴾
How We poured down water in torrents,	أَنَا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبَابًا ﴿٨﴾
Then We broke open the earth, splitting [it with sprouts],	ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقَاقًا ﴿٩﴾
And caused to grow within it grain	فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ﴿١٠﴾
And grapes and herbage	وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ﴿١١﴾
And olive and palm trees	وَرِيزْنُوْنَا وَنَخْلًا ﴿١٢﴾
And gardens of dense foliage	وَحَدَّآئِقَ غُلْبَيًا ﴿١٣﴾
And fruit and grass –	وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبَارًا ﴿١٤﴾
[As] enjoyment [i.e. provision] for you and your cattle.	مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿١٥﴾
But when there comes the Deafening Blast	فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاعَدَةُ ﴿١٦﴾
On the Day a man will flee from his brother	يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ﴿١٧﴾
And his mother and his father	وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ﴿١٨﴾
And his wife and his children,	وَصَاحِبِتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ ﴿١٩﴾

سورة عَبْسَ

For every man of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him [not aware of others].	لِكُلِّ امْرِيٍّ مِنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَانٌ يُغْنِيهِ ﴿٦﴾
[Some] faces, that Day, will be bright [who love Ali swsa and are immune to his enemies] —	وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُسْفِرَةٌ ﴿٧﴾
Smiling, rejoicing at good news.	ضَاحِكَةٌ مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٨﴾
And [other] faces [of the enemies of Aal e Rasool swsa], that Day, will have upon them dust [of Hell].	وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ﴿٩﴾
Darkness will cover them.	ثُرْهُقَهَا قَتَرَةٌ ﴿١٠﴾
Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones.	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ الْفَاجِرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

سورة التكوير

The Covering up	سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
When the sun is wrapped up [losing light]	إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِرَتْ ①
And when the stars will fade [i.e. without light],	وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ ②
And when the mountains are moved away	وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ③
And when full-term she-camels are neglected	وَإِذَا الْعَشَارُ عُطَلَتْ ④
And when the wild beasts are gathered	وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ⑤
And when the seas are made to overflow	وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجَرَتْ ⑥
And when the souls are paired [in paradise]	وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ⑦
And when the Mawaddat [devotion of the Masumeen sws] is asked	وَإِذَا الْمَوَادَّةُ سُيَلَتْ ⑧
For what sin it was killed	بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ⑨
And when the scriptures are laid open [i.e. made public]	وَإِذَا الصُّحْفُ نُشَرَتْ ⑩
And when the sky is stripped away [the veil of sky will be removed]	وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ⑪
And when Hellfire is set ablaze	وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِرَتْ ⑫
And when Paradise is brought near,	وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزِلَفتْ ⑬
[Every] soul will [then] know what it has brought [with it].	عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَا أَخْضَرَتْ ⑭
Nay! So I swear by the retreating one [behind the veil of Ghaibah] –	فَلَا أُقِيمُ بِالْخُنَسِ ⑮
That appears [and] disappears [in Ghaibat al-Kubra] –	الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ ⑯
And by the night when it departs [when Ghaibat e Kubra ends]	وَالَّيلِ إِذَا عَسَعَسِ ⑰

سورة التكوير

And by the dawn when it breathes [when the era of the Masumeen swsa starts in Raj'at]	وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿١﴾
[That] indeed, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is surely a word of a noble Messenger [Jibreel a.s.]	إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢﴾
Possessor of power, having honourable place with the Owner of the Throne,	ذُي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ﴿٣﴾
He [i.e. Habibullah sawaw] is obeyed there [in the heavens], moreover trustworthy.	مُطَاعٍ ثُمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٤﴾
And your master [i.e. Prophet Mohammad sawaw] is not [at all] mad [due to proclamation of Wilayat e Ali swsa].	وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٥﴾
And he [i.e. Mohammad sawaw] has certainly seen him [i.e. Ali swsa] in the clear horizon [in front of Arsh].	وَلَقَدْ رَأَهُ بِالْأُفْقِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٦﴾
And He is not a withholder of [knowledge of] the unseen [for the Rasool sawaw].	وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَانٍ ﴿٧﴾
And it [i.e. the Qur'an comprising merits of Ali swsa] is not the word of Shaitan, expelled [from the heavens].	وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَنٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿٨﴾
So where are you going [by leaving Wilayat e Ali swsa]?	فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٩﴾
It [i.e. covenant of Wilayat e Ali swsa] is not except a reminder to the worlds	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
For whoever wills among you to go straight.	لِمَن شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَن يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١﴾
And you [the Masumeen swsa] do not wish except that what Allah wishes – Rabb of the Alameen.	وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

The Cleaving Asunder	سُورَةُ الْانْفِطَارِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
When the sky cleaves asunder	إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَ ①
And when the stars fall, scattering,	وَإِذَا الْكَوَافِرُ اتَّشَرَتْ ②
And when the seas are made to gush forth	وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ③
And when the [contents of] graves are scattered [i.e. exposed],	وَإِذَا الْقُبُوْرُ بُعْثَرَتْ ④
A soul will [then] know what it has put forth and kept back [i.e. what he left in front and back, self-appointed Wilayats].	عِلِّمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَرَتْ ⑤
O mankind, what has deceived you concerning your Rabb, the Generous Noble,	يٰيٰهَا الْاٰنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيْمِ ⑥
Who created you, then proportioned you, then made you symmetrical?	الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسُوْلَكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ⑦
In whatever form He willed He assembled you.	فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَا شَاءَ رَكَبَكَ ⑧
No! But you belie the Deen [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa].	كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالدِّيْنِ ⑨
And indeed, [appointed] over you are keepers [angels],	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَفِظِيْنِ ⑩
Noble recorders [of good and bad];	كَرَامًا كَاتِبِيْنَ ⑪
They know whatever you do.	يَعْلَمُوْنَ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ⑫
Indeed, the righteous [i.e. Shias of Ali swsa] will be in Bliss,	إِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيْمٍ ⑬
And indeed, the wicked [enemies of Aal e Mohammad swsa] will be in Hellfire.	وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَهَنَّمٍ ⑭
They will [enter to] burn therein on the Day of Recompense,	يَصْلُوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ⑮
And never therefrom will they be absent.	وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَابِيْنَ ⑯
And that you know what is the Day of Recompense.	وَمَا أَذْرِكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ⑰

سورة الانٰٰطٰر

Then again, that you know what is the Day of Recompense.	ثُمَّ مَا أَذْرَكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ﴿١٦﴾
The Day when a soul will not possess for another soul [power to do] a thing; and the command, that Day, is [entirely] with Allah.	يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلَّهِ ﴿١٧﴾

سورة المطففين

Who Gives Less	سُورَةُ الْمَطْفَفِينَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Woe to those who give less [than due: Khums],	وَيُلِّمُ الْمُطْغِيفِينَ ①
Who, when they take [for themselves] a measure from people, take in full.	الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَكَلُوا عَوْنَانِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ②
But if they give [Khums] by measure or by weight to them, they cause loss.	وَإِذَا كَانُوهُمْ أَوْ زَوْنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ③
Do they not think that they will be resurrected [from the graves]	أَلَا يَظْنُنَّ أُولَئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ④
For a Great Day –	لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ⑤
The Day when mankind will stand before the Rabb of the Alameen?	يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑥
No! Indeed, the record of the wicked [i.e. usurpers of the right of Ali swsa] is in Sijjeen.	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ ⑦
And that you know what is Sijjeen?	وَمَا أَدْرِكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ ⑧
It is a written book.	كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ⑨
Woe, that Day, to the beliers,	وَيُلِّمُ يَوْمًا مِّنْ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ⑩
Who belie the Day of Recompense.	الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ⑪
And none belie it except every transgressor and sinful.	وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدِلٍ أَثِيمٍ ⑫
When Our verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former peoples."	إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ أَيْتَنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑬
No! Rather, rust has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.	كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ⑭
No! Indeed, from their Rabb, that Day, they will be surely partitioned [i.e. they will not get any reward].	كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمًا مِّنْ لَهْجَوْبُونَ ⑮
Then indeed, they will surely [enter and] burn in the Hellfire.	ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَهَنَّمَ ⑯
Then it will be said [to them], "This is [Amirul Momineen Ali swsa] whom you used to belie."	ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَكَذِّبُونَ ⑰

سورة المطففين

No! Indeed, the record of the righteous is surely in Iliyyeen.	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَبَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عَلَيِّينَ ﴿١٦﴾
And that you know what is Iliyyoon?	وَمَا آذَرْتَكَ مَا عَلِيِّونَ ﴿١٧﴾
It is a written book	كِتَبٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿١٨﴾
Which is witnessed by [i.e. written by] courtiers [of Allah].	يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
Indeed, the righteous will be surely in Bliss	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي تَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
On adorned couches, they will be observing.	عَلَى الْأَرْأَدِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
You will recognize in their faces the radiance of Bliss.	تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَصْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٢﴾
They will be given to drink a pure drink, sealed.	يُسَقَّوْنَ مِنْ رَّحِيقٍ مَّخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٣﴾
Its seal is of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.	خِتْمَةٌ مِسْكٌ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلَيْتَنَا فَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
And its mixture [flavour] is of Tasneem,	وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
A spring from which those near [to Allah] drink.	عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
And when they [i.e. Maola Ali sws] passed by them, they winked at one another.	وَإِذَا مَرُوا إِلَيْهِمْ يَتَغَامِزُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
And when they [i.e. hypocrites] returned to their people, they would return jesting.	وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
And when they saw them [i.e. companions of Ali sws], they would say, "Indeed, those are surely lost."	وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هُؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
But they had not been sent as guardians over them.	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
So Today those who believed are laughing at the disbelievers,	فَالِيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
On adorned couches, they will be observing.	عَلَى الْأَرْأَدِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
Have the disbelievers [not] been rewarded for what they used to do?	هَلْ ثُوبَ الْكُفَّارِ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

To Split Apart	سُورَةُ الْانْشِقَاقِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
When the sky is split apart	إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّ ①
And has listened [i.e. responded & acted] to its Rabb and was obligated [to do so]	وَأَذِنْتُ لِرَبِّهَا وَحَقَّتْ ②
And when the earth is stretched	وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ③
And has cast out what was in it and becomes empty	وَالْقُتُّ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ④
And has listened [i.e. responded & obeyed] to its Rabb and was obligated [to do so] –	وَأَذِنْتُ لِرَبِّهَا وَحَقَّتْ ⑤
O mankind, indeed you are labouring [striving] toward your Rabb with exertion, so you will meet Him.	يَأَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادْحٌ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَدَّ حَافَلْقِيْهِ ⑥
Then as for he [i.e. Shia of Ali swsa] who is given his [deed] book in his right hand,	فَآمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتْبَةً بِيَمِينِهِ ⑦
Then soon he will be reckoned with an easy reckoning,	فَسُوفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ⑧
And return to his people in happiness.	وَيَنْقَلِبُ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ⑨
But as for he [i.e. enemy of Allah] who is given his book behind his back,	وَآمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتْبَةً وَرَآءَ ظَهْرِهِ ⑩
Then soon he will call for destruction [i.e. death]	فَسُوفَ يَدْعُوا ثُبُورًا ⑪
And he will [enter to] burn in a Blaze.	وَيَصْلِي سَعِيرًا ⑫
Indeed, he had been among his people in happiness [in the world];	إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ⑬
Indeed, he had thought he would never return [to Allah].	إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَحْوَرُ ⑯
But yes! Indeed, his Rabb was ever, of him, Seeing.	بَلٌ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا ⑭
Nay! So I swear by the twilight Glow [redness at sunset]	فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ⑮
And by the Night and what Tears she collects	وَالَّيلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ⑯

سورة الانشقاق

And by the Moon when it becomes full	وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾
[That] you will surely embark upon stage after stage [i.e. you will destroy the tenets of Deen one by one like Jews and Christians, and will rebel against the Vicegerents swsa of Mohammad sawaw]	لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾
So what is [the matter] with them [that] they do not believe [in merits of Ali swsa],	فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
And when the Qur'an is recited to them, they do not do Sajdah?	وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
But those who disbelieve, they belie,	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.	وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوَعِّدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
So give them tidings of a painful punishment,	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
Except for those who believed and did righteous deeds, for them is a reward never ending [uninterrupted].	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

سورة البُرُوج

The Great Stars	سُورَةُ الْبُرُوج
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the sky [Mohammad sawaw] containing great stars [Vicegerents swsa]	وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ①
And by the promised Day	وَاليَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ②
And by the witness [Mohammad sawaw] and what is witnessed [Ali swsa],	وَشَاهِدٍ وَّمَشْهُودٍ ③
Destroyed were the companions of the trench	قُتْلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَخْدُودِ ④
[Containing] the fire full of fuel,	النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقْدِ ⑤
When they were sitting near it	إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ⑥
And they, to what they were doing against the believers, were witnesses.	وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ⑦
And they did not take vengeance from them except because they believed in Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Praiseworthy,	وَمَا نَقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ⑧
To whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And Allah, over all things, is Witness.	الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ⑨
Indeed, those who have persecuted the believing men and believing women and then have not repented will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ الْحَرِيقِ ⑩
Indeed, those who have believed and done righteous deeds will have gardens beneath which rivers flow. That is the great attainment.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلَاحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ ۚ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ⑪
Indeed, the assault of your Rabb is severe.	إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ⑫
Indeed, it is He who originates [creation] and repeats.	إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ⑬
And He is the Forgiving, the Affectionate,	وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ ⑯

سورة الْبُرُوج

Owner of the Throne, the Honourable,	ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ١٥
Doer of what He intends.	فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ١٦
Has there reached you the story of the soldiers –	هَلْ أَتَلَكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ١٧
[Of] Fir'aoun and Samood?	فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ١٨
But they who disbelieve are in [persistent] denial,	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ١٩
While Allah encompasses them from all sides.	وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُّحِيطٌ ٢٠
But this is a glorious Qur'an	بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ٢١
[Inscribed] in a Guarded Tablet.	فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ٢٢

سورة الطارق

The Night Comer	سُورَةُ الطَّارِق
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the sky [Mohammad sawaw] and the night comer [Tariq: Maola Ali swsa] –	وَالسَّمَاءُ وَالظَّارِقُ ①
And that you know what is the night comer.	وَمَا أَذْرَكَ مَا الظَّارِقُ ②
It is the piercing star [of Wilayat] –	النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ③
There is no soul but that it has over it a protector.	إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَّهَا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ④
So let man observe from what he was created.	فَلَيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ⑤
He was created from a fluid, ejected,	خُلِقَ مِنْ مَاءٍ دَافِقٍ ⑥
Emerging from between the backbone and the ribs.	يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالثَّرَأْبِ ⑦
Indeed, He, to return him [to life], is Able.	إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ⑧
The Day when secrets will be put on trial,	يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَّاًبُ ⑨
Then he [i.e. man] will have no power or any helper.	فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِيرٌ ⑩
By the sky which returns [rain]	وَالسَّمَاءُ ذَاتُ الرَّجْعِ ⑪
And by the earth which cracks open [with sprouts],	وَالْأَرْضُ ذَاتُ الصَّدْعِ ⑫
Indeed, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is a decisive statement,	إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ⑬
And it is not amusement.	وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ⑭
Indeed, they are planning a plan [against Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa],	إِنَّهُمْ يَكْيِنُونَ كَيْدًا ⑮
And I am planning a plan.	وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ⑯
So give respite to the disbelievers. Leave them for a while [until Qiyam e Qaim swsa].	فَمَهِلْ الْكُفَّارِ يَنْ أَمْهَلْهُمْ رُؤْيَا ⑰

سورة الأعلى

The Most High	سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
[O Habib sawaw] Exalt the Ism [Name] of your Rabb, the Most High,	سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ①
Who created and proportioned	الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسُوِّيَ ②
And who destined, then guided	وَالَّذِي قَدَرَ فَهَدَى ③
And who brings out the pasture	وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ④
Then makes it dark dry stubble.	فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى ⑤
We will make you recite,, and you will not forget,	سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى ⑥
Except what Allah wills. Indeed, He knows what is declared and what is hidden.	إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَنَّ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفِي ⑦
And We ease you toward ease.	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلنِّسْرِ ⑧
So do Zikr, surely the Zikr benefits;	فَذَكْرُ إِنْ ثَفَعَتِ النِّكْرَى ⑨
He who fears [Allah] will do Zikr.	سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَنْ يَخْشِي ⑩
But the wretched one will avoid it –	وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى ⑪
Who will [enter and] burn in the greatest Fire,	الَّذِي يَصْلِي النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى ⑫
Then neither dying therein nor living.	ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيِي ⑬
He has certainly succeeded who purifies himself	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ⑭
And mentions the Ism [Name] of his Rabb [i.e. says: La Ilaha Illallah Wahdahu La Sharika Lahu wa anna Mohammadan Abdohu wa Rasoolohu wa anna Aliyan Wasio Mohammad] and prays Salaat.	وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى ⑮
But you prefer the worldly life [i.e. Wilayat of a fallible],	بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ⑯

سورة الأعلى

While the Hereafter [Wilayat e Ali swsa] is better and more lasting.	وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ^{١٤}
Indeed, this is in the former scriptures,	إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحْفِ الْأُولَىٰ ^{١٥}
The scriptures of Ibraheem and Musa.	صُحْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ ^{١٦}

سورة الغاشية

The Overwhelming	سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Has there reached you the narration of the Overwhelming [i.e. Qaim swsa will prevail with Zulfiqar]?	هَلْ أَتَكُمْ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ
Some faces, that Day, will be downcast,	وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ
Doing Nasibi deeds [i.e. fixing the Wilayat of fallible instead of Wilayat e Ali swsa].	عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ
They will [enter to] burn in an intensely hot Fire [i.e. Nasibi Mujtahid will enter the fire of battle against Qaim swsa, and in the fire of Hell in the Hereafter].	تَصْلَى نَارًا حَامِيَةً
They will be made to drink from a boiling spring.	تُسَقَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ أَنْيَةً
For them there will be no food except from Zarie [a bitter thorny plant]	لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِبِ
Which neither nourishes nor avails against hunger.	لَا يُسِينُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ
[Other] faces [of Shias of Ali swsa], that Day, will be joyful.	وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ
With their effort [they will be] satisfied	لِسْعِيهَا رَاضِيَةً
In a lofty elite Paradise,	فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ
Wherein they will not hear vain talk.	لَا تَسْنَعُ فِيهَا لَا غَيْةً
Therein is a flowing spring.	فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ
Therein are thrones raised high	فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ
And drinking-cups put in place ready	وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ
And cushions set in a row	وَنِمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ
And carpets spread out.	وَزَارِبٌ مَّبْثُوثَةٌ

سورة العاشِيَة

Then do they not look at the camels – how they are created?	أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبْلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ⑯
And at the sky – how it is raised?	وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ⑰
And at the mountains – how they are firmly fixed?	وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ⑯
And at the earth – how it is spread out?	وَإِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ⑯
So remind [do Zikr, O Mohammad sawaw]; you are only a reminder [Zakir].	فَذَكِّرْ شِإِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ⑯
You are not over them a controller.	لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُضَيِّطٍ ⑳
But, who turns away and disbelieves –	إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّ وَكَفَرَ ㉑
Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.	فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابُ الْأَكْبَرُ ㉒
Indeed, to Us is their return.	إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا آتِيَابُهُمْ ㉓
Then indeed, upon Us [i.e. Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] is their [i.e. Shias'] account.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ㉔

سورة الفجر

The Day Break	سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the Fajr [i.e. Qaim swsa]	وَالْفَجْرِ ①
And by ten nights [i.e. ten Imams swsa]	وَلِيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ②
And by the even [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa] and the odd [single: Allah Ta'ala]	وَالشَّفَعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ③
And by the night [Syyeda Fatima swsa] when it passes,	وَاللَّيلِ إِذَا يَسِيرٌ ④
Is there [not] in that an oath [sufficient] for men of understanding?	هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسْمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرٍ ⑤
Have you not observed how your Rabb dealt with Aad –	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ⑥
[With] Iram – possessors of lofty pillars,	إِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ⑦
The likes of whom had never been created in the [other] cities?	الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلِقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ⑧
And [with] Samood, who carved out the rocks in the valley?	وَثَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ⑨
And [with] Fir'aoun, owner of the stakes? –	وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ⑩
[All of] whom transgressed within the cities	الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ⑪
And increased therein the corruption.	فَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فِيهَا الْفَسَادُ ⑫
So your Rabb poured upon them a whip of punishment.	فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ⑬
Indeed, your Rabb is surely in watch.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَالِمُ صَادِ ⑭
And as for man, when his Rabb tries him, then honours him and favours him, then he says, "My Rabb has honoured me."	فَمَآمَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا أُبْتَلِهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ ⑮

سورة الفجر

But when He tries him, then restricts his provision, then he says, "My Rabb has humiliated me."	وَآمَّا إِذَا مَا أَبْتَلَهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقٌ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ ^{١٦}
No! But you do not honour the orphan	كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُ مُؤْنَ الْيَتِيمَ ^{١٧}
And you do not encourage one another to feed the poor [i.e. you usurp the right of Aal e Mohammad sws].	وَلَا تَحْضُنَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمُسْكِينِينَ ^{١٨}
And you consume inheritance, devouring [it] altogether,	وَتَكُونُونَ التِّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَّهَا ^{١٩}
And you love wealth with immense love.	وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حَبًّا جَمِّا ^{٢٠}
No! When the earth is leveled – pounded and crushed –	كَلَّا إِذَا دُكِّتَ الْأَرْضُ دَكَّادَكَّا ^{٢١}
And your Rabb comes and the angels, rows in ranks,	وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفَّا صَفَّا ^{٢٢}
And Hell is brought [within view] that Day – that Day, man will remember, but how [i.e. what good] to him will be the remembrance?	وَجَاءَ يَوْمٌ مِّنْ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمٌ مِّنْ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنِّي لَهُ الْذِكْرِي ^{٢٣}
He will say, "Oh, I wish I had sent ahead [some good] for my life."	يَقُولُ يَا يَتَّئِنِي قَدْمُتُ لِحَيَاةٍ ^{٢٤}
So on that Day, none will punish [as severely] as His punishment,	فَيَوْمٌ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ ^{٢٥}
And none will bind [as severely] as His binding [of the enemies of Ali sws].	وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ ^{٢٦}
[Allah said], "O satisfied [with Wilayat e Ali sws] soul [i.e. Hussain sws],	يَا يَتَّهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْبَيْنَةُ ^{٢٧}
Return to your Rabb, well-pleased [to Him] and [He] well-pleased [to you],	ارْجِعِي إِلَى رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَرْضِيَةً ^{٢٨}
So enter among My Ibad	فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبْدِي ^{٢٩}
And enter My Paradise."	وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي ^{٣٠}

[This Sura is also called as "Sura tul Hussain sws" : I swear by Fajr of Ashoor when Ali Akbar swsa gave Azaan, I swear by ten nights of Moharram, I swear by intercessor Hussain swsa, and when he was left alone then he was continuously assaulted with Zulm, and I swear by Lail i.e. the holy ladies when they left Karbala tied in ropes saying good by to holy bodies.]

سورة البلد

The City	سُورَةُ الْبَلْدَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Nay! I swear by this city [Makkah] –	لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلْدِ ①
And you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are living in this city –	وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلْدِ ②
And by the father [Maola Ali swsa] and whom he begot [the Imams swsa],	وَالِدٍ وَّمَا وَلَدَ ③
We have certainly created man into hardship.	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ④
Does he think that never will anyone overcome him [i.e. murderer of Syyeda Fatima swsa]?	أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَّنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ⑤
He says, "I have spent wealth in abundance [to prevent from the Sabeel of Allah]."	يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَا لَلَّبَدَ ⑥
Does he think that no one has seen him?	أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهَا أَحَدٌ ⑦
Have We not made for him two eyes [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw]?	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ⑧
And a tongue [Maola Ali swsa] and two lips [Maola Hassan swsa & Maola Hussain swsa]?	وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ⑨
And have shown him the two ways [of the Haqq and the Batil]?	وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ⑩
So he has not attempted the uphill pass [of Wilayat e Ali swsa].	فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقبَةَ ⑪
And that you know what is steep pass?	وَمَا آذْرَكَ مَا الْعَقبَةُ ⑫
It is the freeing of a neck [from Hell through help of Wilayat e Ali swsa]	فَكُّ رَقْبَةٌ ⑬
Or feeding on a day of severe hunger & tiredness	أَوِ اطْعَمْتُ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ⑭
An orphan of near relationship	يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ⑮
Or a needy Turabi person	أَوْ مُسِكِينًا ذَا مَثْرَبَةٍ ⑯

سورة البَدْ

Then being among those who believed and advised one another to patience and advised one another to compassion.	ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْبُرْحَمَةِ ١٤
Those are the companions of the Maimanah [i.e. companions of Amirul Momineen sws].	أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ١٥
But they who disbelieved in Our Ayaat [Maola Ali sws] – those are the companions of the left [i.e. companions of usurper of Shaam, enemies of the Masumeen sws].	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَيْتَنَا هُمْ أَصْحَبُ الْمَشْمَةِ ١٦
Over them Fire will be closed in [after putting them in].	عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُؤْصَدَةٌ ١٧

سورة الشّمْس

The Sun	سُورَةُ الشّمْس
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the Sun [Rasool Allah sawaw] and its brightness	وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحْنَاهَا ①
And by the Moon [Maola Ali swsa] when it follows it	وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَهَا ②
And by the day [Qiyam e Qaim swsa] when it displays it	وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَسَهَا ③
And by the night when it covers it	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشِيَهَا ④
And by the sky [Maola Mohammad sawaw] and He who constructed it	وَالسَّمَاءَ وَمَا بَنَاهَا ⑤
And by the earth [Shias of Ali swsa] and He who spread it	وَالأَرْضِ وَمَا طَخَهَا ⑥
And by the soul [Momin] and He who proportioned it	وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّهَا ⑦
Then inspired it [with discernment of] its wickedness and its righteousness,	فَالَّهُمَّ هَامُ فُجُورُهَا وَتَقْوَهَا ⑧
Certainly he has succeeded who purifies it [i.e. soul],	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّىهَا ⑨
And surely he [i.e. enemy of Ali swsa] has failed who buries it [in sins].	وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّهَا ⑩
Samood belied [the Haqq] by their transgression,	كَذَّبُتْ شَمُودٌ بِطَغْوَاهَا ⑪
When the most wretched of them was sent forth.	إِذَا نَبَعَثُ أَشْقَمَهَا ⑫
And the Rasool of Allah [i.e. Saleh a.s.] said to them, "[Do not harm] the she-camel of Allah or [prevent her from] her drink."	فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقِيَهَا ⑬
But they belied him then hamstrung her. So their Rabb brought down upon them destruction for their sin and made it equal [upon all of them].	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذَنْبِهِمْ فَسَوْلَهَا ⑭
And He does not fear the consequence thereof.	وَلَا يَخَافُ عَقْبَهَا ⑮

سورة الليل

The Night	سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the night when it covers	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشِي ①
And by the day when it shines	وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّ ②
And by He who created the male and female,	وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ③
Indeed, your efforts are diverse.	إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى ④
As for he who gives [in the Sabeel of Allah] and fears Allah	فَمَمَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقِ ⑤
And testifies the best [i.e. testimony of Wilayat],	وَصَدَقَ بِالْحُسْنَى ⑥
Then We will facilitate him toward ease.	فَسَنُنِيِّسُهُ لِلْيُسْرَى ⑦
But as for he who withholds [Khumus] and considers himself free of need [from the Masumeen sws]	وَآمَّا مَنْ بَخْلَ وَاسْتَغْفَى ⑧
And denies the best [i.e. testimony of Wilayat],	وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَى ⑨
Then We will facilitate him toward difficulty.	فَسَنُنِيِّسُهُ لِلنُّعْسَرَى ⑩
And his wealth will not avail him when he falls [in the Hell].	وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَا لَهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ⑪
Indeed, [incumbent] upon Us is guidance [Ali sws].	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا الْهُدَى ⑫
And indeed, to Us belongs the Hereafter and the first [life].	وَإِنَّ لَنَا لِلآخرَةِ وَالْأُولَى ⑬
So I have warned you of a Fire [of Qiyam e Qaim sws] which is blazing.	فَانذِرُوهُمْ نَارًا تَلْظِى ⑭
None will [enter to] burn therein except the most wretched one	لَا يَصْلِهَا إِلَّا الْأَشَقَى ⑮
Who had belied [the Rasool sawaw] and turned away [from Wilayat e Ali sws].	الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّ ⑯
And the righteous [i.e. follower of the Nabi sawaw] will be kept away from it –	وَسَيُبَعِّذُهَا الْأَئْتَقَى ⑰

سورة الليل

Who gives [from] his wealth to purify himself	الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَرَكَّبُ ﴿١٥﴾
And not [giving] due to anyone's favour done to him, which is to be recompensed	وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى ﴿١٦﴾
But only seeking the Countenance of his Rabb, the Most High.	إِلَّا بِتَغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى ﴿١٧﴾
And he will be well-pleased soon [by seeing Amirul Momineen swsa].	وَلَسَوْفَ يَرَضِي ﴿١٨﴾

سورة الصُّحْنِ

The Morning Brightness	سُورَةُ الصُّحْنِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the morning brightness	وَالصُّحْنِ ①
And by the night when it covers quietly,	وَاللَّيلِ إِذَا سَجَى ②
Your Rabb has not forsaken you, [O Mohammad sawaw], nor has He detested [you].	مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى ③
And surely the Hereafter [Raj'at] is better for you than the first [life].	وَلَلآخرةُ خَيْرٌ لَكَ مِنَ الْأُولَى ④
And certainly your Rabb is going to give you soon, so you will be satisfied.	وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيْكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَنْزَصُ ⑤
Did He not find you matchless, then gave refuge [with Abu Talib sws]?	الَّمْ يَجِدُكَ يَتِيمًا فَأُولَئِكَ ⑥
And He found you unknown [by the people] and guided [people to you],	وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى ⑦
And He found you having big family and made self-sufficient [by the wealth of Syyeda Khadija sws].	وَوَجَدَكَ عَالِيًّا فَأَغْنَى ⑧
So as for the orphan, do not oppress [him].	فَآمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهِرْ ⑨
And as for the petitioner, do not repel [him].	وَآمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ⑩
And as for the favour [Deen e Wilayat] of your Rabb, do narrate [it].	وَآمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ⑪

سورة الشَّرْح

The Expansion	سُورَةُ الشَّرْح
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Did We not expand for you, [O Mohammad sawaw], your chest [through Ali swsa]?	أَلَمْ نَشْرُحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ①
And We removed from you your burden	وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ②
Which weighed upon your back [i.e. Jihad of Ali swsa strengthened your back]	الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ③
And We raised high for you your Zikr [i.e. wherever Allah will be mentioned, His Habib sawaw will be mentioned as well].	وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ④
For indeed, with hardship is ease.	فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ⑤
Indeed, with hardship is ease.	إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ⑥
So when you have finished [your duties of Nabuwat], then nominate [your successor Maola Ali swsa].	فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانْصَبْ ⑦
And then to your Rabb turn earnestly.	وَإِلَى رَبِّكَ فَارْجِبْ ⑧

سورة التّين

The Fig	سُورَةُ التِّينَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by at-Teen [Maola Hassan swsa] and az-Zaitoon [Maola Hussain swsa]	وَالْتِيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ①
And by Toor-e-Seneen [Maola Ali swsa]	وَطُورِ سِينِينَ ②
And by this secure city [Maola Mohammad sawaw],	وَهَذَا الْبَلْدِ الْأَمِينِ ③
We have certainly created man in the best of stature [by taking covenant of Wilayat];	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ ④
Then We return him to the lowest of the low [when they broke the covenant by opposing Aal e Mohammad swsa],	ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَفِيلِينَ ⑤
Except for those who believed and did righteous deeds, for them is a reward unending uninterrupted.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ⑥
So after this whoever will deny you about Deen [Ali swsa] -	فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالَّذِينَ ⑦
[Then] is not Allah the most Just of the judges?	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَكَمِينَ ⑧

سورة العلق

The Clinging Clot	سُورَةُ الْعَلْقِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
[O Habib sawaw] Recite with the Ism of your Rabb who created –	إِقْرَا بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
He created man from a clinging fertilized egg.	خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ
Recite, and your Rabb is the most Honourable –	إِقْرَا وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ
Who taught by the pen –	الَّذِي عَلَمَ بِالْقَلْمَنْ
Taught man that which he knew not.	عَلَمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ
Nay! Indeed, man transgresses	كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَيَطْغَى
Because he sees himself self-sufficient.	أَنْ رَأَاهُ أَسْتَغْفِنِي
Indeed, to your Rabb is the return.	إِنَّ إِلَيْكَ الرُّجُوعُ
Have you seen the one [i.e. Waleed bin Mugheera] who forbids	أَرَعَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَا
Abd [sawaw] when he prays?	عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى
Have you seen if he is upon guidance	أَرَعَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَى
Or enjoins righteousness?	أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالْتَّقْوَى
Have you seen if he denies and turns away –	أَرَعَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّ
Does he not know that Allah sees?	أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَى
No! If he does not desist, We will surely drag him by the forelock –	كَلَّا لِئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُ لَنَسْفًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ
A lying, sinning forelock.	نَاصِيَةً كَاذِبَةً خَاطِئَةً
Then let him call his associates;	فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ

سورة العلق

We will call the angels of Hell.	سَنَدْعُ الرِّبَانِيَّةَ ﴿١٧﴾
No! Do not obey him. But do Sajdah and draw near [to Allah]. [SAJDAH]	كَلَّا لَا تُطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْرَبْ ﴿١٨﴾

سورة القدر

The Divine Predestiny	سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Indeed, We sent it [i.e. the Qur'an] down during the Laylatul Qadr [Syyeda Fatima swsa].	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۚ ①
And that you know what is Laylatul Qadr?	وَمَا أَذْرَكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۖ ②
The Laylatul Qadr is better than a thousand Shahr [months].	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۖ ③
The angels and the Rooh descend therein [upon Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] by the permission of their Rabb for every matter.	تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ۖ ④
“Salaam”, it is [happening] until the emergence of dawn [Qiyam e Qaim swsa].	سَلَامٌ شِيرِي حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ۖ ⑤

The Clear Evidence	سُورَةُ الْبَيْنَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Those who disbelieved [i.e. belied Wilayat e Ali swsa] among the People of the Book [i.e. so-called Shias] and the polytheists [Murjiya] were not to be parted [from Momineen] until there came to them clear evidence [of the Haqq]	لَمْ يَكُنُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِّرِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيْنَةُ ۝
A Rasool [sawaw] from Allah, reciting purified scriptures [the Imams swsa] [i.e. he tells clearly who will be Ooil Amr after him.]	رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُوُ صُحْفًا مُّظَهَّرًا ۝
Within which are correct writings [i.e. they have obvious Haqq].	فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمةٌ ۝
Nor did those [belying Shias] who were given the Book become divided until after there had come to them clear evidence [of Haqq].	وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمُ الْبَيْنَةُ ۝
And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, [being] sincere to Him in religion [regarding Tauheed, Risalat, and Imamah], inclined to the truth, and to establish Salaat [i.e. Ali swsa] and to give Zakaat. And that is Deen-ul-Qayyimah [the upright religion of Syyeda Fatima swsa and Qaim swsa]	وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ هُنَّفَاءٌ وَيُقْبِلُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوَةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ ۝
Indeed, they who disbelieved among the People of the Book [i.e. Shias] and the polytheists [i.e. Murjiya] will be in the fire of Hell, abiding eternally therein. Those are the worst of the creatures.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝
Indeed, they who have believed and did righteous deeds [i.e. Shias of Maola Ali swsa] – those are the best of the creatures.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝
Their reward with Allah will be gardens of perpetual residence beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide eternally forever, Allah being pleased with them and they pleased with Him. That is for whoever fears [i.e. obeys] his Rabb.	جَزَاؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدَنٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۚ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ۝

سورة الزلزلة

The Earthquake	سُورَةُ الْزَلْزَلَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
When the earth is shaken with its [final] earthquake	إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُلْزَالَهَا
And the earth discharges its burdens [i.e. people]	وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا
And the Man [Maola Ali swsa] says, "What is [wrong] with her [earth]?" –	وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا
That Day, she [i.e. earth] will report her news	يَوْمَئِنْ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا
Because your Rabb has revealed [i.e. commanded] her [i.e. earth].	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَى لَهَا
That Day, the people will proceed in scattered groups [Momin, Kafir, Munafiq] to be shown [the result of] their deeds.	يَوْمَئِنْ يَصُدُّرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَأْتَاهُ لِيُرَوَّا أَعْمَالَهُمْ
So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,	فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ
And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.	وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ
[i.e. the good deed done by the people of the Hell will become scattered dust and they will see it regrettfully; and the bad deed done by the people of the Paradise they will see it being forgiven by Allah].	

سورة العاديات

The Racing Horses	سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the racing horses [of Maola Ali swsa], panting,	وَالْعَدِيْتِ ضَبْحًا①
Then by the producers of sparks by striking [hoofs on rocks]	فَالْمُؤْرِبِتِ قَدْحًا②
Then by the chargers [raiding] at dawn,	فَالْمُغِيْرِتِ مُصْبَحًا③
Then by raising up thereby [clouds of] dust,	فَأَثْرَنِ بِهِ نَقْعًا④
Then by penetrating thereby in the centre [of the enemy army] collectively,	فَوَسْطَنِ بِهِ جَمِيعًا⑤
Indeed mankind, to his Rabb, is ungrateful [when he doubts Wilayat and does not obey Maola Ali swsa].	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ⑥
And indeed, he is to that a witness.	وَإِنَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ⑦
And indeed he [Maola Ali swsa] is, in love of Khair, surely intense.	وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ⑧
But does he [i.e. disobedient] not know that when what is in the graves will be raised	أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُوْرِ⑨
And what is within the chests is obtained,	وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُوْرِ⑩
Indeed, their Rabb that Day, is surely all-Aware of them.	إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِلَّ لَخَيْرٍ⑪

سورة القارعة

The Striking Calamity	سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The Striking Calamity –	الْقَارِعَةُ ①
What is the Striking Calamity?	مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ②
And that you know what is the Striking Calamity?	وَمَا آذَرْتَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ③
It is the Day when people will be like moths, dispersed,	يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمُبْثُوثِ ④
And the mountains will be like wool, fluffed up.	وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعَهْنِ الْمُنْفُوشِ ⑤
Then as for one [devotee of Ali sws] whose scales are heavy [with good deeds],	فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقْلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ⑥
So he will be in a pleasant life.	فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ⑦
But as for one [denier of Wilayat e Ali sws] whose scales are light,	وَآمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ⑧
So his refuge will be an abyss.	فَأُمَّهَ هَاوِيَةٌ ⑨
And that you know what is that [bottomless pit of Hell]?	وَمَا آذَرْتَ مَا هَيْنَةُ ⑩
[It is filled with] Fire, intensely hot.	نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ⑪

سورة التكاثر

The Abundance of Wealth and Children	سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Diverts you the competition of abundance	الْهُكْمُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
Until you visit [reach] the graves.	حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقابرَ
Nay! You are going to know soon [in Raj'at].	كَلَّا سُوفَ تَعْلَمُونَ
Again, no! You are going to know soon [in the Hereafter].	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سُوفَ تَعْلَمُونَ
No! If you had known the knowledge of certainty.	كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ
You will surely see the Hellfire.	لَتَرَوْنَ النَّجَنِيمَ
Then you will surely see it with the eye of certainty.	ثُمَّ لَتَرَوْنَهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ
Then you will surely be asked that Day about the Naeem [Wilayat of Ali swsa and the Imams swsa].	ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمًا مِّنْ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ

سورة العَصْر

The Time	سُورَةُ الْعَصْر
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the Asr [Qiyam-e-Qaim swsa],	وَالْعَصْرِ ①
Indeed, man [enemy of Aal e Mohammad swsa] is in loss,	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ ②
Except for those who have believed [in Wilayat e Ali swsa] and did righteous deeds and advised each other about the Haqq [Imamat & Wilayat] and advised each other about Sabr [to be steadfast on Wilayat].	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَنَا بِالصَّابِرِ ③

سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ

The Usurper	سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Woe to every usurper [of the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa], repelling	وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ نَّكَرَةٍ ①
Who collects wealth and [continuously] counts it.	إِلَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَ عَدَدَهُ ②
He thinks that his wealth will make him immortal.	يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ③
No! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher.	كَلَّا لَيُبَذَّنَ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ④
And that you know what is the Crusher?	وَمَا آذِرُكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ⑤
It is the fire of Allah, [full of fuel] blazed,	نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْقَدَةُ ⑥
Which rises above the hearts.	الَّتِي تَسْطِلُعُ عَلَى الْأَفْدَدَةِ ⑦
Indeed, it [i.e. Hellfire] will be closed down upon them	إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُؤْصَدَةٌ ⑧
In extended columns.	فِي عَمَلٍ مُسْكَدَةٍ ⑨

سورة الفيل

The Elephant	سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Have you not seen, [O Mohammad sawaw], how your Rabb dealt with the possessors of the elephant [Abraha bin Sabah and his army]?	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ ۚ
Did He not make their plan to go wrong?	أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ ۝
And He sent against them birds in flocks,	وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طِيرًا أَبَا إِبْرِيلَ ۝
Striking them with stones of backed clay,	تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ۝
And He made them like eaten up straw.	فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّا كُوِلٌ ۝

سورة قُريش

The Quraysh	سُورَةُ قُرْيَشٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
For the unity of the Quraysh –	لِإِلْفِ قُرْيَشٍ ①
Their security [of the business] caravan of winter [to Yemen] and summer [to Syria] –	الْفِهْمُ رِحْلَةُ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ②
So let them worship the Rabb of this House,	فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ③
Who has fed them [saving them] from hunger, and made them safe from fear.	الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ وَأَمْنَهُمْ مِنْ خُوفٍ ④
[i.e. For the sake of Rasool Allah sawaw Makkah & Madina were blessed, so Quraysh did not need to travel for business nor there was any fear of robbers, so they should worship Rabb sincerely.]	

سورة المَاعُون

The Good Deed	سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Have you seen the one who belies the Deen [Wilayat e Ali swsa]?	أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِاللِّدِينِ ①
And that is the one who drives away the orphan	فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدْعُ الْيَتِيمَ ②
And does not encourage the feeding of the poor.	وَلَا يَحْضُّ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ③
So woe to those who pray Salaat	فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّيْنَ ④
But] who are neglecting from their Salaat [Ali] – [swsa]	الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ ⑤
Those who are [only] making show [of their Salaat]	الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ يُرَآءُوْنَ ⑥
While they prohibit from Ma'oon [good deed: Wilayat].	وَيَنْهَوْنَ الْبَأْعُوْنَ ⑦

سورة الكوثر

Kausar swsa	سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Indeed, We have granted you, [O Mohammad sawaw], al-Kausar [Fatima Zahra swsa].	إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ۖ
So establish Salaat [Wilayat e Ali swsa] for your Rabb and sacrifice [for Him].	فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحِرْ ۖ
Indeed, your enemy is the one who is cut off [i.e. without posterity].	إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبَدُتُرُ ۖ

سورة الكافرون

The Disbelievers	سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Say, "O disbelievers!	فُلْ يَا إِيَّاهَا الْكُفَّارُوْنَ ۝
I do not worship what you worship.	لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۝
And nor are you worshippers of what I worship.	وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَبْدُوْنَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝
And nor will I be a worshipper of what you worship.	وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَا عَبَدْتُمْ ۝
And nor will you be worshippers of what I worship.	وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَبْدُوْنَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝
For you is your religion, and for me is my religion [Islam]."	لَكُمْ دِيْنُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِيْنِ ۝

سورة النّصر

The Help	سُورَةُ النّصْر
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
When the help of Allah comes and the victory,	إِذَا جَاءَهُ نَصْرٌ اَللّٰهُ وَالْفَتْحُ ①
And you see the people entering into the religion of Allah in companies [multitudes],	وَرَأَيْتَ النّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ أَفْوَاجًا ②
Then exalt [Him] with praise of your Rabb and ask forgiveness of Him. Indeed, He is ever Accepting of repentance.	فَسَبّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ اِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَابًا ③

سورة لهب

Lahab/the Palm Fibre	سُورَةُ لَهْبٍ / الْمَسَد
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
May the hands of Abi Lahab be ruined, and ruined is he.	تَبَّأْتُ يَدَا آبَائِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّأْتُ
His wealth will not avail him nor what he earned.	مَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ
He will [enter to] burn in a Fire of [blazing] flame	سَيَصْلُى نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ
And his wife [as well] – the carrier of firewood.	وَامْرَأَتُهُ حَمَالَةُ الْحَطَبِ
Around her neck is a rope of [twisted] palm-fibre.	فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ

سورة الاخلاص

The Purification	سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Say [O Habib sawaw], "He is Allah, the One,	قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ①
Allah, on Whom all depend, [He is Needless of anything].	اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ②
He neither begets, nor is He begotten,	لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ ③
And No one is equivalent to Him."	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ ④

سورة الفَلَق

The Fire-Well in Hell	سُورَةُ الْفَلَق
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Say, "I take refuge in the Rabb of the Falaq [a ditch at the bottom of the Hell for the enemies of Aal e Mohammad sws]	فُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ①
From the evil of that which He created	مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ②
And from the evil of darkness when it spreads	وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ③
And from the evil of the blowers in the knots	وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ④
And from the evil of an envier when he envies."	وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ⑤

The Mankind	سُورَةُ النَّاسِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Say, "I take refuge in the Rabb of the mankind,	قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ①
The Sovereign of the mankind,	مَالِكِ النَّاسِ ②
The God of the mankind,	إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ③
-From the evil of the retreating whisperer	مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسَاسِ لِلْخَنَّاسِ ④
Who whispers [evil] into the chests of the mankind –	الَّذِي يُوَسِّعُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ⑤
From among the jinn and the mankind."	مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ⑥
اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد و عجل فرجهم. ١٧ ربيع الاول ١٤٣٩ بجري- ديسمبر ٢٠١٧ عيسوى	

